SITE DEVELOPMENT PLANS
FOR
COVINGTON FIRE STATION #23

C064 010
9155 HIGHWAY 36
COVINGTON, GA 30014
ZONING - CM - CORRIDOR MIXED USE

GSWCC CHECKLIST NUMBER (TYP)

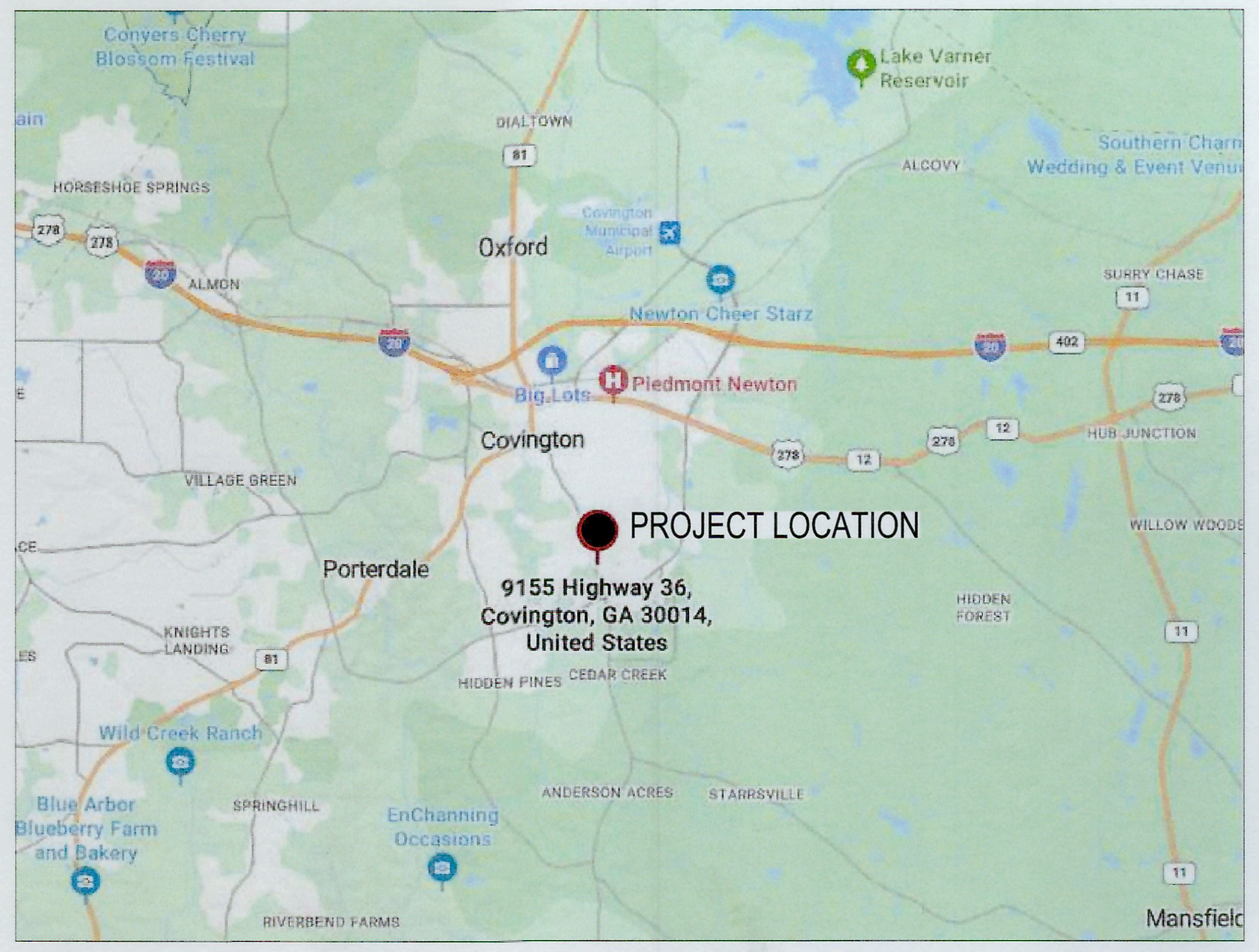
SHEET INDEX

Sheet Number	Sheet Title
CV-1.0	COVER SHEET
CV-1.1	GENERAL NOTES
S-1	SITE SURVEY
C-2.0	DEMOLITION AND REMOVAL PLAN
C-2.1	LAYOUT & STAKING PLAN
C-3.0	GRADING PLAN
C-4.0	STORM WATER MANAGEMNET PLAN
C-4.1	STORM WATER MANAGEMNET PROFILES
C-4.2	STORM WATER MANAGEMNET DETAILS
C-4.3	STORM WATER MANAGEMNET DETAILS
C-4.4	STORM WATER MANAGEMENT DETAILS
C-5.0	UTILITY PLAN
C-5.1	UTILITY DETAILS
C-5.2	UTILITY DETAILS
C-5.3	UTILITY DETAILS
C-6.0	EROSION, SEDIMENTATION, AND POLLUTION CONTROL NOTES
C-6.1	EROSION, SEDIMENTATION, AND POLLUTION CONTROL NOTES
C-6.2	INITIAL EROSION, SEDIMENTATION & POLLUTION CONTROL PLAN
C-6.3	INTERMEDIATE EROSION, SEDIMENTATION & POLLUTION CONTROL PLAN
C-6.4	FINAL EROSION, SEDIMENTATION & POLLUTION CONTROL PLAN
C-6.5	EROSION, SEDIMENTATION & POLLUTION CONTROL DETAILS
C-6.6	EROSION, SEDIMENTATION & POLLUTION CONTROL DETAILS
C-6.7	EROSION, SEDIMENTATION & POLLUTION CONTROL DETAILS
C-7.0	LANDSCAPE PLAN
C-7.1	LANDSCAPE DETAILS
C-8.0	SITE DETAILS

ALPHA SITE SET 06-26-2026

WATER SOURCE:

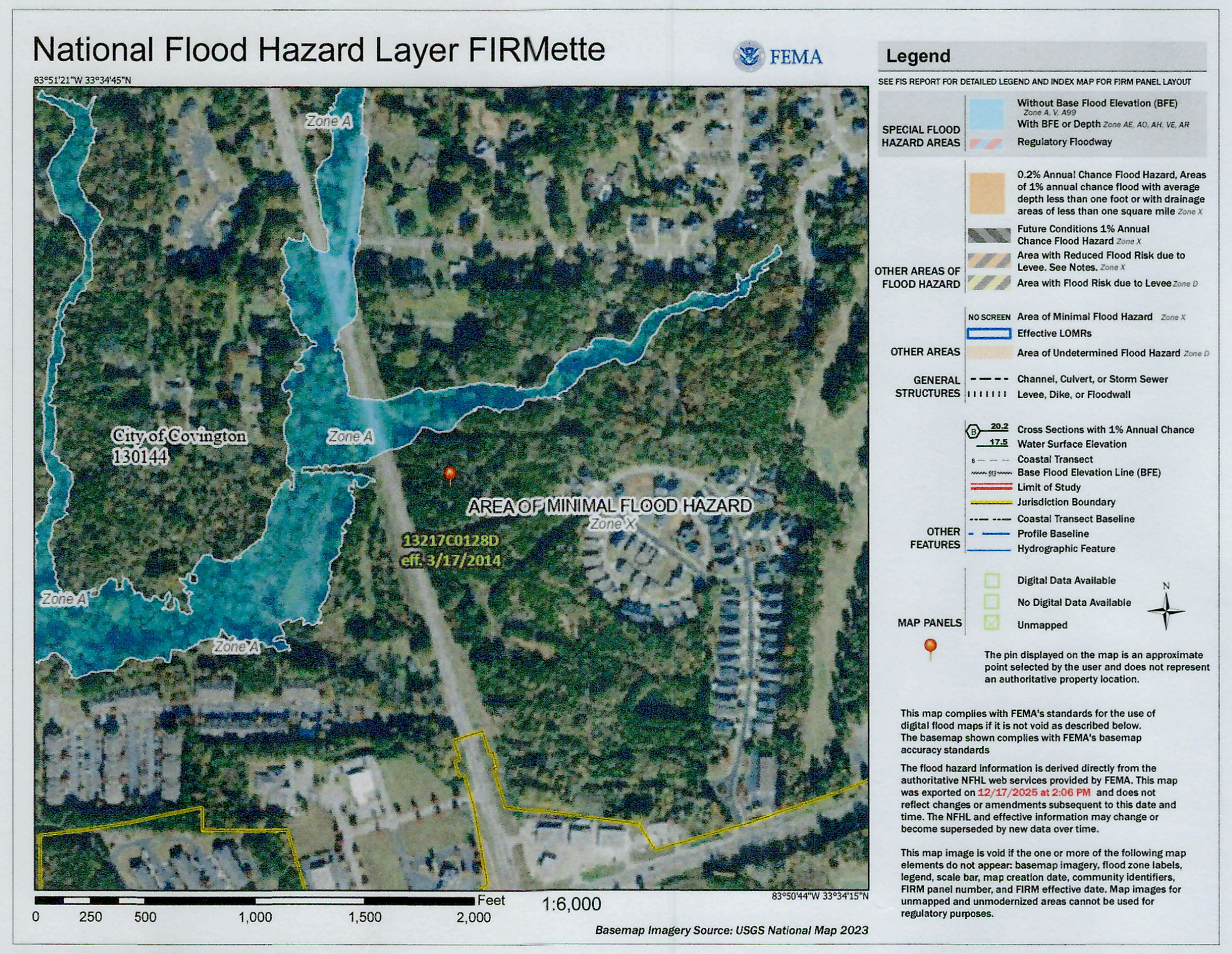
WSID NUMBER: 2170001
COVINGTON/NEWTON COUNTY
WATER SYSTEM
CORNISH CREEK WTF
11905 ALCOVY RD.
COVINGTON, GA 30014
PHONE: 770-784-2128



VICINITY MAP
NOT TO SCALE

GPS COORDINATES
N 33° 34' 29.7984" W - 83° 51' 2.3868"
N 33.574944 W -83.850663

National Flood Hazard Layer FIRMette



Basemap Imagery Source: USGS National Map 2023

FLOOD MAP
NOT TO SCALE

LEGEND

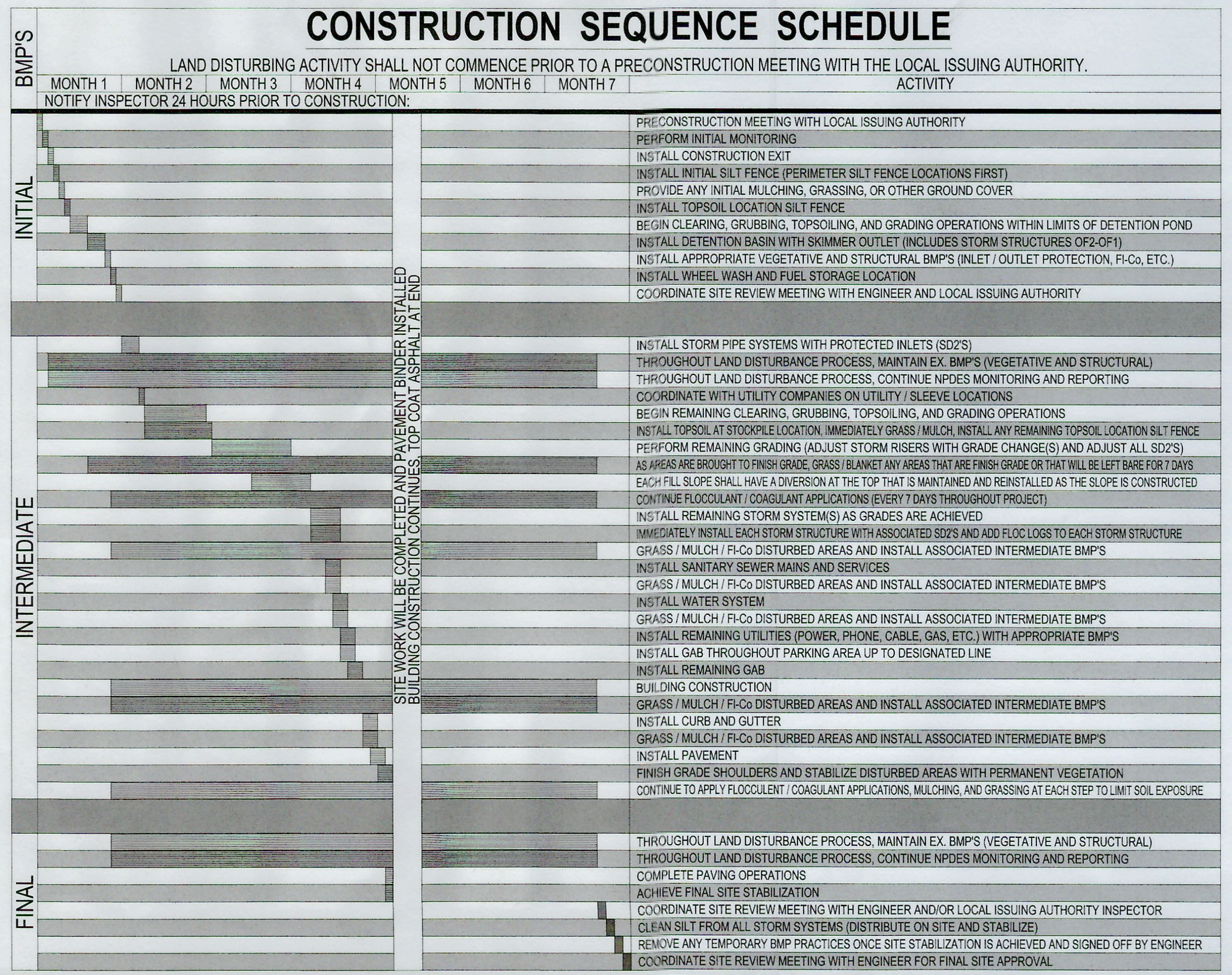
STANDARD ABBREVIATIONS

APPROX.= APPROXIMATE
BLDG = BUILDING
BM = BENCH MARK
C&G = CURB AND GUTTER
CI = CURB INLET
C.L. = CHAIN LINK
CMP = CORRUGATED METAL PIPE
CO = CLEAN OUT
CPP = CORRUGATED PLASTIC PIPE
CTF = CRIMP TOP FOUND
DB = DEED BOOK
DIA = DIAMETER
DS = DOWNSPOUT
DWCB = DOUBLE WING CATCH BASIN
ES&PC = EROSION, SEDIMENTATION, AND POLLUTION CONTROL
FDC = FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION
FFE = FINISH FLOOR ELEVATION
FH = FIRE HYDRANT
FO = FIBER OPTIC
FT = FEET
GI = GRATE INLET
GM = GAS METER
GP = GUY POLE
GV = GAS VALVE
ICV = IRRIGATION CONTROL VALVE
IE = INVERT ELEVATION
IMP = IMPERVIOUS
IPF = IRON PIN FOUND
JB = JUNCTION BOX
LIA = LOCAL ISSUING AUTHORITY
LP = LIGHT POLE
NTS = NOT TO SCALE
OHE = OVER HEAD POWER
PB = PLAT BOOK
PG = PAGE
PL = PROPERTY LINE
POB = POINT OF BEGINNING
PP = POWER POLE
PVC = POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PIPE
RBF = REBAR FOUND
RCP = REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE
R/W = RIGHT OF WAY
SMH = STORM MANHOLE
SS = SANITARY SEWER
SSMH = SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
SWCB = SINGLE WING CATCH BASIN
TC = TRAFFIC CONTROL BOX
TMP = TAX MAP PARCEL
W = WATER
WM = WATER METER
WV = WATER VALVE

STANDARD SYMBOLS

◑ = BM
Ⓐ = BM IDENTIFICATION
▣ = CO
⊠ = DS
⊕ = FDC
-X—X- = FENCE
⊙ = FH
-FO—FO- = FO
-GAS—GAS- = GAS LINE
GM = GAS METER
⋈ = GAS VALVE
-□—□- = GATE
○ = GP
—(= GUY WIRE
♿ = H/C PARKING
⊗ = ICV
● = IPF
LB = LIGHT BOX
☼ = LP
-OHE—OHE- = POWER (OVERHEAD)
-P—P- = POWER (UNDERGROUND)
PB = POWER BOX
PM = POWER METER
ø = PP
-○- = SIGN
○ = SMH
-SS—SS- = SS LINE
Ⓢ = SSMH
TC = TC
⊠ = TELECOMM STRUCTURE
TP = TELE PEDESTAL
-w—w- = TRAFFIC WIRE
T = TRANSFORMER
-W—W- = WATER LINE
WM = WM
⋈ = WV

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE SCHEDULE



LAND DISTURBING ACTIVITY SHALL NOT COMMENCE PRIOR TO A PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING WITH THE LOCAL ISSUING AUTHORITY.

NOTIFY INSPECTOR 24 HOURS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION:

BMP'S	ACTIVITY
INITIAL	PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING WITH LOCAL ISSUING AUTHORITY
	PERFORM INITIAL MONITORING
	INSTALL CONSTRUCTION EXIT
	INSTALL INITIAL SILT FENCE (PERIMETER SILT FENCE LOCATIONS FIRST)
	PROVIDE ANY INITIAL MULCHING, GRASSING, OR OTHER GROUND COVER
	INSTALL TOPSOIL LOCATION SILT FENCE
	BEGIN CLEARING, GRUBBING, TOPSOILING, AND GRADING OPERATIONS WITHIN LIMITS OF DETENTION POND
	INSTALL DETENTION BASIN WITH SKIMMER OUTLET (INCLUDES STORM STRUCTURES OF2-OF1)
	INSTALL APPROPRIATE VEGETATIVE AND STRUCTURAL BMP'S (INLET / OUTLET PROTECTION, FI-Co, ETC.)
	INSTALL WHEEL WASH AND FUEL STORAGE LOCATION
	COORDINATE SITE REVIEW MEETING WITH ENGINEER AND LOCAL ISSUING AUTHORITY
INTERMEDIATE	INSTALL STORM PIPE SYSTEMS WITH PROTECTED INLETS (SD2'S)
	THROUGHOUT LAND DISTURBANCE PROCESS, MAINTAIN EX. BMP'S (VEGETATIVE AND STRUCTURAL)
	THROUGHOUT LAND DISTURBANCE PROCESS, CONTINUE NPDES MONITORING AND REPORTING
	COORDINATE WITH UTILITY COMPANIES ON UTILITY / SLEEVE LOCATIONS
	BEGIN REMAINING CLEARING, GRUBBING, TOPSOILING, AND GRADING OPERATIONS
	INSTALL TOPSOIL AT STOCKPILE LOCATION, IMMEDIATELY GRASS / MULCH, INSTALL ANY REMAINING TOPSOIL LOCATION SILT FENCE
	PERFORM REMAINING GRADING (ADJUST STORM RISERS WITH GRADE CHANGE(S) AND ADJUST ALL SD2'S)
	AS AREAS ARE BROUGHT TO FINISH GRADE, GRASS / BLANKET ANY AREAS THAT ARE FINISH GRADE OR THAT WILL BE LEFT BARE FOR 7 DAYS
	EACH FILL SLOPE SHALL HAVE A DIVERSION AT THE TOP THAT IS MAINTAINED AND REINSTALLED AS THE SLOPE IS CONSTRUCTED
	CONTINUE FLOCCULANT / COAGULANT APPLICATIONS (EVERY 7 DAYS THROUGHOUT PROJECT)
	INSTALL REMAINING STORM SYSTEM(S) AS GRADES ARE ACHIEVED
	IMMEDIATELY INSTALL EACH STORM STRUCTURE WITH ASSOCIATED SD2'S AND ADD FLOC LOGS TO EACH STORM STRUCTURE
	GRASS / MULCH / FI-Co DISTURBED AREAS AND INSTALL ASSOCIATED INTERMEDIATE BMP'S
	INSTALL SANITARY SEWER MAINS AND SERVICES
	GRASS / MULCH / FI-Co DISTURBED AREAS AND INSTALL ASSOCIATED INTERMEDIATE BMP'S
	INSTALL WATER SYSTEM
	GRASS / MULCH / FI-Co DISTURBED AREAS AND INSTALL ASSOCIATED INTERMEDIATE BMP'S
	INSTALL REMAINING UTILITIES (POWER, PHONE, CABLE, GAS, ETC.) WITH APPROPRIATE BMP'S
	INSTALL GAB THROUGHOUT PARKING AREA UP TO DESIGNATED LINE
	INSTALL REMAINING GAB
	BUILDING CONSTRUCTION
	GRASS / MULCH / FI-Co DISTURBED AREAS AND INSTALL ASSOCIATED INTERMEDIATE BMP'S
	INSTALL CURB AND GUTTER
	GRASS / MULCH / FI-Co DISTURBED AREAS AND INSTALL ASSOCIATED INTERMEDIATE BMP'S
	INSTALL PAVEMENT
	FINISH GRADE SHOULDERS AND STABILIZE DISTURBED AREAS WITH PERMANENT VEGETATION
	CONTINUE TO APPLY FLOCCULENT / COAGULANT APPLICATIONS, MULCHING, AND GRASSING AT EACH STEP TO LIMIT SOIL EXPOSURE
FINAL	THROUGHOUT LAND DISTURBANCE PROCESS, MAINTAIN EX. BMP'S (VEGETATIVE AND STRUCTURAL)
	THROUGHOUT LAND DISTURBANCE PROCESS, CONTINUE NPDES MONITORING AND REPORTING
	COMPLETE PAVING OPERATIONS
	ACHIEVE FINAL SITE STABILIZATION
	COORDINATE SITE REVIEW MEETING WITH ENGINEER AND/OR LOCAL ISSUING AUTHORITY INSPECTOR
	CLEAN SILT FROM ALL STORM SYSTEMS (DISTRIBUTE ON SITE AND STABILIZE)
	REMOVE ANY TEMPORARY BMP PRACTICES ONCE SITE STABILIZATION IS ACHIEVED AND SIGNED OFF BY ENGINEER
	COORDINATE SITE REVIEW MEETING WITH ENGINEER FOR FINAL SITE APPROVAL

SITE INFORMATION

PROJECT CONSISTS OF THE CONSTRUCTION OF A FIRE STATION WITH ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES AND TWO ADDTIONAL OFFICES FOR LEASE TO OTHER EMERGENCY SERVICES.

ZONING (PER LOCAL JURISDICTION)	CM- CORRIDOR MIXED USE
LOCAL JURISDICTION	CITY OF COVINGTON
PROPERTY AREA	2.997 AC
DISTURBED AREA	3.08 AC (0.46 AC OF R/W)
MINIMUM LOT SIZE	N/A
MINIMUM LOT WIDTH	50'
MINIMUM FRONT SETBACK	20'
MINIMUM SIDE SETBACK	10' OR 0'
MINIMUM REAR SETBACK	20'
MINIMUM OPEN SPACE	20%
MAXIMUM IMPERVIOUS	90% (PROPOSED 43.26%)

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION

SIGNAGE	SIGNAGE SHALL BE HANDLED UNDER A SEPARATE PERMIT
SITE LIGHTING	SITE LIGHTING IS NOT A PART OF THE CIVIL PLANS (SITE WORK CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS).
SOIL SERIES	PACOLET SANDY LOAM, 6 TO 10 PERCENT SLOPES PACOLET SANDY LOAM, 10 TO 15 PERCENT SLOPES PACOLET-URBAN LAND COMPLEX, 10 TO 25 PERCENT SLOPES TOCCOA AND CONGAREE SOILS, FREQUENTLY FLOODED
FLOOD PLAIN	THERE IS ZONE A FLOODPLAIN ALONG THE NORTHERN EDGE OF THIS PROPERTY AS PER FIRM PANEL 13217C0128D DATED 3/17/2014. NO WORK IS BEING DONE WITHIN A FLOODPLAIN. THE PROPERTY SHOWN HEREON LIES WITHIN ZONE X AND IS NOT WITHIN A SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA.
STATE WATERS	THERE ARE NO STATE WATERS PRESENT ON THIS SITE. THERE ARE STATE WATERS PRESENT WITHIN 200' OF THIS SITE THERE ARE NO STREAM BUFFERS ON THIS PROPERTY
HYDROLOGY	THE PROPOSED SITE CONTAINS (1) OVERALL POST DEVELOPMENT DETENTION BASIN THAT GENERALLY FLOWS FROM SOUTHEAST TO NORTHWEST TO A PROPOSED DRY DETENTION BASIN. A STORM WATER SYSTEM WILL CONVEY SURFACE WATER RUNOFF TO THE POND TO REDUCE THE POST DEVELOPMENT PEAK FLOW RATES TO LESS THAN PRE DEVELOPMENT PEAK FLOW RATES FOR THE 1-YEAR THROUGH 100-YEAR STORM EVENTS FOR THE DELINEATED BASIN AT THE STUDY POINT. WATER QUALITY MEASURES WILL BE PROVIDED THROUGH THE USE OF A PROPRIETARY WATER QUALITY BOX. CHANNEL PROTECTION MEASURES WILL BE PROVIDED WITHIN THE DETENTION BASIN AND PROPOSED OUTLET CONTROL STRUCTURE.
WETLANDS	THERE ARE NO WETLANDS BEING DISTURBED ON THIS SITE.
	THE DESIGN PROFESSIONAL, WHOSE SEAL APPEARS HEREON, CERTIFIES THE FOLLOWING: 1) THE NATIONAL WETLANDS INVENTORY MAPS HAVE BEEN CONSULTED AND, 2) THE APPROPRIATE PLAN SHEET DOES INDICATE WETLANDS AS SHOWN ON THE MAP. AND 3) IF WETLANDS ARE INDICATED, THE LAND OWNER OR DEVELOPER HAS BEEN ADVISED THAT LAND DISTURBANCE OF PROTECTED WETLANDS SHALL NOT OCCUR UNLESS APPROPRIATE FEDERAL WETLANDS ALTERATION (SECTION 404) PERMIT HAS BEEN OBTAINED.
	IF WETLANDS ARE IMPACTED BY THIS DEVELOPMENT, A CORPS OF ENGINEERS PERMIT SHALL BE OBTAINED PRIOR TO DISTURBANCE. ONCE ATTAINED, A COPY OF THE WETLAND PERMIT SHALL BE KEPT ON SITE AT ALL TIMES. UPON THE CORPS OF ENGINEERS APPROVAL, A SEPARATE COPY OF THE PERMIT SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE LIA.

OWNER/DEVELOPER
COMPANY: CITY OF COVINGTON
ADDRESS: 11234 ALCOVY RD
COVINGTON, GA 30014
PHONE: 678-342-8790
CONTACT: TRUDY HENRY
EMAIL:
TRUDY.HENRY@COVINGTON-NEWTON911.COM

CONTRACTOR
COMPANY: SUNBELT BUILDERS
ADDRESS: 10641 HIGHWAY 36
COVINGTON, GA 30014
CONTACT: MIKE MCCROREY
PHONE: 404-644-2939
EMAIL: MMCCROREY@SUNBELTBUILDERS.COM

SURVEYOR
COMPANY: GEORGIA CIVIL, INC.
ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 896 MADISON,
GA 30650 PHONE: 706.342.1104
CONTACT: BRIAN SLATE
EMAIL: BSLATE@GEORGIACIVIL.COM

SITE DESIGNER
COMPANY: GEORGIA CIVIL, INC.
ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 896
MADISON, GA 30650
PHONE: 706.342.1104

JASON P. BROWN
LEVEL II CERTIFIED
DESIGN PROFESSIONAL
#53274 - EXP. 05.01.2029

24-HOUR CONTACT
MIKE MCCROREY
404-644-2939

GEORGIA811
www.Georgia811.com
Contact 811 before you dig

Utilities/Services shown are for Contractors' convenience. Items are shown schematically and neither the site design professional nor the owner assumes any responsibility for variances in their actual location. This plan may not show and/or may incorrectly show utilities located on site. Contractor shall be responsible to secure and use the services of a private utility locator firm during the entire course of work and shall pay for said services. Contractor shall locate utilities prior to any disturbance (including field verifying location and depth of utilities that are to be saved and protected). Contractor shall notify the site design professional of any utility conflicts prior to installation of new utilities, grading, etc. The Contractor, at their expense, shall be responsible to repair, replace and/or relocate, as necessary, any utilities damaged, whether shown or not. Abandonment, relocation, etc. of utilities shall be coordinated with the respective utility company.

georgia civil
CIVIL ENGINEERING
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
LAND SURVEYING

311 N. Main St, Ste. 101, Unit C
P.O. Box 896 | Madison, GA 30650
P: 706.342.1104
www.georgiacivil.com

Professional Seal

NO. PE031684
JASON P. BROWN

Project Information

COVINGTON FIRE STATION #23
9155 HIGHWAY 36
COVINGTON, GA 30014
ZONING: CM - CORRIDOR MIXED USE

City of Covington
Engineering Dept.
Approved
Date: 6/16/2026

LDA COM
P26-014
9155 HWY 36
COV FIRE STATION 23

DRAWING DATE:	5/15/2026
DRAWN BY:	DLD
CHECKED BY:	JPB

REVISIONS

DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
5/15/2026	ADD. COMMENTS

Sheet Title

COVER SHEET

RECEIVED
MAY 18 2026
BY: AP

Sheet Number

CV-1.0

GENERAL NOTES:

1. ALL UTILITY INSTALLATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY OF COVINGTON WATER AND SEWER STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING AND REVIEWING SAID STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
2. NOTIFY CITY OF COVINGTON INSPECTION 24 HRS BEFORE BEGINNING OF CONSTRUCTION.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL THOROUGHLY REVIEW CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND BE FAMILIAR WITH EXISTING CONDITIONS BY SITE VISITATION, PRIOR TO FORMULATING BID.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY CONDITIONS AND DIMENSIONS BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH CONSTRUCTION. ANY DISCREPANCY FOUND IN THIS SET SHALL BE REFERRED TO THE SITE DESIGN PROFESSIONAL BY THE CONTRACTOR FOR CLARIFICATION BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE WORK. CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR DISCREPANCIES WHICH ARE NOT REPORTED.
5. CONSTRUCTION SHALL MEET OR EXCEED CITY OF COVINGTON MINIMUM STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL ADHERE TO NORMAL WORKING HOURS AS PER CITY OF COVINGTON ORDINANCES. CONSTRUCTION OUTSIDE OF NORMAL WORKING HOURS, MAY BE ALLOWED UPON PRIOR APPROVAL BY CITY OF COVINGTON .
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DESIGN, CONSTRUCT AND MAINTAIN ALL SAFETY DEVICES, INCLUDING SHORING, AND SHALL ADHERE TO FEDERAL, STATE, COUNTY AND LOCAL LAWS, ORDINANCES, AND REGULATIONS WHICH IN ANY MANNER AFFECT THE CONDUCT OF WORK, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, INITIATING, MAINTAINING, AND SUPERVISING SAFETY PRECAUTIONS AND PROGRAMS IN CONNECTION WITH THE WORK (I.E. THE REQUIREMENTS OF APPLICABLE REGULATIONS OF THE OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (OSHA)). CONTRACTOR AGREES THAT HE SHALL ASSUME SOLE AND COMPLETE RESPONSIBILITY FOR JOB SITE CONDITIONS DURING THE COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT, INCLUDING SAFETY OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY; THAT THIS REQUIREMENT SHALL APPLY CONTINUOUSLY AND NOT BE LIMITED TO NORMAL WORKING HOURS; AND THAT THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD CITY OF COVINGTON AND ITS AGENTS, THE OWNER AND THE SITE DESIGN PROFESSIONAL HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, REAL OR ALLEGED, IN THE CONNECTION WITH THE PERFORMANCE OF WORK ON THIS PROJECT.
8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE AND SHALL TAKE NECESSARY PRECAUTIONS TO PREVENT PUBLIC TRESPASS ONTO AREAS WHERE IMPOUNDED WATER CREATES A HAZARDOUS CONDITION.
9. DO NOT BREAK THESE DOCUMENTS INTO PARTS AND SUB-PARTS. THE SITE DESIGN PROFESSIONAL AND OWNER ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE SEPARATION OF THESE DOCUMENTS BY ANY ENTITY OF THE CONTRACTING INDUSTRY. EACH CONTRACTING ENTITY SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL OF THE WORK RELATED TO THEIR TRADES WHEREVER IT MAY BE SHOWN WITHIN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENT PACKAGES.
10. NO WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED WITHIN GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RIGHT OF WAY (IF APPLICABLE) UNTIL PERMIT(S) (INCLUDING GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION UTILITY ENCROACHMENT PERMIT) ARE OBTAINED FROM GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND ON SITE.
11. BARRICADES, SUFFICIENT LIGHTS, TRAFFIC SAFETY SIGNS, AND OTHER TRAFFIC CONTROL MEASURES AS DEEMED NECESSARY FOR THE PROTECTION AND SAFETY OF THE PUBLIC SHALL BE PROVIDED AND MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION ON ROADS ACCESSED BY THE GENERAL PUBLIC.
12. SIGNS (LOCATION, NUMBER, AND SIZE) ARE NOT APPROVED UNDER THIS DEVELOPMENT PERMIT. A SEPARATE PERMIT IS REQUIRED FOR EACH SIGN.
13. NO CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY SHALL BE ISSUED UNTIL SITE IMPROVEMENTS ARE COMPLETE.
14. ACCESS TO BUILDINGS DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE MAINTAINED AND OPEN TO EMERGENCY VEHICLES AT ALL TIMES, THROUGH THE USE OF EXISTING OR TEMPORARY ROADS, DRIVES, AND/OR WALKS.
15. SITE LIGHTING SHALL BE FULLY SHIELDED. SITE LIGHTING IS TO BE DESIGNED BY OTHERS.
16. ALL WORK SHALL COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE, COUNTY, AND LOCAL CODES AND ALL NECESSARY LICENSES AND PERMITS SHALL BE OBTAINED BY CONTRACTOR.
17. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR QUANTITY TAKE OFFS AND ESTIMATING ALL QUANTITIES FOUND WITHIN THE SITE WORK CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS. ANY QUANTITY TAKE OFFS OR ESTIMATES PROVIDED BY THE SITE DESIGN PROFESSIONAL ON THESE DOCUMENTS OR OTHERWISE SHALL BE VERIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR BY PERFORMING HIS/HER OWN QUANTITY TAKE OFF AND/OR ESTIMATE. ANY COST FOR ANY DISCREPANCY IN QUANTITY TAKE OFF OR ESTIMATE PROVIDED BY SITE DESIGN PROFESSIONAL AND REQUIRED CONSTRUCTION QUANTITIES SHALL BE SOLELY THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE SITE DESIGN PROFESSIONAL AND/OR OWNER AND/OR OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE.

DEMOLITION REQUIREMENTS:

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSPECT ALL STRUCTURES, FACILITIES, AND AREAS SLATED FOR DEMOLITION TO GAIN A FULL UNDERSTANDING OF THE WORK REQUIRED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE WHATEVER MEASURES NECESSARY TO PROTECT THE SAFETY OF THE PUBLIC, HIS/HER EMPLOYEES AND AGENTS DURING THE INSPECTION AND SUBSEQUENT WORK. THE OWNER, CLIENT AND SITE DESIGN PROFESSIONAL ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONDITION OF THE BUILDINGS, FACILITIES, OR OTHER AREAS SLATED FOR DEMOLITION.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM THE OWNER TO DEMOLISH ANY STRUCTURE ON THE SITE BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH WORK.
3. ALL WORK PERFORMED ON THE SITE SHALL ADHERE TO ALL (OSHA) OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION SAFETY STANDARDS.
4. ALL MATERIALS NOT SLATED FOR REUSE SHALL BE DISPOSED OF OFF SITE IN A LEGAL MANNER. THE CONTRACTOR MAY SALVAGE ALL MATERIALS NOT DESIGNATED BY THE OWNER TO BE SAVED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO REMOVE AND STORE SAFELY ALL MATERIALS SLATED TO BE SAVED OR REUSED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DOCUMENT EXISTING CONDITIONS USING PHOTOGRAPHS PRIOR TO START OF WORK. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL COSTS TO REPAIR OR REPLACE MATERIALS DAMAGED DUE TO HIS WORK OR FAILURE TO PROTECT THROUGHOUT THE DURATION OF HIS CONTRACT.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING WITH ALL APPROPRIATE UTILITY OWNERS, OPERATORS AND USERS PRIOR TO DISCONNECTION AND DEMOLITION. ALL WORK SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION. ALL PLUGS, STOPS, AND CAPS SHALL BE PER AGENCIES REQUIREMENTS AND IF NONE EXIST THEN A 3000 PSI CONCRETE PLUG WITH A THICKNESS EQUAL TO THE DIAMETER OF THE PIPE SHALL BE USED.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE OWNER IMMEDIATELY AND STOP ALL WORK IN AREAS WHERE HAZARDOUS MATERIALS ARE DISCOVERED. WHEN REQUIRED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE APPROPRIATE ENVIRONMENTAL AND HEALTH AGENCIES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FLAG OFF ALL ACCESS WITH SUFFICIENT FLAGGING THAT THERE IS AN APPARENT WARNING OF THE PRESENCE OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS.
7. NO BURNING, EXPLOSIVES OR OTHER POTENTIALLY DANGEROUS METHODS OF DEMOLITION SHALL BE ALLOWED UNLESS WRITTEN PERMISSION IS GRANTED BY THE OWNER AND ALL APPROPRIATE PERMITS ARE GRANTED.
8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE WHAT EVER SAFETY EQUIPMENT AND DEVICES ARE NECESSARY TO PROTECT THE ADJACENT PROPERTIES, STRUCTURES AND OTHER AREAS SLATED TO REMAIN. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL COSTS TO REPAIR OR REPLACE ANY DAMAGE CAUSED BY HIS/HER WORK. THIS SHALL ALSO INCLUDE EROSION CONTROL, DUST CONTROL AND SETTLEMENT.
9. ALL AREAS SHALL BE BROUGHT BACK TO THEIR ORIGINAL GRADE OR THAT OF THE SURROUNDING AREA, WHICH EVER IS CLOSER TO THE FINAL GRADES OF THE PROJECT FOR THAT AREA. ALL TEMPORARY SLOPES SHALL NOT EXCEED 3 HORIZONTAL TO 1 VERTICAL. ALL AREAS REQUIRING FILL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE AREA BUT IN NO CASE LESS THAN 90% OF MODIFIED PROCTOR (ASTM D 1557).
10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE NECESSARY EROSION CONTROL MEASURES DURING THE DEMOLITION AND REMOVAL OF EXISTING SITE FEATURES.
11. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN POSITIVE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM BUILDINGS AT ALL TIMES.
12. EXISTING BUILDINGS, APPURTENANCES, CANOPIES AND FOUNDATIONS ON THE PROPERTY SHALL BE PROTECTED UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
13. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN SAFE, CLEARLY MARKED PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTES TO BUILDING ENTRANCES THROUGHOUT ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION. ACCESS TO BUILDINGS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.
14. SERVICES SHOWN ARE TO ASSIST CONTRACTOR IN LOCATING UTILITIES. ITEMS ARE SHOWN SCHEMATICALLY AND NEITHER THE ARCHITECT, SITE DESIGN PROFESSIONAL, NOR THE OWNER ASSUMES ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR VARIANCES IN THE ACTUAL LOCATION OF THE EXISTING UTILITIES.
15. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAIR OR REPLACE AS NECESSARY ANY UTILITIES DAMAGED, WHETHER SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT, AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE CONTRACT.
16. EXISTING UTILITY APPURTENANCES (CLEAN OUTS, VALVE/METER BOXES AND/OR COVERS, MANHOLES, ETC.) LOCATED WITHIN THE LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE RELOCATED AS NECESSARY OR ADJUSTED TO FINISHED GRADE AT THE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR.
17. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE UTILITY PROVIDER OF DAMAGE TO ANY ACTIVE UTILITY AND PROVIDE CORRECTIVE MEASURES AS DIRECTED BY THE UTILITY PROVIDER AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE CONTRACT.
18. EXISTING ITEMS TO REMAIN WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS SHALL BE RETAINED IN PLACE AND PROTECTED FROM DAMAGE DURING CONSTRUCTION, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED OR DIRECTED BY THE OWNER AND/OR THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE.
19. ALL DISPOSAL SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL CODES.
20. THERE SHALL BE NO ON SITE BURIAL.
21. WORK DONE AHEAD OF SCHEDULE OR FOR TEMPORARY PROVISIONS SHALL HAVE EXISTING DISTURBED SURFACES PATCHED TO MATCH ORIGINAL CONDITIONS UNTIL NEW CONSTRUCTION REPLACES SUCH REPAIRS OR MODIFICATIONS.
22. PAVEMENT AREAS TO BE SAVED SHALL BE ABRASION SAW CUT PRIOR TO DEMOLITION. FAILURE TO PROVIDE A CLEAN EDGE MAY RESULT IN ADDITIONAL DEMOLITION AND NEW PAVEMENT INSTALLATION PAID FOR AND EXECUTED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
23. LIMITS OF CURB AND GUTTER DEMOLITION ARE SUBJECT TO THE NEAREST CONSTRUCTION JOINT. CURB AND GUTTER AND WALKS SHALL BE REPAIRED TO THE NEAREST CONSTRUCTION JOINT.
24. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE OWNER FOR THE REMOVAL OF EXISTING LANDSCAPE MATERIALS OR SITE FEATURES WHICH THE OWNER ELECTS TO RETAIN.
25. DEMOLITION WITHIN THE DRIP-LINE OF EXISTING SPECIMEN TREES SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED UTILIZING MANUAL PROCEDURES WITHOUT DAMAGING THE ROOT SYSTEM OF THE TREE(S).
26. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT CONSIDER DEMOLITION DESIGNATIONS AND NOTES TO BE ALL-INCLUSIVE. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO INSPECT AND ASSESS EACH AREA AND TO PERFORM THE DEMOLITION AS REQUIRED TO ACCOMMODATE THE SCHEDULED NEW CONSTRUCTION.

STAKING REQUIREMENTS:

1. SURVEYING WORK PERFORMED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE SUFFICIENT AND ACCURATE TO CONSTRUCT THE WORK IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SITE WORK CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS. LAYOUT AND STAKING WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH GENERAL ACCEPTED SURVEYING PRACTICES AND PROVISIONS OF THE CONTRACT.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR ACTUAL BUILDING DIMENSIONS. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT STAKE BUILDING DIMENSIONS FROM THE BUILDING(S) SHOWN ON THE SITE WORK CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS. REFERENCES IN THESE DOCUMENTS TO BUILDING SQUARE FOOTAGES ARE FOR OWNER'S PURPOSES ONLY. DO NOT RELY ON THESE NUMBERS FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL STAKE BUILDING CORNERS AND HAVE APPROVAL FROM THE ARCHITECT AND/OR SITE DESIGN PROFESSIONAL BEFORE COMMENCING THE CONSTRUCTION OF ANY FOOTINGS.
4. DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE TO THE FACE OF CURB(S), UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. ANGLES ARE 90° (INCLUDING STREET CENTER-LINES) UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
5. CURB AND GUTTER RADII ARE 5.0 FT. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
6. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PRESERVATION AND OR PERPETUATION OF EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY MONUMENTS, BENCHMARKS CONTROL POINTS AND REFERENCE MARKS (AS APPLICABLE) WITHIN THE CONTRACTOR'S AREA OF WORK. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT DISTURB OR REMOVE EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY MONUMENTS, BENCHMARKS CONTROL POINTS AND REFERENCE MARKS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF CITY OF COVINGTON, AND CONTRACTOR SHALL BEAR THE EXPENSE OF RESETTING EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY MONUMENTS, BENCHMARKS CONTROL POINTS AND REFERENCE MARKS WHICH MAY BE DISTURBED OR REMOVED WITH OR WITHOUT PERMISSION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF 15 WORKING DAYS NOTICE TO CITY OF COVINGTON PRIOR TO DISTURBANCE OR REMOVAL OF EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY MONUMENTS, BENCHMARKS CONTROL POINTS AND REFERENCE MARKS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UTILIZE THE SERVICES OF A GEORGIA LICENSED LAND SURVEYOR TO RESET DISTURBED OR REMOVED RIGHT-OF-WAY MONUMENTS, BENCHMARKS CONTROL POINTS AND REFERENCE MARKS OR PROVIDE WITNESS MONUMENTS, AND FILE THE REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION WITH CITY OF COVINGTON.
7. THE CONTRACTOR (UNLESS OTHERWISE INSTRUCTED BY THE OWNER) SHALL PROVIDE STAKING AND LAYOUT SERVICES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, CENTERLINE STAKES, ADDITIONAL LINES, CONNECTIONS, RAMPS, SLOPE STAKES, GRADE STAKES, CONSTRUCTION BENCHMARKS AND REFERENCE STAKES LOCATING DRAINAGE, ROADWAY, AND UTILITIES NECESSARY FOR THE PROJECT. ALIGNMENT CONTROL ESTABLISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REFERENCED, AND A COPY OF THE REFERENCES SHALL BE FURNISHED TO THE SITE DESIGN PROFESSIONAL.
8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL INVERTS OF EXISTING STORM AND SANITARY SEWER TIE-INS AND ALL GRADES AT EXISTING PAVEMENT TIE-INS BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH ANY SITE WORK.
9. ALL CONTROL SHALL BE VERIFIED BEFORE PROCEEDING. SURVEYOR SHALL VERIFY INVERTS AT ALL GRAVITY STORM AND SEWER TIE IN POINTS BEFORE PROCEEDING. SURVEYOR SHALL VERIFY TIE POINT ELEVATIONS AT ALL ACCESS POINTS BEFORE PROCEEDING.

CLEAR AND GRUB REQUIREMENTS:

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REVIEW PLANS AND IDENTIFY AND SAFELY MARK ALL PLANTS AND TREES TO BE SAVED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT ALL PLANTS AND TREES TO BE SAVED THROUGH OUT THE CONTRACT. THIS SHALL INCLUDE PROHIBITING ANY WORK WITHIN THE DRIP LINE OF THE TREE EXCEPT UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF A LICENSED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT. THIS INCLUDES NOT PARKING ANY EQUIPMENT OR HAVING ANY STORAGE AREAS WITHIN THE DRIP LINE OF THE TREE EXCEPT UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF A LICENSED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.
2. ALL AREAS TO BE CLEARED AND GRUBBED SHALL BE SURVEYED IN THE FIELD TO ESTABLISH THE APPROPRIATE LIMITS OF WORK.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE WHAT EVER MEASURES NECESSARY TO LOCATE AND PROTECT EXISTING UTILITIES, STRUCTURES, AND OTHER FACILITIES TO REMAIN.
4. ALL TREES, SHRUBS, STUMPS, ROOTS AND OTHER DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM SITE AND DISPOSED OF IN A LEGAL MANNER.
5. NO BURNING SHALL BE ALLOWED ON THE SITE.

COMPACTION FOR UTILITY INSTALLATION:

1. ANALYTICAL COMPACTION RESULTS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO CITY OF COVINGTON ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT (OR SIMILAR DEPARTMENT). THE FOLLOWING APPLIES TO STORMWATER, SANITARY SEWER, AND WATER:
   a. BACKFILL UNDER PERMANENT CONCRETE OR BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT, AND AS ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INDICATED ON THE PLANS, SHALL BE APPROVED BANK-RUN SAND OR GRAVEL OR CRUSHED STONE FREE FROM LARGE STONES AND CONTAINING NOT MORE THAN TEN PERCENT (10%) BY WEIGHT OF LOAM OR CLAY. THIS BACKFILL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO ONE HUNDRED PERCENT (100%) AS DETERMINED BY THE MODIFIED PROCTOR TEST FROM PIPE BEDDING TO TWO (2) FEET BELOW TRENCH TOP. MECHANICAL VIBRATING EQUIPMENT SHALL BE USED TO ACHIEVE THE REQUIRED COMPACTION. PAVEMENT SHALL BE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY AFTER THE BACKFILLING IS COMPLETED.
   b. BACKFILL UNDER GRAVEL OR CRUSHED STONE SURFACED ROADWAYS SHALL BE THE APPROVED SUITABLE EXCAVATED MATERIAL PLACED IN SIX (6) INCH LAYERS THOROUGHLY COMPACTED FOR THE FULL DEPTH AND WIDTH OF THE TRENCH, CONFORMING TO THE COMPACTION, DENSITY COMPACTION METHOD AND MATERIALS AS SPECIFIED IN "2" ABOVE.
   c. BACKFILL IN UNPAVED AREAS SHALL BE COMPACTED WITH MECHANICAL VIBRATING EQUIPMENT TO NINETY PERCENT (90%) AS DETERMINED BY THE MODIFIED PROCTOR TEST. BACKFILL MATERIAL FROM PIPE BEDDING TO GROUND SURFACE SHALL BE EXCAVATED FREE FROM LARGE STONES & OTHER DEBRIS.

ALL UTILITY MATERIALS, INSTALLATION, TESTING, AND PROCEDURES SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS SET FORTH BY THE LOCAL AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION. IF THERE IS A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN STATED STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS ON THESE PLANS AND THE STATED STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS OF THE LOCAL AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ADHERE TO THE STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS OF THE LOCAL AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION.

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING, READING, UNDERSTANDING, AND ADHERING TO THE THE MANUAL OF STANDARDS FOR DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS IF THIS DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED FOR AT THE AGENCY HAVING JURISDICTION.

GRADING / EARTHWORK REQUIREMENTS:

1. PRIOR TO STARTING ANY CUTS OR FILLS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL STRIP AND STOCKPILE ALL TOPSOIL. STRIPPING OF TOPSOIL CAN ONLY COMMENCE AFTER THE CLEAR AND GRUB OPERATIONS ARE COMPLETE IN THAT AREA. TOPSOIL SHALL BE STOCKPILED IN AREAS DESIGNATED ON THE PLANS OR APPROVED WITH THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REVIEW THE SOILS REPORTS, BORING LOGS AND WHEN NECESSARY HIS OWN FIELD VERIFICATION SO AS TO BE FAMILIAR WITH THE DEPTH OF TOPSOIL. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE ALL REASONABLE PRECAUTIONS TO PREVENT OVER AND UNDER REMOVAL.
2. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, THE GRADES SHOWN ON THE PLANS ARE FINISHED GRADES. THEREFORE, PAVEMENT, FLOORS, SUBBASE AND OTHER IMPROVEMENTS MUST BE SUBTRACTED TO CALCULATE SUBGRADE ELEVATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE THE STAKING OF THE SITE GRADING WITH THE SURVEYOR AND ENGINEER OF RECORD BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH CONSTRUCTION STAKING.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN A SURVEY GRID OF NOT LESS THAN 100' X 100' OR OTHER MEANS ACCEPTABLE TO THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE THAT SHALL INDICATE LOCATION AND AMOUNT OF CUT OR FILLS REMAINING. AT SUBGRADE THIS GRID SHALL BE 50' X 50' WITH LOCATION AND FINAL GRADE MARKED CLEARLY OR SURVEY SHALL BE COMPLETED DEMONSTRATING THAT THE SUBGRADE IS +/- 0.1 FEET OF REQUIRED SUBGRADE.
4. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE DRAWINGS OR IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RETAIN AND PAY ALL COST FOR SOIL COMPACTION TESTING TO BE PERFORMED BY AN INDEPENDENT TESTING LABORATORY. FOR EACH LIFT PLACED, COMPACTION TESTING SHALL BE DONE EVERY 2000 SQUARE FEET. IN TRENCHES, COMPACTION TESTING SHALL BE DONE EVERY OTHER LIFT WITH AT LEAST 1 TEST FOR EVERY 100 LINEAR FEET.
5. COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS SHALL BE THOSE OUTLINED IN THE GEOTECHNICAL EVALUATION. IF THE GEOTECHNICAL EVALUATION IS NOT CLEAR OR DOES NOT GIVE REQUIREMENTS THE FOLLOWING SHALL BE USED. UNDER AND TO 20 FEET OUTSIDE THE BUILDING ENVELOPE THE SOILS SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM OF 95% MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY PER ASTM D 1557 (MODIFIED PROCTOR). ALL LANDSCAPE AND LAWN AREAS SHALL BE COMPACTED TO 90% MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY PER ASTM D 1557 (MODIFIED PROCTOR). THE TESTING LAB SHALL TEST SOILS IN ACCORDANCE ASTM D 2922 (NUCLEAR METHOD) WITH PROCTORS FOR EACH SOIL TYPE.
6. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED IN THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT OR ON THE DRAWINGS, THE ON SITE MATERIAL SHALL BE USED TO MAKE FILLS. ALL MATERIAL TO BE USED FOR FILL SHALL BE FREE OF ORGANICS, FROZEN MATERIALS, CONTAMINATED MATERIALS, DEBRIS AND ANY ROCKS LARGER THAN 4 INCHES. FOR FILL PLACEMENT WITHIN 1 FOOT OF SUBGRADE, NO ROCK SHALL BE GREATER THAN 2 INCHES IN DIAMETER. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BEAR ALL COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH DRYING, SEGREGATING OR OTHER REQUIRED METHODS TO TREAT SOILS TO MEET COMPACTION AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS.
7. FILLS SHALL BE PLACED IN LIFTS NOT TO EXCEED 6 INCHES IN ALL AREAS.
8. IF IMPORTED MATERIAL IS REQUIRED, THE SOURCE AND A RANDOM COMPOSITE SAMPLE SHALL BE REVIEWED BY THE TESTING LABORATORY PRIOR TO BEING BROUGHT TO SITE. THE TESTING LABORATORY SHALL TEST FOR PERCENT PASSING THE 200 SIEVE THAT DOES NOT EXCEED THE EXISTING ON SITE MATERIAL OR IN NO CASE GREATER THAN 35%. THEY SHALL ALSO VERIFY CONSISTENCY WITH EXISTING ON SITE MATERIALS AND ALL OTHER REQUIREMENTS. WAIVERS TO THESE REQUIREMENTS CAN ONLY BE GIVEN JOINTLY BY OWNER AND THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER THAT PREPARED THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT.
9. THE TESTING LAB MAY RESTRICT SOME ON SITE MATERIALS FROM BEING USED AS FILL IN BUILDING OR PAVEMENT AREAS WHEN IT IS THEIR OPINION THAT THE MATERIAL WILL NOT MEET REQUIREMENTS STATED HERE OR IN THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT. IF SUCH CONDITIONS DO EXIST AND OTHER MATERIAL IS NOT AVAILABLE ON SITE, THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE MUST AUTHORIZE IN WRITING THE USE OF IMPORT MATERIAL UNLESS THERE WILL BE NO ADDITION COST TO THE CONTRACT.
10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE ALL NECESSARY PRECAUTIONS TO PROTECT EARTHWORK OPERATIONS FROM WEATHER AND GROUND WATER INCLUDING KEEPING POSITIVE DRAINAGE, DIVERTING DRAINAGE, DEWATERING AND SEALING DISTURBED AREAS WITH A STEEL DRUM ROLLER PRIOR TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.
11. PRIOR PLACEMENT OF FILLS, IN AREAS WHERE THE FINAL DEPTH WILL BE LESS THAN 4 FEET, THE AREA SHALL BE PROOF ROLLED WITH A 10 TON ROLLER OR A LOADED 10 WHEEL DUMP TRUCK. SOFT AREAS SHALL BE SCARIFIED, DRIED AND RE-COMPACTED PRIOR TO FILL BEING PLACED. RETEST BY PROOF ROLL AS NECESSARY.
12. ALL FINAL SUBGRADE UNDER PROPOSED PAVEMENT, BUILDING OR OTHER STRUCTURE SHALL BE PROOF ROLLED AS DESCRIBED ABOVE FOR THE IDENTIFICATION OF SOFT AREAS. AREAS FOUND TO BE UNACCEPTABLE TO THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER OR THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER'S TECHNICIAN SHALL BE SCARIFIED, DRIED AND RECOMPACTED. RETEST BY PROOF ROLL AS NECESSARY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING ALL PROOF ROLLS WITH THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND SHALL HAVE THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER OR THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER'S TECHNICIAN ON SITE AT THE TIME OF ALL PROOF ROLLING.
13. TRENCH EXCAVATION REQUIRING SHEETING, SHORING OR OTHER STABILIZING DEVICES SHALL BE DESIGNED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER AND MEET ALL O.S.H.A. REQUIREMENTS. ALL EXCAVATIONS SHALL MAINTAIN SAFE SIDE SLOPES IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL, STATE, AND O.S.H.A. REQUIREMENTS. NO STOCKING OF MATERIAL CLOSE TO AN OPEN CUT OR STEEP SLOPE SHALL BE PERMITTED IN AN EFFORT TO PREVENT CAVE-INS.
14. TRENCH EXCAVATIONS SHALL BE MADE UNIFORM AND STRAIGHT TO WIDTHS DETERMINED BY CITY OF COVINGTON. IF NO GUIDELINES FROM CITY OF COVINGTON EXIST, THE FOLLOWING SHALL BE USED: (FOR PIPES 36 INCHES OR LESS THE TRENCH WIDTH SHALL BE THE DIAMETER PLUS 2 FEET), (FOR PIPES 36 INCHES OR GREATER THE WIDTH SHALL BE THE DIAMETER PLUS 3 FEET). ADDITIONAL WIDTH SHALL ONLY BE ALLOWED WHEN COMPACTION EQUIPMENT LIMITATIONS REQUIRE AND ONLY AFTER APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER OF RECORD. NO MORE TRENCH SHALL BE OPEN IN ONE DAY THAN CAN BE PROPERLY BACKFILLED IN THAT SAME DAY TO MINIMIZE WEATHER AND SAFETY CONCERNS. WHEN BACKFILLING AROUND PIPES PROVIDE UNIFORM SUPPORT AT INVERT AND PROPER COMPACTION UNDER, ALONG AND OVER THE PIPE. CARE SHALL BE GIVEN WHILE BACKFILLING AROUND PIPES TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE PIPES INCLUDING: PLACING BACKFILL/BEDDING BY HAND, USING HAND OPERATED PLATE TAMPS OR JUMPING JACKS, AND OTHER LOAD RESTRICTIVE TECHNIQUES UNTIL FILLS ARE A MINIMUM OF 2 FEET OR MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMEND DEPTH, WHICH EVER IS GREATER, ABOVE THE TOP OF THE PIPE. COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS ARE NOT RELIEVED IN THESE AREAS AND SHALL REMAIN AS STATED ON THE DRAWINGS OR AS NOTED ABOVE.
15. IF ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED THAT WAS NOT INDICATED ON THE PLANS OR GEOTECHNICAL REPORT, THE AREA FOR REMOVAL SHALL BE MEASURED AND REVIEWED WITH THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE PRIOR TO ROCK REMOVAL. ROCK WILL BE DEFINED AS THE NATURAL EARTH MATERIALS THAT CAN NOT BE REMOVED WITH A D9 DOZIER WITH A SINGLE TOOTH RIPPER.
16. WHERE ROCK IS ADJACENT TO A STRUCTURE OR UTILITY, THE ROCK SHALL BE REMOVED TO A MINIMUM OF 6 INCHES BELOW AND 1 TIMES THE DIAMETER, BUT NOT LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 3 FEET ON ANY SIDE.
17. NO EXPLOSIVES SHALL BE ALLOWED UNTIL ALL PERMITS ARE GRANTED AND THE OWNER HAS SIGNED OFF. PRE AND POST BLAST REPORTS SHALL BE KEPT AND RECORDED. ALL STRUCTURES WITHIN THE AREA OF THE BLAST SHALL RECEIVE A PRE-BLAST SURVEY. ALL BLASTING SHALL BE PERFORMED BY A LICENSED BLASTER.
18. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE DRAWINGS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL EXCESS TOPSOIL, CUT MATERIAL OR WASTE MATERIAL FROM SITE AND DISPOSE OF IN A LEGAL MANNER.
19. NO FILL SHALL BE PLACED ON EXISTING GROUND WITHIN THE LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE UNTIL THE GROUND HAS BEEN CLEARED OF WEEDS, DEBRIS, TOPSOIL AND OTHER DELETERIOUS MATERIAL, SCARIFIED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 6 INCHES OR TO A DEPTH RECOMMENDED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT AND INSPECTED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER PRIOR TO THE PLACING OF FILL. DELETERIOUS MATERIALS, I.E., LUMBER, LOGS, BRUSH, OR ANY OTHER ORGANIC MATERIALS OR RUBBISH SHALL BE REMOVED FROM AREAS TO RECEIVE COMPACTED FILL. UNSUITABLE MATERIALS, SUCH AS TOPSOIL, WEATHERED BEDROCK, ETC., SHALL BE REMOVED AS REQUIRED BY GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER (AND ENGINEERING GEOLOGIST, WHERE EMPLOYED) FROM AREAS TO RECEIVE COMPACTED FILL OR DRAINAGE STRUCTURE(S). CONSTRUCT FILL TO GRADES OR SUBGRADES AS SHOWN WITH SELECT FILL MATERIAL COMPACTED TO 95% STANDARD PROCTOR (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED). PLACE AND COMPACT IN 6 INCH LIFTS. ALL SOILS WITHIN 12 INCHES OF PAVEMENT SUBGRADE SHALL BE COMPACTED TO AT LEAST 98% OF THEIR STANDARD PROCTOR MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY.
20. GRADED AREAS TO BE LANDSCAPED OR GRASSED SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ELEVATIONS SHOWN ON THE GRADING PLAN(S).
21. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY DIMENSIONS, GRADES AND BENCHMARK(S) BEFORE BEGINNING ANY WORK.
22. THERE SHALL BE NO DISTURBANCE BEYOND PROPERTY LINES, UNLESS WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM ADJACENT PROPERTY OWNERS IS OBTAINED. EXISTING GRADES ALONG PROPERTY LINES SHALL BE MAINTAINED (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED).
23. THE MAX. SLOPES FOR CUT OR FILL SHALL BE 2H:1V, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS AND EXCEPT EARTHEN DAM EMBANKMENTS SHALL BE 3H:1V AND AS NOTED BELOW. THE SLOPE OF CUT OR FILL SHALL BE UNIFORM THROUGHOUT FOR EACH SECTION OF CUT OR FILL EXCEPT WHEN BENCHING IS APPROVED BY CITY OF COVINGTON. WHEN A CUT IS MADE IN ROCK THAT REQUIRES BLASTING, THE SLOPE MAY BE STEEPER IF PRE-SPLITTING IS EMPLOYED AND UPON SUBMISSION OF A GEOTECHNICAL REPORT WHICH SUBSTANTIATES THE INTEGRITY OF THE ROCK IN THE STEEPER CONDITION, SUBJECT TO THE REVIEW AND APPROVAL OF CITY OF COVINGTON AND/OR SITE DESIGN PROFESSIONAL. (NOTE: NO BLASTING SHALL OCCUR WITHOUT A VALID PERMIT ISSUED BY CITY OF COVINGTON AND THE OWNER HAS SIGNED OFF.)
24. EMBANKMENTS SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED A COMPACTED THICKNESS OF 6 INCHES PER LAYER AND SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A DENSITY OF 98% OF THE MAX. LABORATORY DRY WEIGHT PER CUBIC FOOT AS DETERMINED BY AASHTO METHOD T-99 IN AREAS WHERE STRUCTURES, PARKING LOTS AND DRIVES, STREETS AND UTILITIES ARE TO BE PLACED ABOVE OR BELOW THESE SLOPES.
25. CONTOURS AND SPOT ELEVATIONS SHOWN ARE ONLY CONTROLS AND THE PROFILES THEY FORM SHALL BE SMOOTH AND CONTINUOUS (PARTICULARLY IN PARKING AREAS AND DRIVES).
26. GRADING SHALL BE PERFORMED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF A GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER WHO SHALL CERTIFY THAT FILL HAS BEEN PROPERLY PLACED AND WHO SHALL SUBMIT A FINAL COMPACTION REPORT FOR FILLS OVER 1' DEEP.
27. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN POSITIVE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM BUILDING(S) AT ALL TIMES.
28. ANALYTICAL COMPACTION RESULTS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO CITY OF COVINGTON ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT (OR SIMILAR DEPARTMENT) AND TO THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER OF RECORD.
29. ALL GRADING AND PIPE BED PREPARATION SHALL BE PERFORMED ACCORDING TO REQUIREMENTS SET FORTH BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER OF RECORD.
30. CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN A COPY OF THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT FROM THE OWNER AND FOLLOW ALL RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE REPORT WHEN PERFORMING SITE WORK.
31. AT A MINIMUM, FOR TRENCH CONSTRUCTION, BACKFILL UNDER PERMANENT CONCRETE OR BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT AND AS ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INDICATED ON THE PLANS, TRENCHES SHALL BE APPROVED BANK-RUN SAND OR GRAVEL OR CRUSHED STONE FREE FROM LARGE STONES AND CONTAINING NOT MORE THAN TEN PERCENT (10%) BY WEIGHT OF LOAM OR CLAY. THIS BACKFILL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO ONE HUNDRED PERCENT (100%) AS DETERMINED BY THE MODIFIED PROCTOR TEST FROM PIPE BEDDING TO TWO (2) FEET BELOW TRENCH TOP. MECHANICAL VIBRATING EQUIPMENT SHALL BE USED TO ACHIEVE THE REQUIRED COMPACTION. PAVEMENT SHALL BE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY AFTER THE BACKFILLING IS COMPLETED.
32. BACKFILL UNDER GRAVEL OR CRUSHED STONE SURFACED ROADWAYS SHALL BE THE APPROVED SUITABLE EXCAVATED MATERIAL PLACED IN SIX (6) INCH LAYERS THOROUGHLY COMPACTED FOR THE FULL DEPTH AND WIDTH OF THE TRENCH, CONFORMING TO THE COMPACTION, DENSITY COMPACTION METHOD AND MATERIALS AS SPECIFIED ABOVE.
33. BACKFILL IN UNPAVED AREAS SHALL BE COMPACTED WITH MECHANICAL VIBRATING EQUIPMENT TO NINETY PERCENT (90%) AS DETERMINED BY THE MODIFIED PROCTOR TEST. BACKFILL MATERIAL FROM PIPE BEDDING TO GROUND SURFACE SHALL BE EXCAVATED FREE FROM LARGE STONES & OTHER DEBRIS.

PAVEMENT AND STRUCTURAL BASE REQUIREMENTS:

1. THE TYPE OF SUBBASE REQUIRED FOR EACH USE SHALL BE CALLED OUT ON THE DRAWINGS. IF NO REFERENCE IS MADE ON THE DRAWINGS OR DETAILS TO THE TYPE OF SUBBASE REQUIRED THE FOLLOWING SHALL BE USED. THE SOURCE OF THE MATERIAL SHALL BE ONE OF APPROVED FOR USE BY THE GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. THE MATERIAL SHALL BE A CRUSHED STONE CONFORMING TO AASHTO M 147-65 (1980 OR LATEST REVISION), GRADE A. GRAVEL OR OTHER MATERIALS CAN ONLY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR CRUSH STONE WHEN APPROVED IN WRITING BY THE OWNER AND SITE DESIGN PROFESSIONAL. MATERIAL SUPPLIED FOR USE AS SUBBASE SHALL HAVE 100% PASSING THE 2 INCH SIEVE, 30% TO 65% PASSING THE 3/8 INCH SIEVE, 25% TO 55% PASSING THE NO.4 SIEVE, 15% TO 40% PASSING THE NO. 40 SIEVE AND 2% TO 10% PASSING THE NO. 200 SIEVE.
2. SUBBASE SHALL BE PLACED IN LIFTS NOT TO EXCEED 6 INCHES AND COMPACTED TO THE REQUIREMENTS STATED IN THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT. IF NOT STATED, THE COMPACTION REQUIREMENT SHALL BE 95% OF MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY PER ASTM D1557 (MODIFIED PROCTOR).
3. FINAL GRADING OF SUBBASE SHALL BE TO +/- 1 INCH OF THAT DESIGNATED ON THE DRAWINGS AND +/- 1 INCH OF THE REQUIRED THICKNESS OF 8 INCHES OR GREATER AND +/- 1/2 INCH FOR THICKNESS LESS THAN 8 INCHES.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL COSTS IN PREPARING THE SUBGRADE TO RECEIVE SUBBASE. THIS SHALL INCLUDE FINE GRADING AND COMPACTING AS NECESSARY TO MEET THE REQUIREMENTS STATED HERE AND UNDER "GRADING / EARTHWORK REQUIREMENTS".
5. THE AMOUNT OF TESTING REQUIRED TO VERIFY THE COMPACTION SHALL BE THE SAME AS STATED UNDER "GRADING / EARTHWORK REQUIREMENTS".
6. IF REQUIRED, STABILIZING FABRIC SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS "MODULUS (LOAD AT 10% ELONGATION) = 115LB PER ASTM D1682-64", "GRAB TENSILE STRENGTH 200LB PER ASTM D 1682-64"," MULLEN BURST STRENGTH = 400PSI PER ASTM D 3786-87","TRAPEZOID TEAR STRENGTH WHEN APPLICABLE = 115LB PER ASTM D 1117-80","COEFFICIENT OF PERMEABILITY K (CM/SEC) = 0.015 PER ASTM D 4491-85","WATER FLOW RATE (GPM/SF)= 60 PER ASTM D 4491-85". WHEN STABILIZING FABRIC IS USED IT SHALL BE PULLED TIGHT AND ALL WRINKLES REMOVED. OVERLAPS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS.
7. IF REQUIRED, FILTER FABRIC SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS "GRAB TENSILE ELONGATION = 50% PER ASTM D1682-64", "GRAB TENSILE STRENGTH 70LB PER ASTM D 1682-64","MULLEN BURST STRENGTH = 200PSI PER ASTM D 3786-87","TRAPEZOID TEAR STRENGTH WHEN APPLICABLE = 35 LB PER ASTM D 1117-80","COEFFICIENT OF PERMEABILITY K (CM/SEC) = 0.2 PER ASTM D 4491-85","WATER FLOW RATE (GPM/SF) = 180 PER ASTM D 4491-85". WHEN FILTER FABRIC IS USED IT SHALL BE PULLED TIGHT AND ALL WRINKLES REMOVED. OVERLAPS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS.

TRAFFIC SIGNAGE AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS:

1. PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL BE THE TYPE, COLOR, SIZE AND LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. IF THE INFORMATION ON THE PLANS IS NOT COMPLETE AND AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION DOES NOT HAVE REQUIREMENTS REGARDING THIS, USE THE FOLLOWING. PAINT SHALL BE SUPPLIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AASHTO: M 248 LATEST ADDITION. COLORS SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS (YELLOW- PARKING STALLS, HANDICAP PARKING AND CHARACTERS, PARKING ISLANDS, TRAFFIC CONTROL LETTERING AND CHARACTERS AND FIRE LANES) (WHITE - STOP BARS, PEDESTRIAN CROSSINGS AND STOP LETTERING).
2. THE PAVEMENT SHALL BE CLEAN AND FREE OF DIRT, DUST, MOISTURE, OILS AND OTHER FOREIGN MATERIALS. ANY OLD PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL BE REMOVED UNLESS PAINTS ARE COMPATIBLE AND OVERLAY IDENTICALLY. THE SURFACE OF THE PAVEMENT PRIOR TO APPLICATION SHALL BE 45 DEGREES F AND RISING UNLESS MANUFACTURE'S RECOMMENDATIONS ARE GREATER.
3. THE SIGNAGE SHALL BE THE TYPE AND LOCATED PER THE DRAWINGS. THE SIGNAGE SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LOCAL HIGHWAY, COUNTY HIGHWAY AND STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. IF LOCAL, COUNTY OR STATE CODES DO NOT EXIST USE AASHTO: M268.
4. POSTS, BRACKETS AND FRAMES SHALL BE STEEL PER ASTM A-36, A-242, A-441, A-572, A588, GRADE 50 AND HOT DIP GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A123. ALL CUTTING, DRILLING OR OTHER POLE MODIFICATIONS SHALL BE PAINTED WITH GALVANIZING PAINT. ALL BOLTS, NUTS AND WASHERS SHALL BE STAINLESS STEEL.
5. POST HOLES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF FOUR FEET DEEP AND 12 INCHES IN DIAMETER UNLESS POOR SOILS OR FROST CONDITIONS REQUIRE GREATER DEPTH. SIGN POSTS SHALL BE KEPT PLUMB, 6 INCHES OFF BOTTOM AND CENTERED AS 3000 PSI CONCRETE IS PLACED AROUND THE POST. THE OVERALL SIGN AND POST SYSTEM SHOULD BE ABLE TO WITHSTAND 33 POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT.
6. CONTRACTORS CAN PLACE SIGNS ON POSTS AFTER CONCRETE HAS CURED FOR SEVEN DAYS OR ¾ STRENGTH IS ACHIEVED.
7. ALL HANDICAP STRIPING AND SIGNAGE SHALL MEET THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) REQUIREMENTS. FIRE LANE STRIPING AND SIGNAGE SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE LOCAL BUILDING INSPECTOR AND FIRE DEPARTMENT.
8. OULD HAVE TOOLED OR CUT JOINTS TO 1/3 THE DEPTH IN SQUARES OR AS CLOSE TO SQUARE AS POSSIBLE NOT EXCEEDING 5FT X5FT.

SITE CONCRETE - INCLUDING CURB, SIDEWALKS & GUTTERS:

1. THE DIMENSIONS SHALL BE THOSE SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. THE CONCRETE MIX SHALL BE 4000 PSI AT 28 DAYS MADE WITH TYPE I OR TYPE II CEMENT, PER ASTM C 150, AND AGGREGATES MEETING STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS. SLUMP FOR SLIP FORMING SHALL BE 1 INCH +/- ½ INCH AND FOR FORMED CONCRETE THE SLUMP SHALL BE 3 INCH +/- 1 INCH. AIR ENTRAINMENT MIXTURE SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM C 260 4% +/- 1 ½% FOR SLIP FORM WORK AND 6% +/- 1 ½% FOR FORMED AND PLACED CONCRETE. WATER REDUCING AGENT SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM C 494, TYPE A. CURING COMPOUNDS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM C309, TYPE I, CLASS A MOISTURE LOSS OF NOT MORE THAN .055 GR/SQ CM WHEN APPLIED AT 200 SQ FT PER GALLON.
2. CURBS AND GUTTERS SHALL BE PLACED ON COMPACTED SUBBASE, CONSISTENT WITH THE PAVEMENT SUBBASE, AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. WHEN SUBBASE DETAILS ARE MISSING AND NO AGENCY HAS JURISDICTION USE THE FOLLOWING: CURBS AND GUTTERS SHALL BE PLACED ON A MINIMUM OF 6 INCHES OF GAB ON 98% STANDARD PROCTOR SUBGRADE.
3. ALL FORMING, PLACEMENT, MATERIALS AND CURING SHALL CONFORM TO THE LATEST ADDITION OF ACI 318 "BUILDING CODE REQUIREMENTS FOR REINFORCED CONCRETE" AND ALL SIMILAR STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS.
4. REINFORCING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THAT SPECIFIED ON THE DRAWINGS AND THE CONCRETE REINFORCING STEEL INSTITUTE (CRSI) "MANUAL OF STANDARD PRACTICES". REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE ASTM A 615, GRADE 60, DEFORMED. WELDED WIRE FABRIC SHALL BE ASTM A 185, WELDED WIRE STEEL FABRIC.
5. SIDEWALKS AND GUTTERS SHALL HAVE A BROOM FINISH PERPENDICULAR TO FLOW WITH A PICTURE FRAME EDGE JOINT ALL THE WAY AROUND. CURBS SHALL HAVE A SMOOTH FINISH OR LIGHT RUB FINISH, BUT CONSISTENT THROUGH OUT THE PROJECT.
6. EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE PLACED EVERY 40 FEET AND AT ADJOINING STRUCTURES SUCH AS WALLS, MANHOLES AND VAULTS. EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL SHALL BE PREMOLDED, ½ INCH MATERIAL WITH ½ INCH CAP IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D1751. AFTER CONCRETE HAS SET, THE CAP SHOULD BE REMOVED AND VOID FILLED WITH WATERPROOF JOINT FILLER. CURB AND GUTTER SHALL BE CUT OR TOOL JOINTED TO 1/3 THE DEPTH EVERY 10 FEET. SIDEWALKS SHOULD HAVE TOOLED OR CUT JOINTS TO 1/3 THE DEPTH IN SQUARES OR AS CLOSE TO SQUARE AS POSSIBLE NOT EXCEEDING 5FT X5FT.

ASPHALT PAVEMENT REQUIREMENTS:

1. ASPHALT SHALL BE THE TYPE(S) SPECIFIED ON THE DRAWINGS. REFER TO PAVING LEGEND AND PAVING DETAILS PROVIDED. ALL ASPHALT SHALL BE PRODUCED IN STATE APPROVED PLANTS WITH STATE APPROVED PRODUCTS.
2. ASPHALT SHALL ONLY BE PLACED WHEN THE OUTSIDE TEMPERATURE IS 45°F AND RISING. ASPHALT SHALL NEVER BE PLACED ON FROZEN MATERIAL, DURING ANY TYPE OF PRECIPITATION OR WHEN PRECEDING PRECIPITATION HAS SATURATED ANY PORTION OF THE SUBBASE AND/OR SUBGRADE.
3. SURFACES ABUTTING THE NEW ASPHALT SHALL BE TACK COATED PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF ASPHALT INCLUDING CURBS, GUTTER, EXISTING AND NEW STRUCTURES. TACK COAT SHALL BE APPLIED NEATLY TO MATCH THE LINES AND GRADES OF THE PROPOSED ABUTTING ASPHALT AT A RATE OF 0.05 TO 0.15 GALLONS PER SQUARE YARD.
4. ASPHALT SHALL BE PLACED IN LAYERS EQUAL TO THOSE SPECIFIED ON THE PLANS. THE THICKNESS OF EACH LAYER OR THE THICKNESS OF ALL LAYERS COMBINED SHALL NOT VARY MORE THAN 1/4 INCH FOR THICKNESS OF 0 TO 4 INCHES AND 1/2 INCH FOR THICKNESS OF 4 INCHES OR GREATER, FROM THOSE SPECIFIED ON THE DRAWINGS. IF MORE THAN 60% OF TEST CORES SAMPLED FAIL TO EQUAL OR EXCEED THE REQUIRED DEPTH, THE PAVEMENT SHALL BE CONSIDERED FAILED AND BE SUBJECT TO REPAIRS, REPLACEMENT OR REASONABLE COMPENSATION OF WHICH THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BEAR ALL COSTS. THE ASPHALT SHALL ALSO BE TESTED FOR SMOOTHNESS BY LAYING A 16 FOOT STRAIGHT EDGE ON THE PAVEMENT AND VERIFYING THAT THERE ARE NO GAPS GREATER THAN 1/4 INCH IN ANY DIRECTION.
5. PLACEMENT AND COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS SHALL BE THE SAME AS THOSE SPECIFIED BY THE GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. THE ROLLING SHALL BE DONE IN SUCH A MANNER THAT WILL MATCH JOINTS AND LEAVE A SMOOTH UNIFORM SURFACE, WHILE PROVIDING THE PROPER COMPACTION, WHICH SHALL BE 95% OF THE LABORATORY DENSITY.
6. WHEN MATCHING INTO EXISTING PAVEMENT ALL MATCH JOINTS SHALL BE SAW CUT TO PROVIDE A STRAIGHT SMOOTH JOINT. THE ASPHALT DEPTH AT THE MATCH POINT SHALL BE EQUAL TO THAT OF THE PROPOSED OR EXISTING WHICH EVER IS GREATER.
7. PAVING EQUIPMENT SHALL BE OF GOOD CONDITION AND QUALITY. ASPHALT SHALL BE PLACED BY MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT EXCEPT IN SMALL AREAS THAT ARE INACCESSIBLE TO A PAVER. ASPHALT SHALL BE TRANSPORTED IN COVERED TRUCKS AND SCHEDULED IN SUCH A MANNER THAT SHALL MAINTAIN ASPHALT TEMPERATURE. ASPHALT SHALL BE REJECTED WHEN THE TEMPERATURES FALL BELOW 250 DEGREES F OR THE MINIMUM TEMPERATURES SPECIFIED BY THE GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, WHICHEVER IS HIGHER.
8. THE TYPE OF SUBBASE REQUIRED FOR EACH USE SHALL BE CALLED OUT ON THE DRAWINGS. IF NO REFERENCE IS MADE ON THE DRAWINGS OR DETAILS TO THE TYPE OF SUBBASE REQUIRED THE FOLLOWING SHALL BE USED. THE SOURCE OF THE MATERIAL SHALL BE ONE APPROVED FOR USE BY THE APPLICABLE STATE'S "DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION". THE MATERIAL SHALL BE A CRUSHED STONE CONFORMING TO AASHTO M 147-65 (1980 OR LATEST REVISION), GRADE A. GRAVEL OR OTHER MATERIALS CAN ONLY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR CRUSH STONE WHEN APPROVED IN WRITING BY THE OWNER AND ENGINEER. MATERIAL SUPPLIED FOR USE AS SUBBASE SHALL HAVE 100% PASSING THE 2 INCH SIEVE, 30% TO 65% PASSING THE 3/8 INCH SIEVE, 25% TO 55% PASSING THE NO. 4 SIEVE, 15% TO 40% PASSING THE NO. 40 SIEVE AND 2% TO 10% PASSING THE NO. 200 SIEVE.
9. SUBBASE SHALL BE PLACED IN LIFTS NOT TO EXCEED 6 INCHES AND COMPACTED TO THE REQUIREMENTS STATED IN THE SOILS REPORT. IF NOT STATED, THE COMPACTION REQUIREMENT SHALL BE 95% OF MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY PER ASTM D1557 (MODIFIED PROCTOR).
10. FINAL GRADING OF SUBBASE SHALL BE TO +/- 1 INCH OF THAT DESIGNATED ON THE DRAWINGS AND +/- 1 INCH OF THE REQUIRED THICKNESS FOR THICKNESS OF 8 INCHES OR GREATER AND +/- ½ INCH FOR THICKNESS LESS THAN 8 INCHES.
11. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL COSTS IN PREPARING THE SUBGRADE TO RECEIVE SUBBASE. THIS SHALL INCLUDE FINE GRADING AND COMPACTING AS NECESSARY TO MEET THE REQUIREMENTS STATED HERE AND UNDER "EARTHWORK".
12. THE AMOUNT OF TESTING REQUIRED TO VERIFY THE COMPACTION SHALL BE THE SAME AS STATED UNDER "EARTHWORK".
13. IF REQUIRED, STABILIZING FABRIC SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS "MODULUS (LOAD AT 10% ELONGATION) =115LB PER ASTM D1682-64", "GRAB TENSILE STRENGTH 200LB PER ASTM D 1682-64", "MULLEN BURST STRENGTH = 400PSI PER ASTM D 3786-87", "TRAPEZOID TEAR STRENGTH WHEN APPLICABLE = 115LB PER ASTM D1117-80", "COEFFICIENT OF PERMEABILITY K CM/SEC = .015 PER ASTM D 4491-85", "WATER FLOW RATE GPM/SF= 60 PER ASTM D 4491-85". WHEN STABILIZATION FABRIC IS USED IT SHALL BE PULLED TIGHT AND ALL WRINKLES REMOVED. OVERLAPS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURES RECOMMENDATIONS.
14. IF REQUIRED, FILTER FABRIC SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS "GRAB TENSILE ELONGATION =50% PER ASTM D1682-64", "GRAB TENSILE STRENGTH 70LB PER ASTM D 1682-64", "MULLEN BURST STRENGTH = 200PSI PER ASTM D 3786-87", "TRAPEZOID TEAR STRENGTH WHEN APPLICABLE = 35LB PER ASTM D1117-80", "COEFFICIENT OF PERMEABILITY K CM/SEC = .2 PER ASTM D 4491-85", "WATER FLOW RATE GPM/SF= 180 PER ASTM D 4491-85". WHEN FILTER FABRIC IS USED IT SHALL BE PULLED TIGHT AND ALL WRINKLES REMOVED. OVERLAPS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURES RECOMMENDATIONS.
15. DEBRIS AND OTHER FOREIGN MATTER. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEAN ANY SECTIONS REQUIRING SUCH AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE CONTRACT.

SEEDING & LANDSCAPING:

1. TOPSOIL SHALL BE REMOVED FROM STOCKPILES AND SPREAD IN THE AREAS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. THE DEPTH OF TOPSOIL SHALL BE AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. IF THE DEPTH OF TOPSOIL IS NOT GIVEN THE FOLLOWING SHALL BE USED: "A MINIMUM OF 4 INCHES IN LAWN AREAS" AND "A MINIMUM OF 12 INCHES IN LANDSCAPE PLANTING AREAS".
2. AFTER THE TOPSOIL IS IN PLACE IT SHALL BE FINE GRADED REMOVING ALL ROOTS, STICKS, STONES AND DEBRIS GREATER THAN 2 INCHES IN ANY DIMENSION. THE TOPSOIL SHALL BE FINE GRADED TO THE LINES AND GRADES SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
3. THE TOPSOIL SOIL SHALL HAVE A PH OF 5.5 TO 7.6 AND AN ORGANIC CONTENT OF 3 TO 20%. THE GRADATION OF THE TOPSOIL SHALL BE 100% PASSING 2" SIEVE, 85 TO 100% PASSING THE 1 INCH SIEVE, 65 TO 100% PASSING THE ¼ INCH SIEVE AND 20 TO 80% PASSING THE NO. 200 SIEVE.
4. LIME OF TYPE RECOMMENDED FOR SOIL CONDITIONING SHALL BE USED TO TREAT ACIDIC SOILS.
5. LAWN FERTILIZER SHALL BE 55% NITROGEN, 10% PHOSPHORUS AND 10% POTASH WHERE 50% OF THE NITROGEN IS DERIVED FROM UREAFORM SOURCE.
6. LAWN SEED (WHEN NOT GIVEN ON THE PLANS) SHALL BE "50% BY WEIGHT, 85% PURITY, 85% GERMINATION OF PENNFINE PERENNIAL RYE"; "30% BY WEIGHT, 97% PURITY, 85% GERMINATION OF PENNLAWN RED FESCUE"; "20% BY WEIGHT, 85% PURITY, 80% GERMINATION OF COMMON KENTUCKY BLUEGRASS".
7. WHEN PLACING BY HYDROSEEDING, APPLICATION FERTILIZER SHALL BE PLACED AT 80 POUNDS PER ACRE, HYDROMULCH AT 1,200 POUNDS PER ACRE, WATER AT 500 GALLONS PER ACRE AND SEED AT A MINIMUM OF 220 POUNDS PER ACRE. ALL OVER SPRAY AREAS SHALL BE PROPERLY CLEANED AND RESTORED AT NO EXPENSE TO THE CONTRACT.
8. IF PLACING BY MECHANICAL MEANS, FERTILIZER SHALL BE PLACED AT 25 POUNDS PER 1,000 SQUARE FEET, SEED AT 5 POUNDS PER 1,000 SQUARE FEET, AND STRAW MULCH AT 2 TONS PER ACRE. PLACE FERTILIZER AND SEED, THEN LIGHTLY RAKE AND THE ROLL WITH 200 POUND ROLLER. MULCH THE AREA AND THEN WATER. STRAW MAY NEED TO BE SECURED TO PREVENT IT BLOWING AWAY.
9. WATER LAWN AREAS AS NEEDED TO PROMOTE GROWTH. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE TO WATER, RESEED OR WORK WHEN NECESSARY TO INSURE THE GROWTH OF THE LAWN UNTIL A COMPLETE AND UNIFORM STAND OF GRASS HAS GROWN AND BEEN CUT AT LEAST TWICE.
10. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE DRAWINGS, ALL AREAS NOT RECEIVING STRUCTURES, PAVEMENT, RIP RAP, LANDSCAPING OR OTHER IMPROVEMENTS OR FUTURE IMPROVEMENTS SHALL BE CONSIDERED LAWN AREAS AND RECEIVE TOPSOIL AND SEEDING PER DRAWINGS AND ABOVE STATED REQUIREMENTS.
11. PLANTINGS SHALL BE SUPPLIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS AND ANSI 260.1 "AMERICAN STANDARD FOR NURSERY STOCK" IN GOOD HEALTH, VIGOROUS, AND FREE OF INSECTS, LARVAE, EGGS, DEFECTS AND DISEASE.
12. PLANTING BEDS SHALL BE PREPARED BY LOOSENING THE TOP 1 FOOT OF TOPSOIL. PLANTS SHALL BE LOCATED PER THE PLANS. THE HOLES SHALL BE EXCAVATED (PER THE DETAILS ON THE DRAWINGS) WITH THE CENTER SLIGHTLY HIGHER TO PROMOTE DRAINAGE. USE A TOPSOIL BACKFILL MIX OF 4 PARTS TOPSOIL, 1 PART PEAT MOSS, 1/2 PART WELL ROTTED MANURE, AND 10 POUNDS 5-10-5 PLANTING FERTILIZER AND PROPERLY MIXED PER CUBIC YARD. BERM AROUND PLANTS TO FORM A BOWL SHAPE.
13. WEED BARRIER MADE FROM FIBERGLASS AND ULTRA-VIOLET LIGHT RESISTANT SHALL BE PLACE UNDER ALL PLANTING BEDS PRIOR MULCHING.
14. ALL TREES AND SHRUBS SHALL BE STAKED AS DETAILED ON THE DRAWINGS. TREE WRAPPING WILL BE PROVIDED AT THE BASE OF ALL TREES AS DETAILED.
15. MULCH SHALL BE 50% SHREDDED BARK AND 50% WOOD CHIPS, ¾ TO 2 INCH IN SIZE, UNIFORMLY MIXED AND FREE OF ELM WOOD. MULCH SHALL BE PLACED UNIFORMLY OVER THE PLANTING BED ALLOWING NO WEED BARRIER TO BE SEEN.
16. ALL LANDSCAPING SHALL BE GUARANTEED FOR ONE YEAR AFTER FINAL ACCEPTANCE. ANY PLANTINGS IN NEED OF REPLACEMENT WILL BE GUARANTEED FROM THE TIME OF REPLACEMENT IF AFTER FINAL ACCEPTANCE.

UTILITY REQUIREMENTS:

1. ALL REQUIRED R/W ENCROACHMENT PERMITS SHALL BE SECURED, BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH WORK.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY EACH INDIVIDUAL UTILITY OWNER OF HIS/HER OPERATION PLAN IN THE AREA OF THE UTILITIES. PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE UTILITY OWNERS AND REQUEST THAT THEY PROPERLY LOCATE THEIR RESPECTIVE UTILITY ON THE GROUND. THIS NOTIFICATION SHALL BE GIVEN AT LEAST THREE (3) BUSINESS DAYS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF OPERATIONS AROUND THE UTILITY.
3. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, UTILITY OWNERS ARE TO RESET, RELAY OR READJUST PUBLIC AND PRIVATE UTILITIES CONFLICTING WITH PROPOSED IMPROVEMENT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO COOPERATE WITH THE OWNERS OF LOCAL UTILITIES IN THE ADJUSTMENT OF THEIR FACILITIES WHERE THEY INTERFERE WITH CONSTRUCTION. THE COSTS FOR THE WORK SHALL BE AT THE CONTRACTORS EXPENSE. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE THE REMOVAL AND/OR RELOCATION OF EXISTING GAS AND WATER METERS, VALVES, LINES, POWER, TELEPHONE, CABLE LINES, ETC. THAT SERVICE THE EXISTING BUILDINGS WITH THE APPROPRIATE UTILITY COMPANIES.
4. UTILITIES SHOWN ARE TO ASSIST THE CONTRACTOR IN LOCATING UTILITIES. ITEMS ARE SHOWN SCHEMATICALLY AND NEITHER THE ARCHITECT, SITE DESIGN PROFESSIONAL, NOR THE OWNER ASSUMES ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR VARIANCES IN THEIR ACTUAL LOCATION. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF UTILITIES PRIOR TO EXCAVATION OR DEMOLITION. ADDITIONAL UTILITIES MAY NOT BE SHOWN ON THESE PLANS. IF THE CONTRACTOR DAMAGES ANY EXISTING UTILITIES DURING CONSTRUCTION WHETHER SHOWN OR NOT IN THE SITE WORK CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS, HE/SHE SHALL, AT HIS/HER EXPENSE, IMMEDIATELY REPLACE OR REPAIR THE UTILITIES TO THEIR ORIGINAL CONDITION AND QUALITY, AS APPROVED BY CITY OF COVINGTON AND REPRESENTATIVE OF THE APPROPRIATE UTILITY COMPANY. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY UTILITY PROVIDER AND THE SITE DESIGN PROFESSIONAL OF RECORD PRIOR TO PROCEEDING.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTACTING APPROPRIATE UTILITY PROVIDERS PRIOR TO SUBMITTING HIS/HER BID IN ORDER TO DETERMINE THE EXTENT TO WHICH UTILITY RELOCATIONS AND/OR ADJUSTMENT WILL AFFECT THE SCHEDULING OF WORK FOR THE PROJECT. SOME UTILITIES MAY NEED TO BE ADJUSTED CONCURRENTLY WITH THE CONTRACTORS OPERATIONS, WHILE SOME WORK MAY BE REQUIRED "AROUND" UTILITIES THAT REMAIN IN PLACE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RECEIVE NO ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION FOR ANY DELAYS OR INCONVENIENCE CAUSED BY THE UTILITY ADJUSTMENTS.
6. MATERIAL AND INSTALLATION SHALL BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH CITY OF COVINGTON REQUIREMENTS.
7. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL AND M.E.P. PLANS FOR LOCATION OF WATER, SEWER AND GAS LINES WITHIN PROPOSED BUILDINGS. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE TIE-IN OF UTILITIES WITH ARCHITECTURAL PLANS AND M.E.P. REPRESENTATIVE.
8. EARTHWORK OPERATIONS SHALL COMPLY WITH REQUIREMENTS OF O.S.H.A. CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS, PART 1926, SUBPART P, EXCAVATIONS, TRENCHING, AND SHORING AND SUBPART O, MOTOR VEHICLES, MECHANIZED EQUIPMENT, AND MARINE OPERATIONS, AND SHALL BE CONDUCTED IN A MANNER ACCEPTABLE TO THE SITE DESIGN PROFESSIONAL.
9. A MINIMUM HORIZONTAL SEPARATION OF 10' SHALL BE MAINTAINED BETWEEN WATER LINES AND SANITARY SEWERS. AN 18 INCH MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT CROSSINGS. WHEN CROSSING A WATERLINE OR SEWER LINE, PIPE JOINTS SHALL BE PLACED AS FAR AWAY AS POSSIBLE FROM THE OTHER PIPE.
10. PEDESTRIAN AND LOCAL VEHICULAR TRAFFIC SHALL BE MAINTAINED FOR UTILITY WORK WITHIN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAYS. SAFETY DEVICES AND FLAG MEN SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT HIS/HER EXPENSE. WRITTEN PERMISSION TO CLOSE THE CONSTRUCTION AREA TO TRAFFIC SHALL BE OBTAINED FROM THE APPROPRIATE GOVERNMENT AGENCY PRIOR TO THE CLOSING.
11. CONTRACTOR SHALL MEET LOCAL UTILITY COMPANY REGULATIONS IN ANY READJUSTMENT OR RELOCATION OF EXISTING SERVICES. WHEN CONSTRUCTION INVOLVES THE REMOVAL OF FENCE, POLES, SIDEWALKS, DRIVE, TEMPORARY OR FIXED STRUCTURES; THE CONTRACTOR AT HIS/HER EXPENSE SHALL PROVIDE FOR TEMPORARY SERVICE OR CONTAINMENT TO THE AFFECTED PROPERTY, AND SHALL REPLACE SUCH ITEMS WITH SIMILAR OR BETTER MATERIALS AS SOON AS PRACTICAL OR AS DIRECTED BY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE FOLLOWING UTILITY INSTALLATION.
12. USE OF PRECAST INVERT MANHOLES IS ACCEPTABLE PROVIDED INVERTS ARE NOT FIELD MODIFIED.
13. EXISTING PIPE CAN ONLY BE CUT IN THE PRESENCE OF CITY OF COVINGTON REPRESENTATIVE(S). CUT-IN MANHOLE IS REQUIRED UNLESS DOGHOUSE MANHOLE IS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED BY CITY OF COVINGTON PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
14. NO TREES OR PERMANENT STRUCTURES SHALL BE ALLOWED IN SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY CITY OF COVINGTON.
15. SEWER MAINS AND LATERAL(S) SHALL HAVE TRACER WIRE INSTALLED TO THE STRUCTURE FOUNDATION, UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY CITY OF COVINGTON.
16. ALL UTILITIES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO WATER AND SANITARY SEWER UTILITIES AND STORM DRAIN FACILITIES SHALL BE INSTALLED AND THE TRENCHES BACKFILLED AND THOROUGHLY COMPACTED BEFORE ANY PAVEMENT OR BASE IS INSTALLED.
17. AUTHORIZED PUBLIC UNDERGROUND UTILITIES SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OF A PUBLIC STREET OR WITHIN AN EASEMENT DESIGNATED FOR SUCH USE. WITHIN PUBLIC STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY, PLACEMENT OF THE VARIOUS AUTHORIZED UTILITIES (POWER, GAS, CABLE TV, WATER AND SEWER) SHALL CONFORM TO THE SPECIFIC LOCATIONS DESIGNATED FOR SUCH USE BY CITY OF COVINGTON.
18. NO OTHER UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, SUCH AS PRIVATE LAWN SPRINKLER SYSTEMS, YARD LIGHTING, ETC., SHALL BE INSTALLED WITHIN A PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY OR EASEMENT EXCEPT BY AUTHORIZATION OF CITY OF COVINGTON. SUCH AUTHORIZATION, IF ISSUED, SHALL REQUIRE THE APPLICANT TO ASSUME ALL REPAIR COSTS OF THE APPLICANT'S FACILITIES SHOULD THEY BE DAMAGED DURING THE COURSE OF INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE OR REPAIR OF ANY OF THE PUBLIC UTILITIES AUTHORIZED TO OCCUPY SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY OR EASEMENT.
19. EXISTING UTILITY APPURTENANCES (CLEAN OUTS, VALVE/METER BOXES AND/OR COVERS, MANHOLES, ETC.) LOCATED WITHIN THE LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE RELOCATED AS NECESSARY OR ADJUSTED TO FINISHED GRADE AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE CONTRACT.
20. IF UNDERGROUND ABANDONED PIPES ARE DISCOVERED DURING CONSTRUCTION, CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO CITY OF COVINGTON FOR REMOVAL OR ABANDONMENT REQUIREMENTS. AT A MINIMUM, CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE OR ADEQUATELY PLUG ABANDONED UNDERGROUND PIPES, OR A COMBINATION OF BOTH, IF THESE MEASURES ARE APPROVED BY CITY OF COVINGTON.
21. CONTRACTOR SHALL SAWCUT ASPHALT ONLY IN SITUATIONS THAT DO NOT ALLOW FOR JACK AND BORE (CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN NECESSARY PERMITS TO SAWCUT STREETS). CONTRACTOR MAY BE REQUIRED TO BACK TAP EXISTING WATER MAIN WITH DOMESTIC SERVICE TAP OR FIRE SERVICE TAP, IF SUFFICIENT CLEARANCE IS NOT AVAILABLE (SO THAT CURB AND GUTTER IS NOT DAMAGED). IF CURB AND GUTTER IS DAMAGED, CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE IT TO ORIGINAL CONDITION AT NO COST TO THE OWNER.
22. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT CITY OF COVINGTON WATER DEPARTMENT AND HAVE CITY OF COVINGTON DEPARTMENT INSPECTOR PRESENT DURING TAPS.

EARTHWORK GENERAL NOTES – SOFT SOIL AND UNDERCUT

1. SUBGRADE PROTECTION: THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROTECTING ALL EXPOSED SUBGRADES FROM MOISTURE INTRUSION AND DEGRADATION. PROPER DRAINAGE AND SOIL PROTECTION MEASURES SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.
2. MOISTURE ADJUSTMENT: CONTRACTOR SHALL SCARIFY, AERATE, AND RECOMPACT WET OR UNSTABLE SOILS AS NEEDED TO ACHIEVE SPECIFIED COMPACTION AND STABILITY. MOISTURE CONDITIONING OF SOILS IS CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO EARTHWORK AND NO ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION WILL BE PROVIDED.
3. PROOF-ROLLING: PROOF-ROLLING OF SUBGRADES IS REQUIRED PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF BASE MATERIAL OR PAVEMENT. AREAS EXHIBITING RUTTING, PUMPING, OR DEFLECTION DURING PROOF-ROLLING SHALL BE REWORKED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT NO ADDITIONAL COST.
4. UNDERCUT PROCEDURE: IF, AFTER SCARIFYING AND DRYING EFFORTS, SUBGRADES REMAIN UNSTABLE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER AND OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE IMMEDIATELY. NO UNDERCUTTING OR REPLACEMENT SHALL BE PERFORMED WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN APPROVAL.
5. PAYMENT FOR UNDERCUT: UNDERCUT AND REPLACEMENT WITH GRADED AGGREGATE BASE (GAB) OR APPROVED MATERIAL WILL ONLY BE PAID IF AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY THE ENGINEER OR OWNER. PAYMENT WILL BE BASED ON UNIT PRICES INCLUDED IN THE CONTRACT, APPROVED ALLOWANCE ITEMS, OR NEGOTIATED CHANGE ORDER.
6. FORESEEABLE CONDITIONS: SUBGRADES THAT BECOME UNSTABLE DUE TO NORMAL WEATHER CONDITIONS, EXPOSURE, OR LACK OF PROTECTION ARE CONSIDERED FORESEEABLE AND ARE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO CORRECT WITHOUT ADDITIONAL PAYMENT.
7. DOCUMENTATION: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DOCUMENT AND REPORT ANY SUSPECTED UNSUITABLE SUBGRADE CONDITIONS PROMPTLY, INCLUDING PHOTOGRAPHS, WEATHER CONDITIONS, AND OBSERVED FIELD CONDITIONS, TO SUPPORT ANY REQUEST FOR ADDITIONAL WORK AUTHORIZATION.
8. OWNER'S RIGHT TO DIRECT MEANS: THE OWNER AND/OR ENGINEER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO DIRECT SCARIFYING, DRYING, OR OTHER REMEDIAL MEASURES IN LIEU OF UNDERCUTTING IF DEEMED FEASIBLE TO RESTORE SUBGRADE STABILITY.

PROPERTY LINE IDENTIFICATION

CONTRACTOR SHALL RETAIN A GEORGIA REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR TO LOCATE AND MARK ALL PROPERTY AND EASEMENT LINES PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY. WHERE CONSTRUCTION OCCURS WITHIN 25 FEET OF A PROPERTY LINE, THE LINE SHALL BE FIELD MARKED AT INTERVALS NOT TO EXCEED 50 FEET. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT ALL AREAS OUTSIDE THE LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE AND RETURN ANY UNINTENTIONALLY DISTURBED AREAS TO EQUAL OR BETTER CONDITION.

FENCE PROTECTION AND RESTORATION

CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT ALL EXISTING FENCING WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS. WHERE TEMPORARY REMOVAL IS REQUIRED FOR ACCESS OR GRADING, CONTRACTOR SHALL REINSTALL FENCE IN ORIGINAL LOCATION USING EXISTING MATERIALS WHERE SALVAGEABLE. DAMAGED OR MISSING SECTIONS SHALL BE REPLACED TO MATCH EXISTING CONDITIONS OR AS DIRECTED BY OWNER. ALL COSTS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE BASE CONTRACT.

CONCRETE JOINT CONTROL

CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE CONSTRUCTION JOINTS BETWEEN CONCRETE POUR SECTIONS, EXPANSION JOINTS BETWEEN CONCRETE POURS AND ANY ABUTTING STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS SUCH AS BUILDINGS, CURBING, WALLS, ETC., AND CONTROL JOINTS PER THE DETAILS ON THE DRAWINGS. FOR CONCRETE PAVING AREAS,, NOT INCLUDING SIDEWALKS, CONTRACTOR SHALL, CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT TO ENGINEER A SUGGESTED JOINT PLAN FOR REVIEW AND COMMENTS/APPROVAL, PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF PAVING.

STORM STRUCTURE ALIGNMENT

ALL CURB INLET OPENINGS SHALL ALIGN WITH THE FACE OF CURB. GRATES FOR COMBINATION CURB INLET STRUCTURES SHALL BE CENTERED WITHIN THE GUTTER FLOW LINE. END SECTIONS AND HEADWALLS SHALL BE INSTALLED RECESSED INTO THE SIDESLOPE OF DITCHES OR CHANNELS. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE STRUCTURE PLACEMENT TO MATCH GRADES AND DRAINAGE FLOWLINES IN THE FIELD.

SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:

1. THE SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM SHALL BE SUPPLIED AND PLACED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL LOCAL, STATE AND FEDERAL (HAVING JURISDICTION) REQUIREMENTS.
2. ALL SANITARY SEWER MATERIALS, SIZES, TYPES AND SPECIFICS ARE LISTED ON THE DRAWINGS. IF THE PLANS DO NOT LIST ALL INFORMATION OR ARE UNCLEAR, USE THE FOLLOWING:
   - SANITARY PIPE AND FITTINGS SHALL BE POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) PER ASTM D 3034, SDR 35, WITH GASKETS PER ASTM D 3212, ELASTOMERIC SEAL. THE PIPE SHALL BE BED 6 INCHES BELOW AND UP HALF ITS DIAMETER WITH CLEAN STONE OF A UNIFORM MIX RANGING IN SIZE OF 1/4 TO 3/4 INCH.
   - FORCEMAIN PIPE SHALL BE POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) PER ASTM D 2241, SDR 21 OR LOWER IF PRESSURES ARE HIGH IN SYSTEM WITH GASKETS PER ASTM D 3139, AND ELASTOMERIC SEAL. THE PIPE SHALL BE ENCLOSED IN A RUN OF CRUSH STONE GRAVEL MATERIAL WITH 100% PASSING THE 2" SIEVE AND 2 TO 10% PASSING THE 200 SIEVE.
   - MANHOLES SHALL BE PROVIDED PER ASTM C 478 WITH STEEL CORE POLYETHYLENE STEPS. GASKETS BETWEEN RISERS SHALL BE RUBBER PER ASTM C 443 AND MORTARED WATER TIGHT WITH A WATERPROOF/PLUG MORTAR. THE INVERT SHALL BE MADE WITH CONCRETE OR 1/2 ROUND SECTION OF PIPE. PIPE JOINTS SHALL BE PRESS WEDGE OR CAST IN PLACE BOOT. BOTH SHALL HAVE ADDITIONAL VOIDS FILLED WITH WATERPROOF/PLUG MORTAR. ADJUSTMENT RINGS SHALL BE PRECAST CONCRETE 4000 PSI AND 5 TO 8% AIR ENTRAINMENT. EXTERIOR MANHOLES SHALL BE COATED WITH A SEAL COAT ACCEPTABLE TO CITY OF COVINGTON.
   - CLEANOUTS SHALL BE MADE OF THE SAME PIPE MATERIAL AS THE CARRIER PIPE. A CAST IRON FRAME AND COVER SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR ACCESS AT GRADE AND DESIGNED FOR H-20 LOADING. THE CLEANOUT SHALL BE ENCASED IN STONE OF THE SAME TYPE AS THE BEDDING FOR THE FULL DEPTH OF THE CLEANOUT. CLEANOUTS SHALL BE NO MORE THAN 90 FEET APART ON LATERALS.
   - MANHOLE FRAMES AND COVERS SHALL BE PER ASTM A 48, CLASS 30B, FULLY COATED WITH THE LETTERING "SANITARY" CAST INTO IT. THE MINIMUM SIZE SHALL BE A 24 INCH INSIDE OPENING AND DESIGN FOR A MINIMUM OF H-20 LOADING.
3. ALL PIPE SHALL BE PLACED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS AND TO THE LINES AND GRADES SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. CARE SHALL BE GIVEN DURING BACKFILL OPERATIONS NOT TO MOVE OR DAMAGE PIPE OR APPURTENANCES WHILE ACHIEVING THE APPROPRIATE COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS.
4. ALL SYSTEMS SHALL BE VISUALLY INSPECTED FOR ALIGNMENT AND WORKMANSHIP. ALL DEBRIS, DIRT OR OTHER FOREIGN OBJECTS SHALL BE REMOVED AND THE SYSTEM FLUSHED CLEAN.
5. ALL TAPS TO MAIN LINES SHALL BE MADE WITH SADDLES WHEN THE TAP IS 1/2 THE DIAMETER OR LESS OF THE EXISTING PIPE BUT MADE WITH A SLEEVE WHEN THE TAP IS GREATER THAN 1/2 THE DIAMETER OR EQUAL TO THE EXISTING PIPE. IF CONNECTIONS ARE REQUIRED TO EQUAL SIZE PIPES OF 8 INCHES OR GREATER, A MANHOLE SHALL BE INSTALLED OVER THE CONNECTION POINT AND INVERTS FORMED. WHEN CONNECTING TO AN EXISTING MANHOLE, THE CONNECTING PIPE HOLE SHALL BE CORED AND A PRESS WEDGE INSTALLED. THE CONNECTION SHALL BE MORTARED UP WITH WATERPROOF/PLUG MORTAR. INSIDE THE EXISTING MANHOLE, THE EXISTING INVERT SHALL BE BROKE OUT IN A MANNER THAT PROTECTS FROM DEBRIS ENTERING THE LIVE SYSTEM, WHILE A NEW INVERT IS FORMED.
6. SANITARY MANHOLES SHALL BE VISUALLY LAMPED AFTER BACKFILL TO VERIFY ALIGNMENT, CLEANLINESS, AND THERE IS NO DAMAGE TO THE SYSTEM. AFTER THE SYSTEM HAS BEEN BACKFILLED FOR 30 DAYS, THE SYSTEM SHALL BE RELAMPED AND TESTED WITH A MANDREL SIZED AT 95% OF THE INTENDED INSIDE DIAMETER.
7. GRAVITY SYSTEMS SHALL BE AIR TESTED BETWEEN MANHOLES TO 3.5 PSI FOR 5 MINUTES PER ASTM F 1417 FOR PLASTIC PIPES.
8. MANHOLES SHALL BE TESTED SEPARATELY FOR LEAKAGE OR INFILTRATION USING ASTM C 969. THE ALLOWED LEAKAGE = 0.1 GALLONS / {(FEET OF DIAMTER)(FEET OF HEAD)(#OF HOURS)} AND THE TEST SHALL RUN FOR 24 HOURS.
9. WHEN NECESSARY TO VERIFY THE SYSTEM INTEGRITY, THE ENTIRE SYSTEM MAY BE TESTED FOR INFILTRATION AND EXFILTRATION USING ASTM C 969. THE SYSTEM SHALL BE BROKEN UP INTO SECTIONS WHEN NECESSARY TO CONSIDER GROUNDWATER DEPTH, LENGTH AND ELEVATION DIFFERENCES.
10. FAILURE OF ANY TESTING SHALL REQUIRE THE CONTRACTOR TO REPAIR OR REPLACE THE FAILED SECTION AT NO ADDITIONAL EXPENSE TO THE CONTRACT.
11. AFTER ALL TESTING IS COMPLETE AND BEFORE THE SYSTEM IS TURNED OVER TO CITY OF COVINGTON, THE SYSTEM SHALL BE CHECKED TO VERIFY IT IS CLEAN AND FREE OF DIRT, DEBRIS AND OTHER FOREIGN MATTER. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEAN ANY SECTIONS REQUIRING SUCH AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE CONTRACT.

STORM WATER SYSTEM:

1. THE STORM WATER SYSTEM SHALL BE SUPPLIED AND PLACED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL LOCAL, STATE AND FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS. THE LOCAL STORM WATER AUTHORITY FOR THIS PROJECT IS CITY OF COVINGTON AND THE EROSION CONTROL AND RUN-OFF AUTHORITY IS CITY OF COVINGTON.
2. STORM DESIGN INCLUDES MANY VARIABLES, SUCH AS PIPE ROUGHNESS COEFFICIENT, THAT CAN AFFECT THE ACTUAL FINAL RUN-OFF. IF NO ALTERNATIVE MATERIALS ARE LISTED ON THE UTILITY DRAWINGS NO SUBSTITUTIONS MAY BE MADE BY THE CONTRACTOR UNLESS FIRST REVIEWED AND ACCEPTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. ALL STORM MATERIAL SIZES, TYPES AND SPECIFICS ARE LISTED ON THE DRAWINGS.
4. WHENEVER CLEAN STONE IS USED FOR BEDDING, BACKFILL OR ENCASEMENT, FILTER FABRIC SHALL BE PLACED BETWEEN THE NATURAL AND BACKFILL SOILS TO PREVENT MIGRATION OF FINES INTO THE VOIDS, AS NECESSARY. ANTI-SEEP COLLARS SHALL ALSO BE INCORPORATED AT THE PROJECT LIMIT AND ALONG THE PIPE TO PREVENT WATER FLOW WITHIN THE STONE BEDDING OR ENCASEMENT. ANTI-SEEP COLLARS MAY NOT BE REQUIRED WHEN USING PERFORATED PIPE. ANTI-SEEP COLLARS SHALL BE INCORPORATED AT POND AND BASIN OUTLETS TO PREVENT WATER MIGRATION ALONG PIPE BEDDING OR ENCASEMENT MATERIAL.
5. END SECTIONS SHALL BE THE SAME MATERIAL AS THE PRECEDING PIPE AND APPROPRIATE COLLAR.
6. MANHOLES SHALL BE PROVIDED PER ASTM C 478 WITH STEEL CORE POLYETHYLENE STEPS. THE MANHOLE SHALL BE SIZED TO A MINIMUM OF 2 FOOT GREATER THAN THE LARGEST DIAMETER PIPE ENTERING OR EXISTING. INCREASE SIZE OF MANHOLE IF, IN THE SAME HORIZONTAL PLANE, THERE ARE TWO AREAS WHERE THE AREA BETWEEN TWO PIPES IS LESS THAN 8 INCHES OR HALVE OR THE CIRCUMFERENCE IS SUPPORTED BY LESS THAN 1/2 OF THE DIAMETER OF THE MANHOLE. INVERTS SHALL BE SMOOTH CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE. UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, COVER 4 INCH WEEPS WITH FILTER FABRIC. 2 INCH STONE SHALL BE PROVIDED AT THE CROWN OF PIPES AND AT SUBGRADE ELEVATION. GASKETS BETWEEN RISERS SHALL BE RUBBER PER ASTM C 443. ADJUSTMENT RINGS SHALL BE PRECAST CONCRETE 4000 PSI AND 5 TO 8% AIR ENTRAINMENT.
7. INLETS SHALL MEET THE SAME REQUIREMENTS AS THOSE LISTED FOR MANHOLES.
8. GRATES SHALL BE RETICULINE AND GALVANIZED PER ASTM A123. MINIMUM GRATE OPENING SIZE WILL BE 18" X 24" AND DESIGN FOR A MINIMUM OF H-20 LOADING.
9. MANHOLE FRAMES AND COVERS SHALL BE PER ASTM A 48, CLASS 30B, FULLY COATED WITH THE LETTERING "STORM" CAST INTO IT. THE MINIMUM SIZE WILL BE A 24 INCH INSIDE OPENING AND DESIGN FOR A MINIMUM OF H-20 LOADING.
10. CLEANOUTS SHALL BE MADE OF THE SAME PIPE MATERIAL AS THE CARRIER PIPE. A CAST IRON FRAME AND COVER SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR ACCESS AT GRADE AND DESIGNED FOR H-20 LOADING. THE CLEANOUT SHALL BE ENCASED IN STONE OF THE SAME TYPE AS THE PIPE BEDDING FOR THE FULL DEPTH OF THE CLEANOUT.
11. RIP RAP SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF ALL OUTFALL STRUCTURES. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, THE RIP RAP SHALL BE A CLEAN DURABLE STONE WITH AVERAGE WEIGHTS OF 100 POUNDS. THE RIP RAP SHALL BE PLACED ON 1 FOOT OF GRAVEL SUBBASE OR STABILIZING FABRIC.
12. DRY WELLS SHALL MEET THE SAME REQUIREMENTS AS THOSE LISTED FOR MANHOLES WITH THE ADDITION OF OPENINGS OF APPROXIMATELY 15% OF THE RINGS INTERIOR SURFACE. THE OPENINGS SHALL BE 1 X 3 INCH SLOTS OR 1 INCH DIAMETER ON THE INSIDE SURFACE. DRY WELLS SHALL BE BACKFILLED WITH A MINIMUM OF 1 FOOT OF CLEAN STONE SIZED BETWEEN 3 AND 4 INCHES. OUTSIDE THE STONE THE ENTIRE STRUCTURE SHALL BE WRAPPED IN FILTER FABRIC TO PREVENT OUTSIDE SOILS FROM ENTERING THE STONE AND DRY WELL.
13. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, TRENCH DRAINS SHALL BE MADE WITH 4 INCH PERFORATED CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE PIPE ENCASED IN CLEAN STONE SIZED BETWEEN 2 INCH AND ¼ INCH AND THEN WRAPPED IN FILTER FABRIC. OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS OF THE TRENCH DRAIN WILL NOT BE LESS THAN 1 FOOT.
14. ALL JOINTS BETWEEN PIPES AND PRECAST STRUCTURES SHALL BE MORTARED TIGHT.
15. ALL PIPE SHALL BE PLACED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURES RECOMMENDATION AND TO THE LINES AND GRADES SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. CARE SHALL BE GIVEN DURING BACKFILL OPERATIONS NOT TO MOVE OR DAMAGE PIPE OR APPURTENANCES WHILE ACHIEVING THE APPROPRIATE COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS.
16. ALL SYSTEMS SHALL BE VISUALLY INSPECTED FOR ALIGNMENT AND WORKMANSHIP. ALL DEBRIS, DIRT OR OTHER FOREIGN OBJECTS SHALL BE REMOVED AND THE SYSTEM FLUSHED CLEAN.
17. ANY PIPES FOUND WITH DIAMETER DEFLECTIONS GREATER THAN 5% OF THE SPECIFIED PIPE DIAMETER WILL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED. ANY ALIGNMENT DIFFERENTIALS GREATER THAN 5% OF THE DIAMETER OF THE PIPE WILL BE CORRECTED OR REPLACED.
18. ANY CLEANING, REPAIRS OR REPLACEMENT REQUIRED, DUE TO FAILURE OF TESTING OR POOR WORKMANSHIP, SHALL BE DONE BY THE CONTRACTOR AT NO ADDITIONAL EXPENSE TO THE CONTRACT.

WATER SYSTEM AND SERVICES REQUIREMENTS:

1. THE WATER SYSTEMS AND SERVICES SHALL BE SUPPLIED AND PLACED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL LOCAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL (HAVING JURISDICTION) REQUIREMENTS.
2. IF CITY OF COVINGTON DOES NOT HAVE SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS REGARDING MATERIALS AND PLACEMENT, THE FOLLOWING SHALL BE USED:
   - ALL WATER PIPING, FITTINGS AND APPURTENANCES SHALL BE PLACED A MINIMUM OF 6 INCHES BELOW FROST LINE OR 5 FEET WHICH EVER IS GREATER. PIPE SIZES 4 INCHES AND UP SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON OR POLYVINYL CHLORIDE AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS (IF NOT SHOWN USE DUCTILE IRON). PIPE SIZES BELOW 4 INCHES SHALL BE COPPER OR POLYETHYLENE AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS (IF NOT SHOWN USE COPPER).
   - THE MINIMUM SEPARATION BETWEEN WATER MAINS AND SERVICES AND SEWER MAINS AND LATERALS SHALL BE 18 INCHES MEASURED VERTICALLY FROM OUTSIDE TO OUTSIDE OF PIPES AT THE CROSSING. A STANDARD LENGTH OF WATER PIPE SHALL BE CENTERED AT THE CROSSING TO MAXIMIZE THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE CROSSING AND THE NEAREST WATER MAIN OR SERVICE PIPE JOINT. WHEN THE WATER MAIN OR SERVICE RUNS UNDER THE SEWER LINE, A GRAVEL OR CRUSH STONE BACKFILL MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF SUBBASE SHALL BE PLACED AND COMPACTED AROUND THE WATER PIPE (UP TO HALF THE DIAMETER OF THE SEWER PIPE) TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE SUPPORT TO THE SEWER LINE. WATER MAINS AND SERVICES AND SEWER MAINS AND LATERALS RUNNING PARALLEL SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM HORIZONTAL SEPARATION OF 10 FEET MEASURED FROM OUTSIDE OF PIPE TO OUTSIDE OF PIPE.
   - DUCTILE IRON PIPE SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA C151, (6 INCH DIAMETER AND GREATER SHALL BE CLASS 50) AND (SMALLER THAN 6" SHALL BE CLASS 51). DUCTILE IRON PIPE SHALL BE LINED WITH A CEMENT MORTAR AND SEAL COATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA C104. GASKETS SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA C111. FITTINGS SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA C153 COMPACT FITTINGS WITH A PRESSURE RATING OF 350 PSI.
   - STANDARD DUCTILE IRON OR CAST IRON FITTINGS SHALL BE SUPPLIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA C110 WITH A PRESSURE RATING OF 250 PSI. THE LINING AND GASKETS FOR THE FITTING SHALL MEET THE SAME REQUIREMENTS AS THE PIPE. PLASTIC WRAP PIPES IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA C105 AND TAR COAT ALL FITTING BOLTS WHEN EVER SOILS ARE PRIMARILY CLAY OR NOT PH BALANCED. SEE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT FOR SOILS TYPE AND RECOMMENDATIONS.
   - PVC (POLYVINYL CHLORIDE) PIPE SHALL BE FURNISHED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA C900 FOR PIPE 4 INCHES OR GREATER AND ASTM D 1785, SCHEDULE 40, GASKETS PER ASTM F 477- ELASTOMERIC SEAL, SOLVENT CEMENT PER ASTM D 2564 FOR PIPES SMALLER THAN 4 INCHES. TEN GAUGE COPPER TRACE WIRE SHALL BE PLACED WITH ALL PIPE.
   - THRUST RESTRAINTS SHALL BE USED AT ALL FITTINGS, PLUGS, AND APPURTENANCES THAT CAUSE A CHANGE IN DIRECTION, FLOW OR ARE SUBJECT TO THRUST OR HAMMERING BY WATER FLOW. THRUST RESTRAINTS INCLUDE CONCRETE THRUST BLOCKS (3000 PSI), ANCHORING JOINTS AND TIE RODS. CONCRETE THRUST BLOCKS SHALL BE USED UNLESS SPACE, ACCESS OR MAINTENANCE PROHIBIT THEIR USE.
   - COPPER WATER PIPE SHALL BE SUPPLIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM B 88-TYPE K, SEAMLESS WITH FITTINGS PER AWWA C800.
   - PE (POLYETHYLENE) PIPE SHALL BE FURNISHED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA C9010 AND ASTM D2737.
   - GATE VALVES SHALL BE NONRISING STEM, DOUBLE DISC, BRONZE DISC RESILIENT SEATED, CAST IRON OR DUCTILE IRON BODY AND BONNET IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA C509 AND PRESSURE RATED FOR 250 PSI. TEN GAUGE COPPER TRACER WIRE SHALL BE PLACED WITH ALL PIPES.
   - VALVE BOX SHALL BE CAST IRON WITH A BASE COMPATIBLE WITH VALVE, 5 INCHES IN DIAMETER, SCREW TYPE EXTENSION AT TOP AND A COVER THAT READS "WATER".
   - CURB STOPS SHALL HAVE A BRONZE BODY, GROUND KEY PLUG OR BALL WITH WIDE TEE HEAD. THE CURB STOP SHALL BE COMPATIBLE WITH ADJOINING PIPES. THE SERVICE BOX SHALL HAVE A TELESCOPING TOP SECTION WITH A LENGTH THAT PLACES THE ADJUSTMENT CENTERED WHEN BURIED TO THE APPROPRIATE DEPTH. THE SERVICE BOX SHALL BE OF A SIZE AND TYPE THAT IS COMPATIBLE WITH THE CURB STOP. THE COVER SHALL HAVE THE LETTERING "WATER".
3. ALL METERS, VAULTS AND BACKFLOW SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF CITY OF COVINGTON.
4. FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF CITY OF COVINGTON AND AWWA C502. DRAIN STONE SHALL HAVE 100% PASSING THE 1-1/2 INCH SIEVE, 90-100% PASSING THE 1 INCH SIEVE, 35-95% PASSING THE 1/2 INCH SIEVE AND 0-15% PASSING THE 1/4 INCH SIEVE. ALL HYDRANTS SHALL INCLUDE A GATE VALVE AND BOX LOCATED AT THE HYDRANT BRANCH TO SHUT OFF THE HYDRANT LINE.
5. DUCTILE IRON PIPE SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA C600 AND BE ENCASED IN SELECT BACKFILL WHICH MEANS NO STONE OR OTHER MATERIAL GREATER THAN 2 INCHES IN ANY DIRECTION.
6. PVC, PE AND COPPER PIPE SHALL BE PLACED PER MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS AND EMBEDDED IN A 6 INCH SAND ENCASEMENT MEASURED FROM OUTSIDE SURFACE OF THE PIPE TO THE OUTSIDE OF SAND ENCASEMENT.
7. ALL BEDDING AND ENCASEMENTS SHALL BE COMPACTED WITH CARE TO ACHIEVE PROPER COMPACTION WITHOUT DAMAGING THE PIPE, FITTINGS OR APPURTENANCES.
8. ALL WATER MAIN FITTINGS AND VALVES SHALL BE TESTED FOR PRESSURE AND LEAKAGE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA C600. TEST WATER SHALL BE POTABLE. TEST PRESSURE SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 1.25 TIMES THE WORKING PRESSURE AT THE HIGHEST POINT AND 1.5 TIMES THE WORKING PRESSURE AT THE TESTING POINT. THE PRESSURE MAY NOT DROP MORE THAN 5 PSI DURING THE 2 HOUR TEST. LEAKAGE SHALL NOT EXCEED MORE THAN (L={SD(P)^0.5}/133,200) WHERE "L= ALLOWABLE LEAKAGE, IN GALLONS PER HOUR" " S= LENGTH OF PIPE TESTED, IN FEET" " D= NOMINAL DIAMETER OF PIPE, IN INCHES" "P=AVERAGE TEST PRESSURE DURING TEST, IN POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH (GAUGE) DURING THE SAME 2 HOUR DURATION.
9. ALL TAP AND/OR CONNECTION MATERIAL AND WORK SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND COORDINATED WITH CITY OF COVINGTON. WHEN THE AUTHORITY SO REQUIRES, THE TAPS AND/OR CONNECTIONS SHALL BE DONE BY THE AUTHORITY THEMSELVES AND PAID FOR BY THE CONTRACTOR.
10. OTHER FITTING AND APPURTENANCES NOT PART OF THE MAIN LINE TESTING SHALL BE TESTED BY VISUAL INSPECTION FOR LEAKAGE UNDER NORMAL WORKING PRESSURES.
11. ALL MAIN LINES AND APPROPRIATE APPURTENANCES SHALL BE FLUSHED AND DISINFECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA C651 AND THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE APPROPRIATE HEALTH DEPARTMENT.
12. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE ALL TESTING AND DISINFECTING WITH CITY OF COVINGTON. IF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER CERTIFICATION IS REQUIRED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE AT LEAST TEN DAYS PRIOR TO THE START OF WORK.
13. FAILURE OF ANY TESTING SHALL REQUIRE THE CONTRACTOR TO REPAIR OR REPLACED THE FAILED SECTION AT NO ADDITIONAL EXPENSE TO THE CONTRACT.

MINIMUM STORM PIPE COVER

UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ALL STORM DRAIN PIPING SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH A MINIMUM OF 24 INCHES OF COVER. MINIMUM COVER SHALL BE MEASURED TO THE TOP OF PIPE EXCLUDING FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT (ASPHALT) THICKNESS. COMPACTED ROADWAY BASE MATERIAL AND CONCRETE MAY BE COUNTED TOWARD COVER DEPTH.

STORM SYSTEM CLEANING PRIOR TO ACCEPTANCE

CONTRACTOR SHALL THOROUGHLY CLEAN THE STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEM, INCLUDING ALL PIPING, INLETS, JUNCTION BOXES, AND OUTLET STRUCTURES PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE. SEDIMENT, DEBRIS, AND POLLUTANTS SHALL BE REMOVED PRIOR TO REMOVAL OF TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL MEASURES. STORM PONDS SHALL BE CLEANED OF CONSTRUCTION SEDIMENT PRIOR TO FINAL INSPECTION.

STORM POND MAINTENANCE

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF ALL PRIVATE STORMWATER FACILITIES, INCLUDING PONDS, DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, RIPRAP, AND PIPES OUTSIDE THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY, SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROPERTY OWNER. CONTRACTOR SHALL INFORM OWNER OF THIS RESPONSIBILITY PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE.
FINAL GRADING TO PREVENT STANDING WATER
UPON COMPLETION OF FINAL GRADING AND PRIOR TO PERMANENT STABILIZATION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE TO REVIEW THE PREPARED SURFACE. THIS REVIEW IS TO OCCUR BEFORE ANY GRASSING OR STABILIZATION BEGINS. THE CONTRACTOR REMAINS FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ENSURING POSITIVE DRAINAGE AND PREVENTING STANDING WATER OUTSIDE OF DESIGNATED PONDING AREAS. NO FINAL ACCEPTANCE WILL BE GRANTED UNTIL POSITIVE DRAINAGE IS VERIFIED.

BACKFILL AND GENERAL FILL MATERIAL STANDARDS

ON-SITE MATERIALS USED FOR GENERAL FILL SHALL CONTAIN NO ROCK OR LUMPS GREATER THAN 6 INCHES. BACKFILL MATERIALS SHALL CONTAIN NO ROCK OR LUMPS GREATER THAN 1.5 INCHES. ALL FILL MATERIALS SHALL BE FREE OF ORGANIC MATTER, DEBRIS, METAL, PLASTIC, GLASS, WOOD, OR ANY OTHER NON-SOIL MATERIAL. FILL OR BACKFILL IMPORTED FROM OFF-SITE SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER PRIOR TO DELIVERY. THE OWNER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REJECT ANY MATERIAL THAT FAILS TO MEET THESE REQUIREMENTS.

EARTHWORK NOTE

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MONITORING EARTHWORK OPERATIONS AND VERIFYING CUT, FILL, AND HAUL QUANTITIES THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION. ANY EARTHWORK QUANTITIES SHOWN ON THE PLANS ARE CONCEPTUAL AND PROVIDED FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BALANCE THE SITE TO THE EXTENT PRACTICABLE AND SHALL MAKE ADJUSTMENTS TO CONSTRUCTION MEANS AND METHODS AS NECESSARY TO ACHIEVE FINAL GRADES. ANY ADDITIONAL IMPORT, EXPORT, OR REDISTRIBUTION OF MATERIAL REQUIRED TO COMPLETE THE WORK SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.

---

georgia civil
CIVIL ENGINEERING
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
LAND SURVEYING
311 N. Main St, Ste. 101, Unit C
P.O. Box 896 | Madison, GA 30650
P: 706.342.1104
www.georgiacivil.com

Professional Seal

GEORGIA REGISTERED NO. PE031684 PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER JASON P. BROWN

Project Information

ALPHA
SITE SET
06-26-2026

COVINGTON FIRE STATION #23

9155 HIGHWAY 36
COVINGTON, GA 30014
ZONING: CM - CORRIDOR MIXED USE

DRAWING DATE:	5/15/2026
DRAWN BY:	DLD
CHECKED BY:	JPB

REVISIONS

DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
5/15/2026	ADD. COMMENTS

Sheet Title

GENERAL NOTES

Sheet Number

CV-1.1

SURVEYORS CERTIFICATION

This plat is a retracement of an existing parcel or parcels of land and does not subdivide or create a new parcel or make any changes to any real property boundaries. The recording information of the documents, maps, plats, or other instruments which created the parcel or parcels are stated hereon. RECORDATION OF THIS PLAT DOES NOT IMPLY APPROVAL OF ANY LOCAL JURISDICTION, AVAILABILITY OF PERMITS, COMPLIANCE WITH LOCAL REGULATIONS OR REQUIREMENTS, OR SUITABILITY FOR ANY USE OR PURPOSE OF THE LAND. Furthermore, the undersigned land surveyor certifies that this plat complies with the minimum technical standards for property surveys in Georgia as set forth in the rules and regulations of the Georgia Board of Registration for Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors and as set forth in O.C.G.A. Section15-6-67.

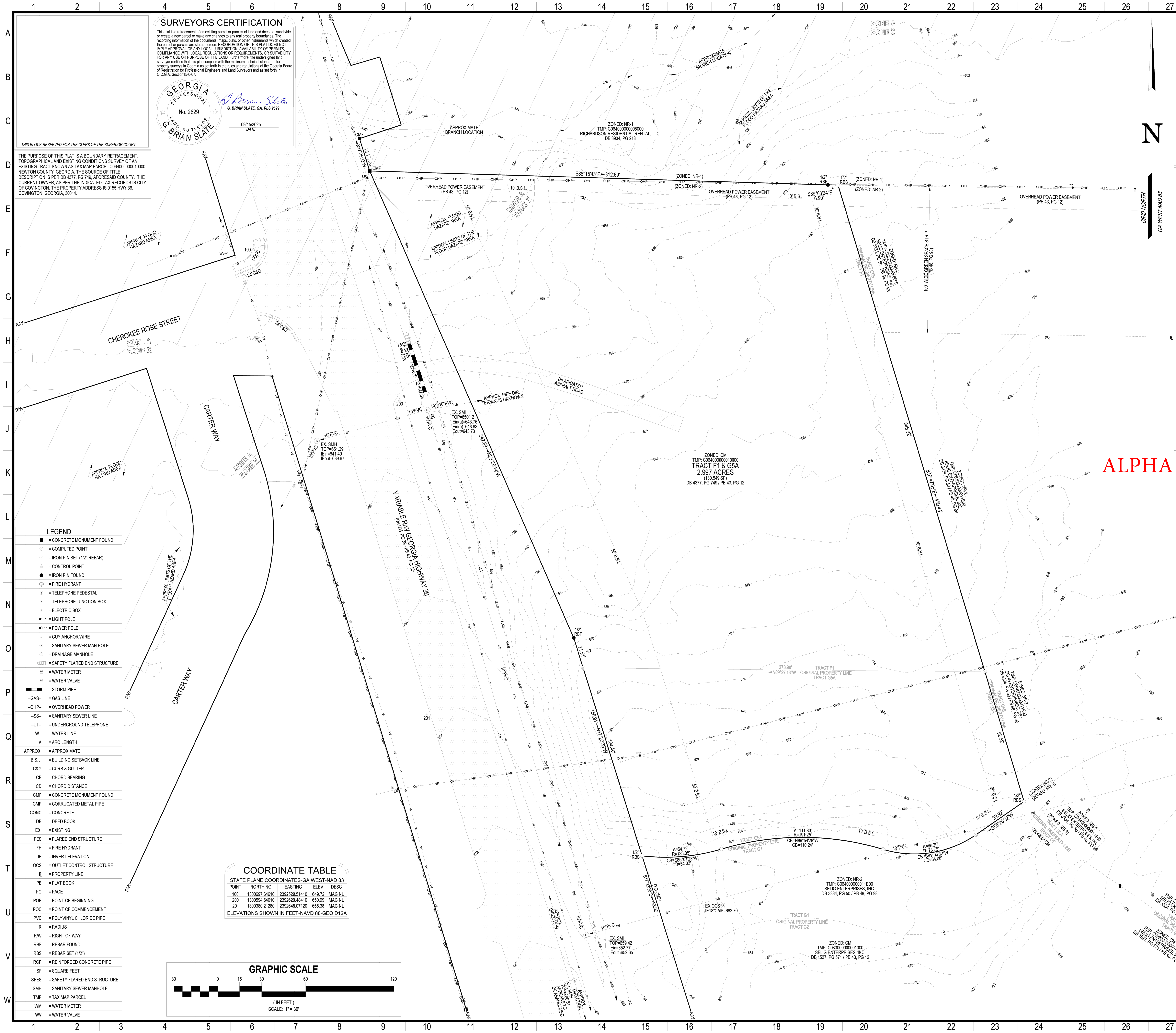
No. 2629 G. BRIAN SLATE

G Brian Slate
G. BRIAN SLATE, GA. RLS 2629

09/15/2025
DATE

THIS BLOCK RESERVED FOR THE CLERK OF THE SUPERIOR COURT.

THE PURPOSE OF THIS PLAT IS A BOUNDARY RETRACEMENT, TOPOGRAPHICAL AND EXISTING CONDITIONS SURVEY OF AN EXISTING TRACT KNOWN AS TAX MAP PARCEL C064000000010000, NEWTON COUNTY, GEORGIA. THE SOURCE OF TITLE DESCRIPTION IS PER DB 4377, PG 749, AFORESAID COUNTY. THE CURRENT OWNER, AS PER THE INDICATED TAX RECORDS IS CITY OF COVINGTON. THE PROPERTY ADDRESS IS 9155 HWY 36, COVINGTON, GEORGIA, 30014.


1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32
A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W
ZONED: NR-1
TMP: C064000000008000
RICHARDSON RESIDENTIAL RENTAL, LLC.
DB 3934, PG 218
APPROXIMATE BRANCH LOCATION
APPROX. LIMITS OF THE FLOOD HAZARD AREA
APPROX. FLOOD HAZARD AREA
CMF
N17°35'22"W 23.17'
S88°15'43"E 312.69'
(ZONED: NR-1)
(ZONED: NR-2)
1/2" RBF
1/2" RBS
S89°03'24"E 6.90'
OVERHEAD POWER EASEMENT (PB 43, PG 12)
10' B.S.L.
50' B.S.L.
20' B.S.L.
ZONE A
ZONE X
100' WIDE GREEN SPACE STRIP (PB 48, PG 98)
ZONED: NR-2
TMP: C082D0000068000
SELIG ENTERPRISES, INC.
DB 3334, PG 50 / PB 48, PG 98
TRACT G5B
ORIGINAL PROPERTY LINE
TRACT F1
346.92'
S16°47'05"E 439.44'
92.52'
ZONED: NR-2
TMP: C064000000011E00
SELIG ENTERPRISES, INC.
DB 3334, PG 50 / PB 48, PG 98
ZONED: CM
TMP: C064000000010000
TRACT F1 & G5A
2.997 ACRES
(130,549 SF)
DB 4377, PG 749 / PB 43, PG 12
273.99'
N89°27'13"W
TRACT F1
ORIGINAL PROPERTY LINE
TRACT G5A
CHEROKEE ROSE STREET
CARTER WAY
R/W
24"C&G
CONC
100
200
201
VARIABLE R/W GEORGIA HIGHWAY 36
(DB 604, PG 39 - PB 43, PG 12)
EX. SFES IE=647.38
30"RCP IE=647.53
EX. SMH TOP=650.12 IEin(a)=643.76 IEin(b)=643.83 IEout=643.73
EX. SMH TOP=651.29 IEin=641.49 IEout=639.67
10"PVC
APPROX. PIPE DIR. TERMINUS UNKNOWN
DILAPIDATED ASPHALT ROAD
347.69' N23°36'14"W
21.51'
155.91' N17°23'38"W 134.40'
S17°23'38"E 193.02' (TO CMF)
A=54.72' R=133.05' CB=S85°07'28"W CD=54.33'
A=111.83' R=191.25' CB=N89°54'28"W CB=110.24'
A=66.29' R=73.75' CB=S81°05'32"W CD=64.08'
39.92' S55°20'32"W
TRACT G5A
ORIGINAL PROPERTY LINE
TRACT G1
ZONED: NR-2
TMP: C064000000011E00
SELIG ENTERPRISES, INC.
DB 3334, PG 50 / PB 48, PG 98
EX.OCS IE18"CMP=662.70
EX. SMH TOP=659.42 IEin=652.77 IEout=652.65
TRACT G1
ORIGINAL PROPERTY LINE
TRACT G2
ZONED: CM
TMP: C083000000001000
SELIG ENTERPRISES, INC.
DB 1527, PG 571 / PB 43, PG 12
(ZONED: NR-2)
(ZONED: NR-3)
(ZONED: CM)
TRACT G3A
EX. SMH TOP=682.18 IEin=666.41 IEout=666.25
EX. SMH TOP=684.98
APPROX. DIRECTION
N
GRID NORTH
GA WEST NAD 83

LEGEND

■	= CONCRETE MONUMENT FOUND
⊗	= COMPUTED POINT
○	= IRON PIN SET (1/2" REBAR)
△	= CONTROL POINT
●	= IRON PIN FOUND
	= FIRE HYDRANT
Ⓣ	= TELEPHONE PEDESTAL
T	= TELEPHONE JUNCTION BOX
E	= ELECTRIC BOX
● LP	= LIGHT POLE
● PP	= POWER POLE
	= GUY ANCHOR/WIRE
Ⓢ	= SANITARY SEWER MAN HOLE
Ⓓ	= DRAINAGE MANHOLE
	= SAFETY FLARED END STRUCTURE
Ⓦ	= WATER METER
Ⓦ	= WATER VALVE
▬ ▬	= STORM PIPE
--GAS--	= GAS LINE
--OHP--	= OVERHEAD POWER
--SS--	= SANITARY SEWER LINE
--UT--	= UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE
--W--	= WATER LINE
A	= ARC LENGTH
APPROX.	= APPROXIMATE
B.S.L.	= BUILDING SETBACK LINE
C&G	= CURB & GUTTER
CB	= CHORD BEARING
CD	= CHORD DISTANCE
CMF	= CONCRETE MONUMENT FOUND
CMP	= CORRUGATED METAL PIPE
CONC	= CONCRETE
DB	= DEED BOOK
EX.	= EXISTING
FES	= FLARED END STRUCTURE
FH	= FIRE HYDRANT
IE	= INVERT ELEVATION
OCS	= OUTLET CONTROL STRUCTURE
℄	= PROPERTY LINE
PB	= PLAT BOOK
PG	= PAGE
POB	= POINT OF BEGINNING
POC	= POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
PVC	= POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PIPE
R	= RADIUS
R/W	= RIGHT OF WAY
RBF	= REBAR FOUND
RBS	= REBAR SET (1/2")
RCP	= REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE
SF	= SQUARE FEET
SFES	= SAFETY FLARED END STRUCTURE
SMH	= SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
TMP	= TAX MAP PARCEL
WM	= WATER METER
WV	= WATER VALVE

COORDINATE TABLE

STATE PLANE COORDINATES-GA WEST-NAD 83

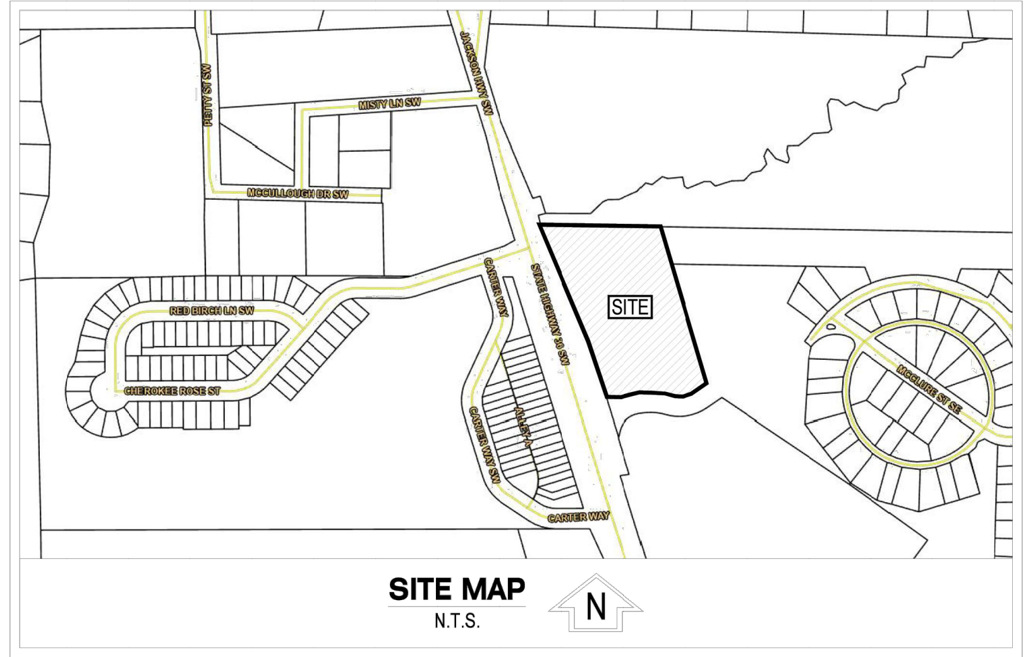
POINT	NORTHING	EASTING	ELEV	DESC
100	1300697.64610	2392529.51410	649.72	MAG NL
200	1300594.64010	2392629.48410	650.99	MAG NL
201	1300380.21280	2392648.07120	655.38	MAG NL

ELEVATIONS SHOWN IN FEET-NAVD 88-GEOID12A

GRAPHIC SCALE

30 0 15 30 60 120

(IN FEET)
SCALE: 1" = 30'


SITE
CARTER WAY

SITE MAP
N.T.S.

SURVEY NOTES:

1. THE DATUM FOR THIS SITE WAS ESTABLISHED UTILIZING GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEMS AND THE BASED REFERENCE FRAME ON POSITIONAL VALUES FOR THE VIRTUAL REFERENCE STATION NETWORK DEVELOPED BY EGPS SOLUTIONS. THE HORIZONTAL DATUM IS GEORGIA STATE PLANE WEST ZONE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NAD83).
2. THE VERTICAL DATUM IS NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (NAVD88).
3. THIS SURVEY WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF AN ABSTRACT OF TITLE. SUBJECT AND ADJACENT PROPERTY OWNERS' DEED AND PLAT REFERENCES WERE OBTAINED BY GEORGIA CIVIL, INC. AND ARE NOT GUARANTEED AS TO ACCURACY NOR COMPLETENESS.
4. ALL DEED AND PLAT BOOK REFERENCES AS SHOWN HEREON ARE RECORDED IN THE CLERK OF SUPERIOR COURT'S OFFICE OF NEWTON COUNTY, GEORGIA.
5. STRUCTURES VISIBLE ON THE DATE OF THE SURVEY ARE AS SHOWN HEREON. ALL LOCATIONS ARE ACCURATE ONLY WHERE DIMENSIONED.
6. A PORTION OF THIS PROPERTY IS LOCATED IN ZONE "A" AND IS SHOWN TO BE LOCATED WITHIN THE LIMITS OF A SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA, PER THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY'S FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP NO. 13217C0128D; EFFECTIVE DATE: 03/17/2014. THIS STATEMENT IS BASED ON GRAPHICALLY LOCATING THE SUBJECT PROPERTY ON SAID MAP. NO ADDITIONAL FIELD WORK HAS BEEN COMPLETED TO VERIFY THIS INFORMATION.
7. THE CERTIFICATION, AS SHOWN HEREON, IS PURELY A STATEMENT OF PROFESSIONAL OPINION BASED ON KNOWLEDGE, INFORMATION AND BELIEF, BASED ON EXISTING FIELD EVIDENCE AND DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE AVAILABLE. THE CERTIFICATION IS NOT AN EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTY OR GUARANTEE.
8. THE TERM "CERTIFICATION" AS USED IN RULE "180-6-.09(2) AND (3)" AND RELATING TO PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING OR LAND SURVEYING SERVICES, AS DEFINED IN O.C.G.A. 43-15-2(6) AND (11), SHALL MEAN A SIGNED STATEMENT BASED UPON FACTS AND KNOWLEDGE KNOWN TO THE REGISTRANT AND IS NOT A GUARANTEE OR WARRANTY, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED.
9. THIS SURVEY COMPLIES WITH BOTH THE RULES OF THE GEORGIA BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS AND THE OFFICIAL CODE OF GEORGIA ANNOTATED (OCGA) 15-6-67, IN THAT WHERE A CONFLICT EXISTS BETWEEN THOSE TWO SETS OF SPECIFICATIONS, THE REQUIREMENTS OF LAW PREVAIL.
10. UTILITIES, AS SHOWN HEREON, ARE BASED ON ABOVE GROUND VISIBLE EVIDENCE ONLY AND MARKINGS PROVIDED BY UNITED LINE SERVICES, LLC: DATED 08/19/2025. THE SURVEYOR DOES NOT WARRANT THE EXACT SIZE, TYPE, LOCATION, ACCURACY OR THOROUGHNESS OF THE INFORMATION CONCERNING THE ABOVE/UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES. NO GUARANTEE IS MADE THAT OTHER UTILITIES MAY EXIST ON THE SITE, THAT MAY NOT BE SHOWN.
11. THE FIELD DATA UPON WHICH THIS MAP OR PLAT IS BASED HAS AN AVERAGE RELATIVE ACCURACY OF 0.03 FEET AT A 95% CONFIDENCE LEVEL AND HAS NOT BEEN ADJUSTED. THIS PLAT HAS BEEN CALCULATED FOR CLOSURE AND HAS BEEN FOUND TO BE ACCURATE WITHIN ONE FOOT IN 757,500 FEET. THE LINEAR AND ANGULAR MEASUREMENTS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT WERE OBTAINED BY UTILIZING A GEOMAX ROBOTIC TOTAL STATION AND A CARLSON BRx7 GPS UNIT (MFG#192.168.10.1) IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS PLAT. THE FIELD MEASUREMENTS WERE COMPLETED ON 09/11/2025.
12. THIS PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ALL RIGHT OF WAYS AND EASEMENTS OF RECORD.
13. IN MY OPINION, THIS IS A CORRECT REPRESENTATION OF THE LAND PLATTED AND HAS BEEN PREPARED IN CONFORMITY WITH THE MINIMUM STANDARDS AND REQUIREMENTS OF LAW.
14. THIS PLAT HAS BEEN COMPLETED FOR THE USE AND PURPOSE OF THE CLIENT ASCRIBED AND CONTRACTED WITH HEREON. ALL OTHER PARTIES ARE SUBSEQUENTLY PUT ON NOTICE AS TO THE LIMITED DEGREE OF RELIANCE UPON THIS PLAT BY THIRD PARTIES.

ALPHA SITE SET 06-26-2026

GEORGIA811
Utilities Protection Center, Inc.
Know what's below.
Call before you dig.

LIDAR DISCLAIMER:

LIDAR FLIGHT DATE: 08/20/2025

TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SHOWN WAS GENERATED UTILIZING AIRBORNE LIDAR (LIGHT DETECTION AND RANGING). LIDAR IS A REMOTE SENSING METHOD THAT USES LIGHT IN THE FORM OF A PULSED LASER TO GENERATE A THREE-DIMENSIONAL POINT CLOUD OF THE GROUND SURFACE AND FEATURES ON IT. THE HORIZONTAL DATUM SHOWN HEREON WAS ESTABLISHED USING GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEMS AND SHOWN UTILIZING THE NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NAD 83) - STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM - GEORGIA - WEST ZONE. THE VERTICAL DATA SHOWN HEREON IS PROJECTED IN THE NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (NAVD 88) VERTICAL REFERENCE FRAME TRANSFORMED USING GEOID MODEL GEOID18. DUE TO A LIMITED NUMBER OR COMPLETE LACK OF LIDAR RETURNS IN AREAS OF THICK VEGETATION OR AREAS INUNDATED WITH WATER, SUCH AS LAKES, PONDS, WETLANDS, CREEKS, AND STREAMS, THE DATA SHOWN IN THESE AREAS MAY BE UNRELIABLE AND MAY NOT REFLECT THE TRUE GROUND SURFACE. IN THE EVENT THESE AREAS ARE DEEMED CRITICAL, ADDITIONAL GROUND RUN TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION MAY BE REQUIRED.

ZONING NOTES:

THE CURRENT ZONING CLASSIFICATION IS CM.
CORRIDOR MIXED-USE DISTRICT.

SOURCE OF ZONING INFORMATION:
COVINGTON - MUNICIPAL CODE
AUGUST 14, 2025

SECTION 16.16.030 - SPACE DIMENSIONS

1. MAXIMUM BUILDING COVERAGE:...........80%.
2. MINIMUM OPEN SPACE:...........................20%.
3. MAXIMUM IMPERVIOUS SURFACE:........90%.
4. MAXIMUM BUILDING HEIGHT:...........75 FEET.
5. MINIMUM FRONT YARD SETBACK:...50 FEET.
6. MINIMUM SIDE YARD SETBACK:.......10 FEET.
7. MINIMUM REAR YARD SETBACK:......20 FEET.

G Brian Slate
GEORGIA PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, RLS#2629

gc
georgia civil
CIVIL ENGINEERING
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
LAND SURVEYING

311 North Main Street, Unit C, Suite 101
P.O. Box 896 | Madison, GA 30650
P: 706.342.1104 | C: 706.201.0996
www.georgiacivil.com

No. 2629 G. BRIAN SLATE

G Brian Slate

SURVEYED BY:
G. BRIAN SLATE, RLS#2629
C: 706-201-0996
bslate@georgiacivil.com

"THE SURVEY WAS PREPARED IN CONFORMITY WITH THE TECHNICAL STANDARDS FOR PROPERTY SURVEYS IN GEORGIA AS SET FORTH IN CHAPTER 180-7 OF THE RULES OF THE GEORGIA BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS AND THE OFFICIAL CODE OF GEORGIA ANNOTATED (OCGA) 15-6-67, AS AMENDED BY HB1004 (2016)".
CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION LSF001055

Project Information

SURVEY FOR:
CITY OF COVINGTON
2.997 ACRES, TRACT F1 AND TRACT G5A, OF THE F.L. BULLARD SURVEY
IN LAND LOT 232 OF THE 9th LAND DISTRICT
IN THE CITY OF COVINGTON, NEWTON COUNTY, GEORGIA

CREW CHIEF:	GB
SURVEYED:	09/11/2025
PROJECT #:	25SBB005
DRAWING DATE:	09/15/2025
DRAWN BY:	MP
CHECKED BY:	GBS

REVISIONS

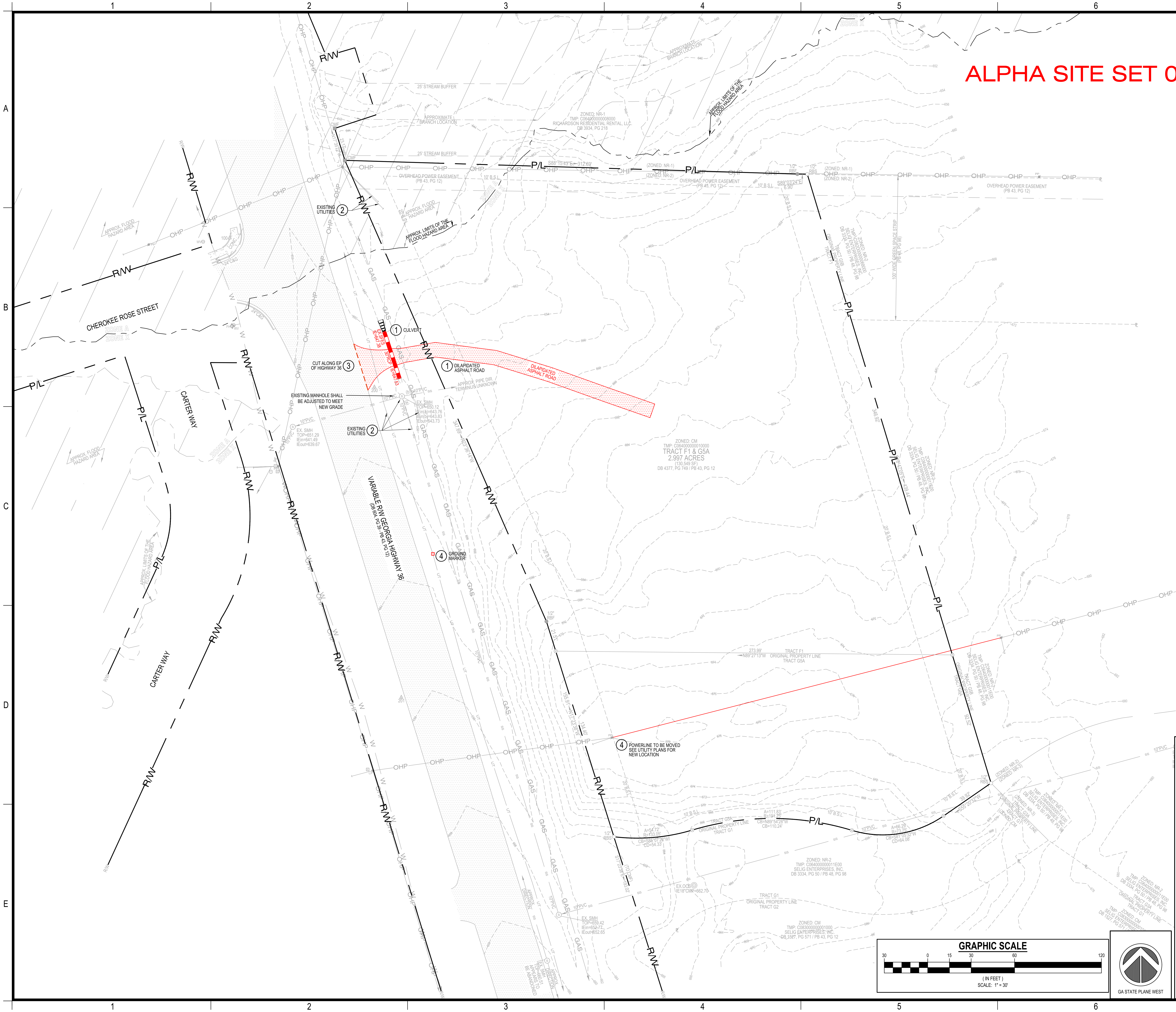
DATE:	DESCRIPTION:

SCALE: 1"=30'

Sheet Title
BOUNDARY RETRACEMENT TOPOGRAPHICAL AND EXISTING CONDITIONS SURVEY

Sheet Number
S-1

ALPHA SITE SET 06-26-2026


CHEROKEE ROSE STREET
CARTER WAY
CARTER WAY
VARIABLE R/W GEORGIA HIGHWAY 36
(DB 604, PG 39 - PB 43, PG 12)
R/W
P/L
OHP
GAS
UT
SS
W
25' STREAM BUFFER
APPROXIMATE BRANCH LOCATION
APPROX. LIMITS OF THE FLOOD HAZARD AREA
APPROX. FLOOD HAZARD AREA
OVERHEAD POWER EASEMENT (PB 43, PG 12)
ZONED: NR-1
TMP: C064000000008000
RICHARDSON RESIDENTIAL RENTAL, LLC
DB 3934, PG 218
S88°15'43"E 312.62'
(ZONED: NR-1)
(ZONED: NR-2)
① CULVERT
EX.SFES IE=647.38
30"RCP
IE=647.53
① DILAPIDATED ASPHALT ROAD
DILAPIDATED ASPHALT ROAD
CUT ALONG EP OF HIGHWAY 36 ③
EXISTING MANHOLE SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO MEET NEW GRADE
EXISTING UTILITIES ②
EX. SMH
TOP=650.12
IEin(a)=643.76
IEin(b)=643.83
IEout=643.73
EX. SMH
TOP=651.29
IEin=641.49
IEout=639.67
10"PVC
APPROX. PIPE DIR. TERMINUS UNKNOWN
347.69'
N23°36'14"W
④ GROUND MARKER
ZONED: CM
TMP: C064000000010000
TRACT F1 & G5A
2.997 ACRES
(130,549 SF)
DB 4377, PG 749 / PB 43, PG 12
TRACT F1
ORIGINAL PROPERTY LINE
TRACT G5A
④ POWERLINE TO BE MOVED SEE UTILITY PLANS FOR NEW LOCATION
ZONED: NR-2
TMP: C064000000011E00
SELIG ENTERPRISES, INC.
DB 3334, PG 50 / PB 48, PG 98
TRACT G3A
ORIGINAL PROPERTY LINE
TRACT G1
TRACT G1
ORIGINAL PROPERTY LINE
TRACT G2
ZONED: CM
TMP: C083000000001000
SELIG ENTERPRISES, INC.
DB 1527, PG 571 / PB 43, PG 12
GRAPHIC SCALE
30
0
15
30
60
120
(IN FEET)
SCALE: 1" = 30'
GA STATE PLANE WEST

DEMOLITION LEGEND:

① DEMOLISH AND REMOVE	⑤ REMOVE AND TURN OVER TO OWNER
② SAVE AND PROTECT	⑥ TO BE REMOVED BY OWNER
③ SAW CUT LINE	
④ RELOCATE / REMOVE AS NECESSARY	

OWNER/DEVELOPER

COMPANY: CITY OF COVINGTON
ADDRESS: 11234 ALCOVY RD
COVINGTON, GA 30014
PHONE: 678-342-8790
CONTACT: TRUDY HENRY
EMAIL:
TRUDY.HENRY@COVINGTON-NEWTON911.COM

CONTRACTOR

COMPANY: SUNBELT BUILDERS
ADDRESS: 10641 HIGHWAY 36
COVINGTON, GA 30014
CONTACT: MIKE MCCROREY
PHONE: 404-644-2939
EMAIL: MMCCROREY@SUNBELTBUILDERS.COM

SURVEYOR

COMPANY: GEORGIA CIVIL, INC.
ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 896 MADISON,
GA 30650 PHONE: 706.342.1104
CONTACT: BRIAN SLATE
EMAIL: BSLATE@GEORGIACIVIL.COM

SITE DESIGNER

COMPANY: GEORGIA CIVIL, INC.
ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 896
MADISON, GA 30650
PHONE: 706.342.1104

JASON P. BROWN
LEVEL II CERTIFIED
DESIGN PROFESSIONAL
#53274 - EXP. 05.01.2029

24-HOUR CONTACT

MIKE MCCROREY
404-644-2939

GEORGIA811
www.Georgia811.com
Contact 811 before you dig

Utilities/Services shown are for Contractors' convenience. Items are shown schematically and neither the site design professional nor the owner assumes any responsibility for variances in their actual location. This plan may not show and/or may incorrectly show utilities located on site. Contractor shall be responsible to secure and use the services of a private utility locator firm during the entire course of work and shall pay for said services. Contractor shall locate utilities prior to any disturbance (including field verifying location and depth of utilities that are to be saved and protected). Contractor shall notify the site design professional of any utility conflicts prior to installation of new utilities, grading, etc. The Contractor, at their expense, shall be responsible to repair, replace and/or relocate, as necessary, any utilities damaged, whether shown or not. Abandonment, relocation, etc. of utilities shall be coordinated with the respective utility company.

georgia civil
CIVIL ENGINEERING
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
LAND SURVEYING
311 N. Main St, Ste. 101, Unit C
P.O. Box 896 | Madison, GA 30650
P: 706.342.1104
www.georgiacivil.com

Professional Seal

NO. PE031684
JASON P. BROWN

Project Information

COVINGTON FIRE STATION #23

9155 HIGHWAY 36
COVINGTON, GA 30014
ZONING: CM - CORRIDOR MIXED USE

DRAWING DATE:	5/15/2026
DRAWN BY:	DLD
CHECKED BY:	JPB

REVISIONS

DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
5/15/2026	ADD. COMMENTS

Sheet Title

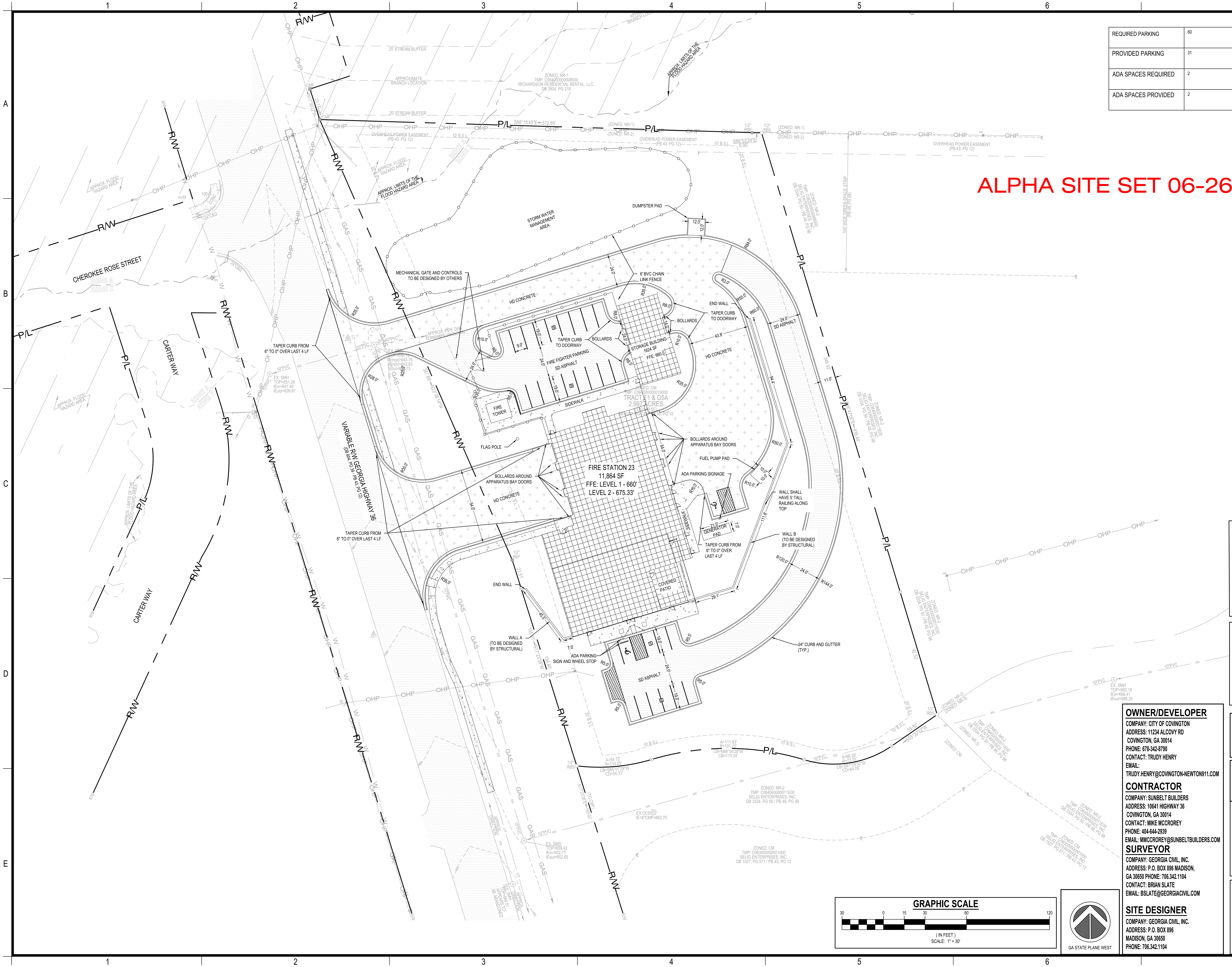
DEMOLITION AND
REMOVAL PLAN

Sheet Number

C-2.0

ALPHA SITE SET 06-26-2026

REQUIRED PARKING	60
PROVIDED PARKING	31
ADA SPACES REQUIRED	2
ADA SPACES PROVIDED	2



CHEROKEE ROSE STREET
CARTER WAY
VARIABLE R/W GEORGIA HIGHWAY 36
(DB 604, PG 39 - PB 43, PG 12)
R/W
P/L
OHP
GAS
APPROX. FLOOD HAZARD AREA
APPROX. LIMITS OF THE FLOOD HAZARD AREA
25' STREAM BUFFER
APPROXIMATE BRANCH LOCATION
OVERHEAD POWER EASEMENT (PB 43, PG 12)
100' WIDE GREEN SPACE STRIP (PB 48, PG 98)
STORM WATER MANAGEMENT AREA
DUMPSTER PAD
12.0'
MECHANICAL GATE AND CONTROLS TO BE DESIGNED BY OTHERS
6' BVC CHAIN LINK FENCE
HD CONCRETE
END WALL
TAPER CURB TO DOORWAY
BOLLARDS
STORAGE BUILDING
1624 SF
FFE: 660.0
FIRE FIGHTER PARKING
SD ASPHALT
SIDEWALK
FIRE TOWER
FLAG POLE
ZONED: CM
TMP: C064000000010000
TRACT F1 & G5A
2.997 ACRES
BOLLARDS AROUND APPARATUS BAY DOORS
FUEL PUMP PAD
ADA PARKING SIGNAGE
FIRE STATION 23
11,864 SF
FFE: LEVEL 1 - 660'
LEVEL 2 - 675.33'
GENERATOR PAD
TAPER CURB FROM 6" TO 0" OVER LAST 4 LF
WALL SHALL HAVE 5' TALL RAILING ALONG TOP
WALL B (TO BE DESIGNED BY STRUCTURAL)
WALL A (TO BE DESIGNED BY STRUCTURAL)
COVERED PATIO
SUSPENDED WALK FOR FIRE EGRESS
ADA PARKING SIGN AND WHEEL STOP
24" CURB AND GUTTER (TYP.)
SD ASPHALT
ZONED: NR-2
SELIG ENTERPRISES, INC.
DB 3334, PG 50 / PB 48, PG 98
ZONED: NR-1
RICHARDSON RESIDENTIAL RENTAL, LLC.
EX. SMH
TOP=682.16
IEin=666.41
IEout=666.25
10"PVC
20' B.S.L.
10' B.S.L.
GRAPHIC SCALE
30
0
15
30
60
120
(IN FEET)
SCALE: 1" = 30'
GA STATE PLANE WEST

PAVING LEGEND:

HD = HEAVY DUTY
SD = STANDARD DUTY

▨	HD CONCRETE PAVING
▨	SD CONCRETE PAVING
▨	SD ASPHALT PAVING

REFER TO DETAILS FOR SECTION REQUIREMENTS.

NOTES:

1. ALL STRIPING SHOWN INCLUDING ARROWS, STOPBARS, AND PARKING SPACES REFLECTS STRIPING TO BE DONE BY CONTRACTOR.
2. ALL PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO ACCEPTANCE BY THE LIA AND/OR ISSUANCE OF THE CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY.
3. THE DEVELOPER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE INITIAL INSTALLATION OF STOP SIGNS.

OWNER/DEVELOPER

COMPANY: CITY OF COVINGTON
ADDRESS: 11234 ALCOVY RD
COVINGTON, GA 30014
PHONE: 678-342-8790
CONTACT: TRUDY HENRY
EMAIL:
TRUDY.HENRY@COVINGTON-NEWTON911.COM

CONTRACTOR

COMPANY: SUNBELT BUILDERS
ADDRESS: 10641 HIGHWAY 36
COVINGTON, GA 30014
CONTACT: MIKE MCCROREY
PHONE: 404-644-2939
EMAIL: MMCCROREY@SUNBELTBUILDERS.COM

SURVEYOR

COMPANY: GEORGIA CIVIL, INC.
ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 896 MADISON,
GA 30650 PHONE: 706.342.1104
CONTACT: BRIAN SLATE
EMAIL: BSLATE@GEORGIACIVIL.COM

SITE DESIGNER

COMPANY: GEORGIA CIVIL, INC.
ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 896
MADISON, GA 30650
PHONE: 706.342.1104

JASON P. BROWN
LEVEL II CERTIFIED
DESIGN PROFESSIONAL
#53274 - EXP. 05.01.2029

24-HOUR CONTACT
MIKE MCCROREY
404-644-2939

GEORGIA811
www.Georgia811.com
Contact 811 before you dig

Utilities/Services shown are for Contractors' convenience. Items are shown schematically and neither the site design professional nor the owner assumes any responsibility for variances in their actual location. This plan may not show and/or may incorrectly show utilities located on site. Contractor shall be responsible to secure and use the services of a private utility locator firm during the entire course of work and shall pay for said services. Contractor shall locate utilities prior to any disturbance (including field verifying location and depth of utilities that are to be saved and protected). Contractor shall notify the site design professional of any utility conflicts prior to installation of new utilities, grading, etc. The Contractor, at their expense, shall be responsible to repair, replace and/or relocate, as necessary, any utilities damaged, whether shown or not. Abandonment, relocation, etc. of utilities shall be coordinated with the respective utility company.

georgia civil
CIVIL ENGINEERING
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
LAND SURVEYING

311 N. Main St, Ste. 101, Unit C
P.O. Box 896 | Madison, GA 30650
P: 706.342.1104
www.georgiacivil.com

Professional Seal

NO. PE031684
JASON P. BROWN

Project Information

COVINGTON FIRE STATION #23

9155 HIGHWAY 36
COVINGTON, GA 30014
ZONING: CM - CORRIDOR MIXED USE

DRAWING DATE:	5/15/2026
DRAWN BY:	DLD
CHECKED BY:	JPB

REVISIONS

DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
5/15/2026	ADD. COMMENTS

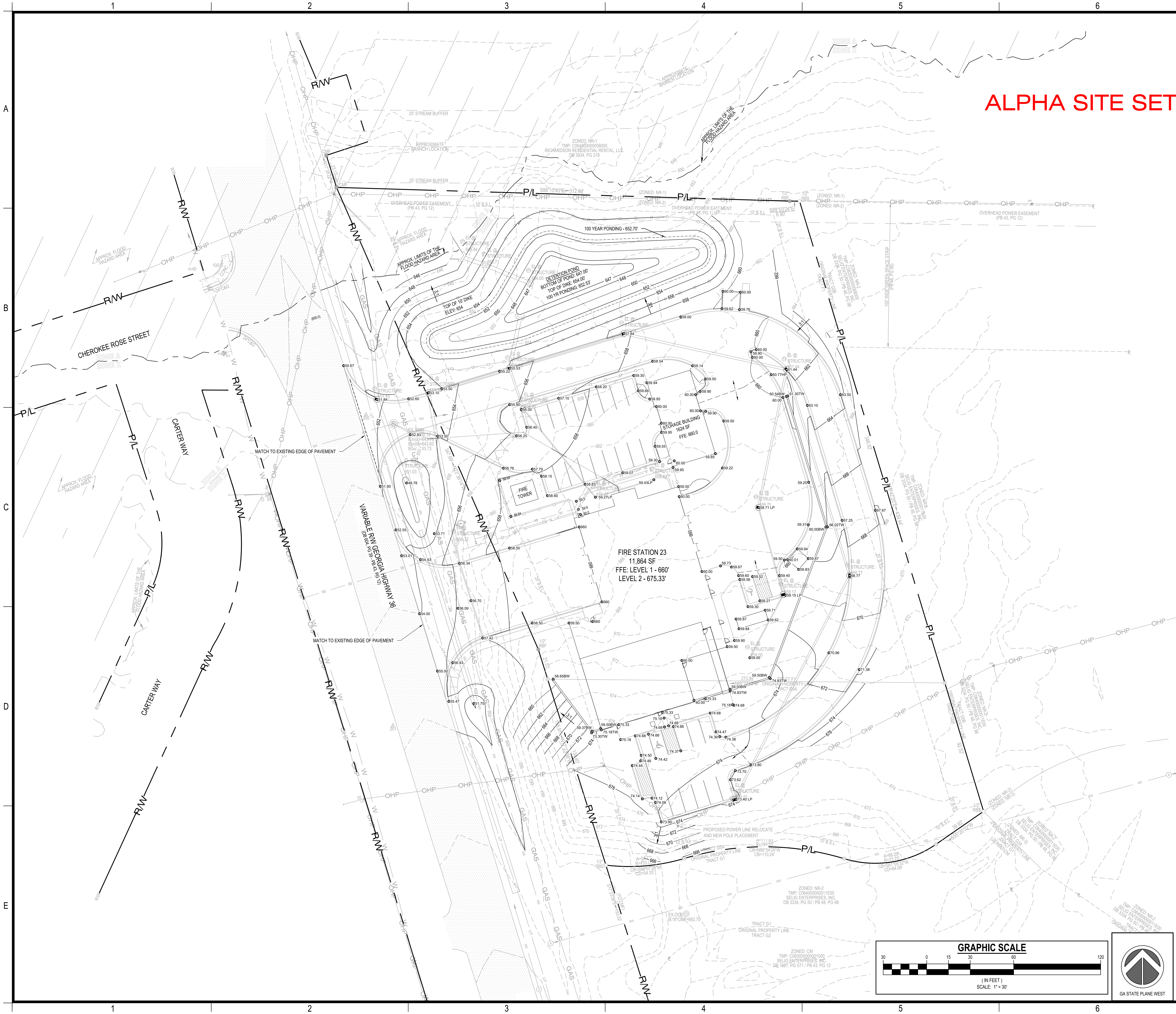
Sheet Title

LAYOUT & STAKING PLAN

Sheet Number

C-2.1

ALPHA SITE SET 06-26-2026


CHEROKEE ROSE STREET
CARTER WAY
VARIABLE R/W GEORGIA HIGHWAY 36
R/W
P/L
OHP
GAS
MATCH TO EXISTING EDGE OF PAVEMENT
25' STREAM BUFFER
APPROXIMATE BRANCH LOCATION
APPROX. LIMITS OF THE FLOOD HAZARD AREA
APPROX. FLOOD HAZARD AREA
OVERHEAD POWER EASEMENT (PB 43, PG 12)
DETENTION POND
BOTTOM OF POND: 647.00'
TOP OF POND: 654.00'
100 YR PONDING: 652.53'
100 YEAR PONDING - 652.70'
TOP OF 10' DIKE ELEV: 654
FIRE TOWER
STORAGE BUILDING
1624 SF
FFE: 660.0
FIRE STATION 23
11,864 SF
FFE: LEVEL 1 - 660'
LEVEL 2 - 675.33'
PROPOSED POWER LINE RELOCATE AND NEW POLE PLACEMENT
ORIGINAL PROPERTY LINE
TRACT G1
TRACT G2
100' WIDE GREEN SPACE STRIP
GRAPHIC SCALE
30 0 15 30 60 120
(IN FEET)
SCALE: 1" = 30'
GA STATE PLANE WEST

TOPSOIL NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL STOCKPILE TOPSOIL AS DIRECTED. CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE AN ADEQUATE QUANTITY OF ONSITE TOPSOIL, AS DETERMINED BY THE GENERAL NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS, IS PRESERVED, THEN EVENLY SPREAD AND TILLED ACROSS ALL LANDSCAPING AREAS, INCLUDING PLANTING BEDS.

2. CONTRACTOR SHALL INFORM THE PROJECT ENGINEER OR LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT DURING THE STRIPPING PHASE OF THE PROJECT IF THE AVAILABLE TOPSOIL IS INSUFFICIENT FOR THE LANDSCAPING AREAS. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT WASTE TOPSOIL ON SLOPES OR NON-STRUCTURAL AREAS UNTIL IT IS CONFIRMED THAT SUFFICIENT QUANTITIES OF ONSITE TOPSOIL ARE RESERVED FOR USE IN SITE LANDSCAPING.

OWNER/DEVELOPER

COMPANY: CITY OF COVINGTON
ADDRESS: 11234 ALCOVY RD
COVINGTON, GA 30014
PHONE: 678-342-8790
CONTACT: TRUDY HENRY
EMAIL:
TRUDY.HENRY@COVINGTON-NEWTON911.COM

CONTRACTOR

COMPANY: SUNBELT BUILDERS
ADDRESS: 10641 HIGHWAY 36
COVINGTON, GA 30014
CONTACT: MIKE MCCROREY
PHONE: 404-644-2939
EMAIL: MMCCROREY@SUNBELTBUILDERS.COM

SURVEYOR

COMPANY: GEORGIA CIVIL, INC.
ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 896 MADISON,
GA 30650 PHONE: 706.342.1104
CONTACT: BRIAN SLATE
EMAIL: BSLATE@GEORGIACIVIL.COM

SITE DESIGNER

COMPANY: GEORGIA CIVIL, INC.
ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 896
MADISON, GA 30650
PHONE: 706.342.1104

JASON P. BROWN
LEVEL II CERTIFIED
DESIGN PROFESSIONAL
#53274 - EXP. 05.01.2029

24-HOUR CONTACT
MIKE MCCROREY
404-644-2939

GEORGIA811
www.Georgia811.com
Contact 811 before you dig

Utilities/Services shown are for Contractors' convenience. Items are shown schematically and neither the site design professional nor the owner assumes any responsibility for variances in their actual location. This plan may not show and/or may incorrectly show utilities located on site. Contractor shall be responsible to secure and use the services of a private utility locator firm during the entire course of work and shall pay for said services. Contractor shall locate utilities prior to any disturbance (including field verifying location and depth of utilities that are to be saved and protected). Contractor shall notify the site design professional of any utility conflicts prior to installation of new utilities, grading, etc. The Contractor, at their expense, shall be responsible to repair, replace and/or relocate, as necessary, any utilities damaged, whether shown or not. Abandonment, relocation, etc. of utilities shall be coordinated with the respective utility company.

georgia civil
CIVIL ENGINEERING
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
LAND SURVEYING
311 N. Main St, Ste. 101, Unit C
P.O. Box 896 | Madison, GA 30650
P: 706.342.1104
www.georgiacivil.com

Professional Seal

NO. PE031684
JASON P. BROWN

Project Information

COVINGTON FIRE STATION #23
9155 HIGHWAY 36
COVINGTON, GA 30014
ZONING: CM - CORRIDOR MIXED USE

DRAWING DATE:	5/15/2026
DRAWN BY:	DLD
CHECKED BY:	JPB

REVISIONS

DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
5/15/2026	ADD. COMMENTS

Sheet Title

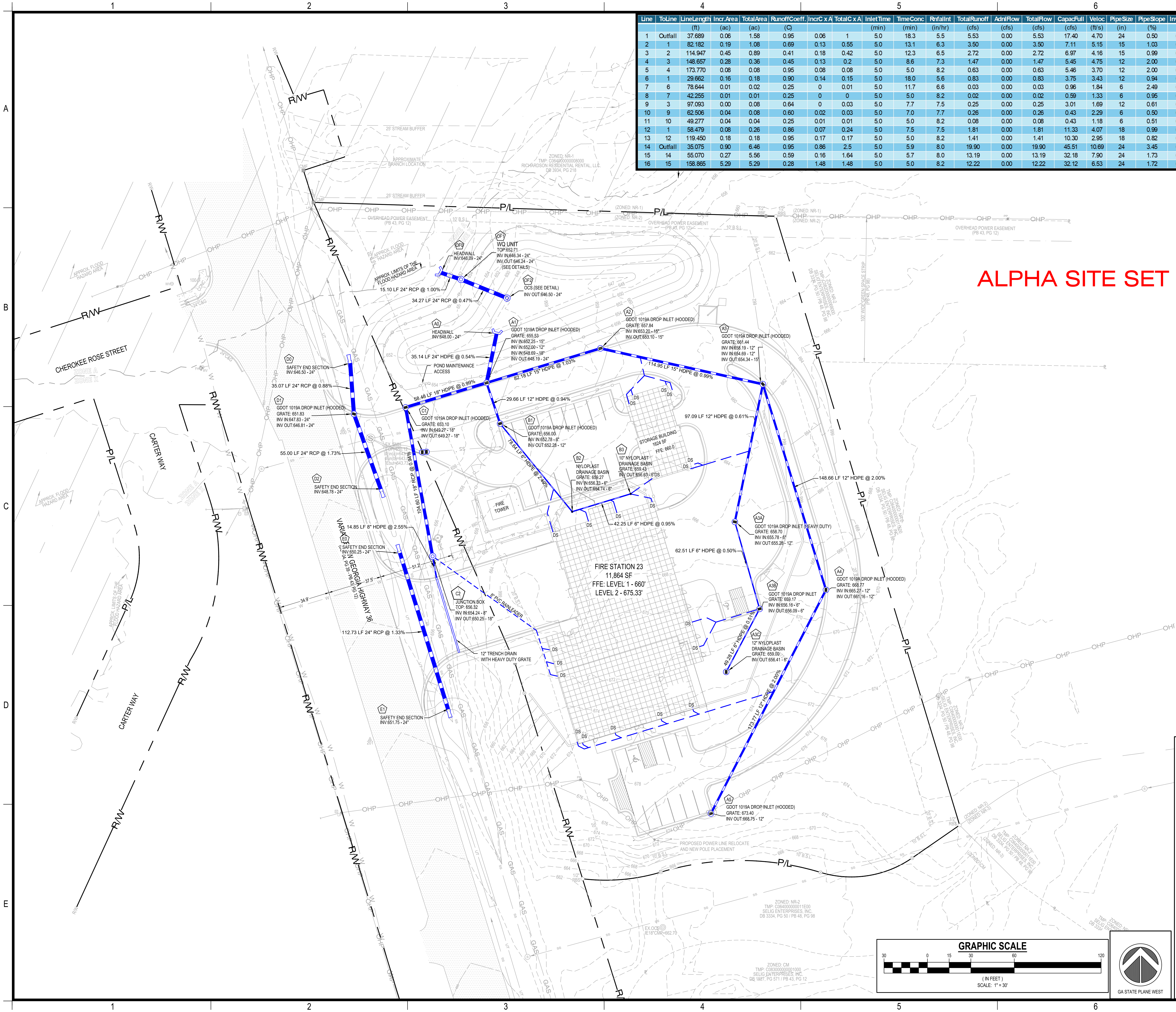
GRADING PLAN

Sheet Number

C-3.0

Line	ToLine	LineLength	Incr.Area	TotalArea	RunoffCoeff.	IncrC x A	TotalC x A	InletTime	TimeConc	RnfallInt	TotalRunoff	AdnlFlow	TotalFlow	CapacFull	Veloc	PipeSize	PipeSlope	InvElevDn	InvElevUp	HGLDn	HGLUp	Grnd/RimDn	Grnd/RimUp	Line ID
		(ft)	(ac)	(ac)	(C)			(min)	(min)	(in/hr)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(ft/s)	(in)	(%)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	
1	Outfall	37.689	0.06	1.58	0.95	0.06	1	5.0	18.3	5.5	5.53	0.00	5.53	17.40	4.70	24	0.50	648.00	648.19	648.78	649.02	652.32	655.53	A0-A1
2	1	82.182	0.19	1.08	0.69	0.13	0.55	5.0	13.1	6.3	3.50	0.00	3.50	7.11	5.15	15	1.03	652.25	653.10	652.87	653.85	655.53	657.84	A2-A1
3	2	114.947	0.45	0.89	0.41	0.18	0.42	5.0	12.3	6.5	2.72	0.00	2.72	6.97	4.16	15	0.99	653.20	654.34	653.85	655.00	657.84	661.44	A3-A2
4	3	148.657	0.28	0.36	0.45	0.13	0.2	5.0	8.6	7.3	1.47	0.00	1.47	5.45	4.75	12	2.00	658.19	661.16	658.54	661.67	661.44	668.77	A4-A3
5	4	173.770	0.08	0.08	0.95	0.08	0.08	5.0	5.0	8.2	0.63	0.00	0.63	5.46	3.70	12	2.00	665.27	668.75	665.50	669.08	668.77	673.40	A5-A4
6	1	29.662	0.16	0.18	0.90	0.14	0.15	5.0	18.0	5.6	0.83	0.00	0.83	3.75	3.43	12	0.94	652.00	652.28	652.32	652.66	655.53	656.00	B1-A1
7	6	78.644	0.01	0.02	0.25	0	0.01	5.0	11.7	6.6	0.03	0.00	0.03	0.96	1.84	6	2.49	652.78	654.74	652.84	654.83	656.00	659.27	B2-B1
8	7	42.255	0.01	0.01	0.25	0	0	5.0	5.0	8.2	0.02	0.00	0.02	0.59	1.33	6	0.95	656.23	656.63	656.29	656.70	659.27	659.35	B3-B2
9	3	97.093	0.00	0.08	0.64	0	0.03	5.0	7.7	7.5	0.25	0.00	0.25	3.01	1.69	12	0.61	654.69	655.28	655.00	655.49	661.44	658.71	A3A-A3
10	9	62.506	0.04	0.08	0.60	0.02	0.03	5.0	7.0	7.7	0.26	0.00	0.26	0.43	2.29	6	0.50	655.78	656.09	656.06	656.37	658.71	659.17	A3B-A3A
11	10	49.277	0.04	0.04	0.25	0.01	0.01	5.0	5.0	8.2	0.08	0.00	0.08	0.43	1.18	6	0.51	656.16	656.41	656.46	656.56	659.17	659.00	A3C-A3B
12	1	58.479	0.08	0.26	0.86	0.07	0.24	5.0	7.5	7.5	1.81	0.00	1.81	11.33	4.07	18	0.99	648.69	649.27	649.10	649.78	655.53	653.10	C1-A1
13	12	119.450	0.18	0.18	0.95	0.17	0.17	5.0	5.0	8.2	1.41	0.00	1.41	10.30	2.95	18	0.82	649.27	650.25	649.78	650.69	653.10	656.34	C2-C1
14	Outfall	35.075	0.90	6.46	0.95	0.86	2.5	5.0	5.9	8.0	19.90	0.00	19.90	45.51	10.69	24	3.45	645.60	646.81	646.53	648.41	647.90	651.84	D1-D0
15	14	55.070	0.27	5.56	0.59	0.16	1.64	5.0	5.7	8.0	13.19	0.00	13.19	32.18	7.90	24	1.73	647.83	648.78	648.72	650.09	651.84	653.03	D2-D1
16	15	158.865	5.29	5.29	0.28	1.48	1.48	5.0	5.0	8.2	12.22	0.00	12.22	32.12	6.53	24	1.72	649.02	651.75	650.09	653.00	653.03	655.50	D3-D2

ALPHA SITE SET 06-26-2026


CHEROKEE ROSE STREET
CARTER WAY
CARTER WAY
VARIABLE R/W GEORGIA HIGHWAY 36
R/W
P/L
OHP
GAS
25' STREAM BUFFER
OVERHEAD POWER EASEMENT (PB 43, PG 12)
10' B.S.L.
APPROX. LIMITS OF THE FLOOD HAZARD AREA
APPROX. FLOOD HAZARD AREA
ZONE A
ZONE X
OF0
HEADWALL
INV:646.09 - 24"
OF1
WQ UNIT
TOP:652.71
INV IN:646.34 - 24"
INV OUT:646.24 - 24"
(SEE DETAILS)
OF2
OCS (SEE DETAIL)
INV OUT:646.50 - 24"
15.10 LF 24" RCP @ 1.00%
34.27 LF 24" RCP @ 0.47%
A0
HEADWALL
INV:648.00 - 24"
A1
GDOT 1019A DROP INLET (HOODED)
GRATE: 655.53
INV IN:652.25 - 15"
INV IN:652.00 - 12"
INV IN:648.69 - 18"
INV OUT:648.19 - 24"
35.14 LF 24" HDPE @ 0.54%
POND MAINTENANCE ACCESS
A2
GDOT 1019A DROP INLET (HOODED)
GRATE: 657.84
INV IN:653.20 - 15"
INV OUT:653.10 - 15"
82.18 LF 15" HDPE @ 1.03%
A3
GDOT 1019A DROP INLET (HOODED)
GRATE: 661.44
INV IN:658.19 - 12"
INV IN:654.69 - 12"
INV OUT:654.34 - 15"
114.95 LF 15" HDPE @ 0.99%
97.09 LF 12" HDPE @ 0.61%
148.66 LF 12" HDPE @ 2.00%
D0
SAFETY END SECTION
INV:646.50 - 24"
35.07 LF 24" RCP @ 0.88%
D1
GDOT 1019A DROP INLET (HOODED)
GRATE: 651.83
INV IN:647.83 - 24"
INV OUT:646.81 - 24"
55.00 LF 24" RCP @ 1.73%
D2
SAFETY END SECTION
INV:648.78 - 24"
58.48 LF 18" HDPE @ 0.99%
C1
GDOT 1019A DROP INLET (HOODED)
GRATE: 653.10
INV IN:649.27 - 18"
INV OUT:649.27 - 18"
29.66 LF 12" HDPE @ 0.94%
B1
GDOT 1019A DROP INLET (HOODED)
GRATE: 656.00
INV IN:652.78 - 6"
INV OUT:652.28 - 12"
78.64 LF 6" HDPE @ 2.49%
B2
NYLOPLAST DRAINAGE BASIN
GRATE: 659.27
INV IN:656.23 - 6"
INV OUT:654.74 - 6"
B3
10" NYLOPLAST DRAINAGE BASIN
GRATE: 659.43
INV OUT:656.63 - 6"
42.25 LF 6" HDPE @ 0.95%
STORAGE BUILDING
1624 SF
FFE: 660.0
FIRE TOWER
104.60 LF 18" RCP @ 0.94%
14.85 LF 8" HDPE @ 2.55%
E0
SAFETY END SECTION
INV:650.25 - 24"
C2
JUNCTION BOX
TOP: 656.32
INV IN:654.24 - 8"
INV OUT:650.25 - 18"
8" PVC RAINLEADER
12" TRENCH DRAIN WITH HEAVY DUTY GRATE
112.73 LF 24" RCP @ 1.33%
E1
SAFETY END SECTION
INV:651.75 - 24"
51.2'
37.5'
34.9'
FIRE STATION 23
11,864 SF
FFE: LEVEL 1 - 660'
LEVEL 2 - 675.33'
DS
A3A
GDOT 1019A DROP INLET (HEAVY DUTY)
GRATE: 658.70
INV IN:655.78 - 6"
INV OUT:655.28 - 12"
62.51 LF 6" HDPE @ 0.50%
A3B
GDOT 1019A DROP INLET
GRATE: 659.17
INV IN:656.16 - 6"
INV OUT:656.09 - 6"
49.28 LF 6" HDPE @ 0.51%
A3C
12" NYLOPLAST DRAINAGE BASIN
GRATE: 659.00
INV OUT:656.41 - 6"
A4
GDOT 1019A DROP INLET (HOODED)
GRATE: 668.77
INV IN:665.27 - 12"
INV OUT:661.16 - 12"
173.77 LF 12" HDPE @ 2.00%
A5
GDOT 1019A DROP INLET (HOODED)
GRATE: 673.40
INV OUT:668.75 - 12"
PROPOSED POWER LINE RELOCATE AND NEW POLE PLACEMENT
100' WIDE GREEN SPACE STRIP (PB 48, PG 98)
ZONED: NR-2
SELIG ENTERPRISES, INC.
DB 3334, PG 50 / PB 48, PG 98
ZONED: NR-1
ZONED: CM
GRAPHIC SCALE
30
0
15
30
60
120
(IN FEET)
SCALE: 1" = 30'
GA STATE PLANE WEST

STORM LEGEND		
▬	ACCMP	ALUMINUM COATED CORRUGATED METAL PIPE
▬	BCCMP	BITUMNOUS COATED CORRUGATED METAL PIPE
◉	DI	DROP INLET
⏢	DWCB	DOUBLE WING CATCH BASIN
◁	FES	FLARED END SECTION
◁	SES	SAFETY END SECTION
◉	GI	GRATE INLET
▬	HDPE	HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE
◉	HGI	HOODED GRATE INLET
[	HW	HEADWALL
◎	JB	JUNCTION BOX
◎	OCS	OUTLET CONTROL STRUCTURE
◎		PEDESTAL TOP INLET
▬	RCP	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE
◺	SWCB-L	LEFT SINGLE WING CATCH BASIN
◹	SWCB-R	RIGHT SINGLE WING CATCH BASIN

NOTE: 1019As AND HIGH CAPACITY GRATES IN CURB LINE TO BE HOODED

OWNER/DEVELOPER
COMPANY: CITY OF COVINGTON
ADDRESS: 11234 ALCOVY RD
COVINGTON, GA 30014
PHONE: 678-342-8790
CONTACT: TRUDY HENRY
EMAIL:
TRUDY.HENRY@COVINGTON-NEWTON911.COM

CONTRACTOR
COMPANY: SUNBELT BUILDERS
ADDRESS: 10641 HIGHWAY 36
COVINGTON, GA 30014
CONTACT: MIKE MCCROREY
PHONE: 404-644-2939
EMAIL: MMCCROREY@SUNBELTBUILDERS.COM

SURVEYOR
COMPANY: GEORGIA CIVIL, INC.
ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 896 MADISON,
GA 30650 PHONE: 706.342.1104
CONTACT: BRIAN SLATE
EMAIL: BSLATE@GEORGIACIVIL.COM

SITE DESIGNER
COMPANY: GEORGIA CIVIL, INC.
ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 896
MADISON, GA 30650
PHONE: 706.342.1104

JASON P. BROWN
LEVEL II CERTIFIED
DESIGN PROFESSIONAL
#53274 - EXP. 05.01.2029

24-HOUR CONTACT
MIKE MCCROREY
404-644-2939

GEORGIA811
www.Georgia811.com
Contact 811 before you dig

Utilities/Services shown are for Contractors' convenience. Items are shown schematically and neither the site design professional nor the owner assumes any responsibility for variances in their actual location. This plan may not show and/or may incorrectly show utilities located on site. Contractor shall be responsible to secure and use the services of a private utility locator firm during the entire course of work and shall pay for said services. Contractor shall locate utilities prior to any disturbance (including field verifying location and depth of utilities that are to be saved and protected). Contractor shall notify the site design professional of any utility conflicts prior to installation of new utilities, grading, etc. The Contractor, at their expense, shall be responsible to repair, replace and/or relocate, as necessary, any utilities damaged, whether shown or not. Abandonment, relocation, etc. of utilities shall be coordinated with the respective utility company.

georgia civil
CIVIL ENGINEERING
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
LAND SURVEYING
311 N. Main St, Ste. 101, Unit C
P.O. Box 896 | Madison, GA 30650
P: 706.342.1104
www.georgiacivil.com

Professional Seal

NO. PE031684
JASON P. BROWN

Project Information

COVINGTON FIRE STATION #23

9155 HIGHWAY 36
COVINGTON, GA 30014
ZONING: CM - CORRIDOR MIXED USE

DRAWING DATE:	5/15/2026
DRAWN BY:	DLD
CHECKED BY:	JPB

REVISIONS	
DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
5/15/2026	ADD. COMMENTS

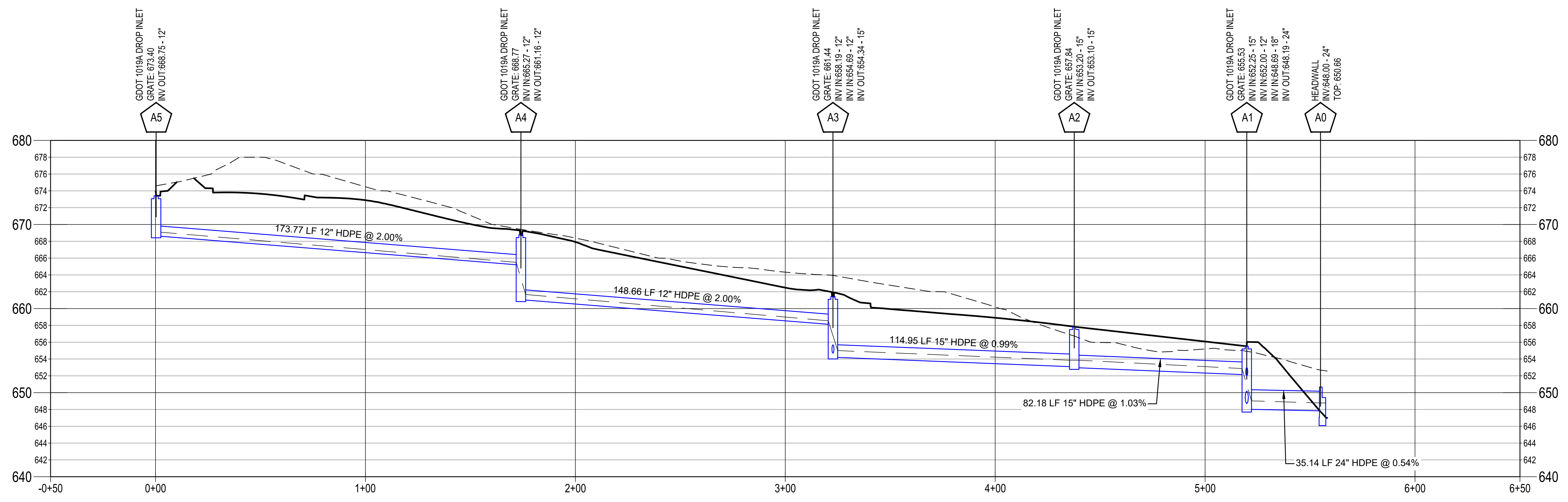
Sheet Title

STORM WATER MANAGEMNET PLAN

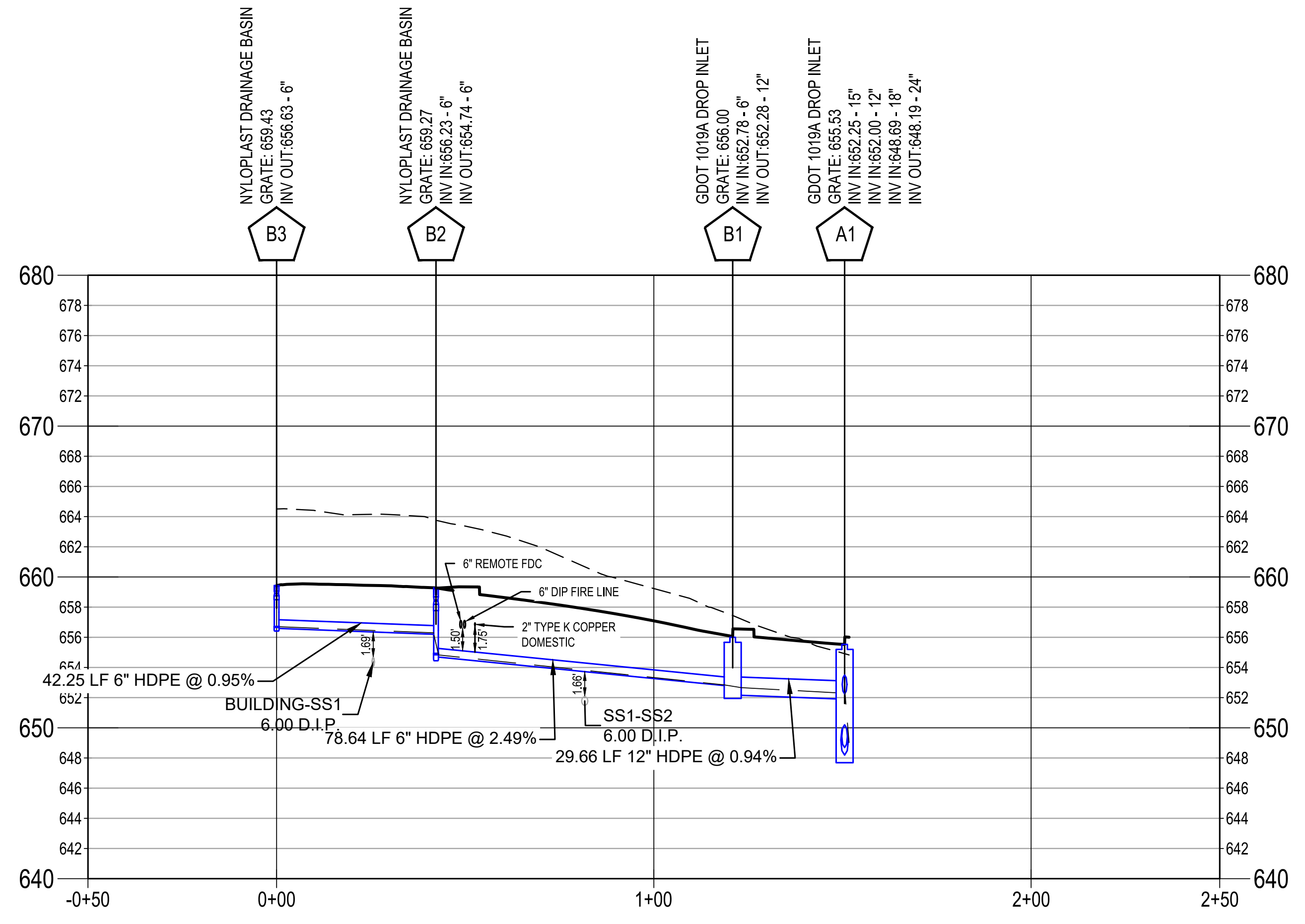
Sheet Number

C-4.0

STORM A PROFILE
STA. -0+50 TO STA. 6+50

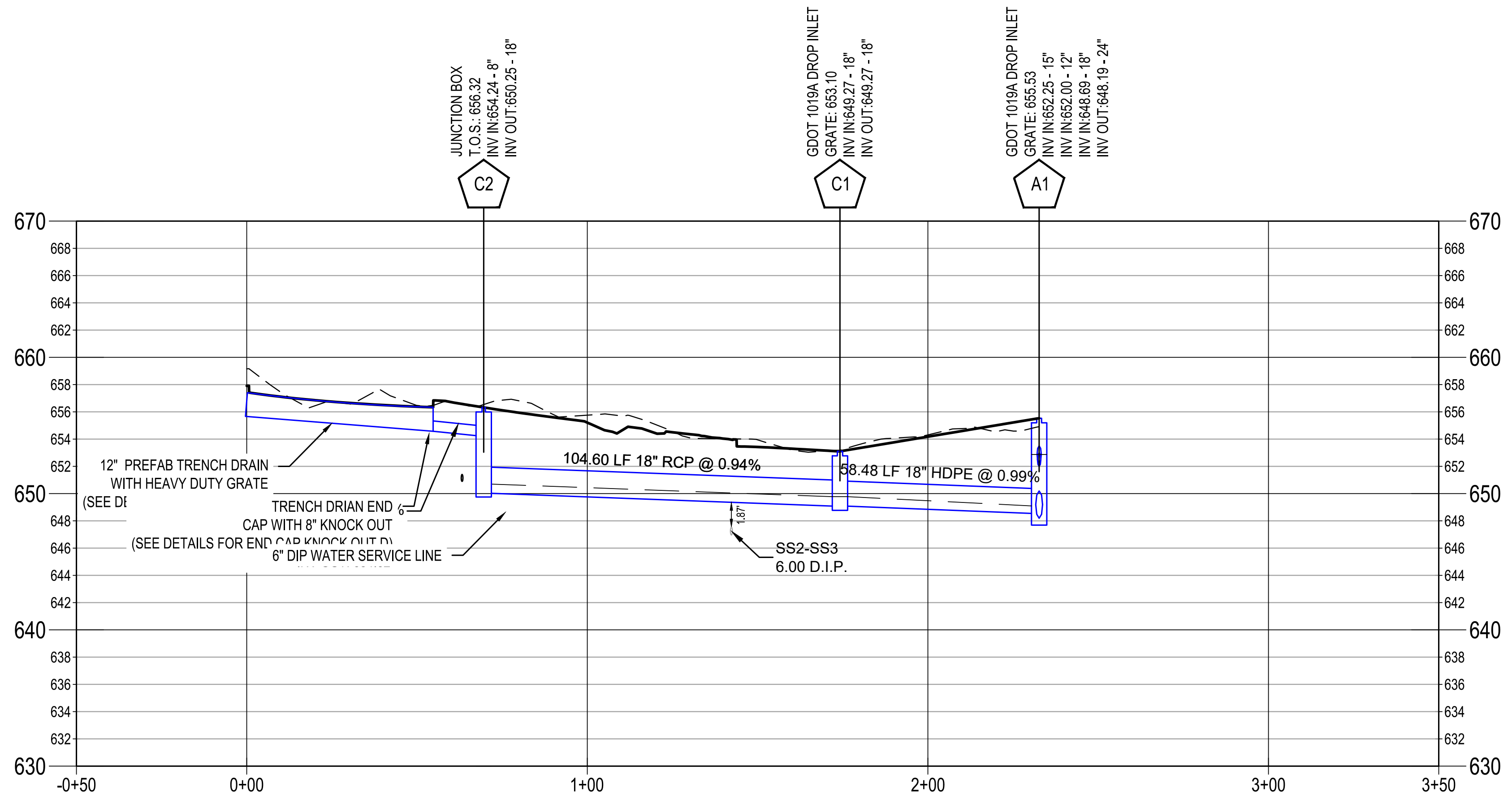

GDOT 1019A DROP INLET
GRATE: 673.40
INV OUT:668.75 - 12"
A5
GDOT 1019A DROP INLET
GRATE: 668.77
INV IN:665.27 - 12"
INV OUT:661.16 - 12"
A4
GDOT 1019A DROP INLET
GRATE: 661.44
INV IN:658.19 - 12"
INV IN:654.69 - 12"
INV OUT:654.34 - 15"
A3
GDOT 1019A DROP INLET
GRATE: 657.84
INV IN:653.20 - 15"
INV OUT:653.10 - 15"
A2
GDOT 1019A DROP INLET
GRATE: 655.53
INV IN:652.25 - 15"
INV IN:652.00 - 12"
INV IN:648.69 - 18"
INV OUT:648.19 - 24"
A1
HEADWALL
INV:648.00 - 24"
TOP: 650.66
A0
173.77 LF 12" HDPE @ 2.00%
148.66 LF 12" HDPE @ 2.00%
114.95 LF 15" HDPE @ 0.99%
82.18 LF 15" HDPE @ 1.03%
35.14 LF 24" HDPE @ 0.54%
680
670
660
650
640
-0+50
0+00
1+00
2+00
3+00
4+00
5+00
6+00
6+50

STORM B PROFILE
STA. -0+50 TO STA. 2+50

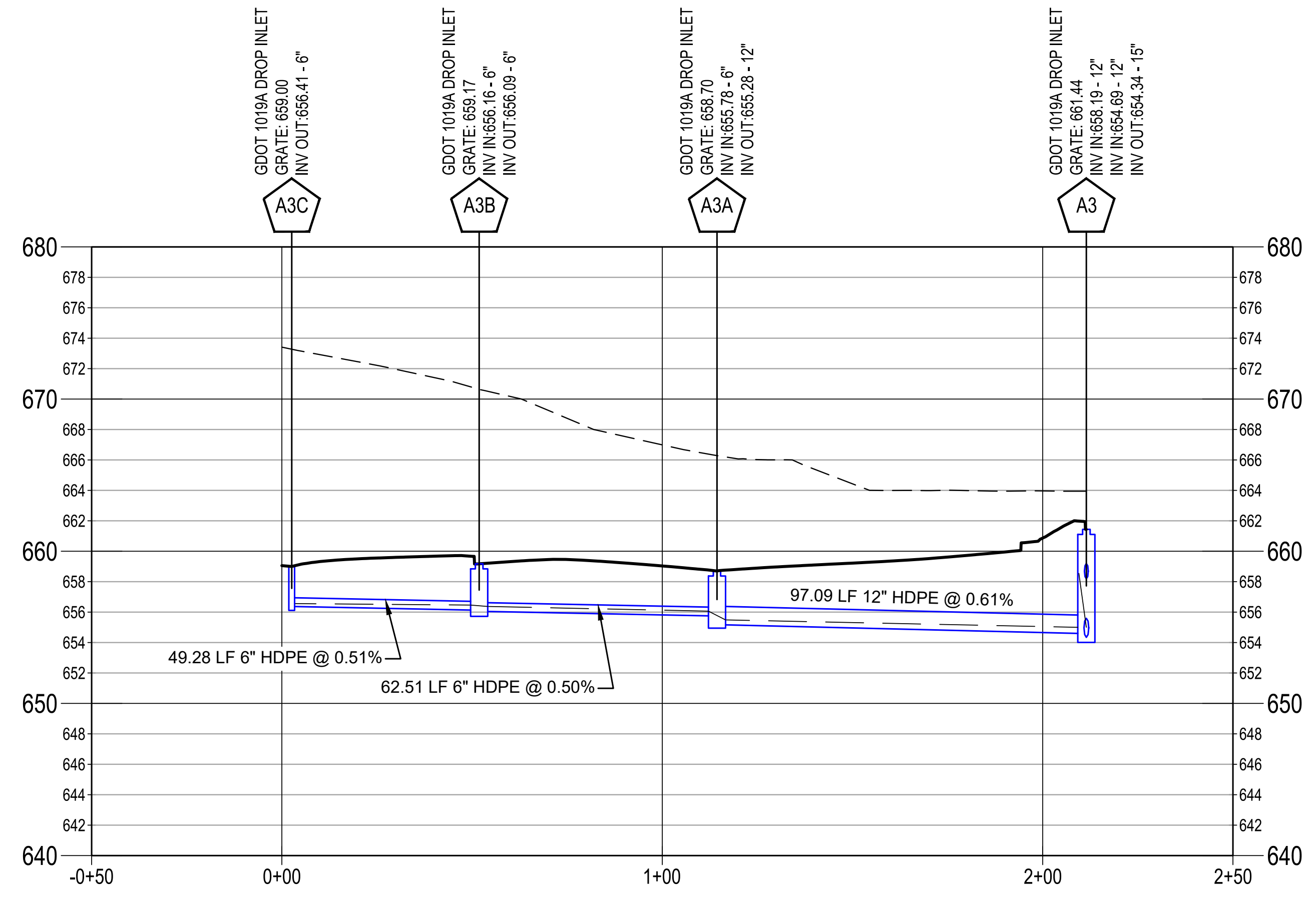

NYLOPLAST DRAINAGE BASIN
GRATE: 659.43
INV OUT:656.63 - 6"
B3
NYLOPLAST DRAINAGE BASIN
GRATE: 659.27
INV IN:656.23 - 6"
INV OUT:654.74 - 6"
B2
GDOT 1019A DROP INLET
GRATE: 656.00
INV IN:652.78 - 6"
INV OUT:652.28 - 12"
B1
GDOT 1019A DROP INLET
GRATE: 655.53
INV IN:652.25 - 15"
INV IN:652.00 - 12"
INV IN:648.69 - 18"
INV OUT:648.19 - 24"
A1
6" REMOTE FDC
6" DIP FIRE LINE
2" TYPE K COPPER DOMESTIC
1.69'
1.50'
1.75'
1.66'
42.25 LF 6" HDPE @ 0.95%
BUILDING-SS1
6.00 D.I.P.
78.64 LF 6" HDPE @ 2.49%
SS1-SS2
6.00 D.I.P.
29.66 LF 12" HDPE @ 0.94%
680
670
660
650
640
-0+50
0+00
1+00
2+00
2+50

ALPHA SITE SET 06-26-2026

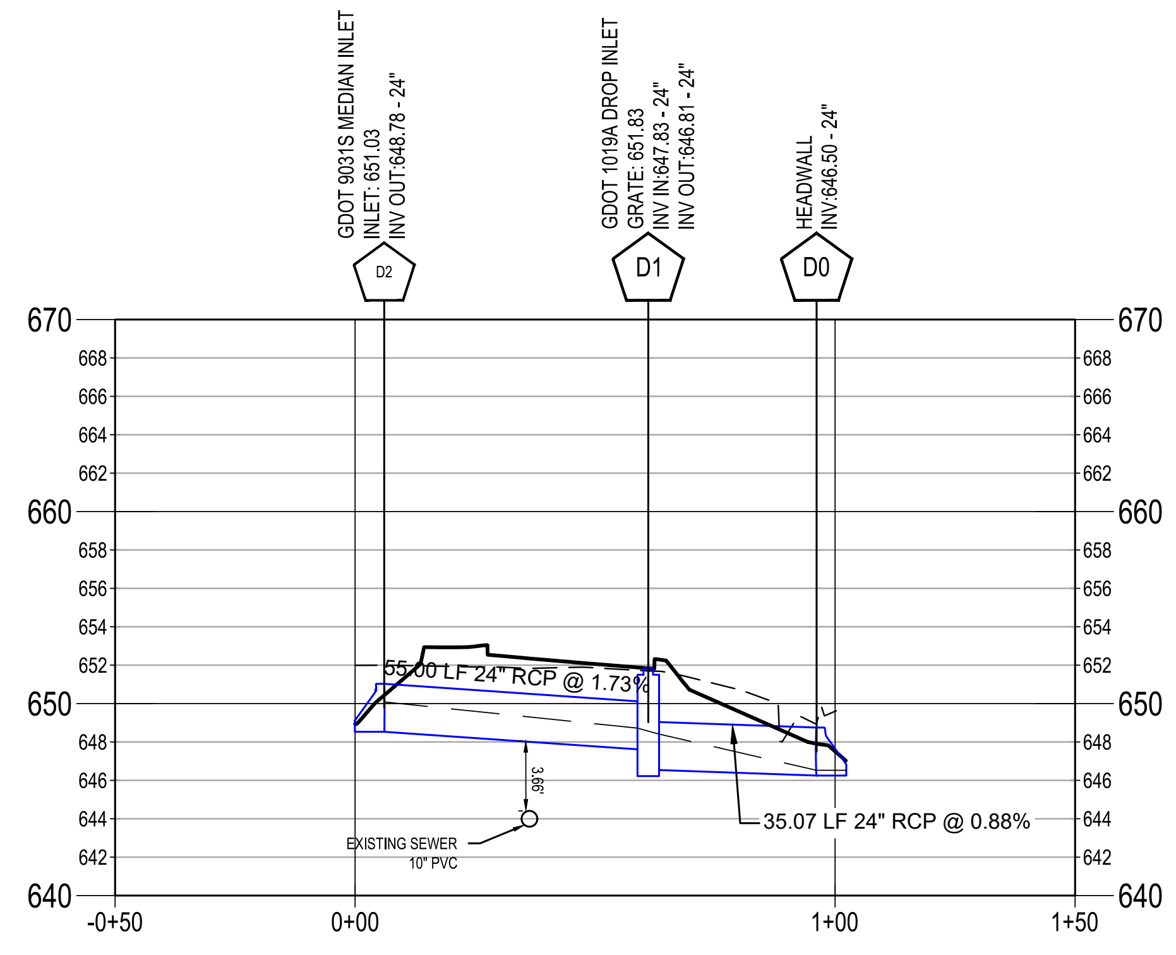
STORM C PROFILE
STA. -0+50 TO STA. 3+50


JUNCTION BOX
T.O.S.: 656.32
INV IN:654.24 - 8"
INV OUT:650.25 - 18"
C2
GDOT 1019A DROP INLET
GRATE: 653.10
INV IN:649.27 - 18"
INV OUT:649.27 - 18"
C1
GDOT 1019A DROP INLET
GRATE: 655.53
INV IN:652.25 - 15"
INV IN:652.00 - 12"
INV IN:648.69 - 18"
INV OUT:648.19 - 24"
A1
12" PREFAB TRENCH DRAIN WITH HEAVY DUTY GRATE (SEE DE
TRENCH DRIAN END CAP WITH 8" KNOCK OUT
(SEE DETAILS FOR END CAP KNOCK OUT D)
6" DIP WATER SERVICE LINE
104.60 LF 18" RCP @ 0.94%
58.48 LF 18" HDPE @ 0.99%
1.87'
SS2-SS3
6.00 D.I.P.
670
660
650
640
630
-0+50
0+00
1+00
2+00
3+00
3+50

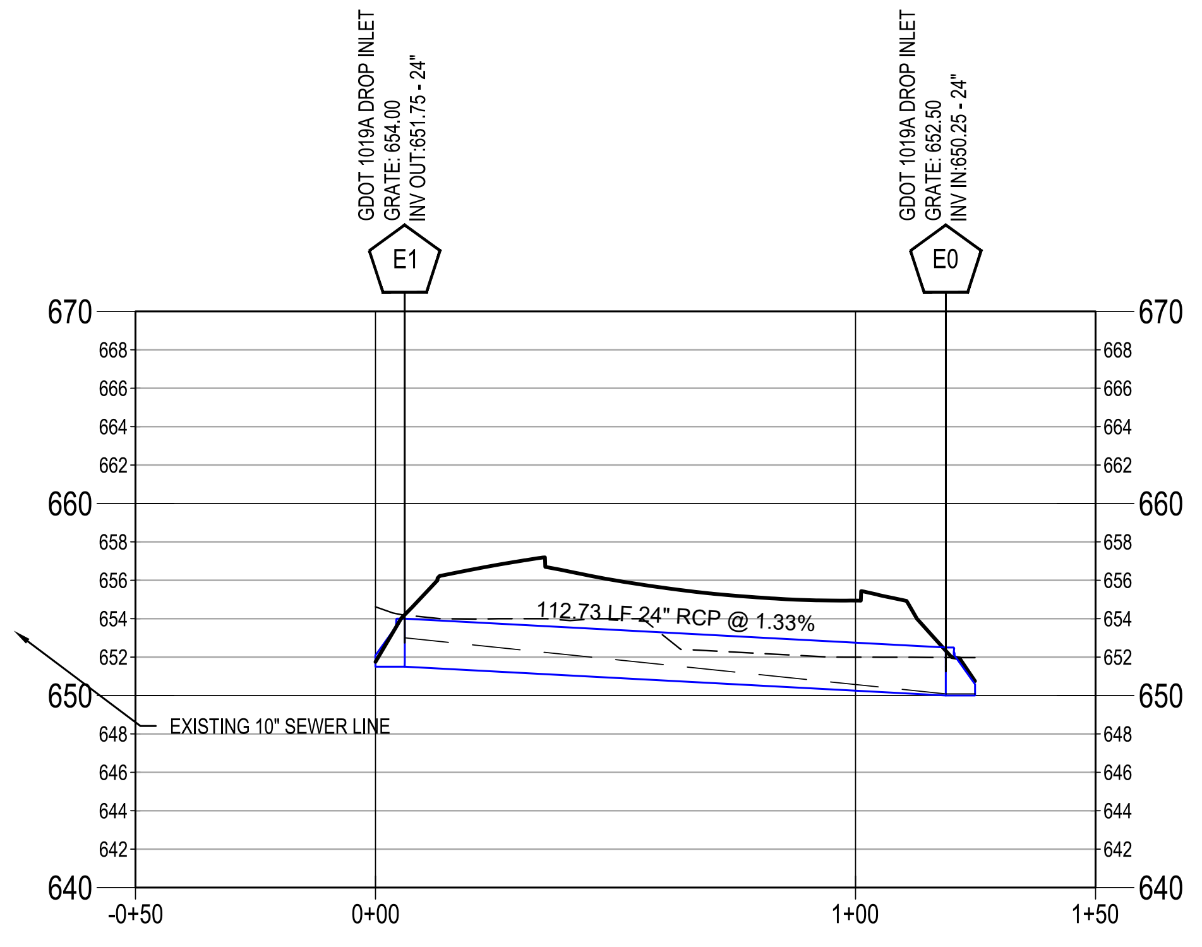
STORM A3 PROFILE
STA. -0+50 TO STA. 2+50


GDOT 1019A DROP INLET
GRATE: 659.00
INV OUT:656.41 - 6"
A3C
GDOT 1019A DROP INLET
GRATE: 659.17
INV IN:656.16 - 6"
INV OUT:656.09 - 6"
A3B
GDOT 1019A DROP INLET
GRATE: 658.70
INV IN:655.78 - 6"
INV OUT:655.28 - 12"
A3A
GDOT 1019A DROP INLET
GRATE: 661.44
INV IN:658.19 - 12"
INV IN:654.69 - 12"
INV OUT:654.34 - 15"
A3
49.28 LF 6" HDPE @ 0.51%
62.51 LF 6" HDPE @ 0.50%
97.09 LF 12" HDPE @ 0.61%
680
670
660
650
640
-0+50
0+00
1+00
2+00
2+50

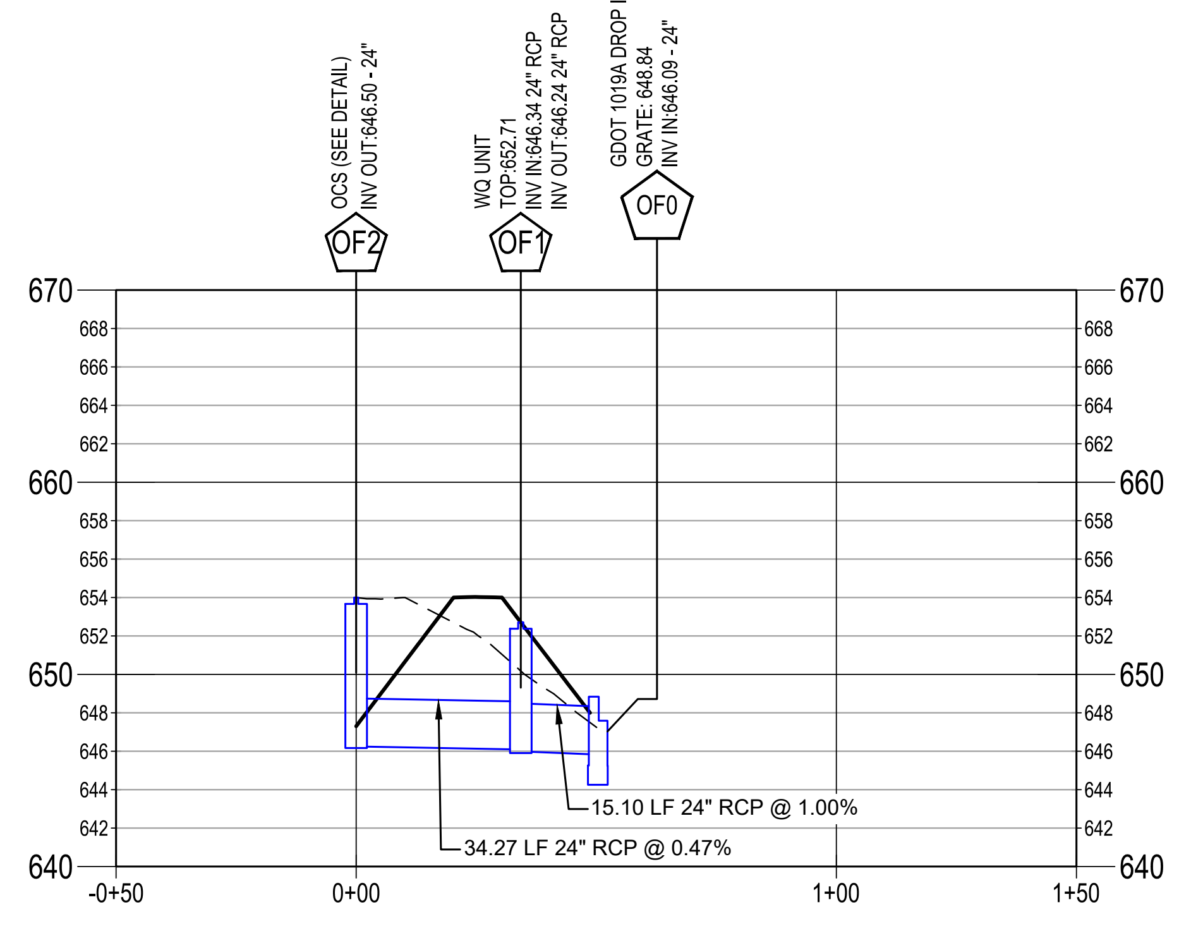
STORM D PROFILE
STA. -0+50 TO STA. 1+50


GDOT 9031S MEDIAN INLET
INLET: 651.03
INV OUT:648.78 - 24"
D2
GDOT 1019A DROP INLET
GRATE: 651.83
INV IN:647.83 - 24"
INV OUT:646.81 - 24"
D1
HEADWALL
INV:646.50 - 24"
D0
55.00 LF 24" RCP @ 1.73%
3.66'
EXISTING SEWER
10" PVC
35.07 LF 24" RCP @ 0.88%
670
660
650
640
-0+50
0+00
1+00
1+50

STORM E PROFILE
STA. -0+50 TO STA. 1+50


GDOT 1019A DROP INLET
GRATE: 654.00
INV OUT:651.75 - 24"
E1
GDOT 1019A DROP INLET
GRATE: 652.50
INV IN:650.25 - 24"
E0
112.73 LF 24" RCP @ 1.33%
EXISTING 10" SEWER LINE
670
660
650
640
-0+50
0+00
1+00
1+50

STORM OF PROFILE
STA. -0+50 TO STA. 1+50


OCS (SEE DETAIL)
INV OUT:646.50 - 24"
OF2
WQ UNIT
TOP:652.71
INV IN:646.34 24" RCP
INV OUT:646.24 24" RCP
OF1
GDOT 1019A DROP INLET
GRATE: 648.84
INV IN:646.09 - 24"
OF0
15.10 LF 24" RCP @ 1.00%
34.27 LF 24" RCP @ 0.47%
670
660
650
640
-0+50
0+00
1+00
1+50

NOTE: 1019As AND HIGH CAPACITY GRATES IN CURB LINE TO BE HOODED

SCALE
VERTICAL SCALE - 1" = 10'
HORIZONTAL SCALE - 1" = 40'

LEGEND

— — — —	EXISTING GRADE
———	PROPOSED GRADE
—— ——	25 YR HGL

OWNER/DEVELOPER

COMPANY: CITY OF COVINGTON
ADDRESS: 11234 ALCOVY RD
COVINGTON, GA 30014
PHONE: 678-342-8790
CONTACT: TRUDY HENRY
EMAIL:
TRUDY.HENRY@COVINGTON-NEWTON911.COM

CONTRACTOR

COMPANY: SUNBELT BUILDERS
ADDRESS: 10641 HIGHWAY 36
COVINGTON, GA 30014
CONTACT: MIKE MCCROREY
PHONE: 404-644-2939
EMAIL: MMCCROREY@SUNBELTBUILDERS.COM

SURVEYOR

COMPANY: GEORGIA CIVIL, INC.
ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 896 MADISON,
GA 30650 PHONE: 706.342.1104
CONTACT: BRIAN SLATE
EMAIL: BSLATE@GEORGIACIVIL.COM

SITE DESIGNER

COMPANY: GEORGIA CIVIL, INC.
ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 896
MADISON, GA 30650
PHONE: 706.342.1104

JASON P. BROWN
LEVEL II CERTIFIED
DESIGN PROFESSIONAL
#53274 - EXP. 05.01.2029

24-HOUR CONTACT
MIKE MCCROREY
404-644-2939

GEORGIA811
www.Georgia811.com
Contact 811 before you dig

Utilities/Services shown are for Contractors' convenience. Items are shown schematically and neither the site design professional nor the owner assumes any responsibility for variances in their actual location. This plan may not show and/or may incorrectly show utilities located on site. Contractor shall be responsible to secure and use the services of a private utility locator firm during the entire course of work and shall pay for said services. Contractor shall locate utilities prior to any disturbance (including field verifying location and depth of utilities that are to be saved and protected). Contractor shall notify the site design professional of any utility conflicts prior to installation of new utilities, grading, etc. The Contractor, at their expense, shall be responsible to repair, replace and/or relocate, as necessary, any utilities damaged, whether shown or not. Abandonment, relocation, etc. of utilities shall be coordinated with the respective utility company.

georgia civil
CIVIL ENGINEERING
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
LAND SURVEYING

311 N. Main St, Ste. 101, Unit C
P.O. Box 896 | Madison, GA 30650
P: 706.342.1104
www.georgiacivil.com

Professional Seal

NO. PE031684
JASON P. BROWN

Project Information

COVINGTON FIRE STATION #23
9155 HIGHWAY 36
COVINGTON, GA 30014
ZONING: CM - CORRIDOR MIXED USE

DRAWING DATE:	5/15/2026
DRAWN BY:	DLD
CHECKED BY:	JPB

REVISIONS

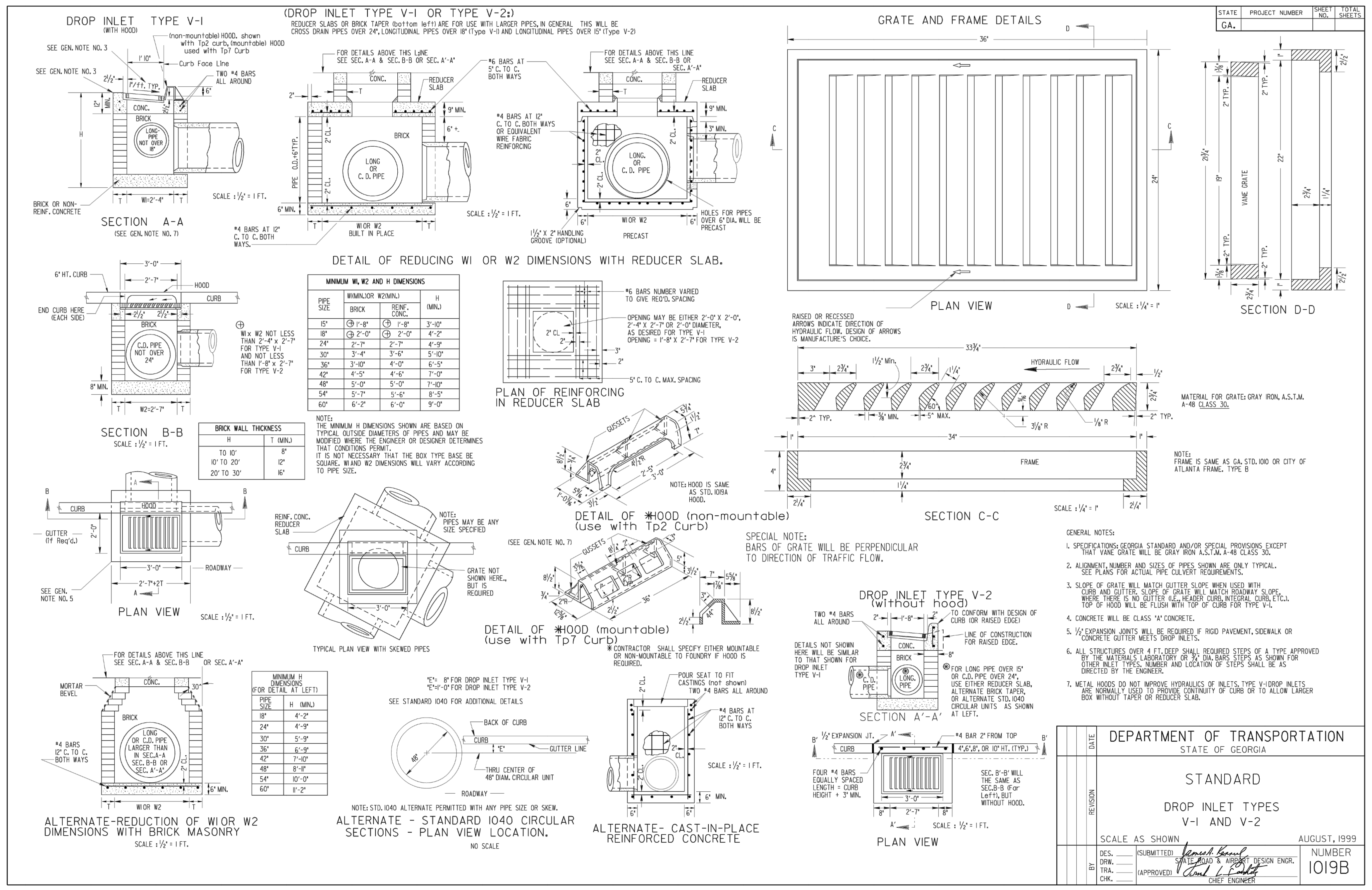
DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
5/15/2026	ADD. COMMENTS

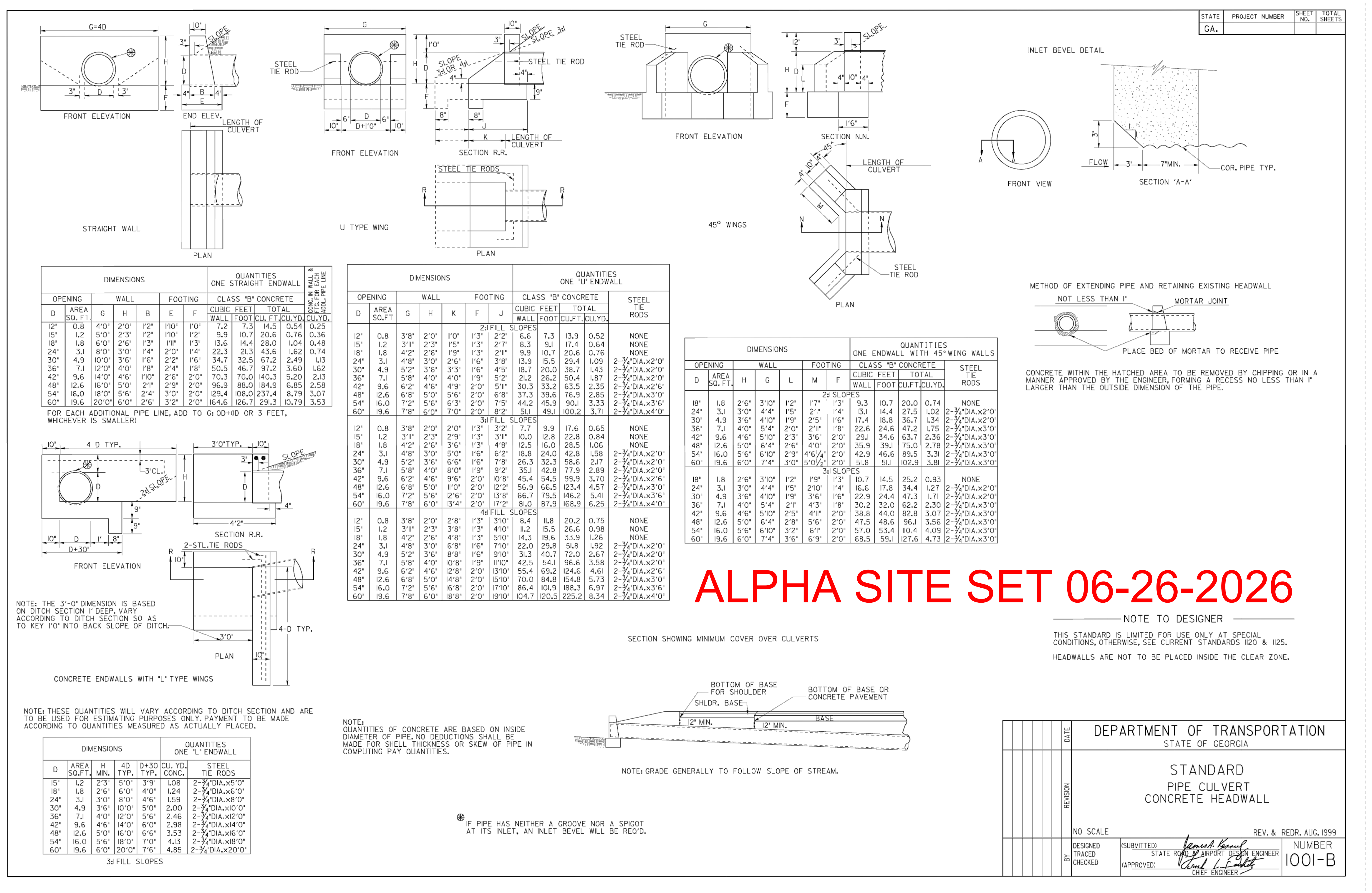
Sheet Title

STORM WATER
MANAGEMNET
PROFILES

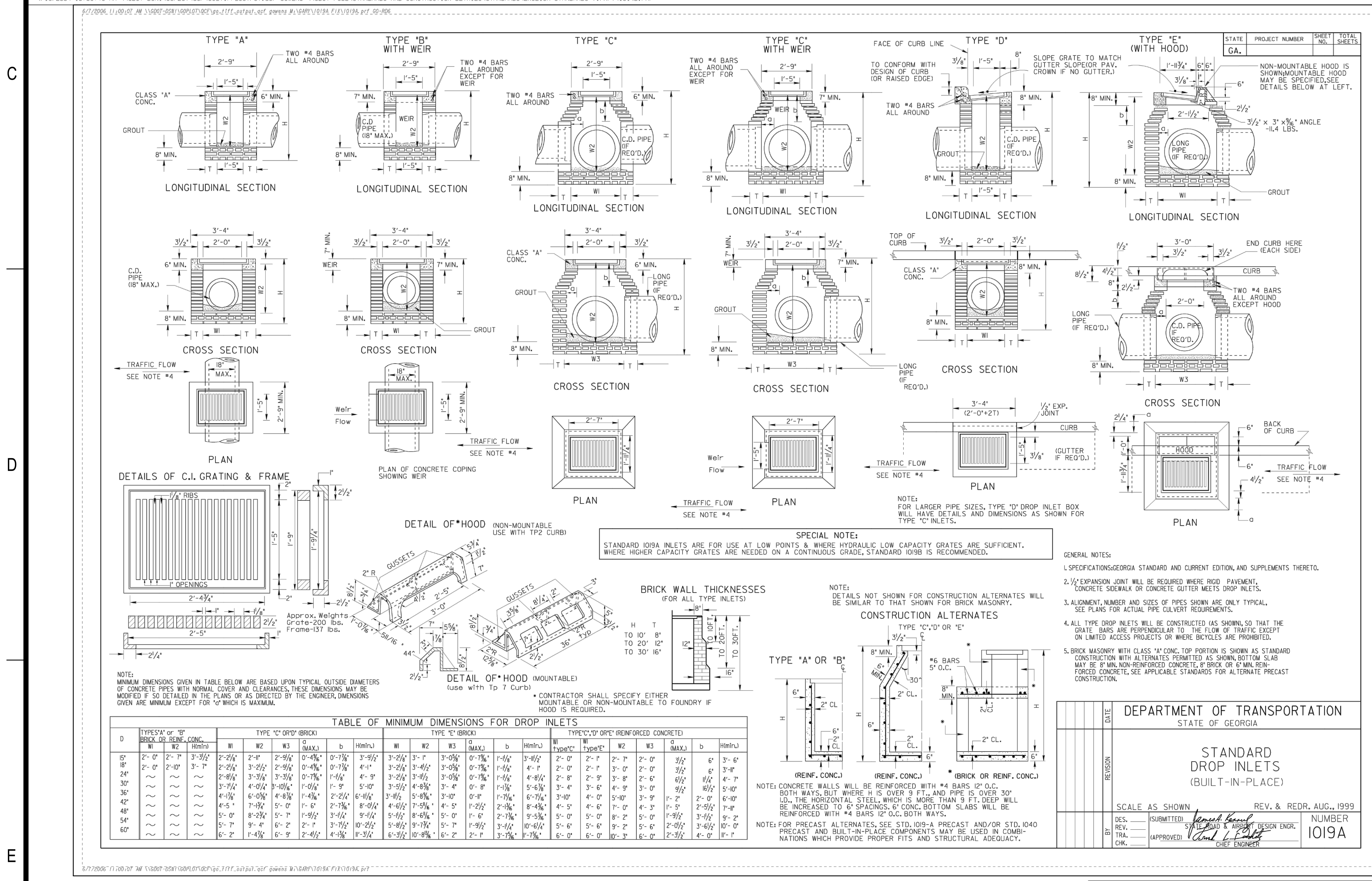
Sheet Number

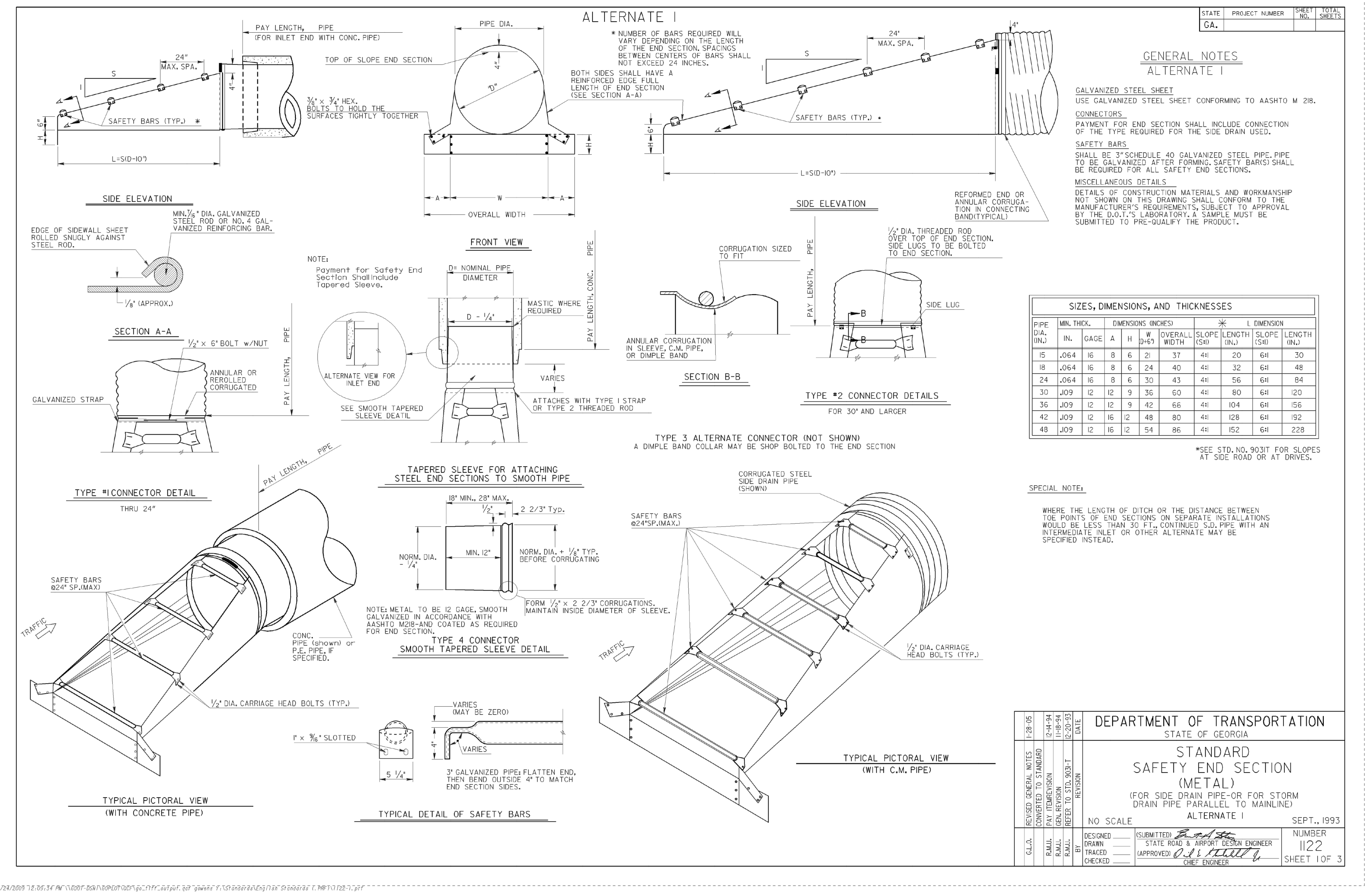
C-4.1


DROP INLET TYPE V-1
(DROP INLET TYPE V-1 OR TYPE V-2)
GRATE AND FRAME DETAILS
SECTION A-A
SECTION B-B
PLAN VIEW
SECTION C-C
SECTION D-D
DETAIL OF REDUCING W1 OR W2 DIMENSIONS WITH REDUCER SLAB.
PLAN OF REINFORCING IN REDUCER SLAB
DETAIL OF HOOD (non-mountable) (use with Tp2 Curb)
DETAIL OF HOOD (mountable) (use with Tp1 Curb)
DROP INLET TYPE V-2 (without hood)
ALTERNATE-REDUCTION OF W1 OR W2 DIMENSIONS WITH BRICK MASONRY
ALTERNATE - STANDARD 1040 CIRCULAR SECTIONS - PLAN VIEW LOCATION.
ALTERNATE - CAST-IN-PLACE REINFORCED CONCRETE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
STATE OF GEORGIA
STANDARD
DROP INLET TYPES V-1 AND V-2
SCALE AS SHOWN
AUGUST, 1999
NUMBER 1019B


FRONT ELEVATION
STRAIGHT WALL
U TYPE WING
45° WINGS
CONCRETE ENDWALLS WITH 'U' TYPE WINGS
SECTION SHOWING MINIMUM COVER OVER CULVERTS
INLET BEVEL DETAIL
METHOD OF EXTENDING PIPE AND RETAINING EXISTING HEADWALL
NOTE TO DESIGNER
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
STATE OF GEORGIA
STANDARD
PIPE CULVERT CONCRETE HEADWALL
NO SCALE
NUMBER 1001-B

ALPHA SITE SET 06-26-2026


TYPE "A"
TYPE "B" WITH WEIR
TYPE "C"
TYPE "D"
TYPE "E" (WITH HOOD)
LONGITUDINAL SECTION
CROSS SECTION
PLAN
DETAILS OF C.I. GRATING & FRAME
DETAIL OF HOOD
BRICK WALL THICKNESSES
CONSTRUCTION ALTERNATES
TABLE OF MINIMUM DIMENSIONS FOR DROP INLETS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
STATE OF GEORGIA
STANDARD
DROP INLETS
(BUILT-IN-PLACE)
SCALE AS SHOWN
REV. & REDR. AUG., 1999
NUMBER 1019A


ALTERNATE I
SIDE ELEVATION
FRONT VIEW
SECTION A-A
SECTION B-B
TYPE #1 CONNECTOR DETAIL
TYPE #2 CONNECTOR DETAILS
TYPE 4 CONNECTOR SMOOTH TAPERED SLEEVE DETAIL
TAPERED SLEEVE FOR ATTACHING STEEL END SECTIONS TO SMOOTH PIPE
TYPICAL PICTORAL VIEW (WITH CONCRETE PIPE)
TYPICAL DETAIL OF SAFETY BARS
TYPICAL PICTORAL VIEW (WITH C.M. PIPE)
GENERAL NOTES ALTERNATE I
SIZES, DIMENSIONS, AND THICKNESSES
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
STATE OF GEORGIA
STANDARD
SAFETY END SECTION (METAL)
(FOR SIDE DRAIN PIPE OR FOR STORM DRAIN PIPE PARALLEL TO MAINLINE)
ALTERNATE I
NO SCALE
SEPT., 1993
NUMBER 1122
SHEET 1 OF 3

OWNER/DEVELOPER
COMPANY: CITY OF COVINGTON
ADDRESS: 11234 ALCOVY RD
COVINGTON, GA 30014
PHONE: 678-342-8790
CONTACT: TRUDY HENRY
EMAIL:
TRUDY.HENRY@COVINGTON-NEWTON911.COM

CONTRACTOR
COMPANY: SUNBELT BUILDERS
ADDRESS: 10641 HIGHWAY 36
COVINGTON, GA 30014
CONTACT: MIKE MCCROREY
PHONE: 404-644-2939
EMAIL: MMCCROREY@SUNBELTBUILDERS.COM

SURVEYOR
COMPANY: GEORGIA CIVIL, INC.
ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 896 MADISON,
GA 30650 PHONE: 706.342.1104
CONTACT: BRIAN SLATE
EMAIL: BSLATE@GEORGIACIVIL.COM

SITE DESIGNER
COMPANY: GEORGIA CIVIL, INC.
ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 896
MADISON, GA 30650
PHONE: 706.342.1104

JASON P. BROWN
LEVEL II CERTIFIED
DESIGN PROFESSIONAL
#53274 - EXP. 05.01.2029

24-HOUR CONTACT
MIKE MCCROREY
404-644-2939

GEORGIA811
www.Georgia811.com
Contact 811 before you dig

Utilities/Services shown are for Contractors' convenience. Items are shown schematically and neither the site design professional nor the owner assumes any responsibility for variances in their actual location. This plan may not show and/or may incorrectly show utilities located on site. Contractor shall be responsible to secure and use the services of a private utility locator firm during the entire course of work and shall pay for said services. Contractor shall locate utilities prior to any disturbance (including field verifying location and depth of utilities that are to be saved and protected). Contractor shall notify the site design professional of any utility conflicts prior to installation of new utilities, grading, etc. The Contractor, at their expense, shall be responsible to repair, replace and/or relocate, as necessary, any utilities damaged, whether shown or not. Abandonment, relocation, etc. of utilities shall be coordinated with the respective utility company.

georgia civil
CIVIL ENGINEERING
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
LAND SURVEYING
311 N. Main St, Ste. 101, Unit C
P.O. Box 896 | Madison, GA 30650
P: 706.342.1104
www.georgiacivil.com

Professional Seal

NO. PE031684
JASON P. BROWN

Project Information

COVINGTON FIRE STATION #23
9155 HIGHWAY 36
COVINGTON, GA 30014
ZONING: CM - CORRIDOR MIXED USE

DRAWING DATE:	5/15/2026
DRAWN BY:	DLD
CHECKED BY:	JPB

REVISIONS

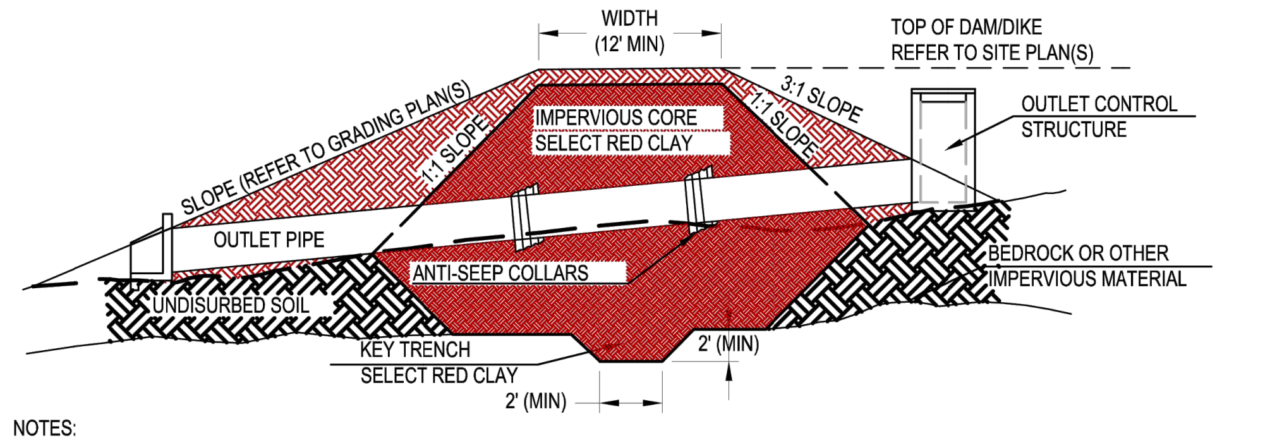
DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
5/15/2026	ADD. COMMENTS

Sheet Title

STORM WATER
MANAGEMNET
DETAILS

Sheet Number

C-4.2


WIDTH
(12' MIN)
TOP OF DAM/DIKE
REFER TO SITE PLAN(S)
SLOPE (REFER TO GRADING PLAN(S)
1:1 SLOPE
IMPERVIOUS CORE
SELECT RED CLAY
3:1 SLOPE
1:1 SLOPE
OUTLET CONTROL
STRUCTURE
OUTLET PIPE
ANTI-SEEP COLLARS
BEDROCK OR OTHER
IMPERVIOUS MATERIAL
UNDISURBED SOIL
KEY TRENCH
SELECT RED CLAY
2' (MIN)
2' (MIN)

NOTES:

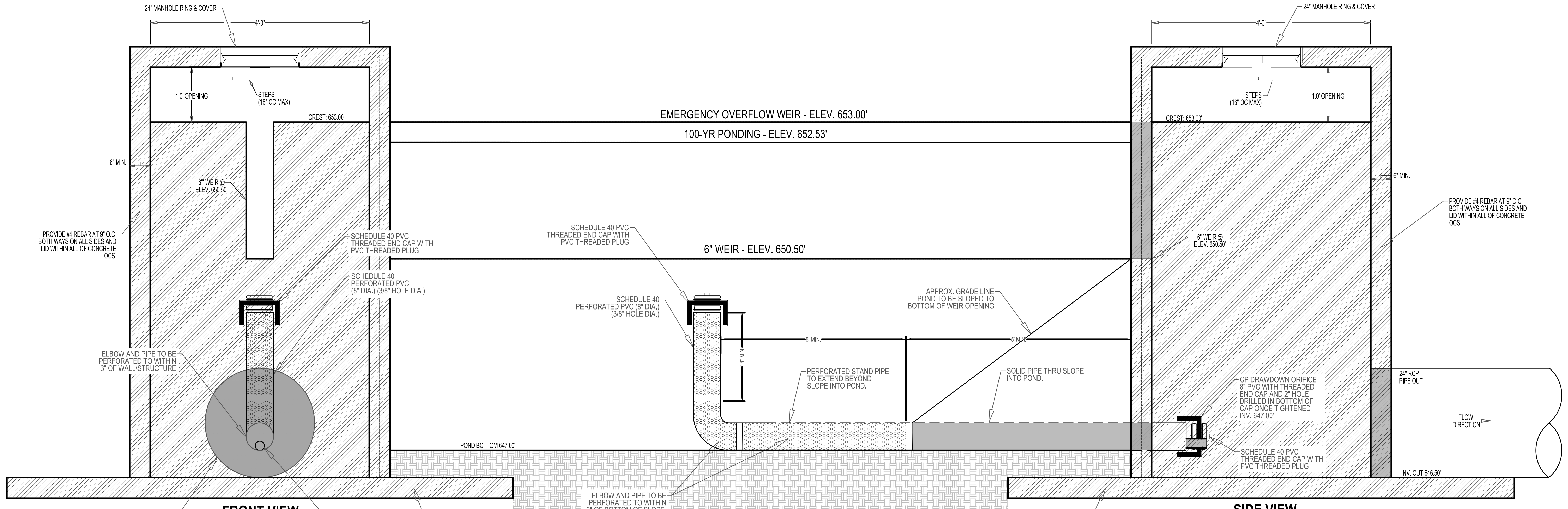
1. ALL FILL MATERIAL FOR DAM/DIKE SHALL BE COMPACTED TO 98% MAXIMUM DENSITY AS DETERMINED BY STANDARD PROTOR TEST.
2. SELECT CORE MATERIAL SHALL BE OBTAINED FROM ON-SITE SOURCE AS IDENTIFIED AND DIRECTED BY GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.
3. ANTI-SEEP COLLARS/BRICK COLLAR WALLS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT ALL PIPE JOINTS WITHIN LIMITS OF DAM/DIKE.

DB

DETENTION BASIN DAM/DIKE

NOT TO SCALE

OCS DETAIL


24" MANHOLE RING & COVER
4'-0"
1.0' OPENING
STEPS
(16" OC MAX)
CREST: 653.00'
6" MIN.
6"' WEIR @
ELEV. 650.50'
PROVIDE #4 REBAR AT 9" O.C.
BOTH WAYS ON ALL SIDES AND
LID WITHIN ALL OF CONCRETE
OCS.
SCHEDULE 40 PVC
THREADED END CAP WITH
PVC THREADED PLUG
SCHEDULE 40
PERFORATED PVC
(8" DIA.) (3/8" HOLE DIA.)
ELBOW AND PIPE TO BE
PERFORATED TO WITHIN
3" OF WALL/STRUCTURE
POND BOTTOM 647.00'
24" AST2 SMOOTH BORE
PIPE OUT
INV. OUT 646.50'
8" PVC POND DRAIN PIPE WITH
2" CHANNEL PROTECTION
DRAWDOWN ORIFICE
@ ELEV. 647.00'
PROVIDE #5 REBAR AT 12" O.C. 3"
FROM THE BOTTOM AND SIDES
OF THE BASE FOUNDATION.
EMERGENCY OVERFLOW WEIR - ELEV. 653.00'
100-YR PONDING - ELEV. 652.53'
6" WEIR - ELEV. 650.50'
SCHEDULE 40 PVC
THREADED END CAP WITH
PVC THREADED PLUG
SCHEDULE 40
PERFORATED PVC (8" DIA.)
(3/8" HOLE DIA.)
5' MIN.
5' MIN.
18" MIN.
APPROX. GRADE LINE
POND TO BE SLOPED TO
BOTTOM OF WEIR OPENING
PERFORATED STAND PIPE
TO EXTEND BEYOND
SLOPE INTO POND.
SOLID PIPE THRU SLOPE
INTO POND.
ELBOW AND PIPE TO BE
PERFORATED TO WITHIN
3" OF BOTTOM OF SLOPE.
PROVIDE #5 REBAR AT 12" O.C. 3"
FROM THE BOTTOM AND SIDES
OF THE BASE FOUNDATION.
24" MANHOLE RING & COVER
4'-0"
STEPS
(16" OC MAX)
1.0' OPENING
CREST: 653.00'
6" MIN.
PROVIDE #4 REBAR AT 9" O.C.
BOTH WAYS ON ALL SIDES AND
LID WITHIN ALL OF CONCRETE
OCS.
6" WEIR @
ELEV. 650.50'
24" RCP
PIPE OUT
CP DRAWDOWN ORIFICE
8" PVC WITH THREADED
END CAP AND 2" HOLE
DRILLED IN BOTTOM OF
CAP ONCE TIGHTENED
INV. 647.00'
FLOW
DIRECTION
SCHEDULE 40 PVC
THREADED END CAP WITH
PVC THREADED PLUG
INV. OUT 646.50'

FRONT VIEW

N.T.S.
CONCRETE SHALL BE 4000 P.S.I. @ 28 DAY STRENGTH (TYP.)

SIDE VIEW

N.T.S.
CONCRETE SHALL BE 4000 P.S.I. @ 28 DAY STRENGTH (TYP.)

CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT
SHOP DRAWINGS FOR REVIEW &
APPROVAL PRIOR TO FABRICATION

O.C.S. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED ON COMPACTED SUBGRADE. MIN. 6" #57 STONE BENEATH MANHOLE AND 24" COMPACTION TO 98% STANDARD PROCTOR BELOW.

COMPACTION BELOW SHALL BE APPROVED BY ONSITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.

ALL PIPE SLOPES & LENGTHS ARE CALCULATED FROM CENTER OF STORM STRUCTURE TO CENTER OF STORM STRUCTURE.

CONCRETE SHALL BE 4000 P.S.I. @ 28 DAY STRENGTH (TYP.)

NOTES:

1. STONE FILTER SHALL BE #4 STONE.
2. ALL CONCRETE TO BE 6" MIN. THICKNESS.
3. OCS MANHOLE SHALL BE OFFSET TO PROVIDE DIRECT ACCESS TO STRUCTURE ACCESS STEPS.
4. THE OCS WEIR SHALL BE PLACED IN THE STRUCTURE WALL.

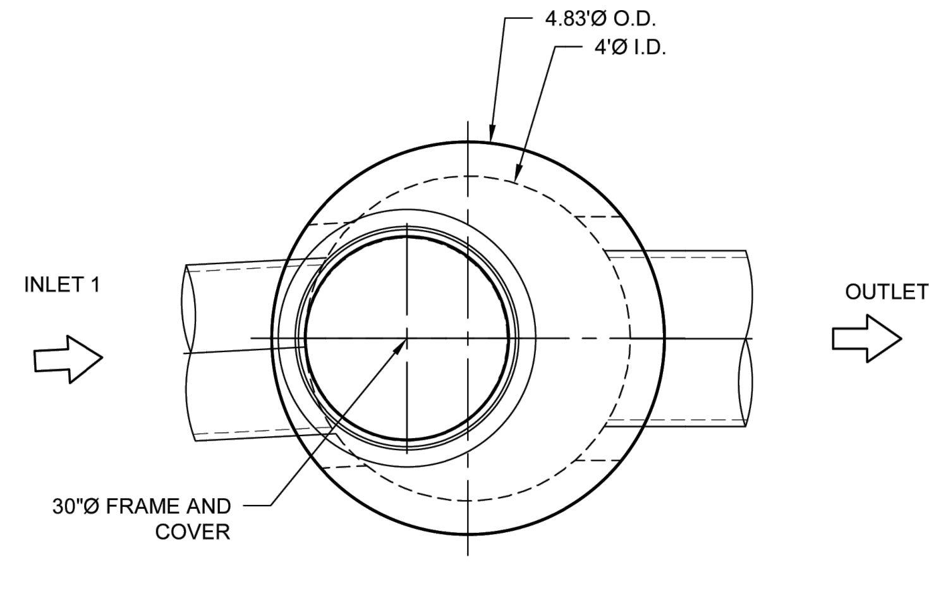
ROUND OUTLET CONTROL STRUCTURE

PRECAST OUTLET CONTROL STRUCTURE BOX SHALL EXTEND A MINIMUM OF 6" LOWER THAN THE LOWEST INVERT. PRECAST STRUCTURE SHALL BE OPEN IN THE BOTTOM WHEN DELIVERED TO SITE, AND SHALL BE SET INTO CONCRETE WHEN BASE FOUNDATION IS POURED IN PLACE. SIX INCHES BELOW THE LOWEST INVERT, #5 REBAR SHALL EXTEND THROUGH DRILLED HOLES, ONE FOOT ON CENTER, ON ALL FOUR SIDES. CONTINUOUS SECTIONS OF #5 REBAR SHALL EXTEND THROUGH THE HOLES FORM ONE SIDE OF THE STRUCTURE, ACROSS THE INSIDE OF THE STRUCTURE AND THROUGH THE MATCHING HOLE ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THE STRUCTURE. THE REBAR SHALL EXTEND A MINIMUM OF 10" BEYOND EACH OUTSIDE FACE OF THE STRUCTURE AND BE WIRED TO THE REBAR SET IN THE CONCRETE BASE FOUNDATION. CONCRETE SHALL BE POURED AND FINISHED UP TO THE ELEVATION OF THE LOWEST INVERT ON THE INSIDE AND OUTSIDE OF THE OUTLET CONTROL STRUCTURE.

Buoyancy Calculations For OCS:
HEIGHT OF OCS= 8 FT
TOP OF STRUCTURE (EMER. OVRFLW) = 653.00'
BOTTOM OF MANHOLE= 646.50'
100YR STAGE= 652.53'
DEPTH OF WATER TOP-BOTTOM= 6.03 FT
VOLUME WATER DISPLACED= (4)(3.14)(6.03)= 75.74 CF
Fb displaced water:
Fb dw= (62.4 lb/cf) * 75.74 cf= 4726.18 lbs
Concrete Volume of Manhole With 6" Walls=
(5)(3.14)(6.03) - (4)(3.14)(6.03)= 18.93 cf
Specific weight concrete= 150 lb/cf
Weight of Manhole= 18.93*150 lb/f= 2,839.50 lbs
Required weight of concrete footing and manhole=
= 4726.18 lbs
Required Weight of Footing= 4,726.18 - 2,839.50 = 1,886.68 lbs
Volume Req= 1,886.68/150= 12.58 cf
Dimensions of footing= 6' X 6' X 1.00'= 36 cf

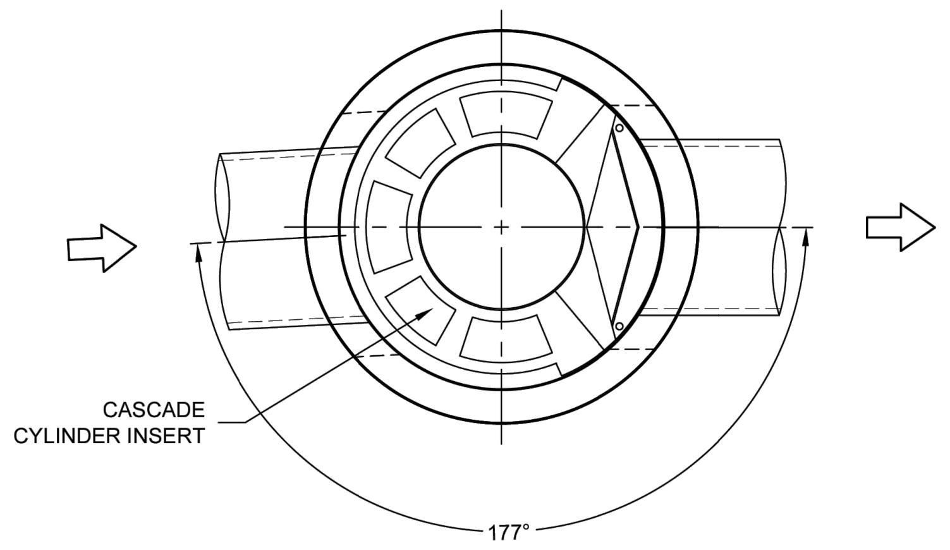
ALPHA SITE SET 06-26-2026

\\QUIKRETE.NET\CONTECH\MERLIN\PROJECT\ACTIVE\885300\885372\885372-10-CASCADE\DRAWINGS\885372-10-CS-4-CONFAB.DWG 2/11/2026 10:42 AM


4.83'Ø O.D.
4'Ø I.D.
INLET 1
OUTLET 1
30"Ø FRAME AND
COVER

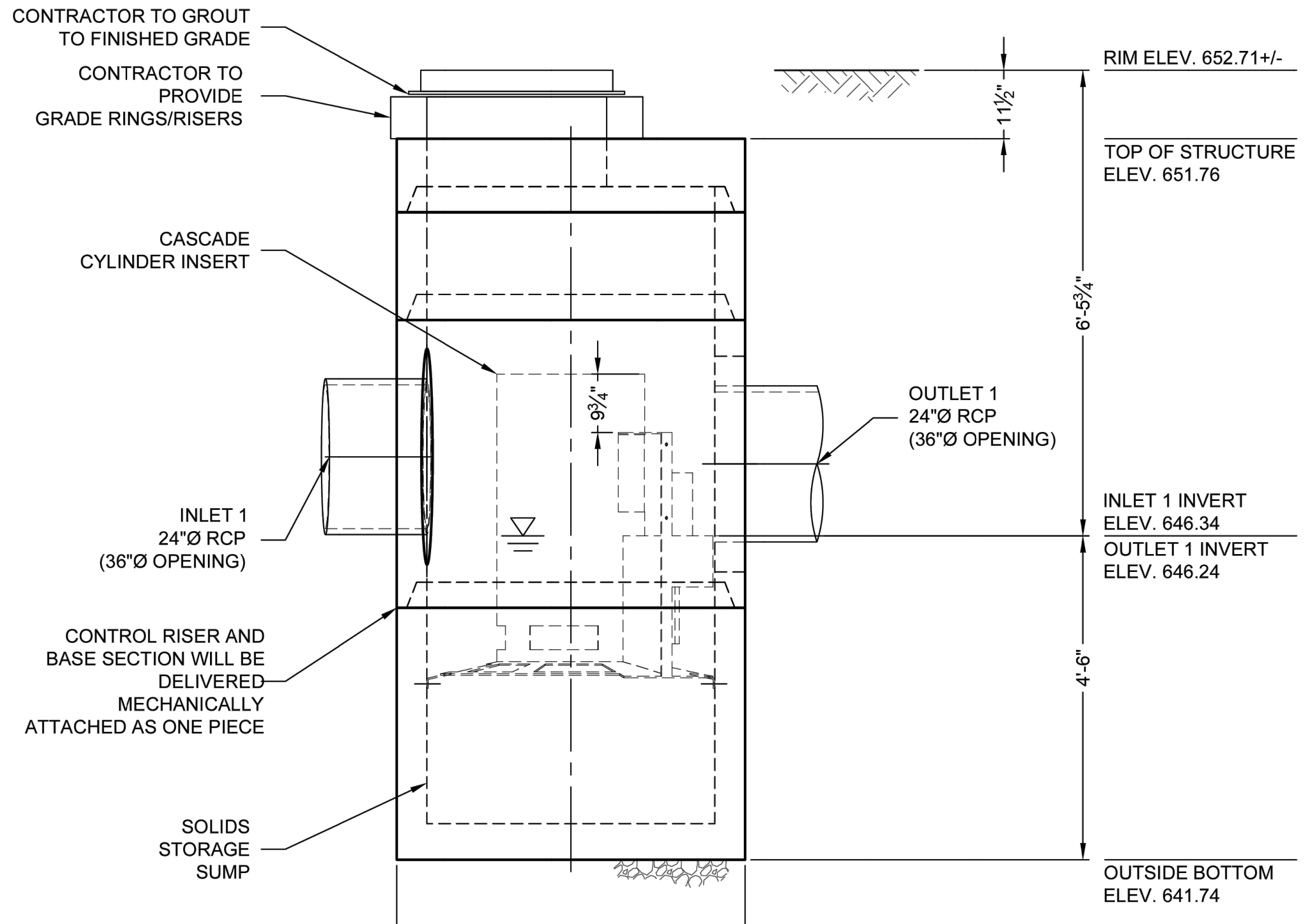
PLAN VIEW

INTERNALS NOT SHOWN


CASCADE
CYLINDER INSERT
177°

PLAN VIEW FOR PIPE ORIENTATION

TOP SLAB NOT SHOWN


CONTRACTOR TO GROUT
TO FINISHED GRADE
CONTRACTOR TO
PROVIDE
GRADE RINGS/RISERS
CASCADE
CYLINDER INSERT
INLET 1
24"Ø RCP
(36"Ø OPENING)
CONTROL RISER AND
BASE SECTION WILL BE
DELIVERED
MECHANICALLY
ATTACHED AS ONE PIECE
SOLIDS
STORAGE
SUMP
RIM ELEV. 652.71+/-
11½"
TOP OF STRUCTURE
ELEV. 651.76
6'-5¾"
9¾"
OUTLET 1
24"Ø RCP
(36"Ø OPENING)
INLET 1 INVERT
ELEV. 646.34
OUTLET 1 INVERT
ELEV. 646.24
4'-6"
OUTSIDE BOTTOM
ELEV. 641.74
4'-10"

ELEVATION VIEW

MATERIAL LIST - PROVIDED BY CONTECH

COUNT	DESCRIPTION	INSTALLED BY
1	CS-4 CYLINDER INSERT, STD.	CONTECH
4	CS-4 ALUMINUM INSTALLATION BRACKETS	CONTECH
1	CS-4 HARDWARE KIT	CONTECH
1	SEALANT FOR JOINTS	CONTRACTOR
1	30"Ø X 4" FRAME AND COVER, EJ #41600483, OR EQUIV.	CONTRACTOR

SITE DESIGN DATA

WATER QUALITY FLOW RATE	0.22 CFS
PEAK FLOW RATE	5.93 CFS
RETURN PERIOD OF PEAK FLOW	100 YRS

GENERAL NOTES

1. CONTECH TO PROVIDE ALL MATERIALS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. FOR FABRICATION DRAWINGS WITH DETAILED STRUCTURE DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS, PLEASE CONTACT YOUR CONTECH REPRESENTATIVE. www.ContechES.com
3. CASCADE SEPARATOR WATER QUALITY STRUCTURE SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL DESIGN DATA AND INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DRAWING. CONTRACTOR TO CONFIRM STRUCTURE MEETS REQUIREMENTS OF PROJECT.
4. STRUCTURE SHALL MEET AASHTO HS-20 LOAD RATING, ASSUMING EARTH COVER OF 0' - 2', AND GROUNDWATER ELEVATION AT, OR BELOW, THE OUTLET PIPE INVERT ELEVATION. ENGINEER OF RECORD TO CONFIRM ACTUAL GROUNDWATER ELEVATION. CASTINGS SHALL MEET AASHTO M306 AND BE CAST WITH THE CONTECH LOGO.
5. CASCADE SEPARATOR STRUCTURE SHALL BE PRECAST CONCRETE CONFORMING TO ASTM C-478 AND AASHTO LOAD FACTOR DESIGN METHOD.

INSTALLATION NOTES

A. ANY SUB-BASE, BACKFILL DEPTH, AND/OR ANTI-FLOTATION PROVISIONS ARE SITE-SPECIFIC DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS AND SHALL BE SPECIFIED BY ENGINEER OF RECORD.
B. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE EQUIPMENT WITH SUFFICIENT LIFTING AND REACH CAPACITY TO LIFT AND SET THE CASCADE SEPARATOR MANHOLE STRUCTURE.
C. CONTRACTOR TO ADD JOINT SEALANT BETWEEN ALL STRUCTURE SECTIONS, AND ASSEMBLE STRUCTURE.
D. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE, INSTALL, AND GROUT PIPES. MATCH PIPE INVERTS WITH ELEVATIONS SHOWN. ALL PIPE CENTERLINES TO MATCH PIPE OPENING CENTERLINES.
E. CONTRACTOR TO TAKE APPROPRIATE MEASURES TO ASSURE UNIT IS WATER TIGHT, HOLDING WATER TO FLOWLINE INVERT MINIMUM. IT IS SUGGESTED THAT ALL JOINTS BELOW PIPE INVERTS ARE GROUTED.

STRUCTURE WEIGHT
APPROXIMATE HEAVIEST PICK = 7000 LBS.
OF 3 PIECES

MAXIMUM FOOTPRINT = 4.83'Ø

CONTECH
PROPOSAL
DRAWING

PLHM
LAYOUT 1A

The design and information shown on this drawing is provided as a service to the project owner, engineer and contractor by CONTECH Construction Products Inc. or one of its affiliated companies ("CONTECH"). Neither this drawing, nor any part thereof, may be used, reproduced or modified in any manner without the prior written consent of CONTECH. Failure to comply is done at the user's own risk and CONTECH expressly disclaims any liability or responsibility for such use.

If discrepancies between the supplied information upon which the drawing is based and actual field conditions are encountered as site work progresses, these discrepancies must be reported to CONTECH immediately for re-evaluation of the design. CONTECH accepts no liability for designs based on missing, incomplete or inaccurate information supplied by others.

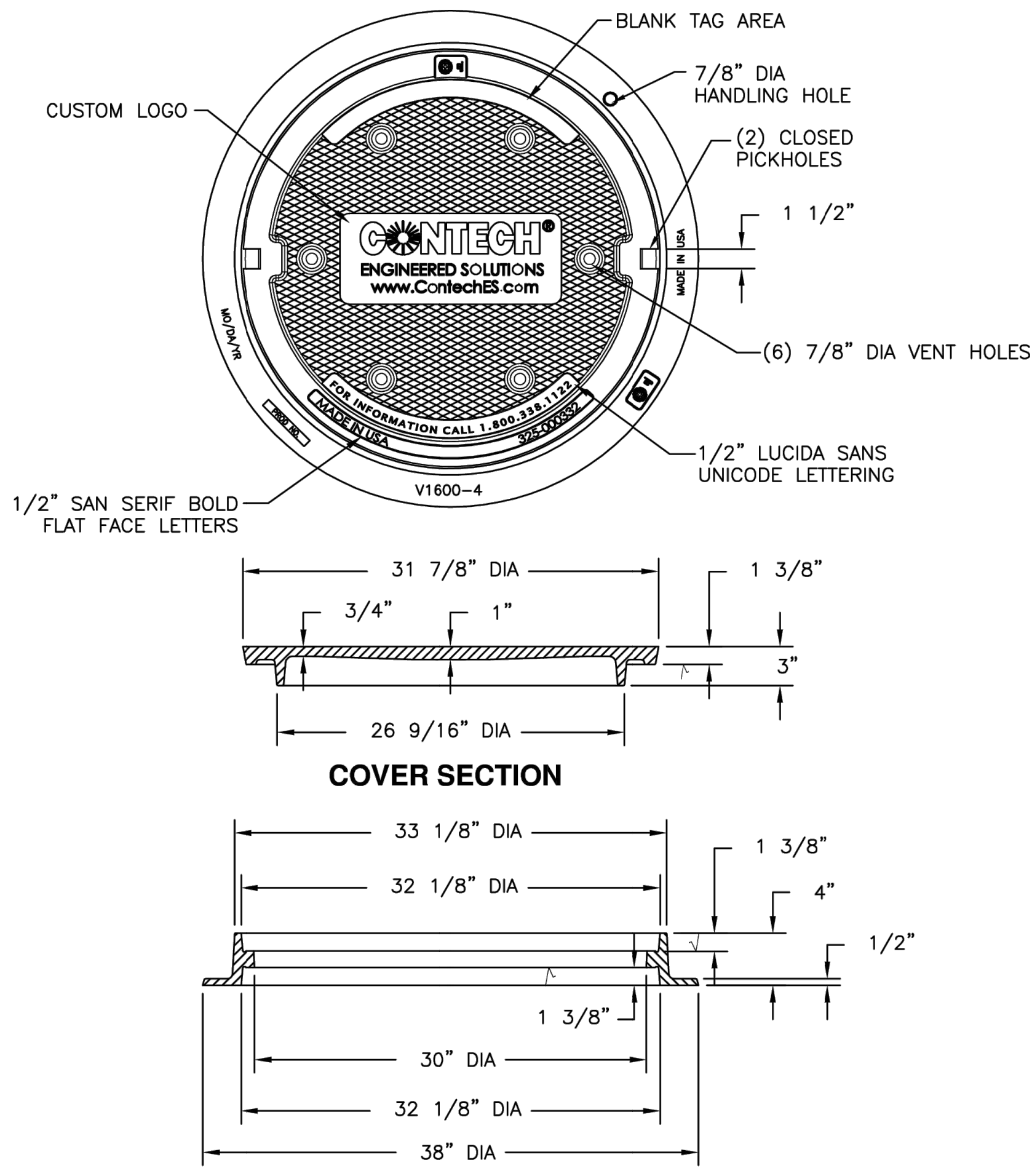
MARK	DATE	REVISION DESCRIPTION	BY

CS-4 - 885372-010
COVINGTON FIRE STATION #23
COVINGTON, GA
SITE DESIGNATION: OF1

CONTECH ENGINEERED SOLUTIONS LLC
A QUIKRETE COMPANY
901 Elkridge Landing Road, Suite 350, Linthicum, MD 21090
443-457-1500 410-740-8490 410-740-8492 FAX
CASCADE separator®
FOR PATENT INFORMATION, GO TO www.ContechES.com/IP

DATE: 2/11/26	
DESIGNED: JRS	DRAWN: JRS
CHECKED: JRS	APPROVED: JRS
PROJECT No.: 885372	SEQUENCE No.: 010
SHEET: 1 OF 1	

1810B4 V1600-4 Assembly


BLANK TAG AREA
7/8" DIA
HANDLING HOLE
(2) CLOSED
PICKHOLES
CUSTOM LOGO
1 1/2"
(6) 7/8" DIA VENT HOLES
1/2" LUCIDA SANS
UNICODE LETTERING
1/2" SAN SERIF BOLD
FLAT FACE LETTERS
CONTECH
ENGINEERED SOLUTIONS
www.ContechES.com
FOR INFORMATION CALL 1.800.338.1122
MADE IN USA
V1600-4
31 7/8" DIA
3/4"
1"
1 3/8"
3"
26 9/16" DIA
33 1/8" DIA
32 1/8" DIA
1 3/8"
4"
1/2"
1 3/8"
30" DIA
32 1/8" DIA
38" DIA

COVER SECTION

FRAME SECTION

Product Number
41600483

Design Features
-Materials
Cover
Gray Iron (CL35B)
Frame
Gray Iron (CL35B)

-Design Load
Heavy Duty
-Open Area
n/a
-Coating
Undipped
-√ Designates Machined Surface

Certification
-
-ASTM A48
-
-Country of Origin: USA

Major Components
00180783
41600410

Drawing Revision
05/09/2007 Designer: SMH
6/26/2017 Revised By: DAE

Disclaimer
Weights (lbs./kg) dimensions (inches/mm) and drawings provided for your guidance. We reserve the right to modify specifications without prior notice.

CONFIDENTIAL: This drawing is the property of EJ GROUP, Inc., and embodies confidential information, registered marks, patents, trade secret information, and/or know how that is the property of EJ GROUP, Inc.
Copyright © 2012 EJ GROUP, Inc.
All rights reserved.

Contact
800 626 4653
ejco.com

JASON P. BROWN
LEVEL II CERTIFIED
DESIGN PROFESSIONAL
#53274 - EXP. 05.01.2029

24-HOUR CONTACT
MIKE MCCROREY
404-644-2939

OWNER/DEVELOPER
COMPANY: CITY OF COVINGTON
ADDRESS: 11234 ALCOVY RD
COVINGTON, GA 30014
PHONE: 678-342-8790
CONTACT: TRUDY HENRY
EMAIL:
TRUDY.HENRY@COVINGTON-NEWTON911.COM

CONTRACTOR
COMPANY: SUNBELT BUILDERS
ADDRESS: 10641 HIGHWAY 36
COVINGTON, GA 30014
CONTACT: MIKE MCCROREY
PHONE: 404-644-2939
EMAIL: MMCCROREY@SUNBELTBUILDERS.COM

SURVEYOR
COMPANY: GEORGIA CIVIL, INC.
ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 896 MADISON,
GA 30650 PHONE: 706.342.1104
CONTACT: BRIAN SLATE
EMAIL: BSLATE@GEORGIACIVIL.COM

SITE DESIGNER
COMPANY: GEORGIA CIVIL, INC.
ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 896
MADISON, GA 30650
PHONE: 706.342.1104

GEORGIA811
www.Georgia811.com
Contact 811 before you dig

Utilities/Services shown are for Contractors' convenience. Items are shown schematically and neither the site design professional nor the owner assumes any responsibility for variances in their actual location. This plan may not show and/or may incorrectly show utilities located on site. Contractor shall be responsible to secure and use the services of a private utility locator firm during the entire course of work and shall pay for said services. Contractor shall locate utilities prior to any disturbance (including field verifying location and depth of utilities that are to be saved and protected). Contractor shall notify the site design professional of any utility conflicts prior to installation of new utilities, grading, etc. The Contractor, at their expense, shall be responsible to repair, replace and/or relocate, as necessary, any utilities damaged, whether shown or not. Abandonment, relocation, etc. of utilities shall be coordinated with the respective utility company.

georgia civil
CIVIL ENGINEERING
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
LAND SURVEYING

311 N. Main St, Ste. 101, Unit C
P.O. Box 896 | Madison, GA 30650
P: 706.342.1104
www.georgiacivil.com

Professional Seal

NO. PE031684
JASON P. BROWN

Project Information

COVINGTON FIRE STATION #23
9155 HIGHWAY 36
COVINGTON, GA 30014
ZONING: CM - CORRIDOR MIXED USE

DRAWING DATE:	5/15/2026
DRAWN BY:	DLD
CHECKED BY:	JPB

REVISIONS

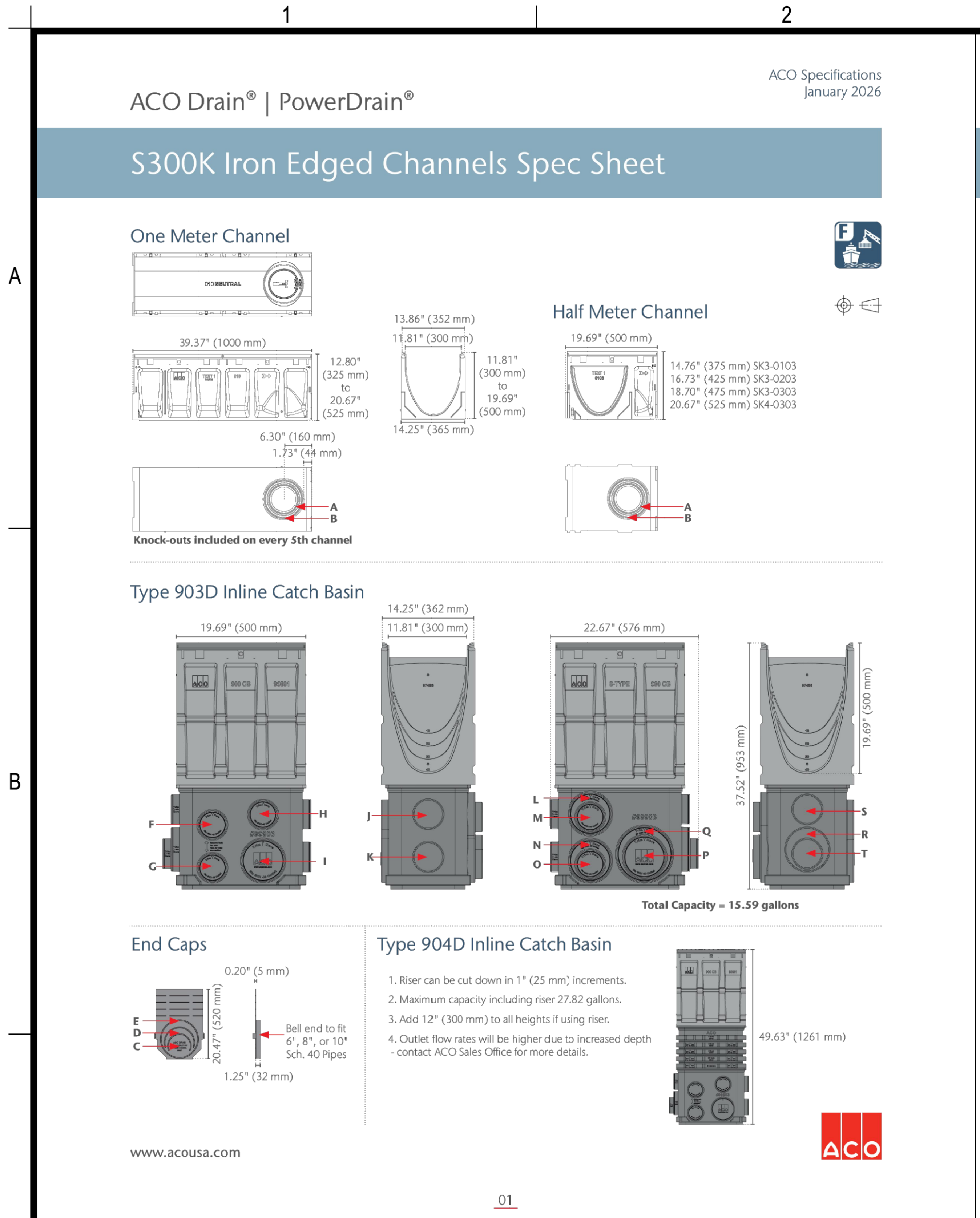
DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
5/15/2026	ADD. COMMENTS

Sheet Title

STORM WATER
MANAGEMNET
DETAILS

Sheet Number

C-4.3


ACO Drain® | PowerDrain®

ACO Specifications
January 2026

S300K Iron Edged Channels Spec Sheet

One Meter Channel

Knock-outs included on every 5th channel

Half Meter Channel

Type 903D Inline Catch Basin

Total Capacity = 15.59 gallons

End Caps

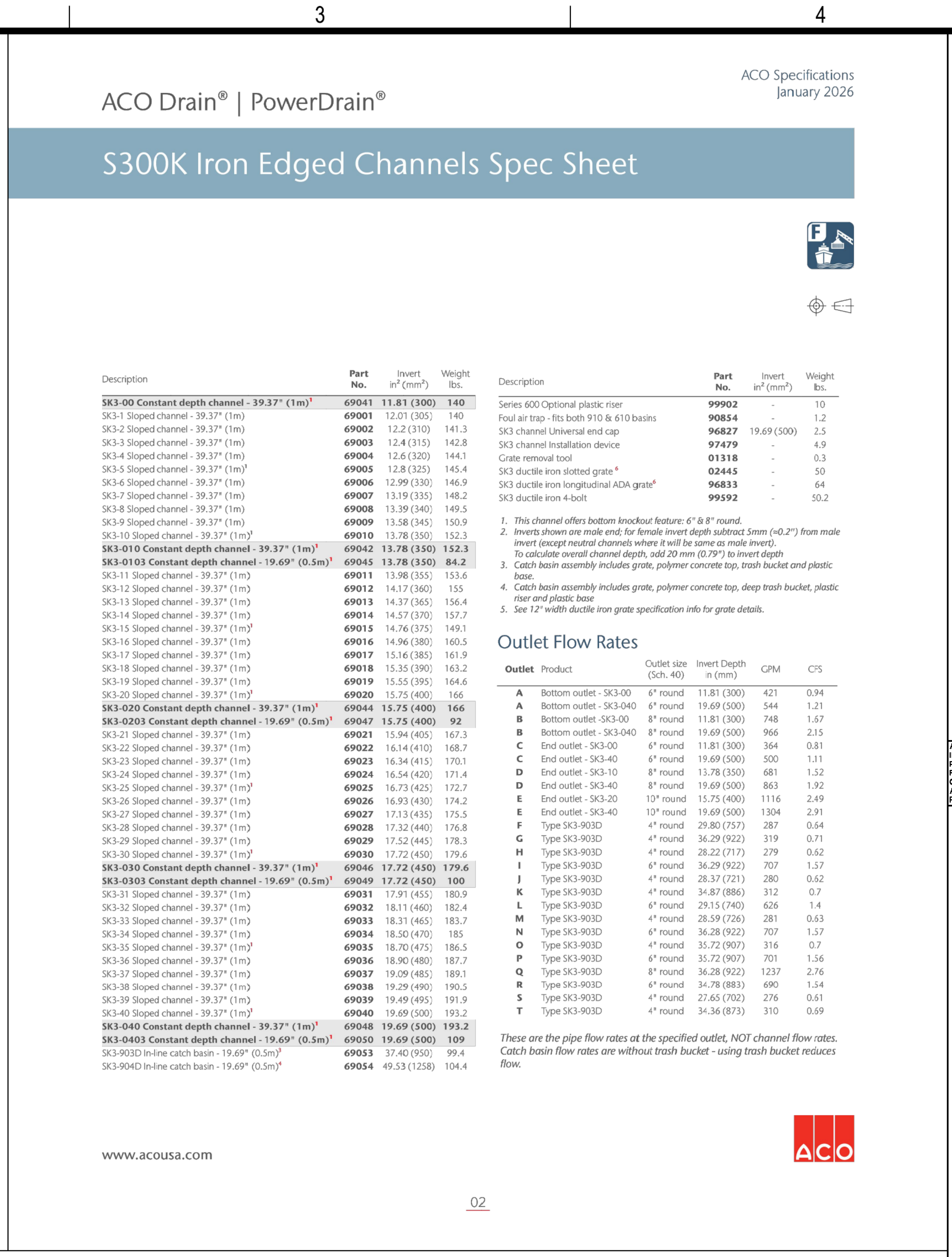
Type 904D Inline Catch Basin

1. Riser can be cut down in 1" (25 mm) increments.
2. Maximum capacity including riser 27.82 gallons.
3. Add 12" (300 mm) to all heights if using riser.
4. Outlet flow rates will be higher due to increased depth - contact ACO Sales Office for more details.

www.acousa.com

01

010 NEUTRAL
39.37" (1000 mm)
12.80" (325 mm) to 20.67" (525 mm)
6.30" (160 mm)
1.73" (44 mm)
A
B
13.86" (352 mm)
11.81" (300 mm)
11.81" (300 mm) to 19.69" (500 mm)
14.25" (365 mm)
19.69" (500 mm)
14.76" (375 mm) SK3-0103
16.73" (425 mm) SK3-0203
18.70" (475 mm) SK3-0303
20.67" (525 mm) SK4-0303
19.69" (500 mm)
14.25" (362 mm)
11.81" (300 mm)
22.67" (576 mm)
37.52" (953 mm)
19.69" (500 mm)
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
0.20" (5 mm)
20.47" (520 mm)
E
D
C
Bell end to fit 6", 8", or 10" Sch. 40 Pipes
1.25" (32 mm)
49.63" (1261 mm)
ACO


ACO Drain® | PowerDrain®

ACO Specifications
January 2026

S300K Iron Edged Channels Spec Sheet

Description	Part No.	Invert in² (mm²)	Weight lbs.
SK3-00 Constant depth channel - 39.37" (1m)[1]	69041	**11.81 (300)**	**140**
SK3-1 Sloped channel - 39.37" (1m)	69001	12.01 (305)	140
SK3-2 Sloped channel - 39.37" (1m)	69002	12.2 (310)	141.3
SK3-3 Sloped channel - 39.37" (1m)	69003	12.4 (315)	142.8
SK3-4 Sloped channel - 39.37" (1m)	69004	12.6 (320)	144.1
SK3-5 Sloped channel - 39.37" (1m)[1]	69005	12.8 (325)	145.4
SK3-6 Sloped channel - 39.37" (1m)	69006	12.99 (330)	146.9
SK3-7 Sloped channel - 39.37" (1m)	69007	13.19 (335)	148.2
SK3-8 Sloped channel - 39.37" (1m)	69008	13.39 (340)	149.5
SK3-9 Sloped channel - 39.37" (1m)	69009	13.58 (345)	150.9
SK3-10 Sloped channel - 39.37" (1m)[1]	69010	13.78 (350)	152.3
SK3-010 Constant depth channel - 39.37" (1m)[1]	69042	**13.78 (350)**	**152.3**
SK3-0103 Constant depth channel - 19.69" (0.5m)[1]	69045	**13.78 (350)**	**84.2**
SK3-11 Sloped channel - 39.37" (1m)	69011	13.98 (355)	153.6
SK3-12 Sloped channel - 39.37" (1m)	69012	14.17 (360)	155
SK3-13 Sloped channel - 39.37" (1m)	69013	14.37 (365)	156.4
SK3-14 Sloped channel - 39.37" (1m)	69014	14.57 (370)	157.7
SK3-15 Sloped channel - 39.37" (1m)[1]	69015	14.76 (375)	149.1
SK3-16 Sloped channel - 39.37" (1m)	69016	14.96 (380)	160.5
SK3-17 Sloped channel - 39.37" (1m)	69017	15.16 (385)	161.9
SK3-18 Sloped channel - 39.37" (1m)	69018	15.35 (390)	163.2
SK3-19 Sloped channel - 39.37" (1m)	69019	15.55 (395)	164.6
SK3-20 Sloped channel - 39.37" (1m)[1]	69020	15.75 (400)	166
SK3-020 Constant depth channel - 39.37" (1m)[1]	69044	**15.75 (400)**	**166**
SK3-0203 Constant depth channel - 19.69" (0.5m)[1]	69047	**15.75 (400)**	**92**
SK3-21 Sloped channel - 39.37" (1m)	69021	15.94 (405)	167.3
SK3-22 Sloped channel - 39.37" (1m)	69022	16.14 (410)	168.7
SK3-23 Sloped channel - 39.37" (1m)	69023	16.34 (415)	170.1
SK3-24 Sloped channel - 39.37" (1m)	69024	16.54 (420)	171.4
SK3-25 Sloped channel - 39.37" (1m)[1]	69025	16.73 (425)	172.7
SK3-26 Sloped channel - 39.37" (1m)	69026	16.93 (430)	174.2
SK3-27 Sloped channel - 39.37" (1m)	69027	17.13 (435)	175.5
SK3-28 Sloped channel - 39.37" (1m)	69028	17.32 (440)	176.8
SK3-29 Sloped channel - 39.37" (1m)	69029	17.52 (445)	178.3
SK3-30 Sloped channel - 39.37" (1m)[1]	69030	17.72 (450)	179.6
SK3-030 Constant depth channel - 39.37" (1m)[1]	69046	**17.72 (450)**	**179.6**
SK3-0303 Constant depth channel - 19.69" (0.5m)[1]	69049	**17.72 (450)**	**100**
SK3-31 Sloped channel - 39.37" (1m)	69031	17.91 (455)	180.9
SK3-32 Sloped channel - 39.37" (1m)	69032	18.11 (460)	182.4
SK3-33 Sloped channel - 39.37" (1m)	69033	18.31 (465)	183.7
SK3-34 Sloped channel - 39.37" (1m)	69034	18.50 (470)	185
SK3-35 Sloped channel - 39.37" (1m)[1]	69035	18.70 (475)	186.5
SK3-36 Sloped channel - 39.37" (1m)	69036	18.90 (480)	187.7
SK3-37 Sloped channel - 39.37" (1m)	69037	19.09 (485)	189.1
SK3-38 Sloped channel - 39.37" (1m)	69038	19.29 (490)	190.5
SK3-39 Sloped channel - 39.37" (1m)	69039	19.49 (495)	191.9
SK3-40 Sloped channel - 39.37" (1m)[1]	69040	19.69 (500)	193.2
SK3-040 Constant depth channel - 39.37" (1m)[1]	69048	**19.69 (500)**	**193.2**
SK3-0403 Constant depth channel - 19.69" (0.5m)[1]	69050	**19.69 (500)**	**109**
SK3-903D In-line catch basin - 19.69" (0.5m)[3]	69053	37.40 (950)	99.4
SK3-904D In-line catch basin - 19.69" (0.5m)[4]	69054	49.53 (1258)	104.4

Description	Part No.	Invert in² (mm²)	Weight lbs.
Series 600 Optional plastic riser	99902	-	10
Foul air trap - fits both 910 & 610 basins	90854	-	1.2
SK3 channel Universal end cap	96827	19.69 (500)	2.5
SK3 channel Installation device	97479	-	4.9
Grate removal tool	01318	-	0.3
SK3 ductile iron slotted grate[6]	02445	-	50
SK3 ductile iron longitudinal ADA grate[6]	96833	-	64
SK3 ductile iron 4-bolt	99592	-	50.2

1. *This channel offers bottom knockout feature: 6" & 8" round.*
2. *Inverts shown are male end; for female invert depth subtract 5mm (≈0.2") from male invert (except neutral channels where it will be same as male invert). To calculate overall channel depth, add 20 mm (0.79") to invert depth*
3. *Catch basin assembly includes grate, polymer concrete top, trash bucket and plastic base.*
4. *Catch basin assembly includes grate, polymer concrete top, deep trash bucket, plastic riser and plastic base*
5. *See 12" width ductile iron grate specification info for grate details.*

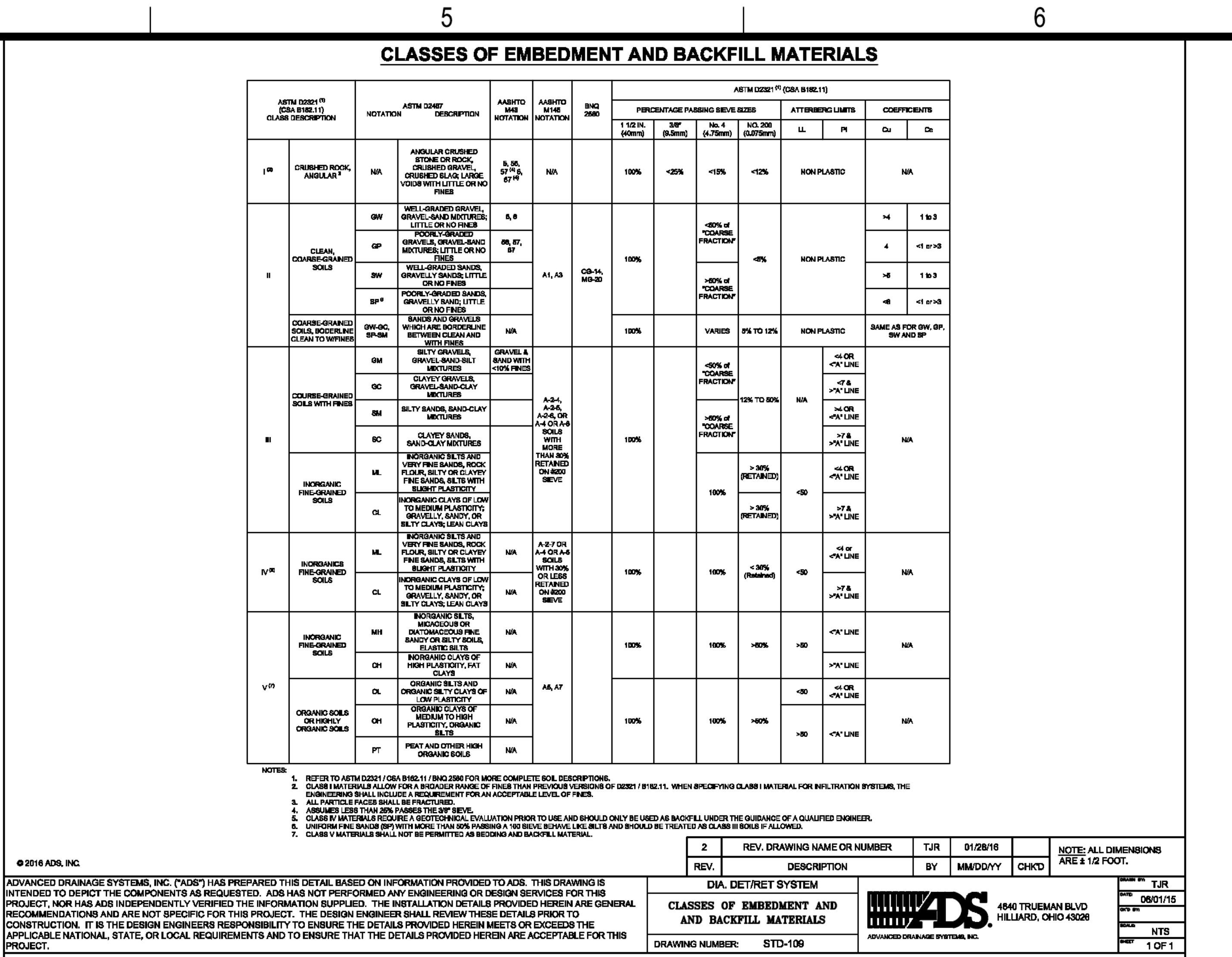
Outlet Flow Rates

Outlet	Product	Outlet size (Sch. 40)	Invert Depth in (mm)	GPM	CFS
A	Bottom outlet - SK3-00	6" round	11.81 (300)	421	0.94
A	Bottom outlet - SK3-040	6" round	19.69 (500)	544	1.21
B	Bottom outlet -SK3-00	8" round	11.81 (300)	748	1.67
B	Bottom outlet - SK3-040	8" round	19.69 (500)	966	2.15
C	End outlet - SK3-00	6" round	11.81 (300)	364	0.81
C	End outlet - SK3-40	6" round	19.69 (500)	500	1.11
D	End outlet - SK3-10	8" round	13.78 (350)	681	1.52
D	End outlet - SK3-40	8" round	19.69 (500)	863	1.92
E	End outlet - SK3-20	10" round	15.75 (400)	1116	2.49
E	End outlet - SK3-40	10" round	19.69 (500)	1304	2.91
F	Type SK3-903D	4" round	29.80 (757)	287	0.64
G	Type SK3-903D	4" round	36.29 (922)	319	0.71
H	Type SK3-903D	4" round	28.22 (717)	279	0.62
I	Type SK3-903D	6" round	36.29 (922)	707	1.57
J	Type SK3-903D	4" round	28.37 (721)	280	0.62
K	Type SK3-903D	4" round	34.87 (886)	312	0.7
L	Type SK3-903D	6" round	29.15 (740)	626	1.4
M	Type SK3-903D	4" round	28.59 (726)	281	0.63
N	Type SK3-903D	6" round	36.28 (922)	707	1.57
O	Type SK3-903D	4" round	35.72 (907)	316	0.7
P	Type SK3-903D	6" round	35.72 (907)	701	1.56
Q	Type SK3-903D	8" round	36.28 (922)	1237	2.76
R	Type SK3-903D	6" round	34.78 (883)	690	1.54
S	Type SK3-903D	4" round	27.65 (702)	276	0.61
T	Type SK3-903D	4" round	34.36 (873)	310	0.69

These are the pipe flow rates at the specified outlet, NOT channel flow rates. Catch basin flow rates are without trash bucket - using trash bucket reduces flow.

www.acousa.com

02


CLASSES OF EMBEDMENT AND BACKFILL MATERIALS

ASTM D2321[1] (CSA B182.11) CLASS DESCRIPTION		ASTM D2487 NOTATION	ASTM D2487 DESCRIPTION	AASHTO M43 NOTATION	AASHTO M145 NOTATION	BNQ 2560	1 1/2 IN. (40mm)	3/8" (9.5mm)	No. 4 (4.75mm)	NO. 200 (0.075mm)	LL	PI	Cu	Cc
I[2]	CRUSHED ROCK, ANGULAR[3]	N/A	ANGULAR CRUSHED STONE OR ROCK, CRUSHED GRAVEL, CRUSHED SLAG; LARGE VOIDS WITH LITTLE OR NO FINES	5, 56, 57[4], 6, 67[4]	N/A		100%	<25%	<15%	<12%	NON PLASTIC		N/A	
II	CLEAN, COARSE-GRAINED SOILS	GW	WELL-GRADED GRAVEL, GRAVEL-SAND MIXTURES; LITTLE OR NO FINES	5, 6	A1, A3	CG-14, MG-20	100%		<50% of "COARSE FRACTION"	<5%	NON PLASTIC		>4	1 to 3
		GP	POORLY-GRADED GRAVELS, GRAVEL-SAND MIXTURES; LITTLE OR NO FINES	56, 57, 67									<4	<1 or >3
		SW	WELL-GRADED SANDS, GRAVELLY SANDS; LITTLE OR NO FINES						>50% of "COARSE FRACTION"				>6	1 to 3
		SP[6]	POORLY-GRADED SANDS, GRAVELLY SAND; LITTLE OR NO FINES										<6	<1 or >3
	COARSE-GRAINED SOILS, BODERLINE CLEAN TO W/FINES	GW-GC, SP-SM	SANDS AND GRAVELS WHICH ARE BORDERLINE BETWEEN CLEAN AND WITH FINES	N/A			100%		VARIES	5% TO 12%	NON PLASTIC		SAME AS FOR GW, GP, SW AND SP	
III	COURSE-GRAINED SOILS WITH FINES	GM	SILTY GRAVELS, GRAVEL-SAND-SILT MIXTURES	GRAVEL & SAND WITH <10% FINES	A-2-4, A-2-5, A-2-6, OR A-4 OR A-6 SOILS WITH MORE THAN 30% RETAINED ON #200 SIEVE		100%		<50% of "COARSE FRACTION"	12% TO 50%	N/A	<4 OR <"A" LINE	N/A	
		GC	CLAYEY GRAVELS, GRAVEL-SAND-CLAY MIXTURES									<7 & >"A" LINE		
		SM	SILTY SANDS, SAND-CLAY MIXTURES						>50% of "COARSE FRACTION"			>4 OR <"A" LINE		
		SC	CLAYEY SANDS, SAND-CLAY MIXTURES									>7 & >"A" LINE		
	INORGANIC FINE-GRAINED SOILS	ML	INORGANIC SILTS AND VERY FINE SANDS, ROCK FLOUR, SILTY OR CLAYEY FINE SANDS, SILTS WITH SLIGHT PLASTICITY						100%	> 30% (RETAINED)	<50	<4 OR <"A" LINE		
		CL	INORGANIC CLAYS OF LOW TO MEDIUM PLASTICITY; GRAVELLY, SANDY, OR SILTY CLAYS; LEAN CLAYS							> 30% (RETAINED)		>7 & >"A" LINE		
IV[5]	INORGANICS FINE-GRAINED SOILS	ML	INORGANIC SILTS AND VERY FINE SANDS, ROCK FLOUR, SILTY OR CLAYEY FINE SANDS, SILTS WITH SLIGHT PLASTICITY	N/A	A-2-7 OR A-4 OR A-6 SOILS WITH 30% OR LESS RETAINED ON #200 SIEVE		100%		100%	< 30% (Retained)	<50	<4 or <"A" LINE	N/A	
		CL	INORGANIC CLAYS OF LOW TO MEDIUM PLASTICITY; GRAVELLY, SANDY, OR SILTY CLAYS; LEAN CLAYS	N/A								>7 & >"A" LINE		
V[7]	INORGANIC FINE-GRAINED SOILS	MH	INORGANIC SILTS, MICACEOUS OR DIATOMACEOUS FINE SANDY OR SILTY SOILS, ELASTIC SILTS	N/A	A5, A7		100%		100%	>50%	>50	<"A" LINE	N/A	
		CH	INORGANIC CLAYS OF HIGH PLASTICITY, FAT CLAYS	N/A								>"A" LINE		
	ORGANIC SOILS OR HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS	OL	ORGANIC SILTS AND ORGANIC SILTY CLAYS OF LOW PLASTICITY	N/A			100%		100%	>50%	<50	<4 OR <"A" LINE	N/A	
		OH	ORGANIC CLAYS OF MEDIUM TO HIGH PLASTICITY, ORGANIC SILTS	N/A							>50	<"A" LINE		
		PT	PEAT AND OTHER HIGH ORGANIC SOILS	N/A										

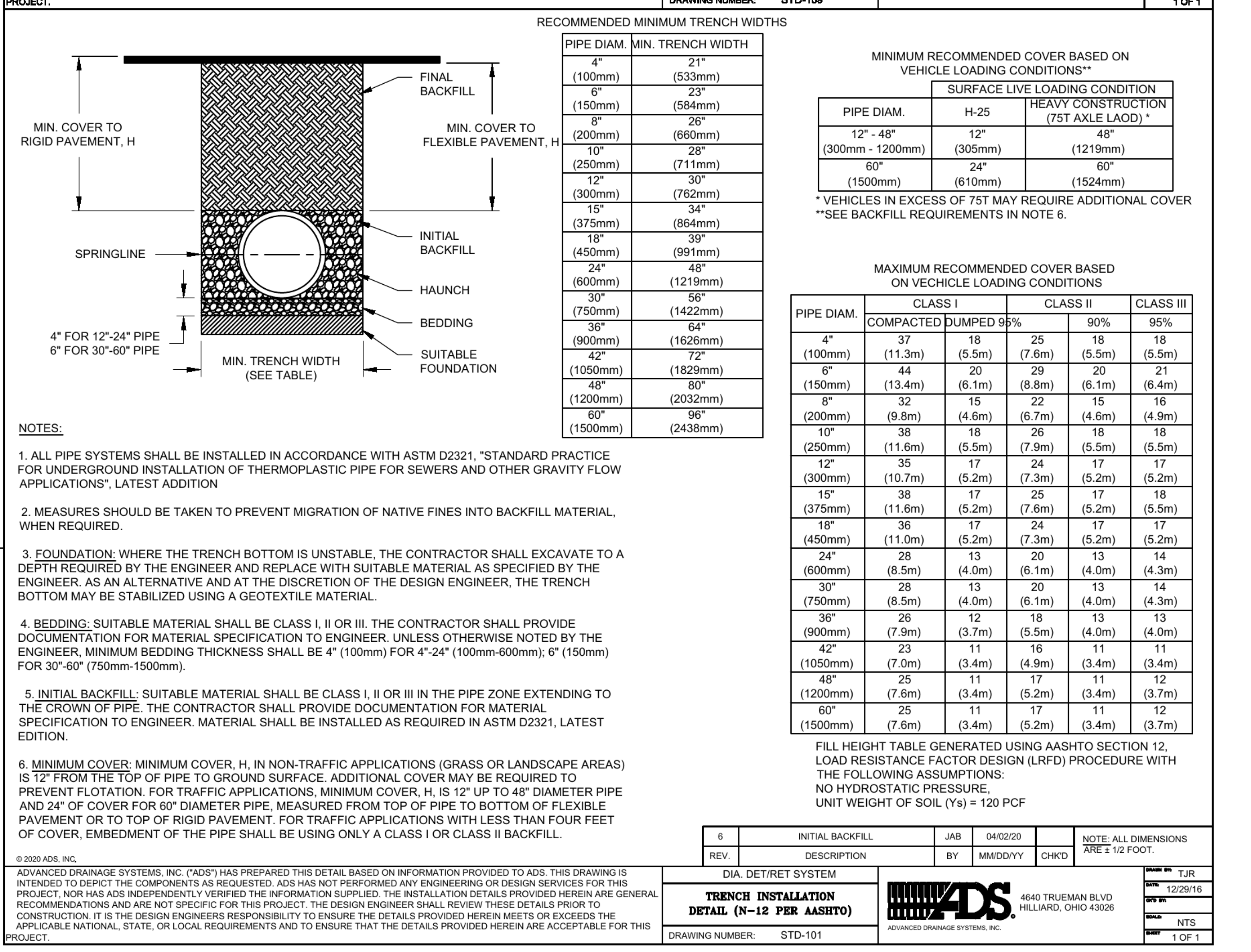
NOTES:
1. REFER TO ASTM D2321 / CSA B182.11 / BNQ 2560 FOR MORE COMPLETE SOIL DESCRIPTIONS.
2. CLASS I MATERIALS ALLOW FOR A BROADER RANGE OF FINES THAN PREVIOUS VERSIONS OF D2321 / B182.11. WHEN SPECIFYING CLASS I MATERIAL FOR INFILTRATION SYSTEMS, THE ENGINEERING SHALL INCLUDE A REQUIREMENT FOR AN ACCEPTABLE LEVEL OF FINES.
3. ALL PARTICLE FACES SHALL BE FRACTURED.
4. ASSUMES LESS THAN 25% PASSES THE 3/8" SIEVE.
5. CLASS IV MATERIALS REQUIRE A GEOTECHNICAL EVALUATION PRIOR TO USE AND SHOULD ONLY BE USED AS BACKFILL UNDER THE GUIDANCE OF A QUALIFIED ENGINEER.
6. UNIFORM FINE SANDS (SP) WITH MORE THAN 50% PASSING A 100 SIEVE BEHAVE LIKE SILTS AND SHOULD BE TREATED AS CLASS III SOILS IF ALLOWED.
7. CLASS V MATERIALS SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED AS BEDDING AND BACKFILL MATERIAL.

2	REV. DRAWING NAME OR NUMBER	TJR	01/28/16		NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE ± 1/2 FOOT.
REV.	DESCRIPTION	BY	MM/DD/YY	CHK'D	

© 2016 ADS, INC.

ADVANCED DRAINAGE SYSTEMS, INC. ("ADS") HAS PREPARED THIS DETAIL BASED ON INFORMATION PROVIDED TO ADS. THIS DRAWING IS INTENDED TO DEPICT THE COMPONENTS AS REQUESTED. ADS HAS NOT PERFORMED ANY ENGINEERING OR DESIGN SERVICES FOR THIS PROJECT, NOR HAS ADS INDEPENDENTLY VERIFIED THE INFORMATION SUPPLIED. THE INSTALLATION DETAILS PROVIDED HEREIN ARE GENERAL RECOMMENDATIONS AND ARE NOT SPECIFIC FOR THIS PROJECT. THE DESIGN ENGINEER SHALL REVIEW THESE DETAILS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. IT IS THE DESIGN ENGINEERS RESPONSIBILITY TO ENSURE THE DETAILS PROVIDED HEREIN MEETS OR EXCEEDS THE APPLICABLE NATIONAL, STATE, OR LOCAL REQUIREMENTS AND TO ENSURE THAT THE DETAILS PROVIDED HEREIN ARE ACCEPTABLE FOR THIS PROJECT.

DIA. DET/RET SYSTEM
CLASSES OF EMBEDMENT AND AND BACKFILL MATERIALS
DRAWING NUMBER: STD-109
ADS ADVANCED DRAINAGE SYSTEMS, INC.
4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OHIO 43026
TJR
06/01/15
NTS
1 OF 1



RECOMMENDED MINIMUM TRENCH WIDTHS

PIPE DIAM.	MIN. TRENCH WIDTH
4" (100mm)	21" (533mm)
6" (150mm)	23" (584mm)
8" (200mm)	26" (660mm)
10" (250mm)	28" (711mm)
12" (300mm)	30" (762mm)
15" (375mm)	34" (864mm)
18" (450mm)	39" (991mm)
24" (600mm)	48" (1219mm)
30" (750mm)	56" (1422mm)
36" (900mm)	64" (1626mm)
42" (1050mm)	72" (1829mm)
48" (1200mm)	80" (2032mm)
60" (1500mm)	96" (2438mm)

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED COVER BASED ON VEHICLE LOADING CONDITIONS**

PIPE DIAM.	SURFACE LIVE LOADING CONDITION H-25	SURFACE LIVE LOADING CONDITION HEAVY CONSTRUCTION (75T AXLE LAOD) *
12" - 48" (300mm - 1200mm)	12" (305mm)	48" (1219mm)
60" (1500mm)	24" (610mm)	60" (1524mm)

* VEHICLES IN EXCESS OF 75T MAY REQUIRE ADDITIONAL COVER
**SEE BACKFILL REQUIREMENTS IN NOTE 6.

MAXIMUM RECOMMENDED COVER BASED ON VECHICLE LOADING CONDITIONS

PIPE DIAM.	CLASS I COMPACTED	CLASS I DUMPED	CLASS II 95%	CLASS II 90%	CLASS III 95%
4" (100mm)	37 (11.3m)	18 (5.5m)	25 (7.6m)	18 (5.5m)	18 (5.5m)
6" (150mm)	44 (13.4m)	20 (6.1m)	29 (8.8m)	20 (6.1m)	21 (6.4m)
8" (200mm)	32 (9.8m)	15 (4.6m)	22 (6.7m)	15 (4.6m)	16 (4.9m)
10" (250mm)	38 (11.6m)	18 (5.5m)	26 (7.9m)	18 (5.5m)	18 (5.5m)
12" (300mm)	35 (10.7m)	17 (5.2m)	24 (7.3m)	17 (5.2m)	17 (5.2m)
15" (375mm)	38 (11.6m)	17 (5.2m)	25 (7.6m)	17 (5.2m)	18 (5.5m)
18" (450mm)	36 (11.0m)	17 (5.2m)	24 (7.3m)	17 (5.2m)	17 (5.2m)
24" (600mm)	28 (8.5m)	13 (4.0m)	20 (6.1m)	13 (4.0m)	14 (4.3m)
30" (750mm)	28 (8.5m)	13 (4.0m)	20 (6.1m)	13 (4.0m)	14 (4.3m)
36" (900mm)	26 (7.9m)	12 (3.7m)	18 (5.5m)	13 (4.0m)	13 (4.0m)
42" (1050mm)	23 (7.0m)	11 (3.4m)	16 (4.9m)	11 (3.4m)	11 (3.4m)
48" (1200mm)	25 (7.6m)	11 (3.4m)	17 (5.2m)	11 (3.4m)	12 (3.7m)
60" (1500mm)	25 (7.6m)	11 (3.4m)	17 (5.2m)	11 (3.4m)	12 (3.7m)

FILL HEIGHT TABLE GENERATED USING AASHTO SECTION 12, LOAD RESISTANCE FACTOR DESIGN (LRFD) PROCEDURE WITH THE FOLLOWING ASSUMPTIONS:
NO HYDROSTATIC PRESSURE,
UNIT WEIGHT OF SOIL (Ys) = 120 PCF

NOTES:

1. ALL PIPE SYSTEMS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D2321, "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR UNDERGROUND INSTALLATION OF THERMOPLASTIC PIPE FOR SEWERS AND OTHER GRAVITY FLOW APPLICATIONS", LATEST ADDITION

2. MEASURES SHOULD BE TAKEN TO PREVENT MIGRATION OF NATIVE FINES INTO BACKFILL MATERIAL, WHEN REQUIRED.

3. FOUNDATION: WHERE THE TRENCH BOTTOM IS UNSTABLE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXCAVATE TO A DEPTH REQUIRED BY THE ENGINEER AND REPLACE WITH SUITABLE MATERIAL AS SPECIFIED BY THE ENGINEER. AS AN ALTERNATIVE AND AT THE DISCRETION OF THE DESIGN ENGINEER, THE TRENCH BOTTOM MAY BE STABILIZED USING A GEOTEXTILE MATERIAL.

4. BEDDING: SUITABLE MATERIAL SHALL BE CLASS I, II OR III. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE DOCUMENTATION FOR MATERIAL SPECIFICATION TO ENGINEER. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED BY THE ENGINEER, MINIMUM BEDDING THICKNESS SHALL BE 4" (100mm) FOR 4"-24" (100mm-600mm); 6" (150mm) FOR 30"-60" (750mm-1500mm).

5. INITIAL BACKFILL: SUITABLE MATERIAL SHALL BE CLASS I, II OR III IN THE PIPE ZONE EXTENDING TO THE CROWN OF PIPE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE DOCUMENTATION FOR MATERIAL SPECIFICATION TO ENGINEER. MATERIAL SHALL BE INSTALLED AS REQUIRED IN ASTM D2321, LATEST EDITION.

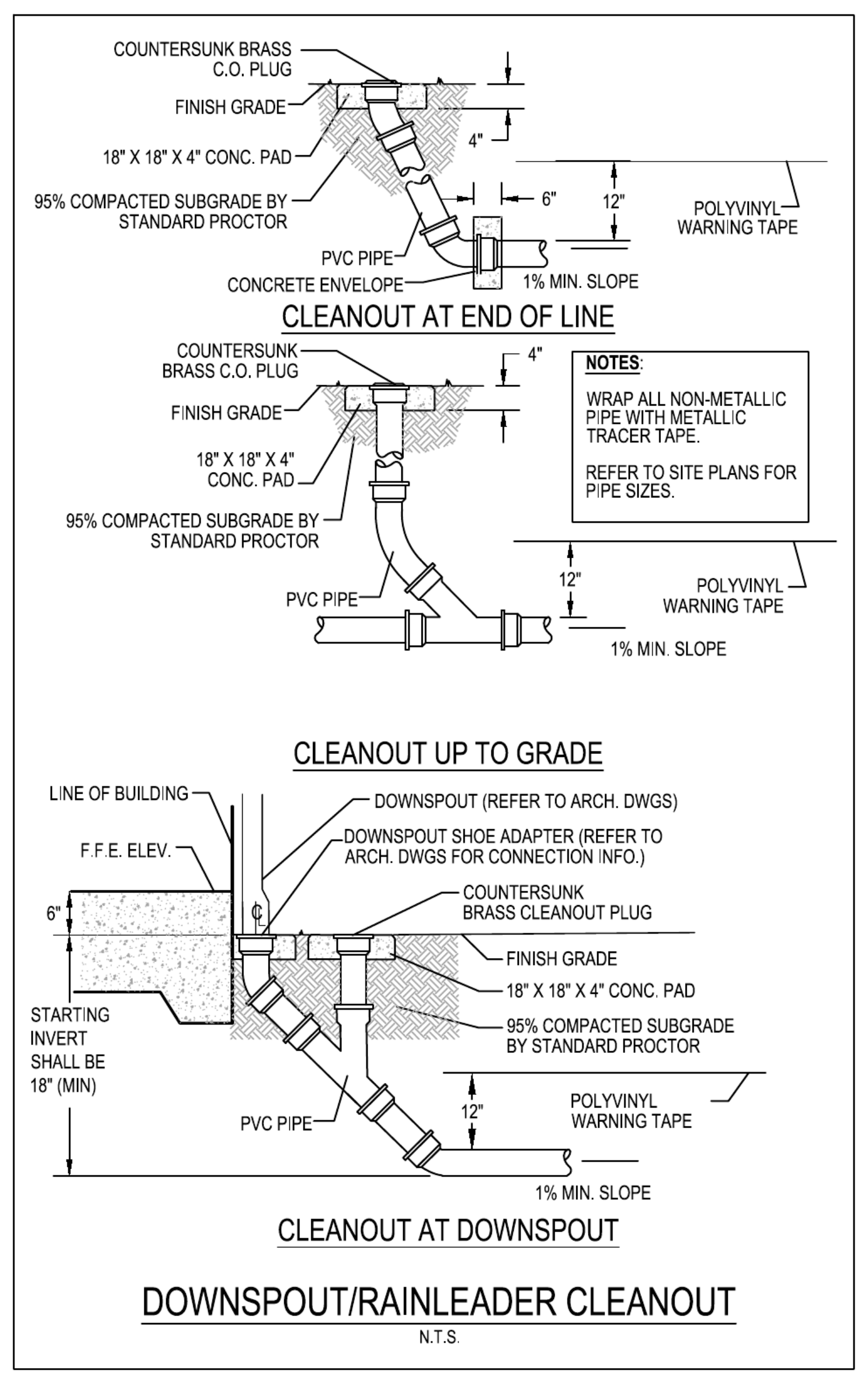
6. MINIMUM COVER: MINIMUM COVER, H, IN NON-TRAFFIC APPLICATIONS (GRASS OR LANDSCAPE AREAS) IS 12" FROM THE TOP OF PIPE TO GROUND SURFACE. ADDITIONAL COVER MAY BE REQUIRED TO PREVENT FLOTATION. FOR TRAFFIC APPLICATIONS, MINIMUM COVER, H, IS 12" UP TO 48" DIAMETER PIPE AND 24" OF COVER FOR 60" DIAMETER PIPE, MEASURED FROM TOP OF PIPE TO BOTTOM OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT OR TO TOP OF RIGID PAVEMENT. FOR TRAFFIC APPLICATIONS WITH LESS THAN FOUR FEET OF COVER, EMBEDMENT OF THE PIPE SHALL BE USING ONLY A CLASS I OR CLASS II BACKFILL.

6	INITIAL BACKFILL	JAB	04/02/20		NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE ± 1/2 FOOT.
REV.	DESCRIPTION	BY	MM/DD/YY	CHK'D	

© 2020 ADS, INC.

ADVANCED DRAINAGE SYSTEMS, INC. ("ADS") HAS PREPARED THIS DETAIL BASED ON INFORMATION PROVIDED TO ADS. THIS DRAWING IS INTENDED TO DEPICT THE COMPONENTS AS REQUESTED. ADS HAS NOT PERFORMED ANY ENGINEERING OR DESIGN SERVICES FOR THIS PROJECT, NOR HAS ADS INDEPENDENTLY VERIFIED THE INFORMATION SUPPLIED. THE INSTALLATION DETAILS PROVIDED HEREIN ARE GENERAL RECOMMENDATIONS AND ARE NOT SPECIFIC FOR THIS PROJECT. THE DESIGN ENGINEER SHALL REVIEW THESE DETAILS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. IT IS THE DESIGN ENGINEERS RESPONSIBILITY TO ENSURE THE DETAILS PROVIDED HEREIN MEETS OR EXCEEDS THE APPLICABLE NATIONAL, STATE, OR LOCAL REQUIREMENTS AND TO ENSURE THAT THE DETAILS PROVIDED HEREIN ARE ACCEPTABLE FOR THIS PROJECT.

DIA. DET/RET SYSTEM
TRENCH INSTALLATION DETAIL (N-12 PER AASHTO)
DRAWING NUMBER: STD-101
ADS ADVANCED DRAINAGE SYSTEMS, INC.
4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OHIO 43026
TJR
12/29/16
NTS
1 OF 1



COUNTERSUNK BRASS C.O. PLUG
FINISH GRADE
18" X 18" X 4" CONC. PAD
95% COMPACTED SUBGRADE BY STANDARD PROCTOR
PVC PIPE
CONCRETE ENVELOPE
4"
6"
12"
POLYVINYL WARNING TAPE
1% MIN. SLOPE
COUNTERSUNK BRASS C.O. PLUG
FINISH GRADE
18" X 18" X 4" CONC. PAD
95% COMPACTED SUBGRADE BY STANDARD PROCTOR
PVC PIPE
4"
12"
POLYVINYL WARNING TAPE
1% MIN. SLOPE
LINE OF BUILDING
F.F.E. ELEV.
6"
STARTING INVERT SHALL BE 18" (MIN)
DOWNSPOUT (REFER TO ARCH. DWGS)
DOWNSPOUT SHOE ADAPTER (REFER TO ARCH. DWGS FOR CONNECTION INFO.)
COUNTERSUNK BRASS CLEANOUT PLUG
FINISH GRADE
18" X 18" X 4" CONC. PAD
95% COMPACTED SUBGRADE BY STANDARD PROCTOR
PVC PIPE
12"
POLYVINYL WARNING TAPE
1% MIN. SLOPE

CLEANOUT AT END OF LINE

NOTES:

WRAP ALL NON-METALLIC PIPE WITH METALLIC TRACER TAPE.

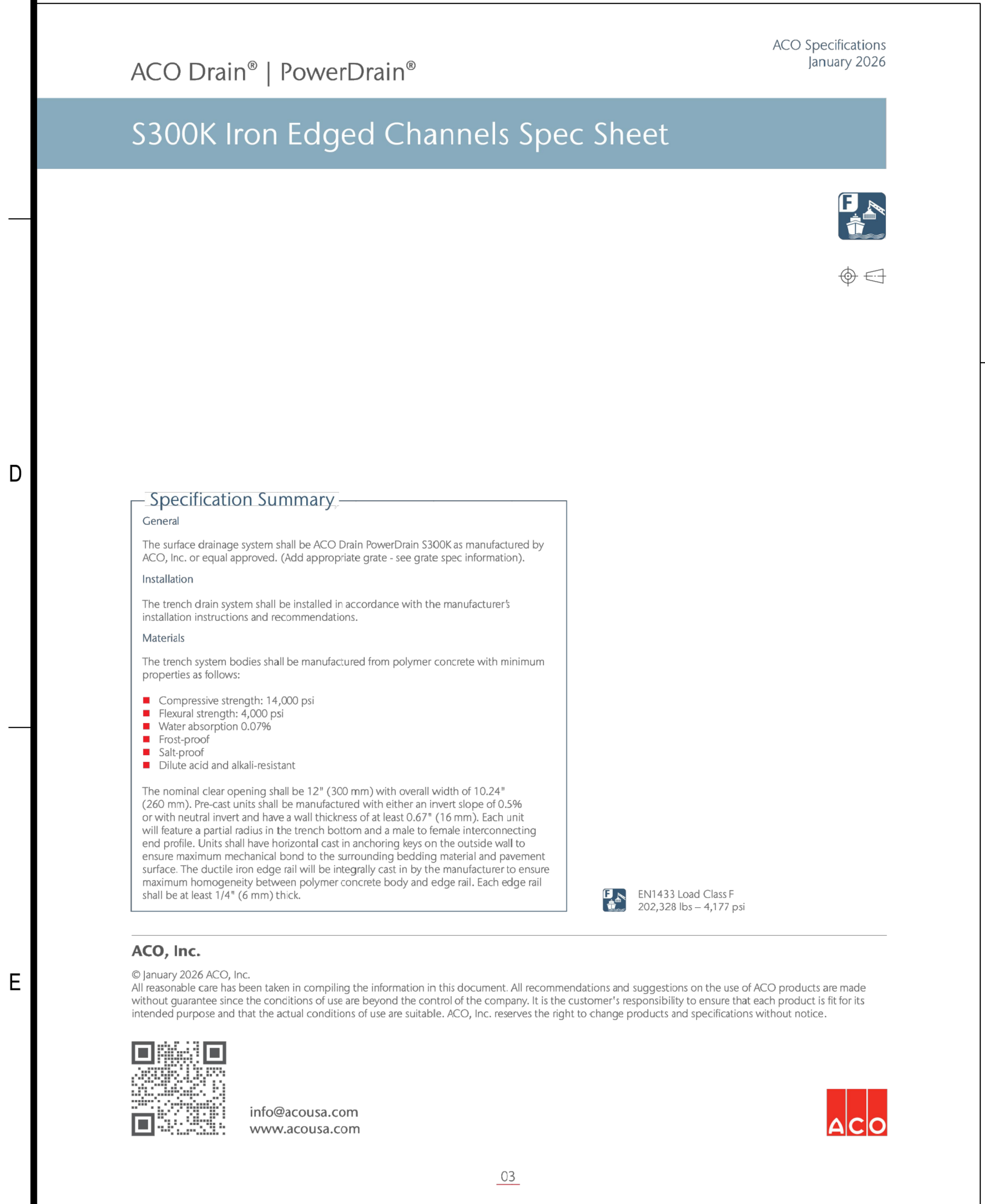
REFER TO SITE PLANS FOR PIPE SIZES.

CLEANOUT UP TO GRADE

CLEANOUT AT DOWNSPOUT

DOWNSPOUT/RAINLEADER CLEANOUT
N.T.S.

ALPHA SITE
SET 06-26-2026


ACO Drain® | PowerDrain®

ACO Specifications
January 2026

S300K Iron Edged Channels Spec Sheet

Specification Summary

General

The surface drainage system shall be ACO Drain PowerDrain S300K as manufactured by ACO, Inc. or equal approved. (Add appropriate grate - see grate spec information).

Installation

The trench drain system shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions and recommendations.

Materials

The trench system bodies shall be manufactured from polymer concrete with minimum properties as follows:

- Compressive strength: 14,000 psi
- Flexural strength: 4,000 psi
- Water absorption 0.07%
- Frost-proof
- Salt-proof
- Dilute acid and alkali-resistant

The nominal clear opening shall be 12" (300 mm) with overall width of 10.24" (260 mm). Pre-cast units shall be manufactured with either an invert slope of 0.5% or with neutral invert and have a wall thickness of at least 0.67" (16 mm). Each unit will feature a partial radius in the trench bottom and a male to female interconnecting end profile. Units shall have horizontal cast in anchoring keys on the outside wall to ensure maximum mechanical bond to the surrounding bedding material and pavement surface. The ductile iron edge rail will be integrally cast in by the manufacturer to ensure maximum homogeneity between polymer concrete body and edge rail. Each edge rail shall be at least 1/4" (6 mm) thick.

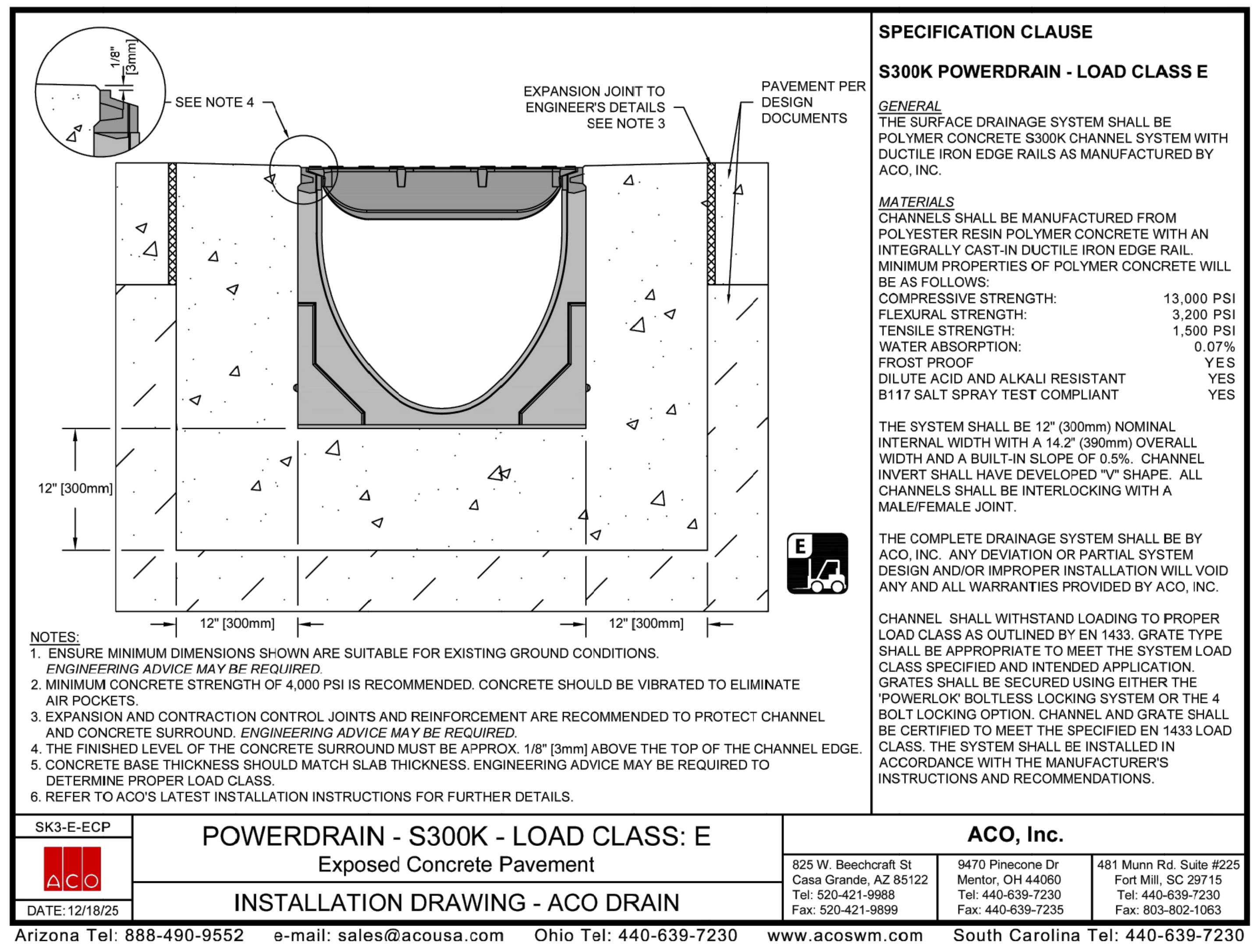
EN1433 Load Class F
202,328 lbs – 4,177 psi

ACO, Inc.

© January 2026 ACO, Inc.
All reasonable care has been taken in compiling the information in this document. All recommendations and suggestions on the use of ACO products are made without guarantee since the conditions of use are beyond the control of the company. It is the customer's responsibility to ensure that each product is fit for its intended purpose and that the actual conditions of use are suitable. ACO, Inc. reserves the right to change products and specifications without notice.

info@acousa.com
www.acousa.com

03



1/8" [3mm]
SEE NOTE 4
EXPANSION JOINT TO ENGINEER'S DETAILS SEE NOTE 3
PAVEMENT PER DESIGN DOCUMENTS
12" [300mm]
12" [300mm]
12" [300mm]
E

SPECIFICATION CLAUSE

S300K POWERDRAIN - LOAD CLASS E

GENERAL
THE SURFACE DRAINAGE SYSTEM SHALL BE POLYMER CONCRETE S300K CHANNEL SYSTEM WITH DUCTILE IRON EDGE RAILS AS MANUFACTURED BY ACO, INC.

MATERIALS
CHANNELS SHALL BE MANUFACTURED FROM POLYESTER RESIN POLYMER CONCRETE WITH AN INTEGRALLY CAST-IN DUCTILE IRON EDGE RAIL. MINIMUM PROPERTIES OF POLYMER CONCRETE WILL BE AS FOLLOWS:

COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH:	13,000 PSI
FLEXURAL STRENGTH:	3,200 PSI
TENSILE STRENGTH:	1,500 PSI
WATER ABSORPTION:	0.07%
FROST PROOF	YES
DILUTE ACID AND ALKALI RESISTANT	YES
B117 SALT SPRAY TEST COMPLIANT	YES

THE SYSTEM SHALL BE 12" (300mm) NOMINAL INTERNAL WIDTH WITH A 14.2" (390mm) OVERALL WIDTH AND A BUILT-IN SLOPE OF 0.5%. CHANNEL INVERT SHALL HAVE DEVELOPED "V" SHAPE. ALL CHANNELS SHALL BE INTERLOCKING WITH A MALE/FEMALE JOINT.

THE COMPLETE DRAINAGE SYSTEM SHALL BE BY ACO, INC. ANY DEVIATION OR PARTIAL SYSTEM DESIGN AND/OR IMPROPER INSTALLATION WILL VOID ANY AND ALL WARRANTIES PROVIDED BY ACO, INC.

CHANNEL SHALL WITHSTAND LOADING TO PROPER LOAD CLASS AS OUTLINED BY EN 1433. GRATE TYPE SHALL BE APPROPRIATE TO MEET THE SYSTEM LOAD CLASS SPECIFIED AND INTENDED APPLICATION. GRATES SHALL BE SECURED USING EITHER THE 'POWERLOK' BOLTLESS LOCKING SYSTEM OR THE 4 BOLT LOCKING OPTION. CHANNEL AND GRATE SHALL BE CERTIFIED TO MEET THE SPECIFIED EN 1433 LOAD CLASS. THE SYSTEM SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS.

NOTES:
1. ENSURE MINIMUM DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE SUITABLE FOR EXISTING GROUND CONDITIONS. *ENGINEERING ADVICE MAY BE REQUIRED.*
2. MINIMUM CONCRETE STRENGTH OF 4,000 PSI IS RECOMMENDED. CONCRETE SHOULD BE VIBRATED TO ELIMINATE AIR POCKETS.
3. EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION CONTROL JOINTS AND REINFORCEMENT ARE RECOMMENDED TO PROTECT CHANNEL AND CONCRETE SURROUND. *ENGINEERING ADVICE MAY BE REQUIRED.*
4. THE FINISHED LEVEL OF THE CONCRETE SURROUND MUST BE APPROX. 1/8" [3mm] ABOVE THE TOP OF THE CHANNEL EDGE.
5. CONCRETE BASE THICKNESS SHOULD MATCH SLAB THICKNESS. ENGINEERING ADVICE MAY BE REQUIRED TO DETERMINE PROPER LOAD CLASS.
6. REFER TO ACO'S LATEST INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

SK3-E-ECP
DATE: 12/18/25

POWERDRAIN - S300K - LOAD CLASS: E
Exposed Concrete Pavement
INSTALLATION DRAWING - ACO DRAIN

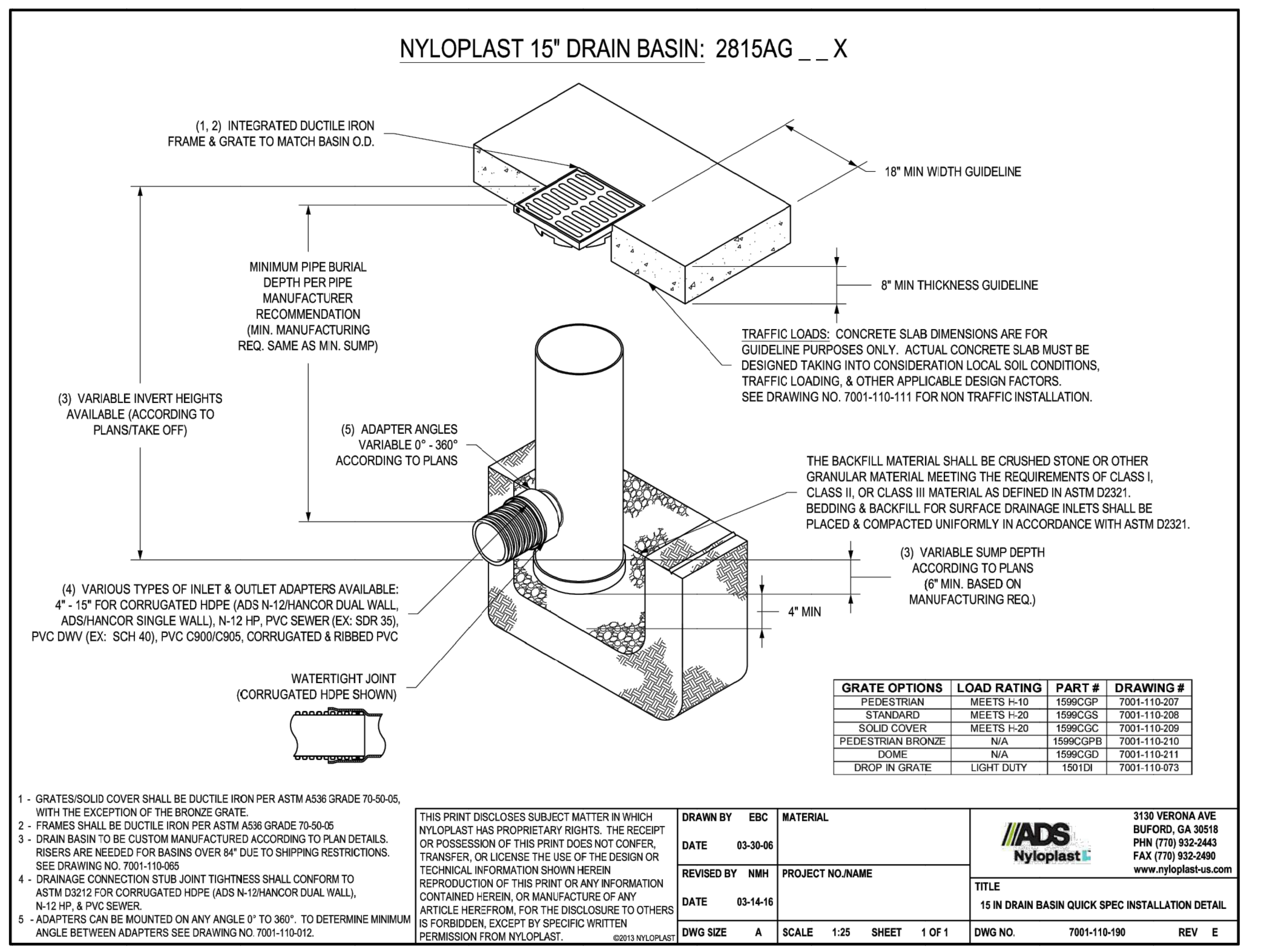
ACO, Inc.

825 W. Beechcraft St
Casa Grande, AZ 85122
Tel: 520-421-9988
Fax: 520-421-9899

9470 Pinecone Dr
Mentor, OH 44060
Tel: 440-639-7230
Fax: 440-639-7235

481 Munn Rd. Suite #225
Fort Mill, SC 29715
Tel: 440-639-7230
Fax: 803-802-1063

Arizona Tel: 888-490-9552 e-mail: sales@acousa.com Ohio Tel: 440-639-7230 www.acoswm.com South Carolina Tel: 440-639-7230


NYLOPLAST 15" DRAIN BASIN: 2815AG _ _ X

(1, 2) INTEGRATED DUCTILE IRON FRAME & GRATE TO MATCH BASIN O.D.
18" MIN WIDTH GUIDELINE
MINIMUM PIPE BURIAL DEPTH PER PIPE MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDATION (MIN. MANUFACTURING REQ. SAME AS MIN. SUMP)
8" MIN THICKNESS GUIDELINE
(3) VARIABLE INVERT HEIGHTS AVAILABLE (ACCORDING TO PLANS/TAKE OFF)
(5) ADAPTER ANGLES VARIABLE 0° - 360° ACCORDING TO PLANS
(3) VARIABLE SUMP DEPTH ACCORDING TO PLANS (6" MIN. BASED ON MANUFACTURING REQ.)
4" MIN
(4) VARIOUS TYPES OF INLET & OUTLET ADAPTERS AVAILABLE: 4" - 15" FOR CORRUGATED HDPE (ADS N-12/HANCOR DUAL WALL, ADS/HANCOR SINGLE WALL), N-12 HP, PVC SEWER (EX: SDR 35), PVC DWV (EX: SCH 40), PVC C900/C905, CORRUGATED & RIBBED PVC
WATERTIGHT JOINT (CORRUGATED HDPE SHOWN)

TRAFFIC LOADS: CONCRETE SLAB DIMENSIONS ARE FOR GUIDELINE PURPOSES ONLY. ACTUAL CONCRETE SLAB MUST BE DESIGNED TAKING INTO CONSIDERATION LOCAL SOIL CONDITIONS, TRAFFIC LOADING, & OTHER APPLICABLE DESIGN FACTORS. SEE DRAWING NO. 7001-110-111 FOR NON TRAFFIC INSTALLATION.

THE BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL BE CRUSHED STONE OR OTHER GRANULAR MATERIAL MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF CLASS I, CLASS II, OR CLASS III MATERIAL AS DEFINED IN ASTM D2321. BEDDING & BACKFILL FOR SURFACE DRAINAGE INLETS SHALL BE PLACED & COMPACTED UNIFORMLY IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D2321.

GRATE OPTIONS	LOAD RATING	PART #	DRAWING #
PEDESTRIAN	MEETS H-10	1599CGP	7001-110-207
STANDARD	MEETS H-20	1599CGS	7001-110-208
SOLID COVER	MEETS H-20	1599CGC	7001-110-209
PEDESTRIAN BRONZE	N/A	1599CGPB	7001-110-210
DOME	N/A	1599CGD	7001-110-211
DROP IN GRATE	LIGHT DUTY	1501DI	7001-110-073

1 - GRATES/SOLID COVER SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON PER ASTM A536 GRADE 70-50-05, WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE BRONZE GRATE.
2 - FRAMES SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON PER ASTM A536 GRADE 70-50-05
3 - DRAIN BASIN TO BE CUSTOM MANUFACTURED ACCORDING TO PLAN DETAILS. RISERS ARE NEEDED FOR BASINS OVER 84" DUE TO SHIPPING RESTRICTIONS. SEE DRAWING NO. 7001-110-065
4 - DRAINAGE CONNECTION STUB JOINT TIGHTNESS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM D3212 FOR CORRUGATED HDPE (ADS N-12/HANCOR DUAL WALL), N-12 HP, & PVC SEWER.
5 - ADAPTERS CAN BE MOUNTED ON ANY ANGLE 0° TO 360°. TO DETERMINE MINIMUM ANGLE BETWEEN ADAPTERS SEE DRAWING NO. 7001-110-012.

THIS PRINT DISCLOSES SUBJECT MATTER IN WHICH NYLOPLAST HAS PROPRIETARY RIGHTS. THE RECEIPT OR POSSESSION OF THIS PRINT DOES NOT CONFER, TRANSFER, OR LICENSE THE USE OF THE DESIGN OR TECHNICAL INFORMATION SHOWN HEREIN REPRODUCTION OF THIS PRINT OR ANY INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN, OR MANUFACTURE OF ANY ARTICLE HEREFROM, FOR THE DISCLOSURE TO OTHERS IS FORBIDDEN, EXCEPT BY SPECIFIC WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM NYLOPLAST. ©2013 NYLOPLAST

DRAWN BY EBC	MATERIAL		
DATE 03-30-06			
REVISED BY NMH	PROJECT NO./NAME	TITLE	
DATE 03-14-16		15 IN DRAIN BASIN QUICK SPEC INSTALLATION DETAIL	
DWG SIZE A	SCALE 1:25 SHEET 1 OF 1	DWG NO. 7001-110-190	REV E

ADS Nyloplast
3130 VERONA AVE
BUFORD, GA 30518
PHN (770) 932-2443
FAX (770) 932-2490
www.nyloplast-us.com

OWNER/DEVELOPER
COMPANY: CITY OF COVINGTON
ADDRESS: 11234 ALCOVY RD
COVINGTON, GA 30014
PHONE: 678-342-8790
CONTACT: TRUDY HENRY
EMAIL:
TRUDY.HENRY@COVINGTON-NEWTON911.COM

CONTRACTOR
COMPANY: SUNBELT BUILDERS
ADDRESS: 10641 HIGHWAY 36
COVINGTON, GA 30014
CONTACT: MIKE MCCROREY
PHONE: 404-644-2939
EMAIL: MMCCROREY@SUNBELTBUILDERS.COM

SURVEYOR
COMPANY: GEORGIA CIVIL, INC.
ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 896 MADISON,
GA 30650 PHONE: 706.342.1104
CONTACT: BRIAN SLATE
EMAIL: BSLATE@GEORGIACIVIL.COM

SITE DESIGNER
COMPANY: GEORGIA CIVIL, INC.
ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 896
MADISON, GA 30650
PHONE: 706.342.1104

JASON P. BROWN
LEVEL II CERTIFIED
DESIGN PROFESSIONAL
#53274 - EXP. 05.01.2029

24-HOUR CONTACT
MIKE MCCROREY
404-644-2939

georgia civil
CIVIL ENGINEERING
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
LAND SURVEYING
311 N. Main St, Ste. 101, Unit C
P.O. Box 896 | Madison, GA 30650
P: 706.342.1104
www.georgiacivil.com

Professional Seal

NO. PE031684
JASON P. BROWN

Project Information

COVINGTON FIRE STATION #23
9155 HIGHWAY 36
COVINGTON, GA 30014
ZONING: CM - CORRIDOR MIXED USE

DRAWING DATE:	5/15/2026
DRAWN BY:	DLD
CHECKED BY:	JPB

REVISIONS

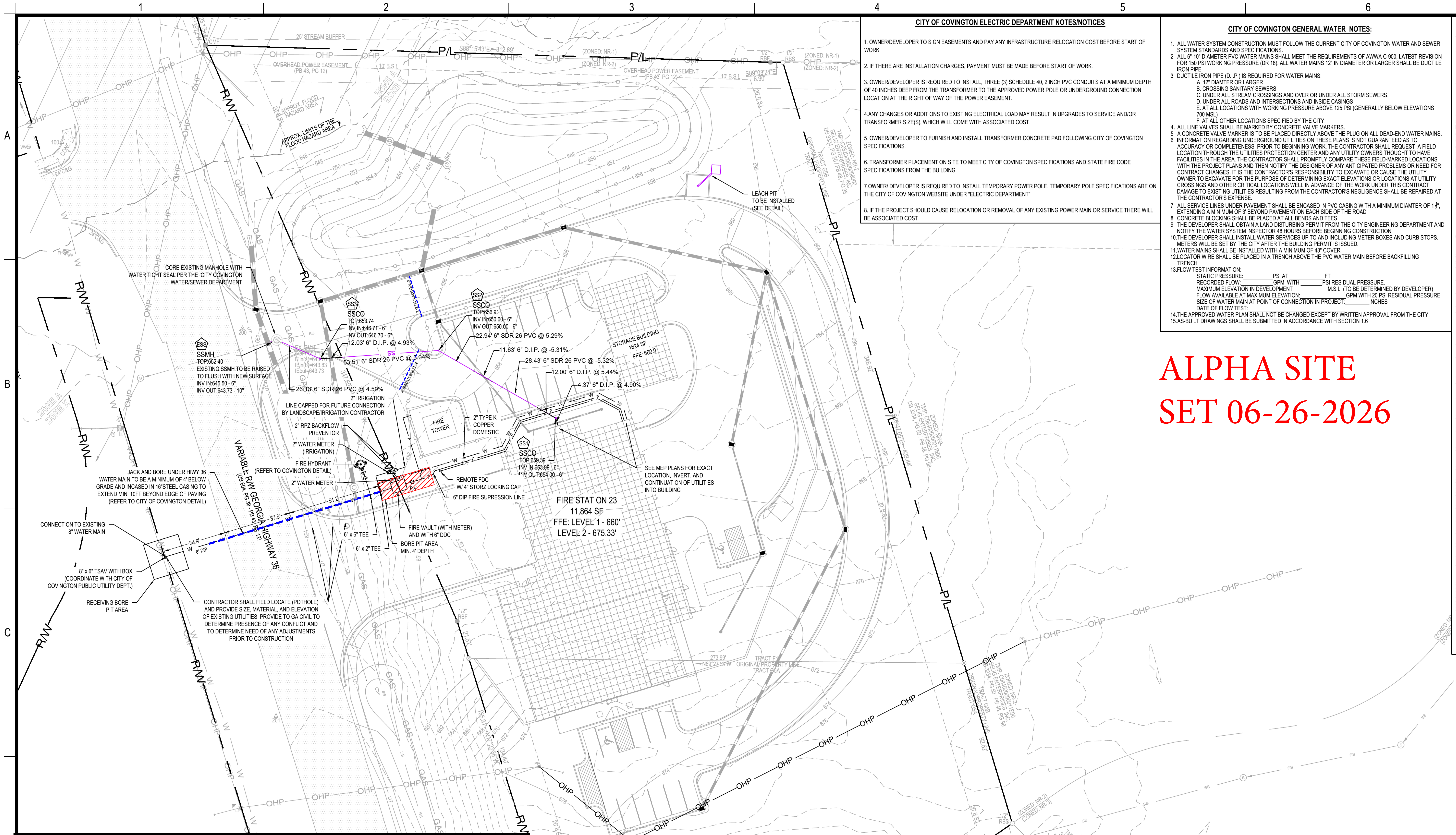
DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
5/15/2026	ADD. COMMENTS

Sheet Title

STORM WATER
MANAGEMENT
DETAILS

Sheet Number

C-4.4


CORE EXISTING MANHOLE WITH WATER TIGHT SEAL PER THE CITY COVINGTON WATER/SEWER DEPARTMENT
ESS
SSMH
TOP:652.40
EXISTING SSMH TO BE RAISED TO FLUSH WITH NEW SURFACE
INV IN:645.50 - 6"
INV OUT:643.73 - 10"
SS3
SSCO
TOP:653.74
INV IN:646.71 - 6"
INV OUT:646.70 - 6"
12.03' 6" D.I.P. @ 4.93%
53.51' 6" SDR 26 PVC @ 5.04%
26.13' 6" SDR 26 PVC @ 4.59%
SS2
SSCO
TOP:656.91
INV IN:650.00 - 6"
INV OUT:650.00 - 6"
22.94' 6" SDR 26 PVC @ 5.29%
11.63' 6" D.I.P. @ -5.31%
28.43' 6" SDR 26 PVC @ -5.32%
12.00' 6" D.I.P. @ 5.44%
4.37' 6" D.I.P. @ 4.90%
SS1
SSCO
TOP:659.39
INV IN:653.99 - 6"
INV OUT:654.00 - 6"
4" IRRIGATION SLEEVE
2" IRRIGATION LINE CAPPED FOR FUTURE CONNECTION BY LANDSCAPE/IRRIGATION CONTRACTOR
2" RPZ BACKFLOW PREVENTOR
2" WATER METER (IRRIGATION)
FIRE HYDRANT (REFER TO COVINGTON DETAIL)
2" WATER METER
FIRE TOWER
2" TYPE K COPPER DOMESTIC
REMOTE FDC W/ 4" STORZ LOCKING CAP
6" DIP FIRE SUPRESSION LINE
FIRE VAULT (WITH METER) AND WITH 6" DDC
BORE PIT AREA MIN. 4' DEPTH
6" x 6" TEE
6" x 2" TEE
JACK AND BORE UNDER HIWY 36 WATER MAIN TO BE A MINIMUM OF 4' BELOW GRADE AND INCASED IN 16"STEEL CASING TO EXTEND MIN. 10FT BEYOND EDGE OF PAVING (REFER TO CITY OF COVINGTON DETAIL)
CONNECTION TO EXISTING 8" WATER MAIN
8" x 6" TSAV WITH BOX (COORDINATE WITH CITY OF COVINGTON PUBLIC UTILITY DEPT.)
RECEIVING BORE PIT AREA
CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD LOCATE (POTHOLE) AND PROVIDE SIZE, MATERIAL, AND ELEVATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES. PROVIDE TO GA CIVIL TO DETERMINE PRESENCE OF ANY CONFLICT AND TO DETERMINE NEED OF ANY ADJUSTMENTS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION
VARIABLE R/W GEORGIA HIGHWAY 36 (DB 604, PG 39 - PB 43, PG 12)
34.9'
37.5'
51.2'
6" DIP
STORAGE BUILDING 1624 SF FFE: 660.0
SEE MEP PLANS FOR EXACT LOCATION, INVERT, AND CONTINUATION OF UTILITIES INTO BUILDING
FIRE STATION 23
11,864 SF
FFE: LEVEL 1 - 660'
LEVEL 2 - 675.33'
LEACH PIT TO BE INSTALLED (SEE DETAIL)
APPROX. LIMITS OF THE FLOOD HAZARD AREA
ZONE A
ZONE X
PROPOSED POWER LINE RELOCATE AND NEW POLE PLACEMENT
R/W
P/L
OHP
GAS

ALPHA SITE
SET 06-26-2026

CITY OF COVINGTON ELECTRIC DEPARTMENT NOTES/NOTICES

1. OWNER/DEVELOPER TO SIGN EASEMENTS AND PAY ANY INFRASTRUCTURE RELOCATION COST BEFORE START OF WORK.

2. IF THERE ARE INSTALLATION CHARGES, PAYMENT MUST BE MADE BEFORE START OF WORK.

3. OWNER/DEVELOPER IS REQUIRED TO INSTALL, THREE (3) SCHEDULE 40, 2 INCH PVC CONDUITS AT A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 40 INCHES DEEP FROM THE TRANSFORMER TO THE APPROVED POWER POLE OR UNDERGROUND CONNECTION LOCATION AT THE RIGHT OF WAY OF THE POWER EASEMENT..

4. ANY CHANGES OR ADDITIONS TO EXISTING ELECTRICAL LOAD MAY RESULT IN UPGRADES TO SERVICE AND/OR TRANSFORMER SIZE(S), WHICH WILL COME WITH ASSOCIATED COST.

5. OWNER/DEVELOPER TO FURNISH AND INSTALL TRANSFORMER CONCRETE PAD FOLLOWING CITY OF COVINGTON SPECIFICATIONS.

6. TRANSFORMER PLACEMENT ON SITE TO MEET CITY OF COVINGTON SPECIFICATIONS AND STATE FIRE CODE SPECIFICATIONS FROM THE BUILDING.

7. OWNER/ DEVELOPER IS REQUIRED TO INSTALL TEMPORARY POWER POLE. TEMPORARY POLE SPECIFICATIONS ARE ON THE CITY OF COVINGTON WEBSITE UNDER "ELECTRIC DEPARTMENT".

8. IF THE PROJECT SHOULD CAUSE RELOCATION OR REMOVAL OF ANY EXISTING POWER MAIN OR SERVICE THERE WILL BE ASSOCIATED COST.

CITY OF COVINGTON GENERAL WATER NOTES:

1. ALL WATER SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION MUST FOLLOW THE CURRENT CITY OF COVINGTON WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
2. ALL 6"-10" DIAMETER PVC WATER MAINS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF AWWA C-900, LATEST REVISION FOR 150 PSI WORKING PRESSURE (DR 18). ALL WATER MAINS 12" IN DIAMETER OR LARGER SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON PIPE.
3. DUCTILE IRON PIPE (D.I.P.) IS REQUIRED FOR WATER MAINS:
   - A. 12" DIAMTER OR LARGER
   - B. CROSSING SANITARY SEWERS
   - C. UNDER ALL STREAM CROSSINGS AND OVER OR UNDER ALL STORM SEWERS.
   - D. UNDER ALL ROADS AND INTERSECTIONS AND INSIDE CASINGS
   - E. AT ALL LOCATIONS WITH WORKING PRESSURE ABOVE 125 PSI (GENERALLY BELOW ELEVATIONS 700 MSL)
   - F. AT ALL OTHER LOCATIONS SPECIFIED BY THE CITY.
4. ALL LINE VALVES SHALL BE MARKED BY CONCRETE VALVE MARKERS.
5. A CONCRETE VALVE MARKER IS TO BE PLACED DIRECTLY ABOVE THE PLUG ON ALL DEAD-END WATER MAINS.
6. INFORMATION REGARDING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ON THESE PLANS IS NOT GUARANTEED AS TO ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS. PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REQUEST A FIELD LOCATION THROUGH THE UTILITIES PROTECTION CENTER AND ANY UTILITY OWNERS THOUGHT TO HAVE FACILITIES IN THE AREA. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROMPTLY COMPARE THESE FIELD-MARKED LOCATIONS WITH THE PROJECT PLANS AND THEN NOTIFY THE DESIGNER OF ANY ANTICIPATED PROBLEMS OR NEED FOR CONTRACT CHANGES. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO EXCAVATE OR CAUSE THE UTILITY OWNER TO EXCAVATE FOR THE PURPOSE OF DETERMINING EXACT ELEVATIONS OR LOCATIONS AT UTILITY CROSSINGS AND OTHER CRITICAL LOCATIONS WELL IN ADVANCE OF THE WORK UNDER THIS CONTRACT. DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES RESULTING FROM THE CONTRACTOR'S NEGLIGENCE SHALL BE REPAIRED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
7. ALL SERVICE LINES UNDER PAVEMENT SHALL BE ENCASED IN PVC CASING WITH A MINIMUM DIAMTER OF 1 $\frac{1}{2}$", EXTENDING A MINIMUM OF 3' BEYOND PAVEMENT ON EACH SIDE OF THE ROAD.
8. CONCRETE BLOCKING SHALL BE PLACED AT ALL BENDS AND TEES.
9. THE DEVELOPER SHALL OBTAIN A LAND DISTURBING PERMIT FROM THE CITY ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT AND NOTIFY THE WATER SYSTEM INSPECTOR 48 HOURS BEFORE BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION.
10. THE DEVELOPER SHALL INSTALL WATER SERVICES UP TO AND INCLUDING METER BOXES AND CURB STOPS. METERS WILL BE SET BY THE CITY AFTER THE BUILDING PERMIT IS ISSUED.
11. WATER MAINS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH A MINIMUM OF 48" COVER
12. LOCATOR WIRE SHALL BE PLACED IN A TRENCH ABOVE THE PVC WATER MAIN BEFORE BACKFILLING TRENCH.
13. FLOW TEST INFORMATION:

    STATIC PRESSURE:__________PSI AT __________FT
    RECORDED FLOW:__________GPM WITH ________PSI RESIDUAL PRESSURE.
    MAXIMUM ELEVATION IN DEVELOPMENT__________M.S.L. (TO BE DETERMINED BY DEVELOPER)
    FLOW AVAILABLE AT MAXIMUM ELEVATION:__________GPM WITH 20 PSI RESIDUAL PRESSURE
    SIZE OF WATER MAIN AT POINT OF CONNECTION IN PROJECT:________INCHES
    DATE OF FLOW TEST:____________________

14. THE APPROVED WATER PLAN SHALL NOT BE CHANGED EXCEPT BY WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE CITY
15. AS-BUILT DRAWINGS SHALL BE SUBMITTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 1.6

CITY OF COVINGTON GENERAL SANITARY SEWER NOTES:

1. ALL SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION MUST FOLLOW THE CURRENT CITY OF COVINGTON WATER & SEWER STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
2. FOR D.I.P. SEWER LINES, THE MINIMUM WALL THICKNESS FOR 4"-12" DIAMETER PIPE SHALL BE PRESSURE CLASS 350; MINIMUM WALL THICKNESS FOR 14"-20" DIAMETER PIPE SHALL BE PRESSURE CLASS 250; MINIMUM WALL THICKNESS FOR 24" DIAMETER PIPE SHALL BE PRESSURE CLASS 150. WALL THICKNESSES GREATER THAN THE MINIMUMS CALLED FOR ABOVE MAY BE REQUIRED DUE TO GREATER DEPTHS OR VARYING BEDDING REQUIREMENTS. CLASS C BEDDING IS THE MINIMUM ALLOWED.
3. ALL POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) SEWER 6" TO 15" IN DIAMETER SHALL MEET THE MINIMUM WALL THICKNESS AS SPECIFIED UNDER SDR 35 IN ASTM D3034, LATEST REVISION. PVC SEWERS THAT ARE 18" IN DIAMETER SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM WALL THICKNESS AS SPECIFIED UNDER T-1 IN ASTM F679, LATEST REVISION. PVC SEWERS WITH MORE THAN 12' OF COVER MAY REQUIRE WALL THICKNESSES GREATER THAN SDR 35 OR T-1. PVC IS NOT ALLOWED FOR SEWERS GREATER THAN 18" IN DIAMETER OR MORE THAN 14' OF COVER.
4. DUCTILE IRON PIPE IS REQUIRED FOR SANITARY SEWER LINE:
   - a. OVER OR UNDER ALL STORM SEWERS
   - b. CROSSING WATER MAINS
   - c. UNDER ALL STREAM CROSSINGS
   - d. WITH LESS THAN 4' OF COVER OR OVER 14' OF COVER
   - e. WITH 15% OR GREATER SLOPE
   - f. WHERE VELOCITIES EXCEED 10 FT/SEC
   - g. INSIDE CASINGS
   - h. AT ALL OTHER LOCATIONS SPECIFIED BY THE CITY
5. INFORMATION REGARDING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ON THESE PLANS IS NOT GUARANTEED AS TO ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS. PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REQUEST A FIELD LOCATION THROUGH THE UTILITIES PROTECTION CENTER AND ANY UTILITY OWNERS THOUGHT TO HAVE FACILITIES IN THE AREA. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROMPTLY COMPARE THESE FIELD-MARKED LOCATIONS WITH THE PROJECT PLANS AND THEN NOTIFY THE DESIGNER OF ANY ANTICIPATED PROBLEMS OR THE NEED FOR DESIGN CHANGES. IT IS THE CONTRACTORS RESPONSIBILITY TO EXCAVATE OR CAUSE THE UTILITY OWNER TO EXCAVATE FOR THE PURPOSE OF DETERMINING EXACT ELEVATIONS OR LOCATIONS AT UTILITY CROSSING AND OTHER CRITICAL LOCATIONS WELL IN ADVANCE OF WORK UNDER THIS CONTRACT. DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES RESULTING FROM CONTRACTORS NEGLIGENCE SHALL BE REPAIRED AT CONTRACTORS EXPENSE.
6. ALL SEWER SERVICE LATERALS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM DIAMETER OF 6".
7. THE DEVELOPER SHALL OBTAIN A PERMIT FROM THE CITY AND NOTIFY THE SEWER SYSTEM INSPECTOR 48 HOURS BEFORE BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION.
8. THIS PROJECT IS LOCATED IN LAND LOT 232, 9TH DISTRICT OF NEWTON COUNTY, GEORGIA.
9. THE EXISTING LAND USE IS CM CORRIDOR MIXED USE DISTRICT.
10. THE DEVELOPER IS CITY OF COVINGTON 11234 ALCOVY RD, COVINGTON, GA 30014, CONTACT TRUDY HENRY AT TRUDY.HENRY@COVINGTON-NEWTON911.COM OR 678-342-8790.
11. THE 24 HOUR CONTACT FOR EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL IS MIKE MCCROREY (404) 644-2939.
12. THIS PROJECT IS 3.08 AC.
13. THIS PROJECT CONSISTS OF THE DEVELOPMENT OF A CITY OF COVINGTON FIRE STATION AND EMERGENCY SERVICES OFFICES.
14. ADJACENT AREAS INCLUDE RESIDENTIAL ZONED PROPERTIES.
15. THE ESCAPE OF SEDIMENT FROM THE SITE SHALL BE PREVENTED BY THE INSTALLATION OF EROSION CONTROL MEASURES AND PRACTICES PRIOR TO, OR CONCURRENT WITH, LAND DISTURBING ACTIVITIES AND EROSION CONTROL MEASURES WILL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.IF FULL IMPLEMENTATION OF THE APPROVED PLAN DOES NOT PROVIDE FOR EFFECTIVE EROSION CONTROL, ADDITIONAL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED TO CONTROL OR TREAT SEDIMENT SOURCE.
16. ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES WILL BE CHECKED DAILY AND ANY DEFICIENCIES NOTED WILL BE CORRECTED BY THE END OF THE DAY.
17. THERE IS ZONE A FLOODPLAIN ALONG THE NORTHERN EDGE OF THIS PROPERTY AS PER FIRM PANEL 13217C0128D DATED 3/17/2014. NO WORK IS BEING DONE WITHIN A FLOODPLAIN. THE PROPERTY SHOWN HEREON LIES WITHIN ZONE X AND IS NOT WITHIN A SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA.
18. ALL FILL SLOPES WILL HAVE SILT FENCE AT THE TOE OF THE SLOPES.
19. A 25-35 FT UNDISTURBED VEGITATIVE BUFFER ADJACENT TO ALL RUNNING STREAMS AND CREEKS WILL BE MAINTAINED.
20. CLEARING WILL BE KEPT TO AN ABSOLUTE MINIMUM. VEGETATION AND MULCH WILL BE APPLIED TO APPLICABLE AREAS IMMEDIATELY AFTER GRADING IS COMPLETE. LAND DISTURBING WILL BE SCHEDULED TO LIMIT EXPOSURE OF BARE SOILS TO EROSIVE ELEMENTS.
21. CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES WILL BE PERFORMED IN COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS AND REGULATIONS.
22. ALL MARKETABLE TIMBER WILL BE SALVAGED. TOP SOIL WILL BE SALVAGED, STOCK PILED AND SPREAD ON AREAS TO BE VEGETATED. TREES OUTSIDE CLEARING LINE WILL BE PROTECTED FROM DAMAGE BY APPROPRIATE MARKINGS. SUPPLEMENTAL VEGETATION WILL BE ESTABLISHED.
23. CLEANOUT OF SEDIMENT CONTROL STRUCTURES WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SEDIMENT DISPOSAL ACCOMPLISHED BY SPREADING ON SITE. SEDIMENT BARRIERS WILL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL SEDIMENT AND CONTRIBUTING AREAS ARE STABILIZED.
24. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE STAKING ALIGNMENT OF THE PROPOSED PIPELINE PRIOR TO PIPE INSTALLATION. IF A CONFLICT SHOULD ARISE THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE DESIGNER AT THAT TIME.
25. ALL EXCAVATED DIRT SHALL BE PLACED ON THE HIGH SIDE OF THE TRENCH AWAY FROM ANY CREEKS.
26. ANY FILL DIRT OVER THE PIPE SHALL BE GRADED TO PREVENT PONDING.
27. THE CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT REPRESENTS THE LIMITS OF CLEARING FOR THE COMPLETE JOB. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT CLEAR BEYOND THIS LIMIT.
28. THERE SHALL BE NO CHANGE IN PRECONSTRUCTION CONTOURS (EXCESS MATERIAL MUST BE REMOVED TO AN UPLAND DISPOSAL AREA).
29. BANK STABILIZATION (RIP-RAP) SHALL ONLY BE PLACED WHERE NECESSARY FOR EROSION PREVENTION. NO RIP-RAP SHALL BE PLACED IN EXCESS OF THE MINIMUM NEEDED FOR EROSION PROTECTION.
30. NO RIP-RAP SHALL BE PLACED IN ANY WETLAND AREA OR IN ANY LOCATION OR MANNER AS TO IMPAIR SURFACE WATER FLOW INTO OR OUT OF ANY WETLAND AREA.
31. DISCHARGES OF DREDGED OR FILL MATERIALS INTO CREEK SHALL BE AVOIDED OR MINIMIZED THROUGH THE USE OF OTHER PRACTICAL ALTERNATIVES.
32. DISCHARGES OF FILL IN SPAWNING AREAS DURING SPAWNING SEASON SHALL BE AVOIDED.
33. DISCHARGES OF FILL SHALL NOT RESTRICT OR IMPEDE THE MOVEMENT OF AQUATIC SPECIES INDIGENOUS TO THE WATERS OR PASSAGE OF NORMAL OR EXPECTED HIGH FLOWS OR CAUSE THE RELOCATION OF THE WATER (UNLESS THE PRIMARY PURPOSE OF THE FILL IS TO IMPOUND WATER)
34. DISCHARGES OF FILL IN WETLAND AREAS SHALL BE AVOIDED.
35. HEAVING EQUIPMENT IN WETLAND AREAS SHALL BE AVOIDED.
36. DISCHARGING INTO BREEDING AREAS FOR MIGRATORY WATERFOUL SHALL BE AVOIDED.
37. ALL TEMPORARY FILL SHALL BE REMOVED IN THEIR ENTIRETY.
38. NO PERSON SHALL COMMENCE, PERFORM OR ENGAGE IN BLASTING OR IN EXCAVATING WITH MECHANIZED EXCAVATING EQUIPMENT OR ANY TRACT OR PARCEL OF LAND IN THIS COUNTY UNTIL THE PERSON PLANNING THE BLASTING OR EXCAVATING HAS GIVEN 48 HOURS NOTICE BY SUBMITTING A LOCATE REQUEST TO THE UTILITIES PROTECTION CENTER, BEGINNING THE NEXT BUSINESS DAY AFTER SUCH NOTICE IS PROVIDED, EXCLUDING HOURS DURING DAYS OTHER THAN BUSINESS DAYS. ANY LOCATE REQUEST RECEIVED BY THE UTILITIES PROTECTION CENTER AFTER BUSINESS HOURS SHALL BE DEEMED TO HAVE BEEN RECEIVED BY THE UTILITIES PROTECTION CENTER THE NEXT BUSINESS DAY.

CITY OF COVINGTON NOTES:

1. ALL UTILITY EASEMENTS SHALL BE IN PLACE PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION PER CITY OF COVINGTON.

2. THE INSTALLATION OF UNDERGROUND DISTIBUTION WILL NOT SUBJECT THE CITY OF COVINGTON TO UNUSUAL EXPENDITURES SUCH AS CUTTING OR BLASTING THROUGH ROCK. THE OWNER WILL, AT HIS EXPENSE CAUSE TO BE REMOVED ANY ROCK THAT CANNOT BE READILY CUT BY THE CITY'S TRENCHING EQUIPMENT.

3. ALL AREAS MUST BE ACCESSIBLE AND AT FINAL GRADE, NOT SUBJECT TO GRADE CUTS DURING THE INSTALLATION OF SAID DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.

CITY OF COVINGTON FIRE DEPARTMENT NOTES/NOTICES

1. FIRE ALARM PLANS AND SPRINKLER PLANS MUST BE SUBMITTED PRIOR TO START OF WORK. (COMMENT FOR ARCHITECTURAL BUILDING DESIGN)

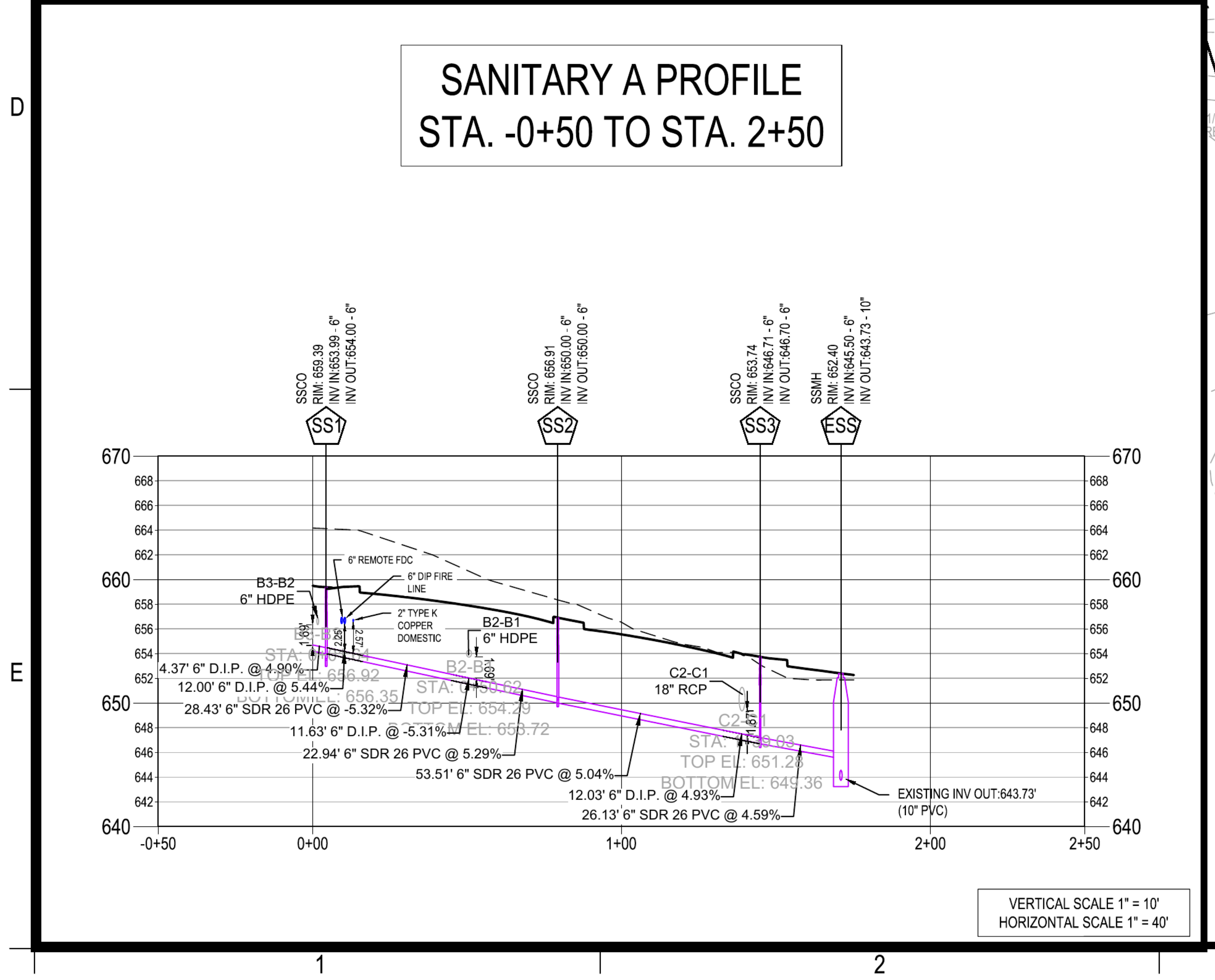
2. PROVIDE KNOX BOX FOR ENTRY. (COMMENT FOR ARCHITECTURAL BUILDING DESIGN)

3. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE 4" STORZ HEAD ON FDC WITH LOCKING KNOX CAP

NOTES:

1. PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF CURB AND GUTTER OR BASE ROCK FOR PARKING AREAS, CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE PVC CONDUITS FOR EACH UTILITY SERVICE. CONDUITS SHALL BE PER UTILITY OWNER'S REQUIREMENTS. ALL SERVICES SHALL MAINTAIN A MINIMUM OF 3FT OF COVER.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT INSTALL ANY SANITARY SEWER LINES AT LESS THAN 90° (UNLESS EXPLICITLY NOTED OTHERWISE). IF UPON INSPECTION OR AS BUILT SURVEY, LINES ARE FOUND TO BE AT LESS THAN 90°, CONTRACTOR SHALL AT HIS/HER OWN EXPENSE REPLACE LINES AND MANHOLES IN ORDER TO ACHIEVE THE MINIMUM 90° DEFLECTION THROUGH THE MANHOLES.
3. MANHOLE SECTIONS THAT ARE CORED IN THE WRONG LOCATION OR ELEVATION SHALL BE REPLACED.
4. TRANSFORMER AND PAD SHALL BE LOCATED A MINIMUM OF 10FT FROM THE BUILDING AND SHALL HAVE A 15FT CLEAR ZONE AT THE FRONT ACCESS TO THE TRANSFORMER. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH UTILITY CONTRACTOR BEFORE SETTING MECHANICAL PAD OR EQUIPMENT.
5. CONTRACTOR MUST CORE, BOOT AND GROUT EXISTING MANHOLE WITH INSPECTOR ON-SITE
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT MATERIAL CUT SHEETS AND SPECS FOR INTENDED MATERIAL TO BE INSTALLED FOR APPROVAL
7. INSPECTOR MUST BE ON SITE FOR ALL SEWER AND WATER TAPS, ALL TAP FEES MUST BE PAID PRIOR TO SETTING UP INSPECTIONS
8. ALL MATERIALS NEED TO BE INSPECTED PRIOR TO INSTALLATION ON WATER AND SEWER SYSTEMS. INSPECTOR MUST BE ON-SITE FOR ALL TIE-INS AND TESTING. CONTACT ETARPLEY@CITYOFCOVINGTON.ORG OR CALL 770-385-2183.

SANITARY A PROFILE
STA. -0+50 TO STA. 2+50



VERTICAL SCALE 1" = 10'
HORIZONTAL SCALE 1" = 40'

IRRIGATION AND DOMESTIC SERVICE LINES TO BE SEPARATELY METER IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY OF COVINGTON REQUIREMENTS

4" PVC CONDUIT SHOWN FOR IRRIGATION/UTILITY PURPOSES. CONTRACTOR SHALL REVIEW SLEEVING PLAN WITH ALL PARTIES PRIOR TO INSTALLATION TO MAKE ADJUSTMENTS AS NEEDED BASED ON PROJECT REQUIREMENTS.

REFER TO MEP PLANS FOR UTILITY CONTINUATION WITHIN BUILDING.

Demand Item	Calculated Demand	Notes
Average Daily Sanitary Sewer Flow	1,810 GPD	Based on Police/Fire Station rate of 100 GPD per 1,000 SF
Peak Daily Sanitary Sewer Flow	4,525 GPD	2.5 peaking factor applied to average daily sanitary flow
Average Daily Domestic Water Demand	660 GPD	Based on 22-person design count at 30 GPD/person
Maximum Daily Domestic Water Demand	1,320 GPD	2.0 maximum-day factor used as conservative planning value

GRAPHIC SCALE

30 0 15 30 60 120

(IN FEET)
1 inch = 30 ft.

WATER SOURCE:

WSID NUMBER: 2170001
COVINGTON/NEWTON COUNTY
WATER SYSTEM
CORNIISH CREEK WTF
11905 ALCOVY RD.
COVINGTON, GA 30014
PHONE: 770-784-2128

JASON P. BROWN
LEVEL II CERTIFIED
DESIGN PROFESSIONAL
#53274 - EXP. 05.01.2029

GA STATE PLANE WEST

OWNER/DEVELOPER

COMPANY: CITY OF COVINGTON
ADDRESS: 11234 ALCOVY RD
COVINGTON, GA 30014
PHONE: 678-342-8790
CONTACT: TRUDY HENRY
EMAIL:
TRUDY.HENRY@COVINGTON-NEWTON911.COM

CONTRACTOR

COMPANY: SUNBELT BUILDERS
ADDRESS: 10641 HIGHWAY 36
COVINGTON, GA 30014
CONTACT: MIKE MCCROREY
PHONE: 404-644-2939
EMAIL: MMCCROREY@SUNBELTBUILDERS.COM

SURVEYOR

COMPANY: GEORGIA CIVIL, INC.
ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 896 MADISON,
GA 30650 PHONE: 706.342.1104
CONTACT: BRIAN SLATE
EMAIL: BSLATE@GEORGIACIVIL.COM

SITE DESIGNER

COMPANY: GEORGIA CIVIL, INC.
ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 896
MADISON, GA 30650
PHONE: 706.342.1104

24-HOUR CONTACT
MIKE MCCROREY
404-644-2939

GEORGIA811
www.Georgia811.com
Contact 811 before you dig

Utilities/Services shown are for Contractors' convenience. Items are shown schematically and neither the site design professional nor the owner assumes any responsibility for variances in their actual location. This plan may not show and/or may incorrectly show utilities located on site. Contractor shall be responsible to secure and use the services of a private utility locator firm during the entire course of work and shall pay for said services. Contractor shall locate utilities prior to any disturbance (including field verifying location and depth of utilities that are to be saved and protected). Contractor shall notify the site design professional of any utility conflicts prior to installation of new utilities, grading, etc. The Contractor, at their expense, shall be responsible to repair, replace and/or relocate, as necessary, any utilities damaged, whether shown or not. Abandonment, relocation, etc. of utilities shall be coordinated with the respective utility company.

georgia civil
CIVIL ENGINEERING
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
LAND SURVEYING

311 N. Main St, Ste. 101, Unit C
P.O. Box 896 | Madison, GA 30650
P: 706.342.1104
www.georgiacivil.com

Professional Seal

NO. PE031684
JASON P. BROWN

Project Information

COVINGTON FIRE STATION #23
9155 HIGHWAY 36
COVINGTON, GA 30014
ZONING: CM - CORRIDOR MIXED USE

DRAWING DATE:	5/15/2026
DRAWN BY:	DLD
CHECKED BY:	JPB

REVISIONS

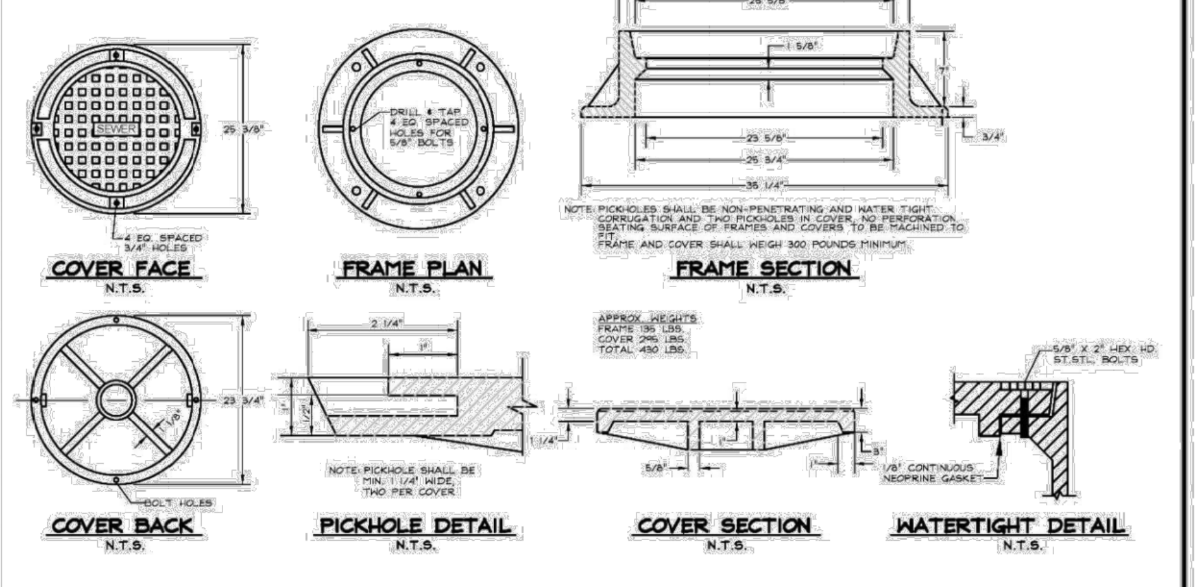
DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
5/15/2026	ADD. COMMENTS

Sheet Title

UTILITY PLAN

Sheet Number

C-5.0


25 3/8"
SEWER
4 EQ. SPACED 3/4" HOLES
COVER FACE
N.T.S.
DRILL & TAP 4 EQ. SPACED HOLES FOR 5/8" BOLTS
FRAME PLAN
N.T.S.
27 1/8"
25 5/8"
1 5/8"
7"
3/4"
23 5/8"
25 3/4"
35 1/4"
FRAME SECTION
N.T.S.
23 3/4"
1/8"
BOLT HOLES
COVER BACK
N.T.S.
2 1/4"
1"
1/2"
PICKHOLE DETAIL
N.T.S.
1 1/4"
5/8"
1"
COVER SECTION
N.T.S.
5/8" X 2" HEX HD ST.STL. BOLTS
1/8" CONTINUOUS NEOPRINE GASKET
WATERTIGHT DETAIL
N.T.S.

NOTE: PICKHOLES SHALL BE NON-PENETRATING AND WATER TIGHT CORRUGATION AND TWO PICKHOLES IN COVER. NO PERFORATION SEATING SURFACE OF FRAMES AND COVERS TO BE MACHINED TO FIT.
FRAME AND COVER SHALL WEIGH 300 POUNDS MINIMUM.

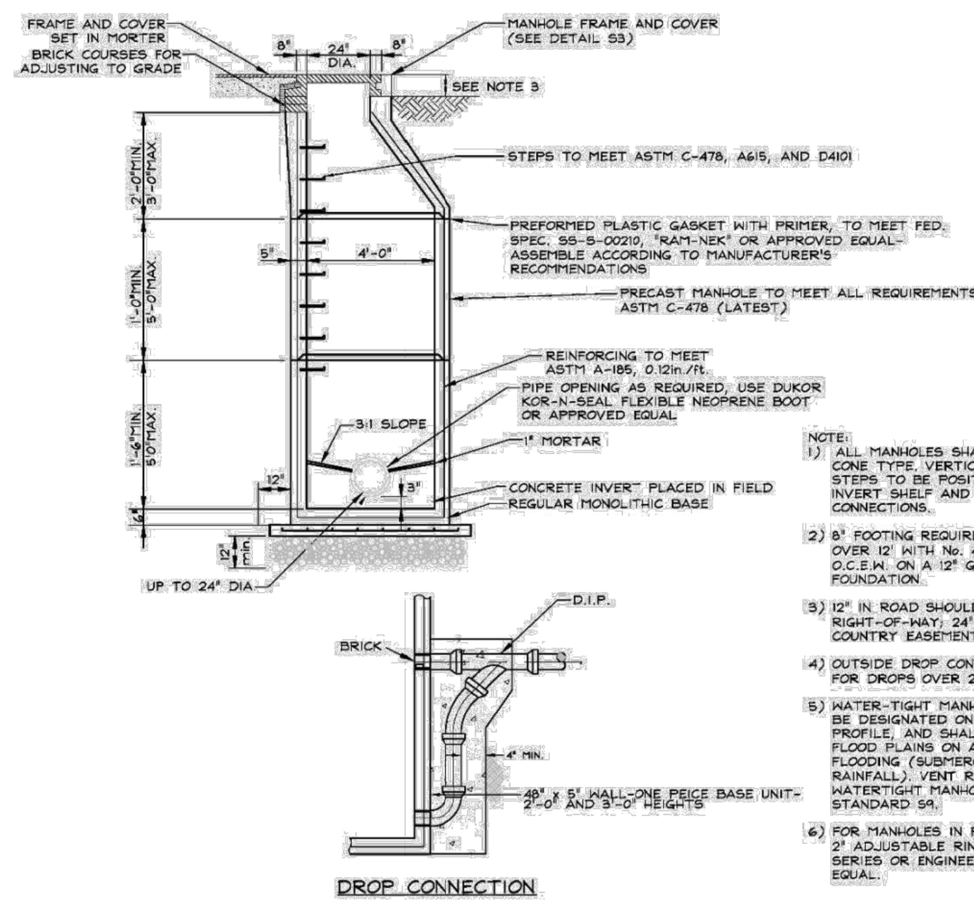
NOTE: PICKHOLE SHALL BE MIN. 1 1/4" WIDE, TWO PER COVER

APPROX. WEIGHTS
FRAME 135 LBS.
COVER 295 LBS.
TOTAL 430 LBS.

NOTE:
1) ONLY BOLT DOWN MANHOLE REQUIRES "O" RING GASKET & BOLTS.
2) BOLT-DOWN MANHOLE COVERS REQUIRED IN FLOOD PLAINS, AREAS SUBJECT TO FLOODING, OR AS SPECIFIED.

Covington georgia	STANDARD FRAME AND COVER DETAIL	DATE: FEBRUARY 2023 SCALE: N.T.S.
	STANDARD DETAILS SEWERAGE SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION	STANDARD S3

SECTION 8 APPENDIX A – STANDARD DETAILS

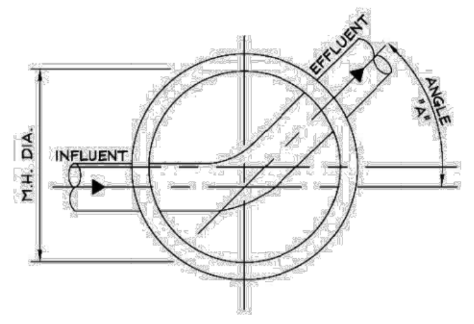

FRAME AND COVER SET IN MORTER
BRICK COURSES FOR ADJUSTING TO GRADE
8"
24" DIA.
8"
MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER (SEE DETAIL S3)
SEE NOTE 3
2'-0"MIN. 3'-0"MAX.
STEPS TO MEET ASTM C-478, A615, AND D4101
PREFORMED PLASTIC GASKET WITH PRIMER, TO MEET FED. SPEC. SS-S-00210, "RAM-NEK" OR APPROVED EQUAL-ASSEMBLE ACCORDING TO MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS
5"
4'-0"
1'-0"MIN. 5'-0"MAX.
PRECAST MANHOLE TO MEET ALL REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM C-478 (LATEST)
REINFORCING TO MEET ASTM A-185, 0.12in./ft.
PIPE OPENING AS REQUIRED, USE DUKOR KOR-N-SEAL FLEXIBLE NEOPRENE BOOT OR APPROVED EQUAL
1'-6"MIN. 5'0"MAX.
3:1 SLOPE
1" MORTAR
12"
3"
CONCRETE INVERT PLACED IN FIELD
REGULAR MONOLITHIC BASE
6"
12" min.
UP TO 24" DIA.
D.I.P.
BRICK
4" MIN.
48" x 5" WALL-ONE PEICE BASE UNIT-2'-0" AND 3'-0" HEIGHTS
DROP CONNECTION

NOTE:
1) ALL MANHOLES SHALL BE ECCENTRIC CONE TYPE, VERTICAL SIDE WITH STEPS TO BE POSITIONED OVER INVERT SHELF AND AWAY FROM DROP CONNECTIONS.
2) 8" FOOTING REQUIRED ON DEPTHS OVER 12' WITH No. 4 BARS AT 12" O.C.E.W. ON A 12" GRANULAR FOUNDATION.
3) 12" IN ROAD SHOULDERS/MAINTAINED RIGHT-OF-WAY; 24" MIN. IN CROSS COUNTRY EASEMENTS.
4) OUTSIDE DROP CONNECTION REQUIRED FOR DROPS OVER 2'-0".
5) WATER-TIGHT MANHOLE FRAME SHALL BE DESIGNATED ON PLAN AND PROFILE, AND SHALL BE REQUIRED IN FLOOD PLAINS ON AREAS SUBJECT TO FLOODING (SUBMERGED DURING RAINFALL). VENT REQUIRED FOR WATERTIGHT MANHOLES. SEE STANDARD S9.
6) FOR MANHOLES IN PAVEMENT, USE A 2" ADJUSTABLE RING, NEENAH R-1979 SERIES OR ENGINEER APPROVED EQUAL.

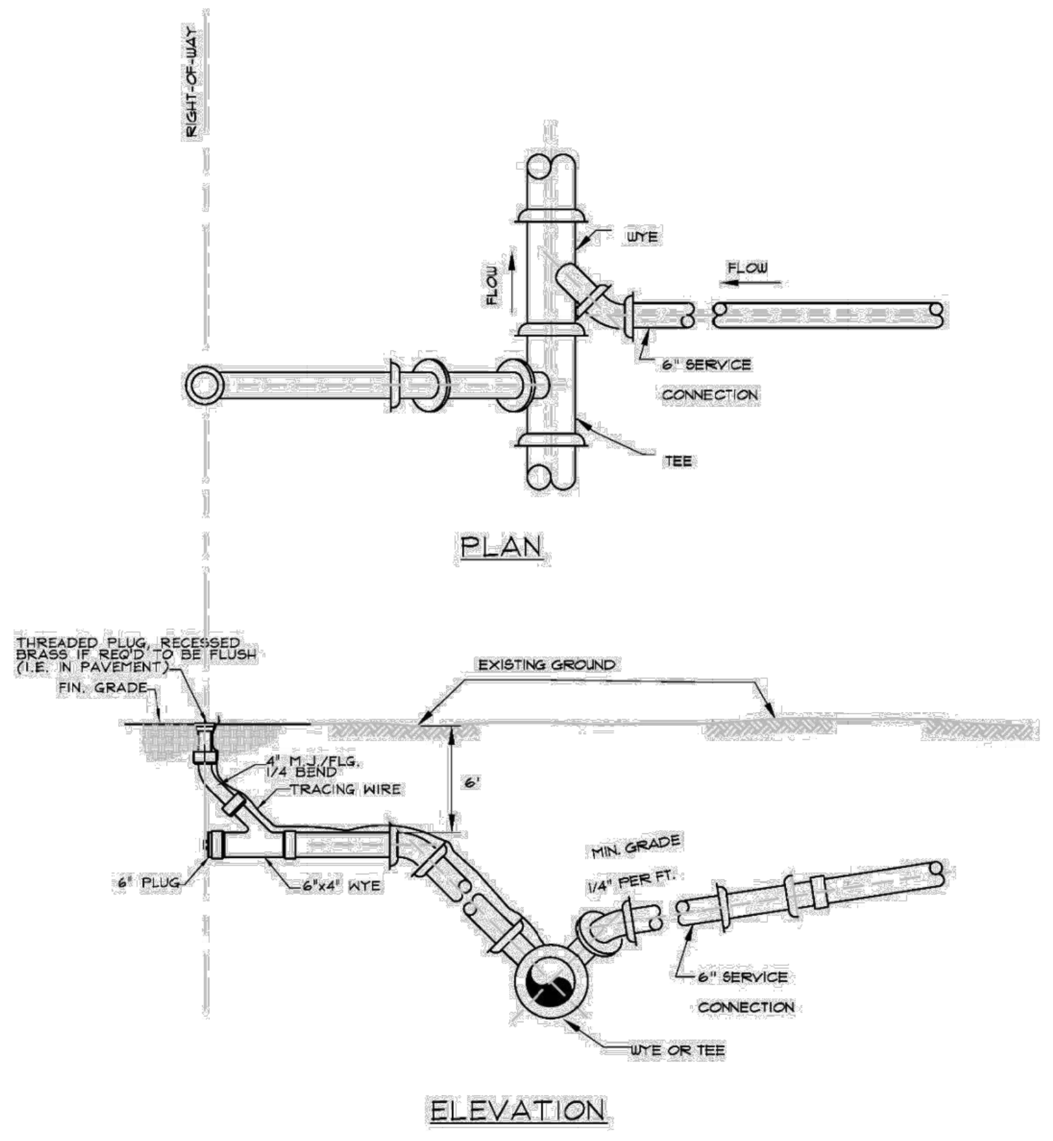
STANDARD MANHOLE SCHEDULE OF GOVERNING DIMENSIONS

PIPE SIZE	ANGLE "A"	MH. DIA.
8" TO 15"	0° TO 90°	4'-0"
18" TO 24"	0° TO 60°	4'-0"
18" TO 24"	60° TO 90°	5'-0"
27" TO 30"	0° TO 30°	5'-0"
27" TO 30"	30° TO 60°	5'-0"
27" TO 30"	60° TO 90°	6'-0"
36"	0° TO 90°	6'-0"
42"	0° TO 60°	7'-0"
42"	60° TO 90°	8'-0"
48"	0° TO 45°	8'-0"

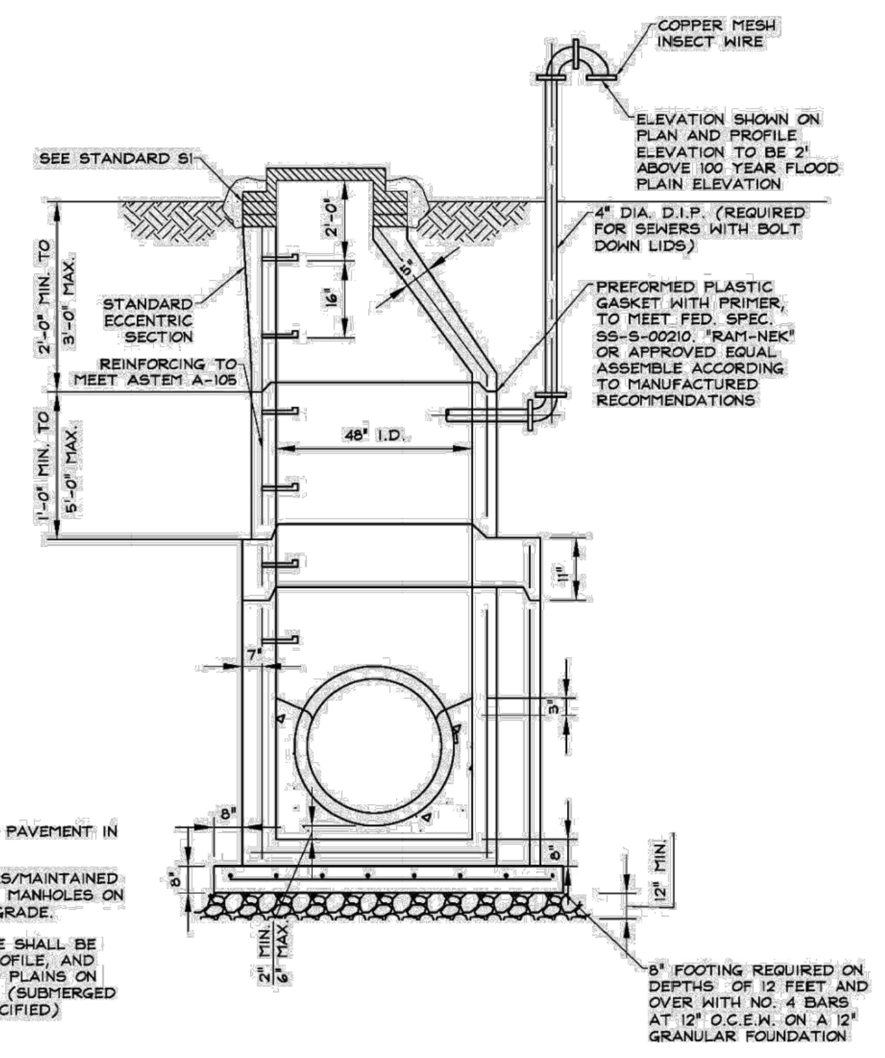
NOTE:
MINIMUM ℄ RADIUS OF M.H. INVERT = 1.5 x PIPE DIAMETER


M.H. DIA.
INFLUENT
EFFLUENT
ANGLE "A"

Covington georgia	PRECAST DROP MANHOLE DETAIL	DATE: FEBRUARY 2023 SCALE: N.T.S.
	STANDARD DETAILS SEWERAGE SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION	STANDARD S1

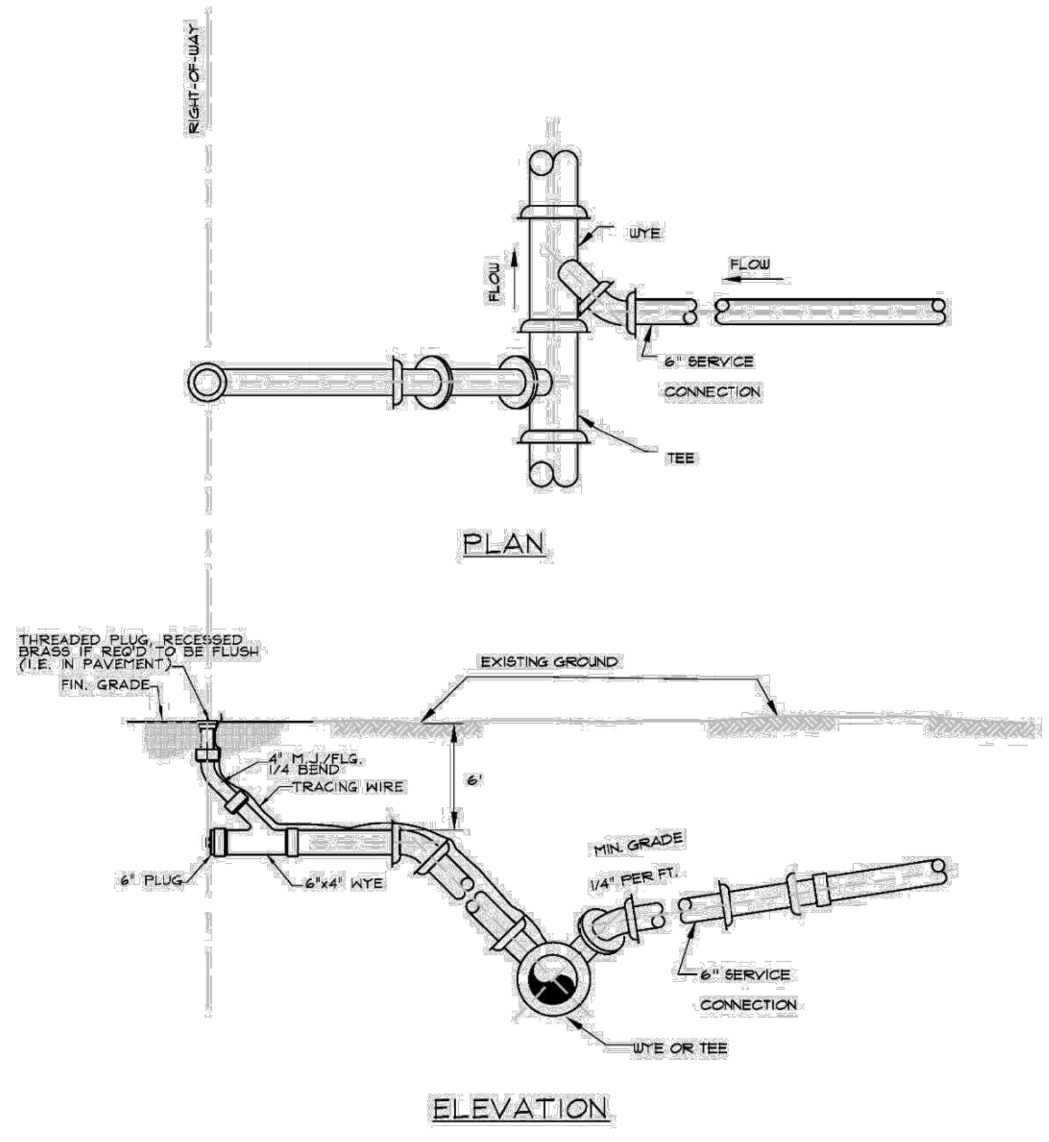

RIGHT-OF-WAY
WYE
FLOW
FLOW
6" SERVICE CONNECTION
TEE
PLAN
THREADED PLUG, RECESSED BRASS IF REQ'D TO BE FLUSH (I.E. IN PAVEMENT)
FIN. GRADE
EXISTING GROUND
4" M.J./FLG. 1/4 BEND
TRACING WIRE
6'
6" PLUG
6"x4" WYE
MIN. GRADE 1/4" PER FT.
6" SERVICE CONNECTION
WYE OR TEE
ELEVATION

Covington georgia	SERVICE CONNECTIONS	DATE: FEBRUARY 2023 SCALE: N.T.S.
	STANDARD DETAILS SEWERAGE SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION	STANDARD S9

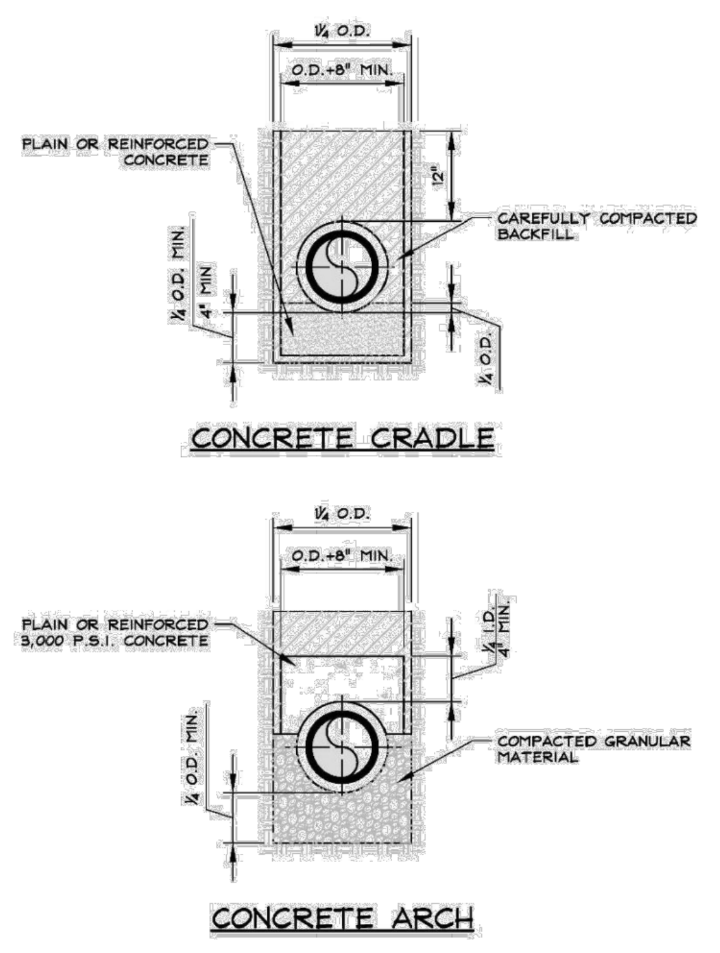

COPPER MESH INSECT WIRE
ELEVATION SHOWN ON PLAN AND PROFILE ELEVATION TO BE 2' ABOVE 100 YEAR FLOOD PLAIN ELEVATION
SEE STANDARD S1
4" DIA. D.I.P. (REQUIRED FOR SEWERS WITH BOLT DOWN LIDS)
2'-0" MIN. TO 3'-0" MAX.
2'-0"
16"
5"
STANDARD ECCENTRIC SECTION
PREFORMED PLASTIC GASKET WITH PRIMER, TO MEET FED. SPEC. SS-S-00210. "RAM-NEK" OR APPROVED EQUAL ASSEMBLE ACCORDING TO MANUFACTURED RECOMMENDATIONS
REINFORCING TO MEET ASTEM A-105
48" I.D.
1'-0" MIN. TO 5'-0" MAX.
11"
7"
3"
8"
8"
8"
12" MIN.
2" MIN. 6" MAX.
8" FOOTING REQUIRED ON DEPTHS OF 12 FEET AND OVER WITH NO. 4 BARS AT 12" O.C.E.W. ON A 12" GRANULAR FOUNDATION

NOTES:
1. MANHOLES TO BE FLUSH WITH PAVEMENT IN PAVED AREAS.
2. MANHOLES IN ROAD SHOULDERS/MAINTAINED R/W TO BE 12" ABOVE GRADE; MANHOLES ON OUTFALLS TO BE 24" ABOVE GRADE.
3. WATER-TIGHT MANHOLE FRAME SHALL BE DESIGNATED ON PLAN AND PROFILE, AND SHALL BE REQUIRED IN FLOOD PLAINS ON AREAS SUBJECT TO FLOODING (SUBMERGED DURING RAINFALL, OR AS SPECIFIED)

Covington georgia	STANDARD VENTED MANHOLE (FOR PIPE LARGER THAN 18")	DATE: FEBRUARY 2023 SCALE: N.T.S.
	STANDARD DETAILS SEWERAGE SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION	STANDARD S10


RIGHT-OF-WAY
WYE
FLOW
FLOW
6" SERVICE CONNECTION
TEE
PLAN
THREADED PLUG, RECESSED BRASS IF REQ'D TO BE FLUSH (I.E. IN PAVEMENT)
FIN. GRADE
EXISTING GROUND
4" M.J./FLG. 1/4 BEND
TRACING WIRE
6'
6" PLUG
6"x4" WYE
MIN. GRADE 1/4" PER FT.
6" SERVICE CONNECTION
WYE OR TEE
ELEVATION

Covington georgia	SERVICE CONNECTIONS	DATE: FEBRUARY 2023 SCALE: N.T.S.
	STANDARD DETAILS SEWERAGE SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION	STANDARD S9


¼ O.D.
O.D.+8" MIN.
PLAIN OR REINFORCED CONCRETE
12"
CAREFULLY COMPACTED BACKFILL
¼ O.D. MIN.
4" MIN
¼ O.D.
CONCRETE CRADLE
¼ O.D.
O.D.+8" MIN.
PLAIN OR REINFORCED 3,000 P.S.I. CONCRETE
¼ I.D. 4" MIN
¼ O.D. MIN.
COMPACTED GRANULAR MATERIAL
CONCRETE ARCH

Covington georgia	PIPE CLASS "A" BEDDING	DATE: FEBRUARY 2023 SCALE: N.T.S.
	STANDARD DETAILS SEWERAGE SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION	STANDARD S12

OWNER/DEVELOPER
COMPANY: CITY OF COVINGTON
ADDRESS: 11234 ALCOVY RD
COVINGTON, GA 30014
PHONE: 678-342-8790
CONTACT: TRUDY HENRY
EMAIL:
TRUDY.HENRY@COVINGTON-NEWTON911.COM

CONTRACTOR
COMPANY: SUNBELT BUILDERS
ADDRESS: 10641 HIGHWAY 36
COVINGTON, GA 30014
CONTACT: MIKE MCCROREY
PHONE: 404-644-2939
EMAIL: MMCCROREY@SUNBELTBUILDERS.COM

SURVEYOR
COMPANY: GEORGIA CIVIL, INC.
ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 896 MADISON,
GA 30650 PHONE: 706.342.1104
CONTACT: BRIAN SLATE
EMAIL: BSLATE@GEORGIACIVIL.COM

SITE DESIGNER
COMPANY: GEORGIA CIVIL, INC.
ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 896
MADISON, GA 30650
PHONE: 706.342.1104

JASON P. BROWN
LEVEL II CERTIFIED
DESIGN PROFESSIONAL
#53274 - EXP. 05.01.2029

24-HOUR CONTACT
MIKE MCCROREY
404-644-2939

GEORGIA811
www.Georgia811.com
Contact 811 before you dig

Utilities/Services shown are for Contractors' convenience. Items are shown schematically and neither the site design professional nor the owner assumes any responsibility for variances in their actual location. This plan may not show and/or may incorrectly show utilities located on site. Contractor shall be responsible to secure and use the services of a private utility locator firm during the entire course of work and shall pay for said services. Contractor shall locate utilities prior to any disturbance (including field verifying location and depth of utilities that are to be saved and protected). Contractor shall notify the site design professional of any utility conflicts prior to installation of new utilities, grading, etc. The Contractor, at their expense, shall be responsible to repair, replace and/or relocate, as necessary, any utilities damaged, whether shown or not. Abandonment, relocation, etc. of utilities shall be coordinated with the respective utility company.

georgia civil
CIVIL ENGINEERING
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
LAND SURVEYING
311 N. Main St, Ste. 101, Unit C
P.O. Box 896 | Madison, GA 30650
P: 706.342.1104
www.georgiacivil.com

Professional Seal

JASON P. BROWN

Project information

COVINGTON FIRE STATION #23

9155 HIGHWAY 36
COVINGTON, GA 30014
ZONING: CM - CORRIDOR MIXED USE

DRAWING DATE:	5/15/2026
DRAWN BY:	DLD
CHECKED BY:	JPB

REVISIONS

DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
5/15/2026	ADD. COMMENTS

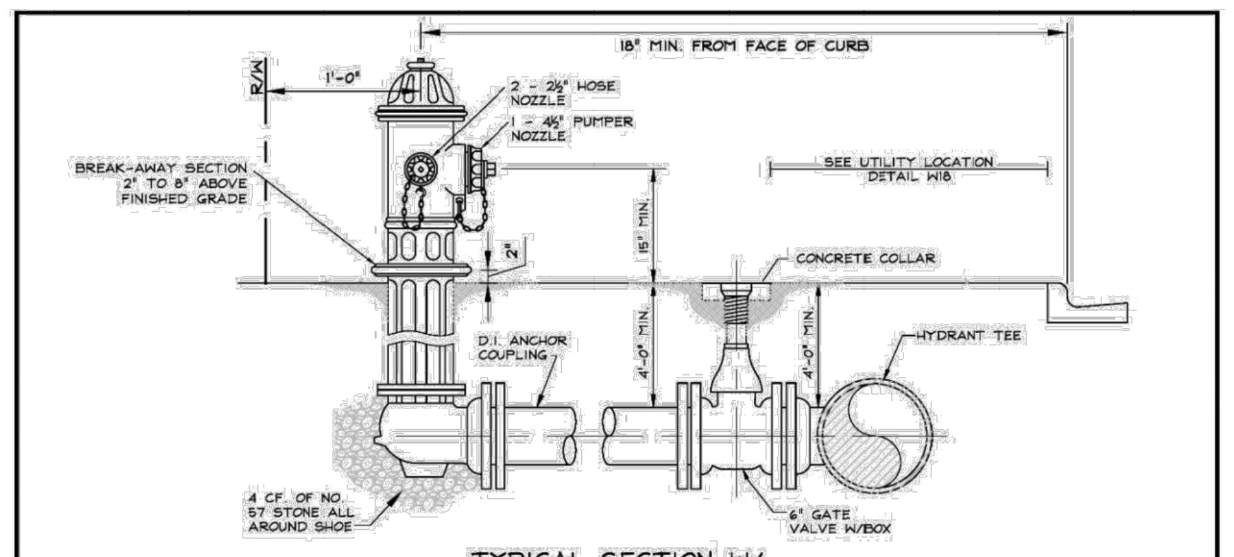
Sheet Title

UTILITY DETAILS

Sheet Number

C-5.1

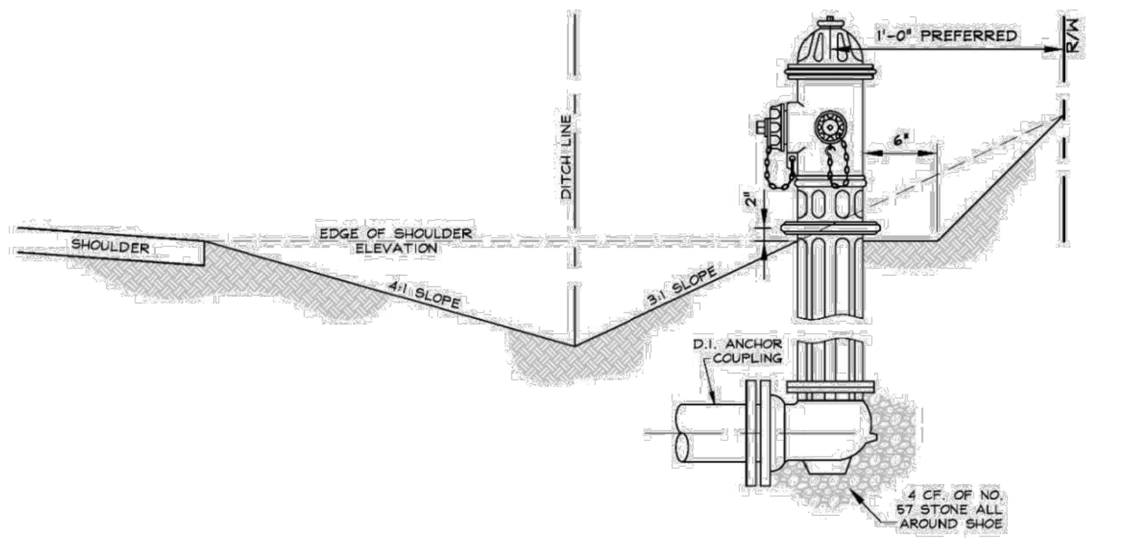
ALPHA SITE SET 06-26-2026


18" MIN. FROM FACE OF CURB
R/W
1'-0"
2 - 2½" HOSE NOZZLE
1 - 4½" PUMPER NOZZLE
BREAK-AWAY SECTION 2" TO 8" ABOVE FINISHED GRADE
SEE UTILITY LOCATION DETAIL W18
15" MIN.
2"
CONCRETE COLLAR
D.I. ANCHOR COUPLING
4'-0" MIN.
4'-0" MIN.
HYDRANT TEE
4 CF. OF NO. 57 STONE ALL AROUND SHOE
6" GATE VALVE W/BOX

TYPICAL SECTION W/ CURB & GUTTER

NOTES:

1. PUMPER NOZZLE TO FACE STREET.
2. HYDRANT SHALL NOT BE SET ON THE ROAD SIDE OF WATER MAIN.
3. ADJUST VALVE BOX TO FINISHED GRADE.
4. CONCRETE COLLAR REQ'D AROUND VALVE BOX EXCEPT IN PAVED AREAS.
5. GRAVEL TO BE PLACED AROUND HYDRANT DRAIN, MINIMUM 2 FT. x 1 FT. x 2 FT.
6. NO HYDRANT SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT ANY PART OF THE HYDRANT IS IN CONFLICT WITH A SIDEWALK.


1'-0" PREFERRED
R/W
DITCH LINE
6"
2"
SHOULDER
EDGE OF SHOULDER ELEVATION
4:1 SLOPE
3:1 SLOPE
D.I. ANCHOR COUPLING
4 CF. OF NO. 57 STONE ALL AROUND SHOE

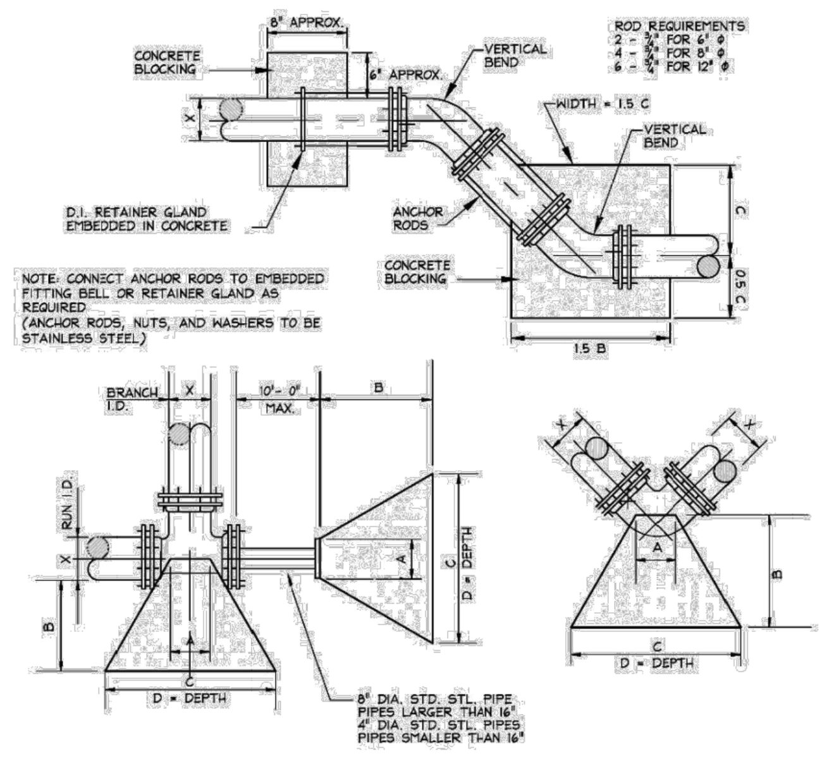
TYPICAL SECTION WITHOUT CURB & GUTTER

TYPICAL FIRE HYDRANT SETTING

STANDARD DETAILS
WATER SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION

DATE: FEBRUARY 2023
SCALE: N.T.S.

STANDARD W1


8" APPROX.
CONCRETE BLOCKING
6" APPROX.
VERTICAL BEND
ROD REQUIREMENTS
2 - ¾" FOR 6" φ
4 - ¾" FOR 8" φ
6 - ¾" FOR 12" φ
WIDTH = 1.5 C
VERTICAL BEND
X
D.I. RETAINER GLAND EMBEDDED IN CONCRETE
ANCHOR RODS
CONCRETE BLOCKING
C
0.5 C
1.5 B
NOTE: CONNECT ANCHOR RODS TO EMBEDDED FITTING BELL OR RETAINER GLAND AS REQUIRED
(ANCHOR RODS, NUTS, AND WASHERS TO BE STAINLESS STEEL)
BRANCH I.D.
X
10'-0" MAX.
B
RUN I.D.
X
B
A
C
D = DEPTH
A
C
D = DEPTH
X
X
A
B
C
D = DEPTH
8" DIA. STD. STL. PIPE PIPES LARGER THAN 16"
4" DIA. STD. STL. PIPES PIPES SMALLER THAN 16"

BLOCKING DIMENSIONS

BENDS

	X	A	B	C	D
90° BEND	30"	2'-0"	11'-6"	15'-3"	6'-0"
	24"	2'-0"	7'-9"	10'-9"	5'-6"
	20"	1'-9"	6'-0"	8'-6"	5'-0"
	16"	1'-3"	4'-0"	6'-0"	4'-6"
	12"	10"	2'-9"	4'-0"	4'-0"
	10"	10"	2'-6"	3'-9"	3'-0"
	8"	8"	1'-9"	2'-6"	2'-6"
	6"	6"	1'-3"	2'-0"	2'-0"
	4"	4"	1'-0"	1'-6"	1'-6"
45° BEND	30"	1'-6"	7'-6"	10'-0"	5'-0"
	24"	1'-3"	5'-9"	8'-0"	4'-0"
	20"	1'-0"	4'-9"	6'-8"	3'-6"
	16"	1'-3"	3'-3"	5'-0"	3'-3"
	12"	10"	1'-9"	3'-0"	2'-9"
	10"	10"	1'-9"	3'-0"	2'-0"
	8"	8"	1'-6"	2'-0"	2'-0"
	6"	6"	1'-3"	1'-6"	1'-6"
	4"	4"	1'-0"	1'-0"	1'-0"
22-½° BEND	30"	1'-0"	4'-8"	6'-4"	4'-0"
	24"	1'-0"	3'-0"	5'-0"	3'-6"
	20"	1'-0"	2'-6"	4'-4"	3'-0"
	16"	1'-0"	1'-9"	3'-0"	2'-6"
	12"	10"	1'-3"	2'-3"	2'-0"
	10"	10"	1'-0"	2'-0"	1'-6"
	8"	8"	1'-0"	1'-9"	1'-9"
	6"	6"	1'-0"	1'-6"	1'-6"
	4"	4"	1'-0"	1'-3"	1'-3"

BENDS

	X	A	B	C	D
11-¼° BEND	30"	1'-0"	2'-10"	4'-3"	3'-0"
	24"	1'-0"	2'-6"	3'-8"	2'-6"
	20"	10"	2'-0"	3'-0"	2'-0"
	16"	16"	1'-8"	2'-6"	1'-6"
	12"	8"	1'-0"	1'-6"	1'-6"
	10"	10"	1'-0"	1'-6"	1'-0"
	8"	8"	1'-0"	1'-6"	1'-0"
	6"	6"	1'-0"	1'-0"	1'-0"
	4"	4"	1'-0"	1'-0"	9"

TEES & DEAD ENDS

X	A	B	C	D
30"	3'-0"	8'-9"	13'-0"	5'-0"
24"	2'-6"	7'-3"	10'-8"	3'-9"
20"	2'-0"	5'-3"	8'-0"	3'-6"
16"	1'-0"	4'-8"	6'-4"	3'-0"
12"	10"	2'-9"	4'-6"	2'-6"
10"	10"	2'-0"	3'-3"	2'-6"
8"	8"	1'-9"	2'-6"	2'-0"
6"	6"	1'-3"	2'-0"	1'-6"

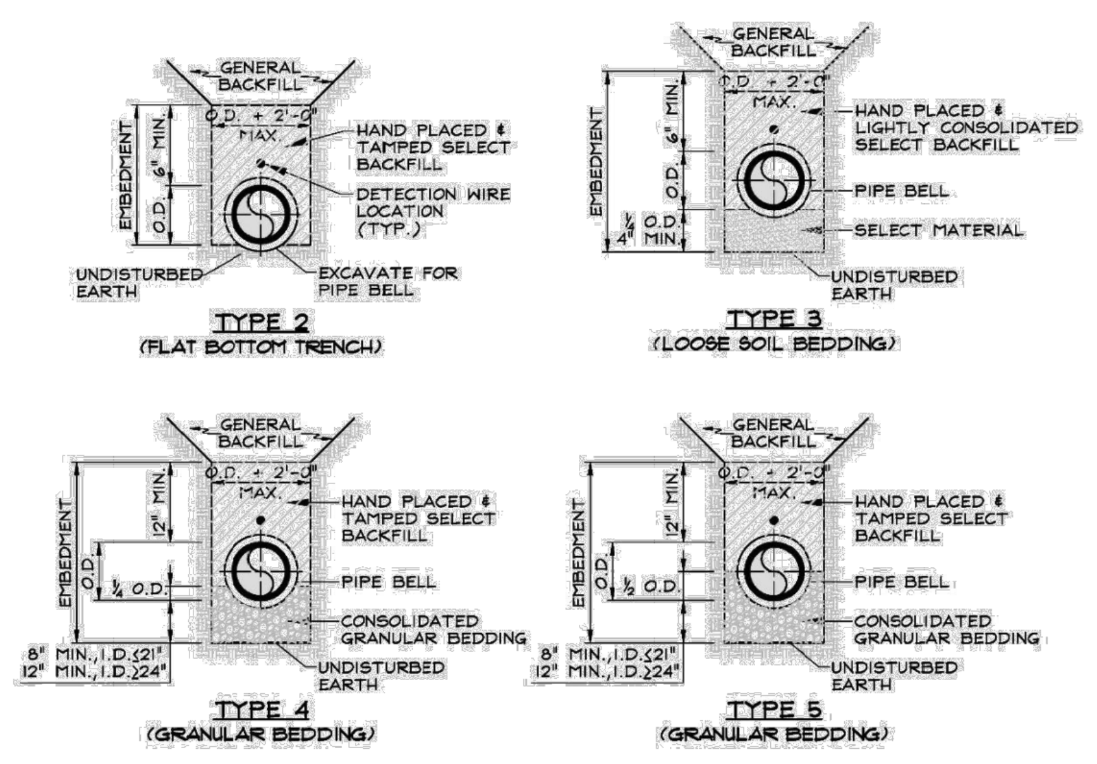
NOTE: 200 P.S.I. TEST PRESSURE
SOIL BEARING OF 2500 P.S.F.
3000 P.S.I. CONCRETE
PIPE LESS THAN 4" IN DIAMETER
SHALL HAVE THE SAME REQUIREMENTS
AS 4" DIAMETER PIPE

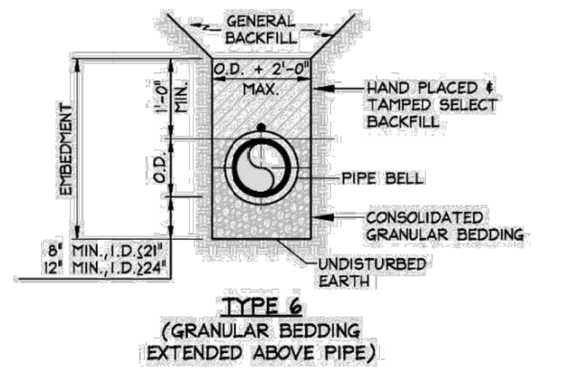
THRUST BLOCK DETAIL

STANDARD DETAILS
WATER SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION

DATE: FEBRUARY 2023
SCALE: N.T.S.

STANDARD W2


GENERAL BACKFILL
O.D. + 2'-0" MAX.
EMBEDMENT
6" MIN.
O.D.
HAND PLACED & TAMPED SELECT BACKFILL
DETECTION WIRE LOCATION (TYP.)
UNDISTURBED EARTH
EXCAVATE FOR PIPE BELL
TYPE 2
(FLAT BOTTOM TRENCH)
GENERAL BACKFILL
O.D. + 2'-0" MAX.
EMBEDMENT
6" MIN.
O.D.
¼ O.D.
4" MIN.
HAND PLACED & LIGHTLY CONSOLIDATED SELECT BACKFILL
PIPE BELL
SELECT MATERIAL
UNDISTURBED EARTH
TYPE 3
(LOOSE SOIL BEDDING)
GENERAL BACKFILL
O.D. + 2'-0" MAX.
EMBEDMENT
12" MIN.
O.D.
¼ O.D.
HAND PLACED & TAMPED SELECT BACKFILL
PIPE BELL
CONSOLIDATED GRANULAR BEDDING
8" MIN.,I.D.≤21"
12" MIN.,I.D.≥24"
UNDISTURBED EARTH
TYPE 4
(GRANULAR BEDDING)
GENERAL BACKFILL
O.D. + 2'-0" MAX.
EMBEDMENT
12" MIN.
O.D.
½ O.D.
HAND PLACED & TAMPED SELECT BACKFILL
PIPE BELL
CONSOLIDATED GRANULAR BEDDING
8" MIN.,I.D.≤21"
12" MIN.,I.D.≥24"
UNDISTURBED EARTH
TYPE 5
(GRANULAR BEDDING)


GENERAL BACKFILL
O.D. + 2'-0" MAX.
EMBEDMENT
1'-0" MIN.
O.D.
HAND PLACED & TAMPED SELECT BACKFILL
PIPE BELL
CONSOLIDATED GRANULAR BEDDING
8" MIN.,I.D.≤21"
12" MIN.,I.D.≥24"
UNDISTURBED EARTH
TYPE 6
(GRANULAR BEDDING EXTENDED ABOVE PIPE)

NOTES

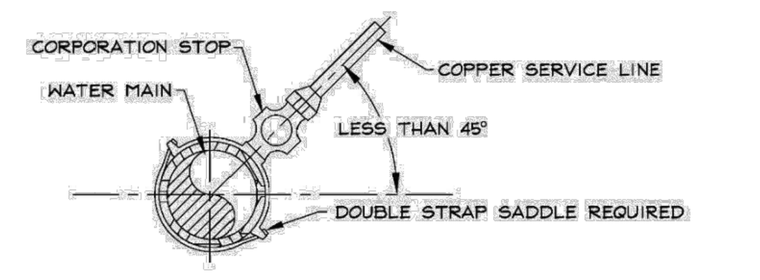
1. PIPE BEDDING DETAIL APPLIES TO WATER AND SANITARY SEWER CONSTRUCTION.
2. TYPE 2 CAN ONLY BE USED IN DRY EARTH TRENCHES.
3. TYPE 2 SHALL BE USED FOR PVC & D.I. FORCE MAINS UNLESS ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED OR OVER EXCAVATION OCCURS, IN WHICH CASE 6" MIN. OF GRANULAR CRUSHED STONE SHALL BE USED AS BEDDING.
4. FOR WATER MAINS, IF ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED OR OVER EXCAVATION OCCURS, TYPE 4 SHALL BE USED.
5. TYPE 1 DOES NOT APPLY TO FORCE MAINS, SANITARY SEWER MAINS, OR WATER MAINS AND IS NOT SHOWN.

PIPE BEDDING AND HAUNCHING DETAIL

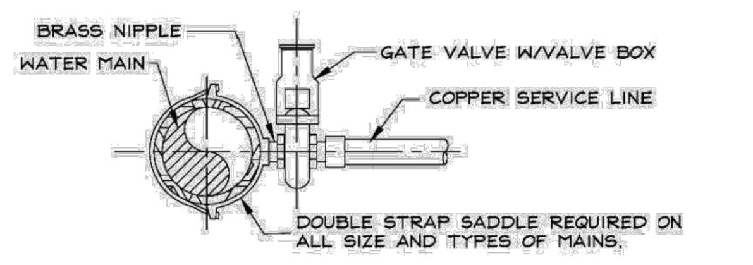
STANDARD DETAILS
WATER SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION

DATE: FEBRUARY 2023
SCALE: N.T.S.

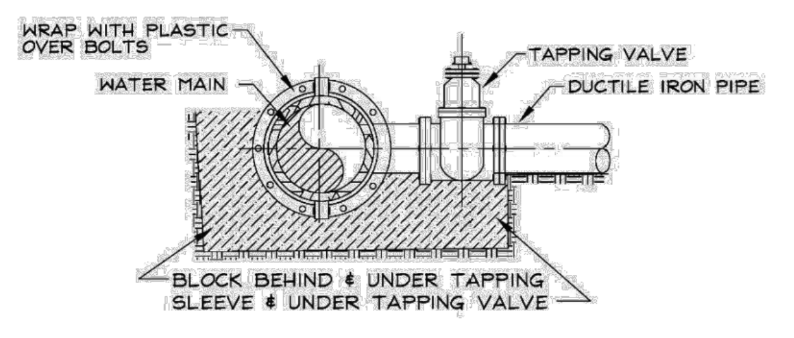
STANDARD W3


CORPORATION STOP
WATER MAIN
COPPER SERVICE LINE
LESS THAN 45°
DOUBLE STRAP SADDLE REQUIRED

3/4" & 1" SERVICE CONNECTIONS


BRASS NIPPLE
WATER MAIN
GATE VALVE W/VALVE BOX
COPPER SERVICE LINE
DOUBLE STRAP SADDLE REQUIRED ON ALL SIZE AND TYPES OF MAINS.

2" SERVICE CONNECTIONS


WRAP WITH PLASTIC OVER BOLTS
WATER MAIN
TAPPING VALVE
DUCTILE IRON PIPE
BLOCK BEHIND & UNDER TAPPING SLEEVE & UNDER TAPPING VALVE

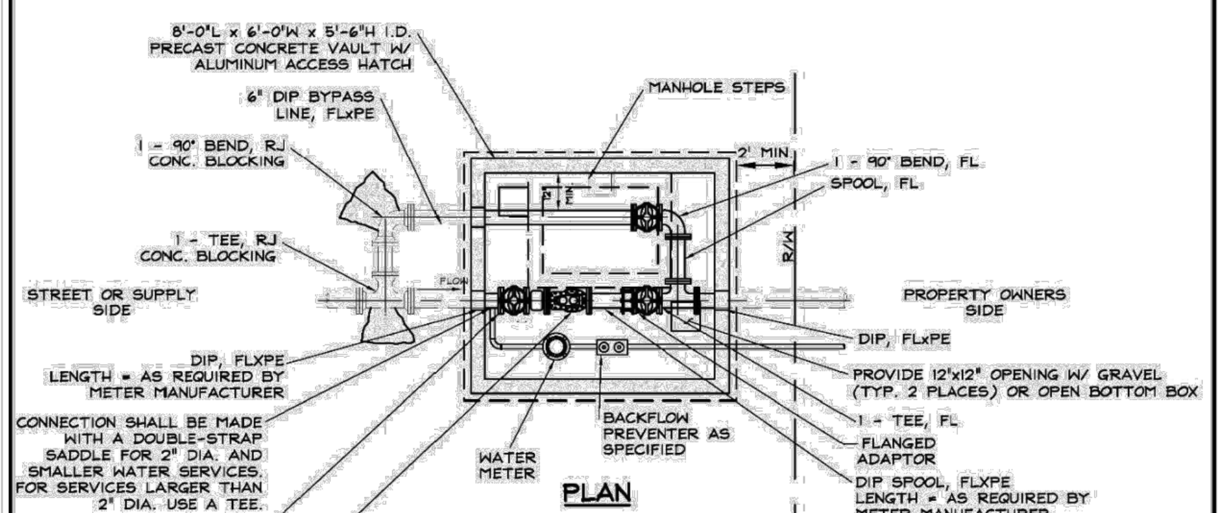
3" AND GREATER SERVICE CONNECTIONS

CONNECTIONS TO WATER MAIN

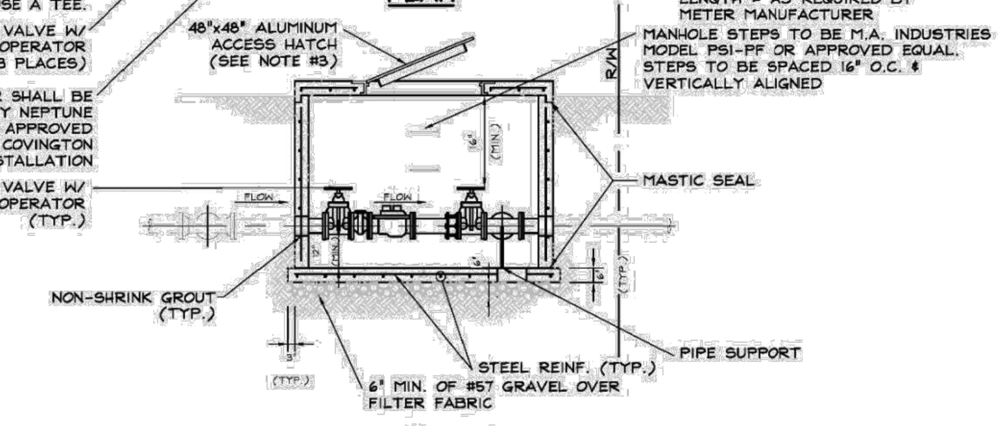
STANDARD DETAILS
WATER SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION

DATE: FEBRUARY 2023
SCALE: N.T.S.

STANDARD W6


8'-0"L x 6'-0"W x 5'-6"H I.D. PRECAST CONCRETE VAULT W/ ALUMINUM ACCESS HATCH
6" DIP BYPASS LINE, FLxPE
1 - 90° BEND, RJ CONC. BLOCKING
1 - TEE, RJ CONC. BLOCKING
STREET OR SUPPLY SIDE
FLOW
MANHOLE STEPS
2' MIN
12" MIN
1 - 90° BEND, FL
SPOOL, FL
R/W
PROPERTY OWNERS SIDE
DIP, FLxPE
PROVIDE 12"x12" OPENING W/ GRAVEL (TYP. 2 PLACES) OR OPEN BOTTOM BOX
1 - TEE, FL
FLANGED ADAPTOR
DIP SPOOL, FLXPE LENGTH = AS REQUIRED BY METER MANUFACTURER
DIP, FLXPE LENGTH = AS REQUIRED BY METER MANUFACTURER
CONNECTION SHALL BE MADE WITH A DOUBLE-STRAP SADDLE FOR 2" DIA. AND SMALLER WATER SERVICES. FOR SERVICES LARGER THAN 2" DIA. USE A TEE.
GATE VALVE W/ HANDWHEEL OPERATOR (TYP. 3 PLACES)
METER SHALL BE MANUFACTURED BY NEPTUNE OR BADGER AND APPROVED BY CITY OF COVINGTON PRIOR TO INSTALLATION
WATER METER
BACKFLOW PREVENTER AS SPECIFIED

PLAN


48"x48" ALUMINUM ACCESS HATCH (SEE NOTE #3)
MANHOLE STEPS TO BE M.A. INDUSTRIES MODEL PSI-PF OR APPROVED EQUAL. STEPS TO BE SPACED 16" O.C. & VERTICALLY ALIGNED
R/W
6" (MIN.)
6" GATE VALVE W/ HANDWHEEL OPERATOR (TYP.)
FLOW
FLOW
MASTIC SEAL
12" (MIN.)
6"
NON-SHRINK GROUT (TYP.)
3" (TYP.)
STEEL REINF. (TYP.)
6" MIN. OF #57 GRAVEL OVER FILTER FABRIC
PIPE SUPPORT

ELEVATION

NOTES:

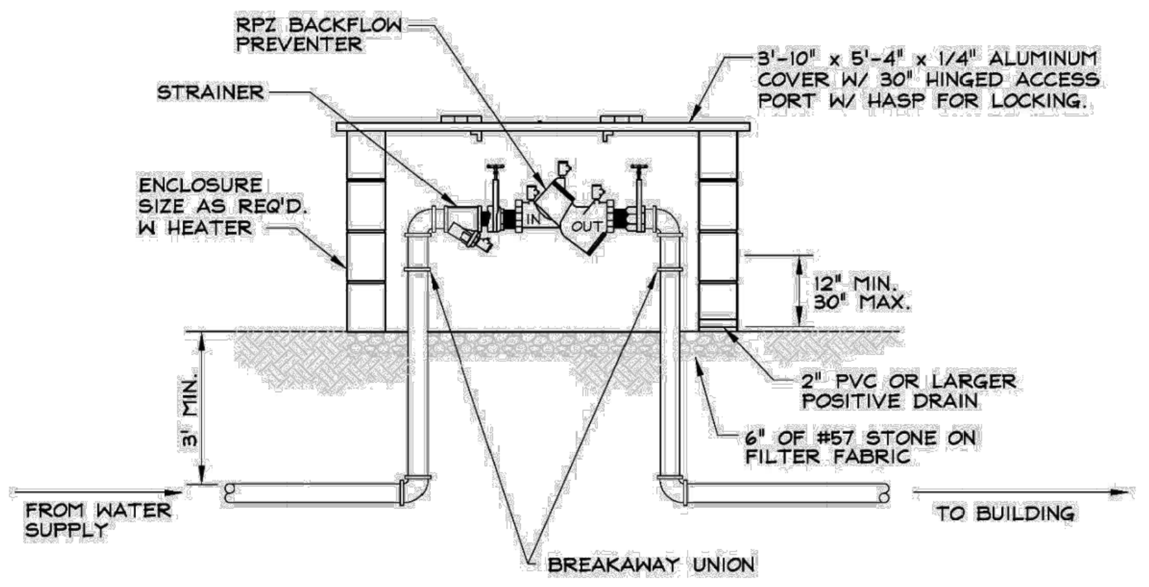
1. VAULT - 4,000 PSI REINFORCED PRECAST CONCRETE, CONTRACTOR'S OPTION.
2. TOP OF VAULT ELEVATION TO BE 3" - 6" ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.
3. ALUMINUM HATCH EQUAL TO BILCO, 300 PSF, STAINLESS STEEL HARDWARE WITH RECESSED PADLOCK HASP.
4. VAULT MFR. SHALL CAST HATCH FLUSH IN TOP SLAB.
5. PROVIDE MIN. 4'-0" COVER OVER LINES OR PER APPROVED SITE DRAWINGS.
6. CLASS 350 DIP REQ'D; RESTRAIN MJ WITH MEGA-LUGS FOR BURIED SERVICE, FIELD-LOK OR TR-FLEX RJ FOR PUSH-ON JOINTS.
7. CLASS 125 FLANGE JOINTS INSIDE VAULT: FLANGE DIP = THICKNESS CLASS 53.
8. JOINTS IMMEDIATELY UPSTREAM OR DOWNSTREAM OF VAULT SHALL BE RESTRAINED JOINT
9. PRESSURE TEST AND DISINFECT IN ACCORDANCE W/ AWWA.
10. TESTABLE PER AWWA STANDARDS.
11. BACK FLOW PREVENTION, SHALL BE INSTALLED AS SPECIFIED, ON PROPERTY OWNER'S SIDE OF METER.

METERS 3" & LARGER

STANDARD DETAILS
WATER SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION

DATE: FEBRUARY 2023
SCALE: N.T.S.

STANDARD W8


RPZ BACKFLOW PREVENTER
STRAINER
3'-10" x 5'-4" x 1/4" ALUMINUM COVER W/ 30" HINGED ACCESS PORT W/ HASP FOR LOCKING.
ENCLOSURE SIZE AS REQ'D. W HEATER
IN
OUT
12" MIN. 30" MAX.
3' MIN.
2" PVC OR LARGER POSITIVE DRAIN
6" OF #57 STONE ON FILTER FABRIC
FROM WATER SUPPLY
TO BUILDING
BREAKAWAY UNION

NOTE:

1) RPZ TO BE OWNER MAINTAINED
2) ENCLOSURE SHOULD BE HEATED OR INSULATED TO PROTECT FROM FREEZING
3) ENCLOSURE SHALL HAVE GROUND ANCHOR CAPABILITIES AND BE KEPT LOCKED AT ALL TIMES
4) AT OWNER'S OPTION, A BYPASS LINE MAY BE INSTALLED FOR SERVICING THE RPZ. BYPASS SHALL HAVE A VALVE THAT IS LOCKABLE BY THE CITY.

RPZ BACKFLOW PREVENTER FOR 2" & GREATER SERVICES

STANDARD DETAILS
WATER SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION

DATE: FEBRUARY 2023
SCALE: N.T.S.

STANDARD W9

OWNER/DEVELOPER
COMPANY: CITY OF COVINGTON
ADDRESS: 11234 ALCOVY RD
COVINGTON, GA 30014
PHONE: 678-342-8790
CONTACT: TRUDY HENRY
EMAIL:
TRUDY.HENRY@COVINGTON-NEWTON911.COM

CONTRACTOR
COMPANY: SUNBELT BUILDERS
ADDRESS: 10641 HIGHWAY 36
COVINGTON, GA 30014
CONTACT: MIKE MCCROREY
PHONE: 404-644-2939
EMAIL: MMCCROREY@SUNBELTBUILDERS.COM

SURVEYOR
COMPANY: GEORGIA CIVIL, INC.
ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 896 MADISON,
GA 30650 PHONE: 706.342.1104
CONTACT: BRIAN SLATE
EMAIL: BSLATE@GEORGIACIVIL.COM

SITE DESIGNER
COMPANY: GEORGIA CIVIL, INC.
ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 896
MADISON, GA 30650
PHONE: 706.342.1104

JASON P. BROWN
LEVEL II CERTIFIED
DESIGN PROFESSIONAL
#53274 - EXP. 05.01.2029

24-HOUR CONTACT
MIKE MCCROREY
404-644-2939

www.Georgia811.com
Contact 811 before you dig

Utilities/Services shown are for Contractors' convenience. Items are shown schematically and neither the site design professional nor the owner assumes any responsibility for variances in their actual location. This plan may not show and/or may incorrectly show utilities located on site. Contractor shall be responsible to secure and use the services of a private utility locator firm during the entire course of work and shall pay for said services. Contractor shall locate utilities prior to any disturbance (including field verifying location and depth of utilities that are to be saved and protected). Contractor shall notify the site design professional of any utility conflicts prior to installation of new utilities, grading, etc. The Contractor, at their expense, shall be responsible to repair, replace and/or relocate, as necessary, any utilities damaged, whether shown or not. Abandonment, relocation, etc. of utilities shall be coordinated with the respective utility company.

georgia civil
CIVIL ENGINEERING
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
LAND SURVEYING

311 N. Main St, Ste. 101, Unit C
P.O. Box 896 | Madison, GA 30650
P: 706.342.1104
www.georgiacivil.com

Professional Seal

NO. PE031684
JASON P. BROWN

Project Information

COVINGTON FIRE STATION #23
9155 HIGHWAY 36
COVINGTON, GA 30014
ZONING: CM - CORRIDOR MIXED USE

DRAWING DATE:	5/15/2026
DRAWN BY:	DLD
CHECKED BY:	JPB

REVISIONS

DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
5/15/2026	ADD. COMMENTS

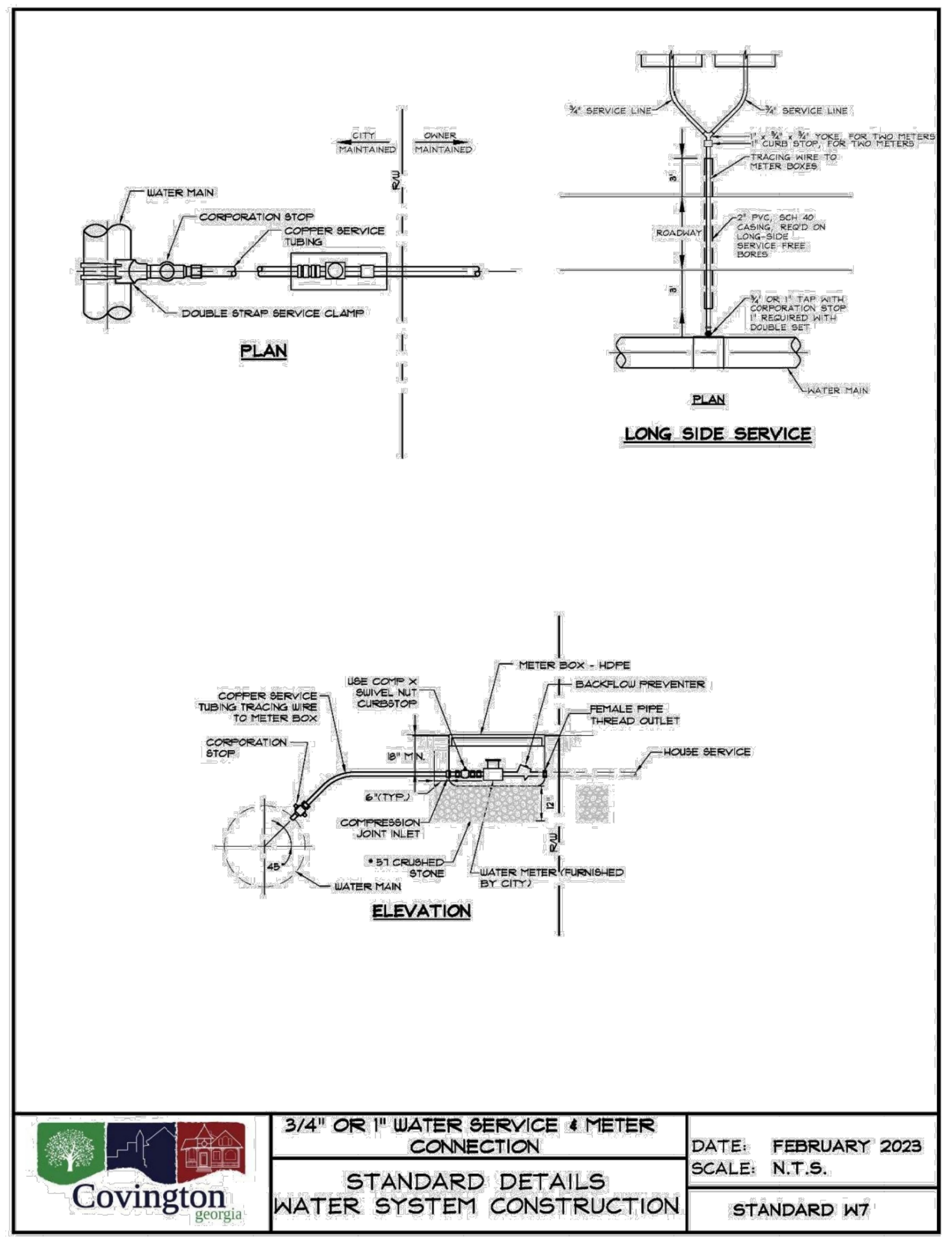
Sheet Title

UTILITY DETAILS

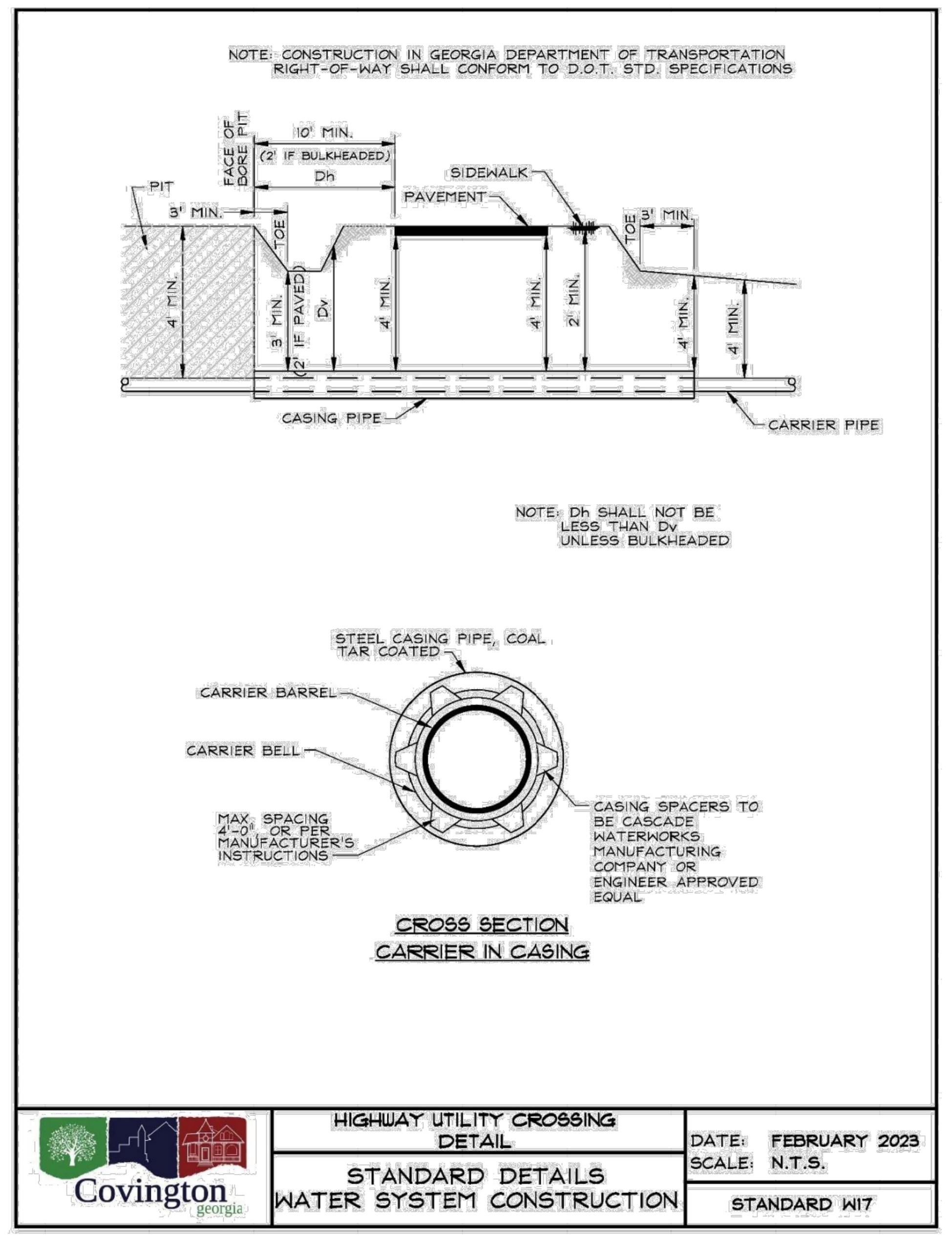
Sheet Number

C-5.2

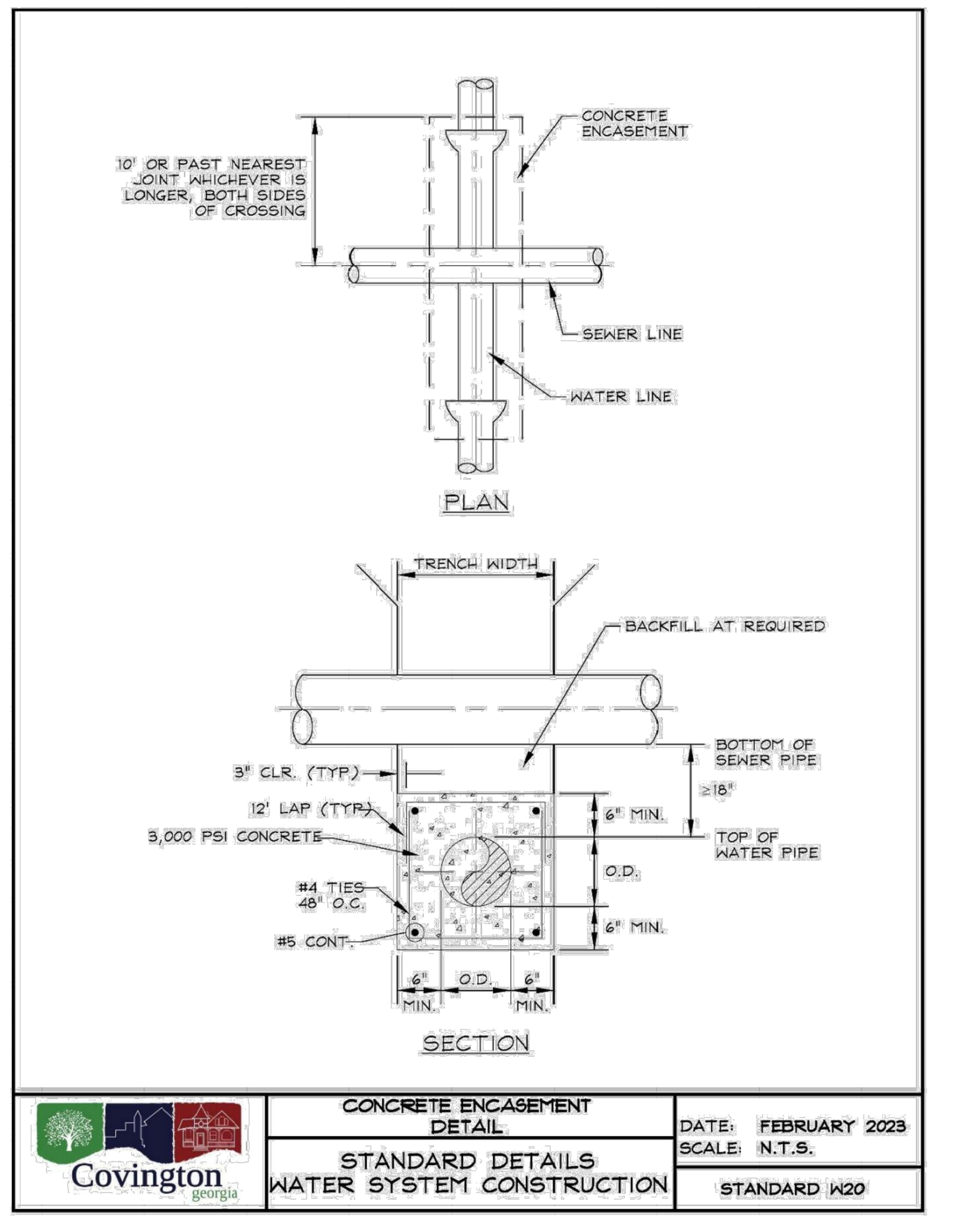
ALPHA SITE SET 06-26-2026


WATER MAIN
CORPORATION STOP
COPPER SERVICE TUBING
DOUBLE STRAP SERVICE CLAMP
CITY MAINTAINED
OWNER MAINTAINED
R/W
PLAN
¾" SERVICE LINE
¾" SERVICE LINE
1" x ¾" x ¾" YOKE, FOR TWO METERS
1" CURB STOP, FOR TWO METERS
TRACING WIRE TO METER BOXES
3'
ROADWAY
2" PVC, SCH 40 CASING, REQ'D ON LONG-SIDE SERVICE FREE BORES
¾" OR 1" TAP WITH CORPORATION STOP 1" REQUIRED WITH DOUBLE SET
WATER MAIN
PLAN
LONG SIDE SERVICE
METER BOX - HDPE
USE COMP X SWIVEL NUT CURBSTOP
BACKFLOW PREVENTER
FEMALE PIPE THREAD OUTLET
COPPER SERVICE TUBING TRACING WIRE TO METER BOX
CORPORATION STOP
18" MIN.
HOUSE SERVICE
6"(TYP.)
12"
COMPRESSION JOINT INLET
*57 CRUSHED STONE
WATER METER (FURNISHED BY CITY)
45°
WATER MAIN
ELEVATION
Covington georgia
3/4" OR 1" WATER SERVICE & METER CONNECTION
STANDARD DETAILS WATER SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION
DATE: FEBRUARY 2023
SCALE: N.T.S.
STANDARD W7

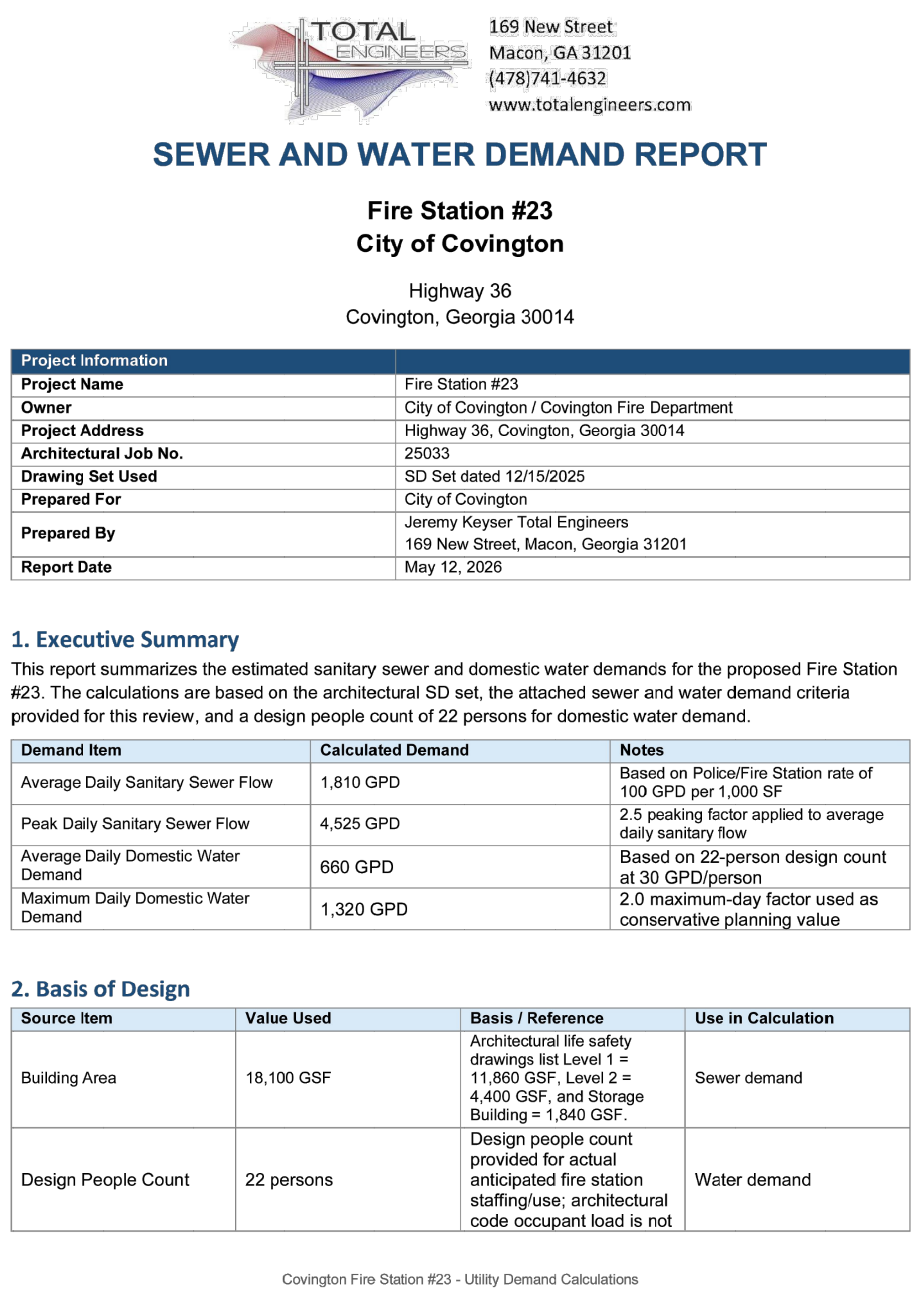
Page | 125


NOTE: CONSTRUCTION IN GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION RIGHT-OF-WAY SHALL CONFORM TO D.O.T. STD. SPECIFICATIONS
FACE OF BORE PIT
10' MIN.
(2' IF BULKHEADED)
Dh
SIDEWALK
PAVEMENT
PIT
3' MIN.
4' MIN.
Dv
CASING PIPE
CARRIER PIPE
NOTE: Dh SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN Dv UNLESS BULKHEADED
STEEL CASING PIPE, COAL TAR COATED
CARRIER BARREL
CARRIER BELL
MAX. SPACING 4'-0" OR PER MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS
CASING SPACERS TO BE CASCADE WATERWORKS MANUFACTURING COMPANY OR ENGINEER APPROVED EQUAL
CROSS SECTION
CARRIER IN CASING
Covington georgia
HIGHWAY UTILITY CROSSING DETAIL
STANDARD DETAILS WATER SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION
DATE: FEBRUARY 2023
SCALE: N.T.S.
STANDARD W17

Page | 135


10' OR PAST NEAREST JOINT WHICHEVER IS LONGER, BOTH SIDES OF CROSSING
CONCRETE ENCASEMENT
SEWER LINE
WATER LINE
PLAN
TRENCH WIDTH
BACKFILL AT REQUIRED
BOTTOM OF SEWER PIPE
≥18"
3" CLR. (TYP.)
12' LAP (TYP.)
3,000 PSI CONCRETE
6" MIN.
TOP OF WATER PIPE
O.D.
#4 TIES 48" O.C.
#5 CONT.
6" MIN.
6" MIN.
O.D.
6" MIN.
SECTION
Covington georgia
CONCRETE ENCASEMENT DETAIL
STANDARD DETAILS WATER SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION
DATE: FEBRUARY 2023
SCALE: N.T.S.
STANDARD W20

Page | 138



TOTAL ENGINEERS
169 New Street
Macon, GA 31201
(478)741-4632
www.totalengineers.com

SEWER AND WATER DEMAND REPORT

Fire Station #23
City of Covington

Highway 36
Covington, Georgia 30014

Project Information	
Project Name	Fire Station #23
Owner	City of Covington / Covington Fire Department
Project Address	Highway 36, Covington, Georgia 30014
Architectural Job No.	25033
Drawing Set Used	SD Set dated 12/15/2025
Prepared For	City of Covington
Prepared By	Jeremy Keyser Total Engineers 169 New Street, Macon, Georgia 31201
Report Date	May 12, 2026

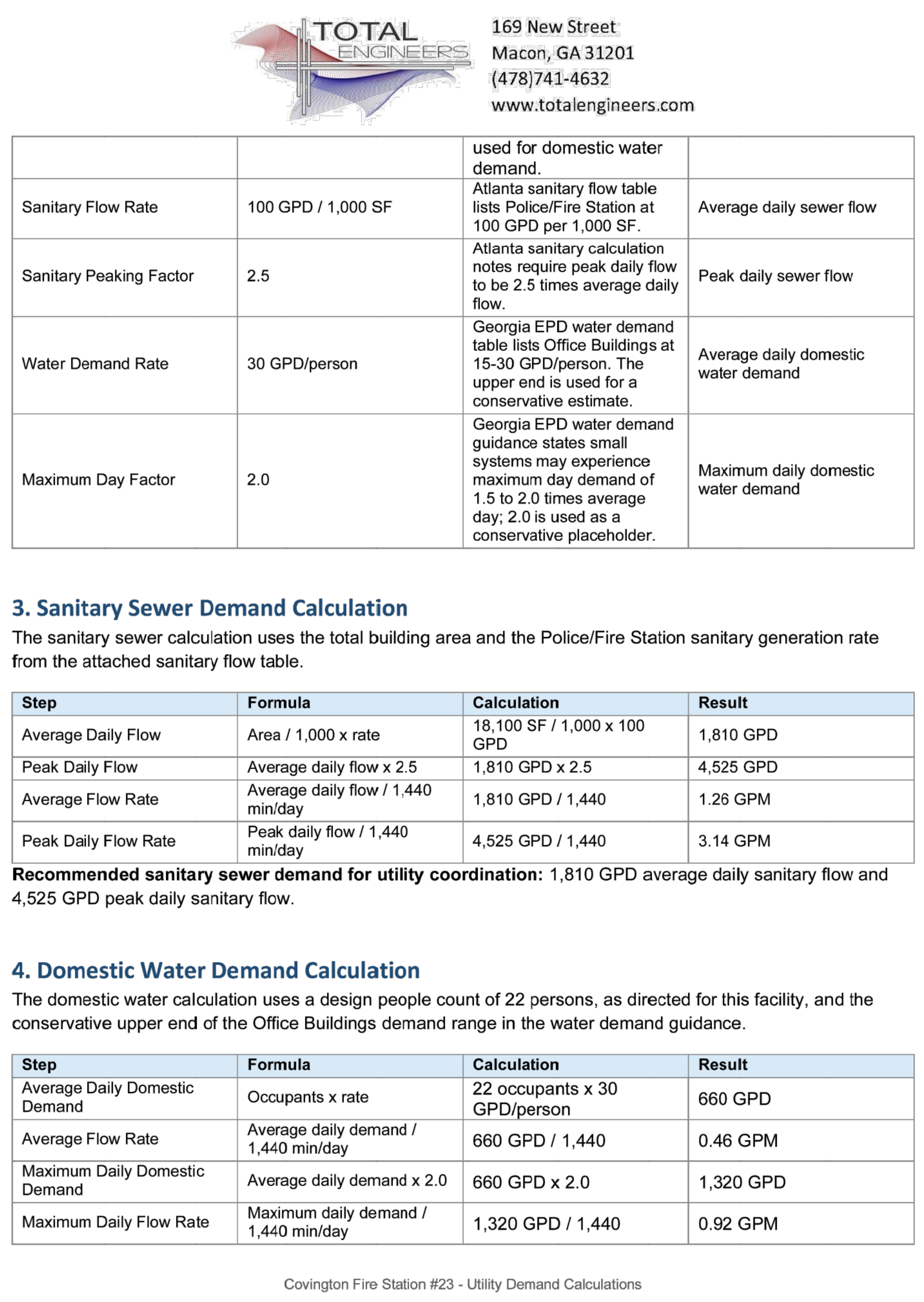
1. Executive Summary

This report summarizes the estimated sanitary sewer and domestic water demands for the proposed Fire Station #23. The calculations are based on the architectural SD set, the attached sewer and water demand criteria provided for this review, and a design people count of 22 persons for domestic water demand.

Demand Item	Calculated Demand	Notes
Average Daily Sanitary Sewer Flow	1,810 GPD	Based on Police/Fire Station rate of 100 GPD per 1,000 SF
Peak Daily Sanitary Sewer Flow	4,525 GPD	2.5 peaking factor applied to average daily sanitary flow
Average Daily Domestic Water Demand	660 GPD	Based on 22-person design count at 30 GPD/person
Maximum Daily Domestic Water Demand	1,320 GPD	2.0 maximum-day factor used as conservative planning value

2. Basis of Design

Source Item	Value Used	Basis / Reference	Use in Calculation
Building Area	18,100 GSF	Architectural life safety drawings list Level 1 = 11,860 GSF, Level 2 = 4,400 GSF, and Storage Building = 1,840 GSF.	Sewer demand
Design People Count	22 persons	Design people count provided for actual anticipated fire station staffing/use; architectural code occupant load is not used for domestic water demand.	Water demand
Sanitary Flow Rate	100 GPD / 1,000 SF	Atlanta sanitary flow table lists Police/Fire Station at 100 GPD per 1,000 SF.	Average daily sewer flow
Sanitary Peaking Factor	2.5	Atlanta sanitary calculation notes require peak daily flow to be 2.5 times average daily flow.	Peak daily sewer flow
Water Demand Rate	30 GPD/person	Georgia EPD water demand table lists Office Buildings at 15-30 GPD/person. The upper end is used for a conservative estimate.	Average daily domestic water demand
Maximum Day Factor	2.0	Georgia EPD water demand guidance states small systems may experience maximum day demand of 1.5 to 2.0 times average day; 2.0 is used as a conservative placeholder.	Maximum daily domestic water demand



3. Sanitary Sewer Demand Calculation

The sanitary sewer calculation uses the total building area and the Police/Fire Station sanitary generation rate from the attached sanitary flow table.

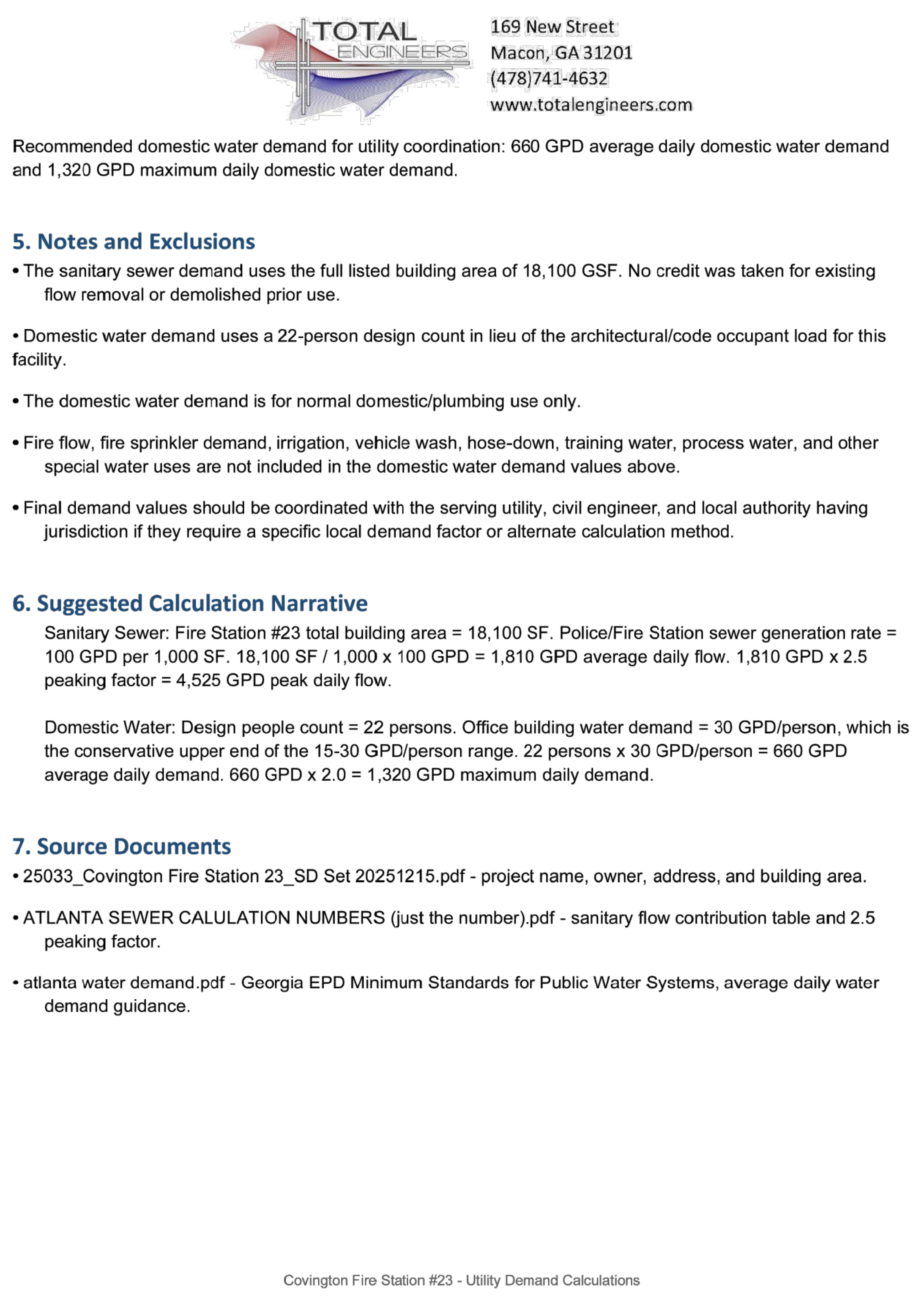
Step	Formula	Calculation	Result
Average Daily Flow	Area / 1,000 x rate	18,100 SF / 1,000 x 100 GPD	1,810 GPD
Peak Daily Flow	Average daily flow x 2.5	1,810 GPD x 2.5	4,525 GPD
Average Flow Rate	Average daily flow / 1,440 min/day	1,810 GPD / 1,440	1.26 GPM
Peak Daily Flow Rate	Peak daily flow / 1,440 min/day	4,525 GPD / 1,440	3.14 GPM

Recommended sanitary sewer demand for utility coordination: 1,810 GPD average daily sanitary flow and 4,525 GPD peak daily sanitary flow.

4. Domestic Water Demand Calculation

The domestic water calculation uses a design people count of 22 persons, as directed for this facility, and the conservative upper end of the Office Buildings demand range in the water demand guidance.

Step	Formula	Calculation	Result
Average Daily Domestic Demand	Occupants x rate	22 occupants x 30 GPD/person	660 GPD
Average Flow Rate	Average daily demand / 1,440 min/day	660 GPD / 1,440	0.46 GPM
Maximum Daily Domestic Demand	Average daily demand x 2.0	660 GPD x 2.0	1,320 GPD
Maximum Daily Flow Rate	Maximum daily demand / 1,440 min/day	1,320 GPD / 1,440	0.92 GPM



Recommended domestic water demand for utility coordination: 660 GPD average daily domestic water demand and 1,320 GPD maximum daily domestic water demand.

5. Notes and Exclusions

- The sanitary sewer demand uses the full listed building area of 18,100 GSF. No credit was taken for existing flow removal or demolished prior use.
- Domestic water demand uses a 22-person design count in lieu of the architectural/code occupant load for this facility.
- The domestic water demand is for normal domestic/plumbing use only.
- Fire flow, fire sprinkler demand, irrigation, vehicle wash, hose-down, training water, process water, and other special water uses are not included in the domestic water demand values above.
- Final demand values should be coordinated with the serving utility, civil engineer, and local authority having jurisdiction if they require a specific local demand factor or alternate calculation method.

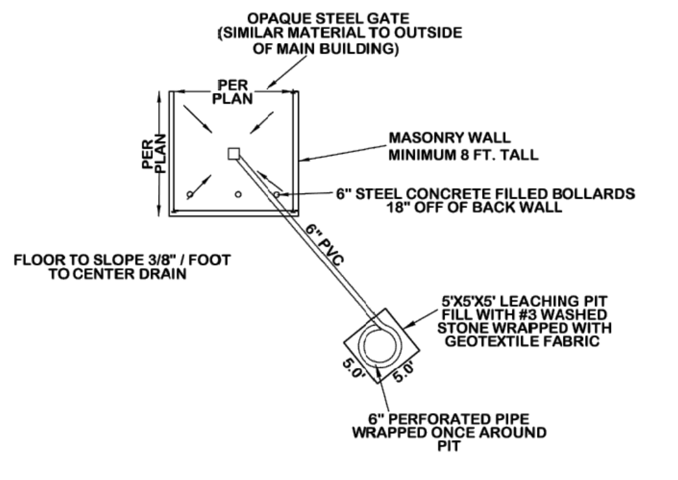
6. Suggested Calculation Narrative

Sanitary Sewer: Fire Station #23 total building area = 18,100 SF. Police/Fire Station sewer generation rate = 100 GPD per 1,000 SF. 18,100 SF / 1,000 x 100 GPD = 1,810 GPD average daily flow. 1,810 GPD x 2.5 peaking factor = 4,525 GPD peak daily flow.

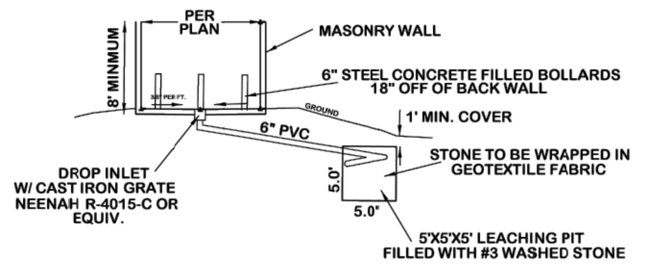
Domestic Water: Design people count = 22 persons. Office building water demand = 30 GPD/person, which is the conservative upper end of the 15-30 GPD/person range. 22 persons x 30 GPD/person = 660 GPD average daily demand. 660 GPD x 2.0 = 1,320 GPD maximum daily demand.

7. Source Documents

- 25033_Covington Fire Station 23_SD Set 20251215.pdf - project name, owner, address, and building area.
- ATLANTA SEWER CALULATION NUMBERS (just the number).pdf - sanitary flow contribution table and 2.5 peaking factor.
- atlanta water demand.pdf - Georgia EPD Minimum Standards for Public Water Systems, average daily water demand guidance.


OPAQUE STEEL GATE (SIMILAR MATERIAL TO OUTSIDE OF MAIN BUILDING)
PER PLAN
PER PLAN
MASONRY WALL MINIMUM 8 FT. TALL
6" STEEL CONCRETE FILLED BOLLARDS 18" OFF OF BACK WALL
FLOOR TO SLOPE 3/8" / FOOT TO CENTER DRAIN
6" PVC
5'X5'X5' LEACHING PIT FILL WITH #3 WASHED STONE WRAPPED WITH GEOTEXTILE FABRIC
5.0'
5.0'
6" PERFORATED PIPE WRAPPED ONCE AROUND PIT

PLAN VIEW
1"=1'


PER PLAN
8' MINMUM
MASONRY WALL
6" STEEL CONCRETE FILLED BOLLARDS 18" OFF OF BACK WALL
3/8" PER FT.
GROUND
1' MIN. COVER
6" PVC
DROP INLET W/ CAST IRON GRATE NEENAH R-4015-C OR EQUIV.
STONE TO BE WRAPPED IN GEOTEXTILE FABRIC
5.0'
5.0"
5'X5'X5' LEACHING PIT FILLED WITH #3 WASHED STONE

PROFILE VIEW
1"=1'

GENERAL NOTES:

Title 16-Zoning
Chapter 16.40 Open Space, Buffers, and Screening
16.40.020.G.

1) ALL DUMPSTERS SHALL BE ENCLOSED WITH A WALL OF EQUAL OR GREATER HEIGHT ON THREE SIDES BY A MASONRY WALL ENCLOSURE THAT IS A MINIMUM OF EIGHT FEET IN HEIGHT, ACCESSED BY AN OPAQUE STEEL GATE THE MATERIAL OF WHICH SHALL BE SIMILAR TO THE MATERIAL ON THE OUTSIDE OF THE MAIN BUILDING.
2) DUMPSTERS SHALL BE PLACED IN THE REAR YARD AND MAY BE LOCATED FIVE FEET FROM THE PROPERTY LINE IF THE ADJOINING PROPERTY IS ZONED NM, CM, TCM, M1, OR M2 AND FIVE FEET FROM ALL APPLICABLE BUFFERS IF THE ADJOINING PROPERTY IS ZONED NR1, NR2, NR3, CR, OR TCR.
3) DUMSPTER PAD.
   a. DUMPSTERS SHALL BE PLACED ON CONCRETE PADS OF SUFFICIENT SIZE AND STRENGTH TO SUPPORT THE WEIGHT OF SERVICE VEHICLES.
   b. RESTAURANTS AND OTHER FOOD SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS SHALL PLACE DUMPSTERS ON CONCRETE PADS THAT ARE DESIGNED TO SLOPE INTO A DRAIN THAT IS EQUIPPED WITH A GREASE TRAP.

OWNER/DEVELOPER
COMPANY: CITY OF COVINGTON
ADDRESS: 11234 ALCOVY RD
COVINGTON, GA 30014
PHONE: 678-342-8790
CONTACT: TRUDY HENRY
EMAIL:
TRUDY.HENRY@COVINGTON-NEWTON911.COM

CONTRACTOR
COMPANY: SUNBELT BUILDERS
ADDRESS: 10641 HIGHWAY 36
COVINGTON, GA 30014
CONTACT: MIKE MCCROREY
PHONE: 404-644-2939
EMAIL: MMCCROREY@SUNBELTBUILDERS.COM

SURVEYOR
COMPANY: GEORGIA CIVIL, INC.
ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 896 MADISON,
GA 30650 PHONE: 706.342.1104
CONTACT: BRIAN SLATE
EMAIL: BSLATE@GEORGIACIVIL.COM

SITE DESIGNER
COMPANY: GEORGIA CIVIL, INC.
ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 896
MADISON, GA 30650
PHONE: 706.342.1104

JASON P. BROWN
LEVEL II CERTIFIED
DESIGN PROFESSIONAL
#53274 - EXP. 05.01.2029

24-HOUR CONTACT
MIKE MCCROREY
404-644-2939

www.Georgia811.com
Contact 811 before you dig

Utilities/Services shown are for Contractors' convenience. Items are shown schematically and neither the site design professional nor the owner assumes any responsibility for variances in their actual location. This plan may not show and/or may incorrectly show utilities located on site. Contractor shall be responsible to secure and use the services of a private utility locator firm during the entire course of work and shall pay for said services. Contractor shall locate utilities prior to any disturbance (including field verifying location and depth of utilities that are to be saved and protected). Contractor shall notify the site design professional of any utility conflicts prior to installation of new utilities, grading, etc. The Contractor, at their expense, shall be responsible to repair, replace and/or relocate, as necessary, any utilities damaged, whether shown or not. Abandonment, relocation, etc. of utilities shall be coordinated with the respective utility company.

COVINGTON FIRE STATION #23
9155 HIGHWAY 36
COVINGTON, GA 30014
ZONING: CM - CORRIDOR MIXED USE

georgia civil
CIVIL ENGINEERING
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
LAND SURVEYING
311 N. Main St, Ste. 101, Unit C
P.O. Box 896 | Madison, GA 30650
P: 706.342.1104
www.georgiacivil.com

Professional Seal

NO. PE031684
JASON P. BROWN

Project Information

DRAWING DATE:	5/15/2026
DRAWN BY:	DLD
CHECKED BY:	JPB

REVISIONS

DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
5/15/2026	ADD. COMMENTS

Sheet Title

UTILITY DETAILS

Sheet Number

C-5.3

EROSION, SEDIMENTATION, AND POLLUTION CONTROL PLAN CERTIFICATION:

I certify that the permittee's Erosion, Sedimentation and Pollution Control Plan provides for an appropriate and comprehensive system of Best Management Practices (BMP's) required by the Georgia Water Quality Control Act and the document "Manual for Erosion and Sediment Control in Georgia" (Manual) published by the Georgia Soil and Water Conservation Commission as of January 1 of the year in which the land-disturbing activity was permitted, provides for the sampling of the receiving water(s) or the sampling of the storm water outfalls and that the designed system of best management practices and sampling methods is expected to meet the requirements contained in the General NPDES Permit No. GAR 100001.

Signed: Jason P. Brown Date: 5/15/2026

Georgia Civil Inc.
JASON P. BROWN
Level II Certified Design Professional # 52374

I, TODD M. PEASTER, certify under penalty of law that this plan was prepared after a site visit to the locations described herein by myself or my authorized agent, under my direct supervision.

Signed: Jason P. Brown Date: 5/15/2026
SIGNATURE OF PLAN PREPARER AND DATE

"The design professional who prepared the ES&PC Plan is to inspect the installation of the initial sediment storage requirements and perimeter control BMPs within 7 days after installation." in accordance with Part IV.A.5 page 25 of the permit. *

Signed: Jason P. Brown Date: 5/15/2026
SIGNATURE OF PLAN PREPARER AND DATE

NOTE: CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A PHYSICAL BARRIER SUCH AS PLASTIC SHEETING OR TEMPORARY ROOFS ON ALL BUILDING MATERIALS, BUILDING PRODUCTS, CONSTRUCTION WASTE, LANDSCAPE MATERIALS, FERTILIZERS, PESTICIDES, HERBICIDES, DETERGENTS, SANITARY WASTE AND ANY SUCH OTHER MATERIALS IN ORDER TO REDUCE EXPOSURE TO PRECIPITATION AND STORMWATER.

PART IV EROSION, SEDIMENTATION AND POLLUTION CONTROL PLANS

NON-EXEMPT ACTIVITIES SHALL NOT BE CONDUCTED WITHIN THE 25 OR 50 FOOT UNDISTURBED STREAM BUFFERS AS MEASURED FROM THE POINT OF WRESTED VEGETATION OR WITHIN 25 FEET OF THE COASTAL MARSHLAND BUFFER AS MEASURED FROM THE JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION LINE WITHOUT FIRST ACQUIRING THE NECESSARY VARIANCES AND PERMITS.

NPDES PERMIT PART IV.

(I). EXCEPT AS PROVIDED IN PART IV (III), BELOW, NO CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SHALL BE CONDUCTED WITHIN A 25 FOOT BUFFER ALONG THE BANKS OF ALL STATE WATERS, AS MEASURED HORIZONTALLY FROM THE POINT WHERE VEGETATION HAS BEEN WRESTED BY NORMAL STREAM FLOW OR WAVE ACTION, EXCEPT WHERE THE DIRECTOR HAS DETERMINED TO ALLOW A VARIANCE THAT IS AT LEAST AS PROTECTIVE OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND THE ENVIRONMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF O.C.G.A. 12-7-6, OR WHERE A DRAINAGE STRUCTURE OR A ROADWAY DRAINAGE STRUCTURE MUST BE CONSTRUCTED, PROVIDED THAT ADEQUATE EROSION CONTROL MEASURES ARE INCORPORATED IN THE PROJECT PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND ARE IMPLEMENTED, OR ALONG ANY EPHEMERAL STREAM, OR WHERE BULKHEADS AND SEWALLS MUST BE CONSTRUCTED TO PREVENT THE EROSION OF THE SHORELINE ON LAKE OCONEE AND LAKE SINCLAIR. THE BUFFER SHALL NOT APPLY TO THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES PROVIDED THAT ADEQUATE EROSION CONTROL MEASURES ARE INCORPORATED INTO THE PROJECT PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND ARE IMPLEMENTED:

1. PUBLIC DRINKING WATER SYSTEM RESERVOIRS
2. STREAM CROSSINGS FOR WATER LINES AND SEWER LINES, PROVIDED THE STREAM CROSSINGS OCCUR AT AN ANGLE, AS MEASURED FROM THE POINT OF CROSSING, WITHIN 25 DEGREES OF PERPENDICULAR TO THE STREAM AND CAUSE A WIDTH OF DISTURBANCE OF NOT MORE THAN 50 FEET WITHIN THE BUFFER, AND NATIVE RIPARIAN VEGETATION IS RE-ESTABLISHED IN ANY BARE OR DISTURBED AREAS WITHIN THE BUFFER;
3. STREAM CROSSINGS FRO ANY UTILITY LINES OF ANY ELECTRIC MEMBERSHIP CORPORATION OR MUNICIPAL ELECTRICAL SYSTEM OR ANY PUBLIC UTILITY UNDER THE REGULATORY JURISDICTION OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION, ANY UTILITY UNDER THE REGULATORY JURISDICTION OF TH FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION, ANY CABLE TELEVISION SYSTEM AS DEFINED IN CODE SECTION 36-18-1, OR ANY AGENCY OR INSTRUMENTALITY OF THE UNITED STATES ENGAGED IN THE GENERATION, TRANSMISSION, OR DISTRIBUTION OF POWER, PROVIDED THAT: (A) THE STREAM CROSSINGS OCCUR AT AN ANGLE, AS MEASURED FROM THE POINT OF CROSSING, WITHIN 25 DEGREES OF PERPENDICULAR TO THE STREAM AND CAUSE A WIDTH OF DISTURBANCE OF NOT MORE THAN 50 FEET WITHIN THE BUFFER, (B) NATIVE RAPARIAN VEGETATION IS RE-ESTABLISHED IN ANY BARE OR DISTURBED AREAS WITHIN THE BUFFER AND (C) THE ENTITY IS NO A SECONDARY PERMITTEE FOR A PROJECT WITHIN A COMMON DEVELOPMENT OR SALE UNDER THIS PREMIT.
4. BUFFER CROSSINGS FOR FENCES, PROVIDED THAT THE CROSSINGS OCCUR AT AN ANGLE, AS MEASURED FROM THE POINT OF CROSSING, WITHIN 25 DEGREES OF PERPENDICULAR TO THE STREAM AND CAUSE A WIDTH OF DISTURBANCE OF NOT MORE THAN 50 FEET WITHIN THE BUFFER, AND NATIVE RIPARIAN VEGETATION IS RE-ESTABLISHED IN ANY BARE AREAS WITHIN THE BUFFER;
5. STREAM CROSSINGS FOR AERIAL UTILITY LINES, PROVIDED THAT (A) THE NEW UTILITY LINE RIGHT-OF-WAY WIDTH DOES NOT EXCEED 100 LINEAR FEET, (B) UTILITY LINES ARE ROUTED AND CONSTRUCTED SO AS TO MINIMIZE THE NUMBER OF STREAM CROSSINGS AND DISTURBANCE TO THE BUFFER, (C) ONLY TREES AND TREE DEBRIS ARE REMOVED FROM WITHIN THE BUFFER RESULTING IN ONLY MINOR SOIL EROSION (I.E. DISTURBANCE OF UNDERLYING VEGETATION IS MINIMIZED), AND (D) NATIVE RIPARIAN VEGETATION IS RE-ESTABLISHED IN ANY BARE OR DISTURBED AREAS WITHIN THE BUFFER. THE PLAN SHALL INCLUDE A DESCRIPTION OF THE STREAM CROSSINGS WITH DETAILS OF THE BUFFER DISTURBANCE INCLUDING AREA AND LENGTH OF BUFFER DISTURBANCE, ESTIMATED LENGTH OF TIME OF BUFFER DISTURBANCE, AND JUSTIFICATION.
6. RIGHT-OF-WAY POSTS, GUY WIRES, ANCHORS, SURVEY MARKERS, AND THE REPLACEMENT OR MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING UTILITY STRUCTURES WITHIN THE CURRENT RIGHT-OF-WAY UNDERTAKEN OR FINANCE IN WHOLE OR IN PART BY THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, THE GEORGIA HIGHWAY AUTHORITY OR STATE ROAD AND TOLLWAY AUTHORITY OR UNDERTAKEN BY ANY COUNTY MUNICIPALITY, PROVIDED THAT (A) THE AREA OF LAND DISTURBANCE DOES NOT EXCEED 100 SQUARE FEET PER STRUCTURE, (B) THE AREA OF BUFFER VEGETATION TO BE CUT (NOT GRUBBED) DOES NOT EXCEED 1,000 SQUARE FEET PER STRUCTURE, (C) NATIVE RIPARIAN VEGETATION IS RE-ESTABLISHED IN ANY BARE AREAS OR DISTURBED AREAS WITHIN THE BUFFER AND (D) THE ENTITY IS NOT A SECONDARY PERMITTEE FOR A PROJECT LOCATED WITHIN A COMMON DEVELOPMENT OR SALE UNDER THIS PERMIT;
7. RIGHT-OF-WAY POSTS, GUY-WIRES, ANCHORS, SURVEY MARKERS, AND THE REPLACEMENT OR MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING UTILITY STRUCTURES WITHIN THE CURRENT RIGHT-OF-WAY BY ANY ELECTRIC MEMBERSHIP CORPORATION OR MUNICIPAL ELECTRICAL SYSTEM OR ANY PUBLIC UTILITY UNDER THE REGULATORY JURISDICTION OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION, ANY UTILITY UNDER THE REGULATORY JURISDICTION OF THE FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION , ANY CABLE TELEVISION SYSTEM AS DEFINED IN CODE SECTION 36-18-1, OR ANY AGENCY OR INSTUMENTALITY OF THE UNITED STATED ENGAGED IN THE GENERATION, TRANSMISSION OR DISTRIBUTION OF POWER, PROVIDED THAT (A) THE AREA OF LAND DISTURBANCE DOES NOT EXCEED 100 SQUARE FEET PER STRUCTURE, (B) THE AREA OF BUFFER VEGETATION TO BE CUT (NOT GRUBBED) DOES NOT EXCEED 1,000 SQUARE FEET PER STRUCTURE, (C) NATIVE RIPARIAN VEGETATION IS RE-ESTABLISHED IN ANY BARE OR DISTURBED AREAS WITHIN THE BUFFER AND (D) THE ENTITY IS NOT A SECONDARY PERMITTEE FOR A PROJECT LOCATED WITHIN A COMMON DEVELOPMENT OR SALE UNDER THIS PERMIT; AND
8. MAINTENANCE (EXCLUDING DREDGING), REPAIR AND/OR UPGRADE OF SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT WATERSHED DAMS WHEN UNDER THE TECHNICAL SUPERVISION OF USDA NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION SERVICE.

(II). NO CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SHALL BE CONDUCTED WITHIN A 50 FOOT BUFFER, AS MEASURED HORIZONTALLY FROM THE POINT WHERE VEGETATION HAS BEEN WRESTED BY NORMAL STREAM FLOW OR WAVE ACTION, ALONG THE BANKS OF ANY STATE WATERS CLASSIFIED AS "TROUT STREAMS" EXCEPT WHEN APPROVAL IS GRANTED BY THE DIRECTOR FOR ALTERNATE BUFFER REQUIREMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WIT THE PROVISIONS OF O.C.G.A. 12-7-6, OR WHERE A ROADWAY DRAINAGE STRUCTURE MUST BE CONSTRUCTED; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, THAT SMALL SPRINGS AND STREAMS CLASSIFIED AS "TROUT STEAMS" WHICH DISCHARGE AN AVERAGE ANNUAL FLOW OF 25 GALLONS PER MINUTE OR LESS SHALL HAVE A 25 FOOT BUFFER OR THEY MAY BE PIPED, AT THE DISCRETION OF THE PERMITTEE, PURSUANT TO THE TERMS OF A RULE PROVIDING FOR A GENERAL VARIANCE PROMULGATED BY THE BOARD OF NATURAL RESOURCES INCLUDING NOTIFICATION OF SUCH TO EPD AND THE LOCAL ISSUING AUTHORITY OF THE LOCATION AND EXTENT OF PIPING AND PRESCRIBED METHODOLOGY FOR MINIMIZING THE IMPACT OF SUCH PIPING AND FOR MEASURING THE VOLUME OF WATER DISCHARGED BY THE STREAM. ANY SUCH PIPE MUST STOP SHORT OF THE DOWNSTREAM PERMITTEE'S PROPERTY, AND THE PERMITTEE MUST COMPLY WITH THE BUFFER REQUIREMENT FOR ANY ADJACENT TROUT STREAMS. THE BUFFER SHALL NOT APPLY TO THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES PROVIDED THAT ADEQUATE EROSION CONTROL MEASURES ARE INCORPORATED INTO THE PROJECT PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND ARE IMPLEMENTED:

1. PUBLIC DRINKING WATER SYSTEM RESERVOIRS
2. STREAM CROSSINGS FOR WATER LINES AND SEWER LINES, PROVIDED THE STREAM CROSSINGS OCCUR AT AN ANGLE, AS MEASURED FROM THE POINT OF CROSSING, WITHIN 25 DEGREES OF PERPENDICULAR TO THE STREAM AND CAUSE A WIDTH OF DISTURBANCE OF NOT MORE THAN 50 FEET WITHIN THE BUFFER, AND NATIVE RIPARIAN VEGETATION IS RE-ESTABLISHED IN ANY BARE OR DISTURBED AREAS WITHIN THE BUFFER;
3. STREAM CROSSINGS FRO ANY UTILITY LINES OF ANY ELECTRIC MEMBERSHIP CORPORATION OR MUNICIPAL ELECTRICAL SYSTEM OR ANY PUBLIC UTILITY UNDER THE REGULATORY JURISDICTION OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION, ANY UTILITY UNDER THE REGULATORY JURISDICTION OF TH FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION, ANY CABLE TELEVISION SYSTEM AS DEFINED IN CODE SECTION 36-18-1, OR ANY AGENCY OR INSTRUMENTALITY OF THE UNITED STATES ENGAGED IN THE GENERATION, TRANSMISSION, OR DISTRIBUTION OF POWER, PROVIDED THAT: (A) THE STREAM CROSSINGS OCCUR AT AN ANGLE, AS MEASURED FROM THE POINT OF CROSSING, WITHIN 25 DEGREES OF PERPENDICULAR TO THE STREAM AND CAUSE A WIDTH OF DISTURBANCE OF NOT MORE THAN 50 FEET WITHIN THE BUFFER, (B) NATIVE RAPARIAN VEGETATION IS RE-ESTABLISHED IN ANY BARE OR DISTURBED AREAS WITHIN THE BUFFER AND (C) THE ENTITY IS NO A SECONDARY PERMITTEE FOR A PROJECT WITHIN A COMMON DEVELOPMENT OR SALE UNDER THIS PREMIT.
4. BUFFER CROSSINGS FOR FENCES, PROVIDED THAT THE CROSSINGS OCCUR AT AN ANGLE, AS MEASURED FROM THE POINT OF CROSSING, WITHIN 25 DEGREES OF PERPENDICULAR TO THE STREAM AND CAUSE A WIDTH OF DISTURBANCE OF NOT MORE THAN 50 FEET WITHIN THE BUFFER, AND NATIVE RIPARIAN VEGETATION IS RE-ESTABLISHED IN ANY BARE AREAS WITHIN THE BUFFER;
5. STREAM CROSSINGS FOR AERIAL UTILITY LINES, PROVIDED THAT (A) THE NEW UTILITY LINE RIGHT-OF-WAY WIDTH DOES NOT EXCEED 100 LINEAR FEET, (B) UTILITY LINES ARE ROUTED AND CONSTRUCTED SO AS TO MINIMIZE THE NUMBER OF STREAM CROSSINGS AND DISTURBANCE TO THE BUFFER, (C) ONLY TREES AND TREE DEBRIS ARE REMOVED FROM WITHIN THE BUFFER RESULTING IN ONLY MINOR SOIL EROSION (I.E. DISTURBANCE OF UNDERLYING VEGETATION IS MINIMIZED), AND (D) NATIVE RIPARIAN VEGETATION IS RE-ESTABLISHED IN ANY BARE OR DISTURBED AREAS WITHIN THE BUFFER. THE PLAN SHALL INCLUDE A DESCRIPTION OF THE STREAM CROSSINGS WITH DETAILS OF THE BUFFER DISTURBANCE INCLUDING AREA AND LENGTH OF BUFFER DISTURBANCE, ESTIMATED LENGTH OF TIME OF BUFFER DISTURBANCE, AND JUSTIFICATION.
6. RIGHT-OF-WAY POSTS, GUY WIRES, ANCHORS, SURVEY MARKERS, AND THE REPLACEMENT OR MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING UTILITY STRUCTURES WITHIN THE CURRENT RIGHT-OF-WAY UNDERTAKEN OR FINANCE IN WHOLE OR IN PART BY THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, THE GEORGIA HIGHWAY AUTHORITY OR STATE ROAD AND TOLLWAY AUTHORITY OR UNDERTAKEN BY ANY COUNTY MUNICIPALITY, PROVIDED THAT (A) THE AREA OF LAND DISTURBANCE DOES NOT EXCEED 100 SQUARE FEET PER STRUCTURE, (B) THE AREA OF BUFFER VEGETATION TO BE CUT (NOT GRUBBED) DOES NOT EXCEED 1,000 SQUARE FEET PER STRUCTURE, (C) NATIVE RIPARIAN VEGETATION IS RE-ESTABLISHED IN ANY BARE AREAS OR DISTURBED AREAS WITHIN THE BUFFER AND (D) THE ENTITY IS NOT A SECONDARY PERMITTEE FOR A PROJECT LOCATED WITHIN A COMMON DEVELOPMENT OR SALE UNDER THIS PERMIT;
7. RIGHT-OF-WAY POSTS, GUY-WIRES, ANCHORS, SURVEY MARKERS, AND THE REPLACEMENT OR MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING UTILITY STRUCTURES WITHIN THE CURRENT RIGHT-OF-WAY BY ANY ELECTRIC MEMBERSHIP CORPORATION OR MUNICIPAL ELECTRICAL SYSTEM OR ANY PUBLIC UTILITY UNDER THE REGULATORY JURISDICTION OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION, ANY UTILITY UNDER THE REGULATORY JURISDICTION OF THE FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION , ANY CABLE TELEVISION SYSTEM AS DEFINED IN CODE SECTION 36-18-1, OR ANY AGENCY OR INSTUMENTALITY OF THE UNITED STATED ENGAGED IN THE GENERATION, TRANSMISSION OR DISTRIBUTION OF POWER, PROVIDED THAT (A) THE AREA OF LAND DISTURBANCE DOES NOT EXCEED 100 SQUARE FEET PER STRUCTURE, (B) THE AREA OF BUFFER VEGETATION TO BE CUT (NOT GRUBBED) DOES NOT EXCEED 1,000 SQUARE FEET PER STRUCTURE, (C) NATIVE RIPARIAN VEGETATION IS RE-ESTABLISHED IN ANY BARE OR DISTURBED AREAS WITHIN THE BUFFER AND (D) THE ENTITY IS NOT A SECONDARY PERMITTEE FOR A PROJECT LOCATED WITHIN A COMMON DEVELOPMENT OR SALE UNDER THIS PERMIT; AND
8. MAINTENANCE (EXCLUDING DREDGING), REPAIR AND/OR UPGRADE OF SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT WATERSHED DAMS WHEN UNDER THE TECHNICAL SUPERVISION OF USDA NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION SERVICE.

(III). EXCEPT AS PROVIDED IN PART IV (IV) BELOW, NO CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY SHALL BE CONDUCTED WITHIN A 25 FOOT BUFFER ALONG COASTAL MARSHLANDS, AS MEASURED HORIZONTALLY FROM THE COASTAL MARSHLAND-UPLAND INTERFACE, AS DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH PART 4 OF ARTICLE 4 OF CHAPTER 5 OF TITLE 12, THE COASTAL MARSHLANDS PROTECTION ACT OF 1970, AND THE RULES AND REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THEREUNDER, EXCEPT WHERE THE DIRECTOR DETERMINES TO ALLOW A VARIANCE THAT IS AT LEAST AS PROTECTIVE OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND THE ENVIRONMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF O.C.G.A. 12-7-6, OR WHERE OTHERWISE ALLOWED BY THE DIRECTOR PURSUANT TO CODE SECTION 12-2-8, OR WHERE AN ALTERATION WITHIN THE BUFFER AREA HAS BEEN AUTHORIZED PURSUANT TO CODE SECTION 12-5-286, OR FOR MAINTENANCE OF ANY CURRENTLY SERVICEABLE STRUCTURE, LANDSCAPING, OR HARDSCAPING, INCLUDING BRIDGES, ROADS, PARKING LOTS, GOLF COURSES, GOLF CART PATHS, RETAINING WALLS, BULKHEADS, AND PATIOS, PROVIDED THAT ADEQUATE EROSION CONTROL MEASURES ARE INCORPORATED INTO THE PROJECT PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND SUCH MEASURES ARE FULLY IMPLEMENTED, OR WHERE A DRAINAGE STRUCTURE OR ROADWAY STRUCTURE IS CONSTRUCTED OR MAINTAINED, PROVIDED THAT ADEQUATE EROSION CONTROL MEASURES ARE INCORPORATED INTO THE PROJECT PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND SUCH MEASURES ARE FULLY IMPLEMENTED, OR ON THE LANDWARD SIDE OF ANY CURRENTLY SERVICEABLE SHORELINE STABILIZATION STRUCTURE, OR FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF ANY MANMADE STORMWATER DETENTION BASIN, GOLF COURSE POND, OR IMPOUNDMENT THAT IS LOCATED ENTIRELY WITHIN THE PROPERTY OF A SINGLE INDIVIDUAL, PARTNERSHIP, OR CORPORATION, PROVIDED THAT ADEQUATE EROSION CONTROL MEASURES ARE INCORPORATED INTO THE PROJECT PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND SUCH MEASURES ARE FULLY IMPLEMENTED. THE BUFFER SHALL NOT APPLY TO THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES PROVIDED THAT ADEQUATE EROSION CONTROL MEASURES ARE INCORPORATED INTO THE PROJECT PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND ARE IMPLEMENTED:

1. PUBLIC DRINKING WATER SYSTEM RESERVOIRS
2. CROSSINGS FOR UTILITY LINES THAT CAUSE A WIDTH OF DISTURBANCE OF NOT MORE THAN 50 FEET WITHIN THE BUFFER
3. ANY LAND DISTURBING ACTIVITY CONDUCTED PURSUANT TO AND IN COMPLIANCE WITH A VALID AND EFFECTIVE LAND-DISTURBING PERMIT ISSUED SUBSEQUENT TO APRIL 22, 2014 AND PRIOR TO DECEMBER 31,2015.
4. ANY LOT FOR WHICH THE PRELIMINARY PLAT HAS BEEN APPROVED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 31, 2015 IF ROADWAYS, BRIDGES, OR WATER AND SEWER LINES HAVE BEEN EXTENDED TO SUCH LOT PRIOR TO THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF THIS ACT AND IF THE REQUIREMENT TO MAINTAIN A 25 FOOT BUFFER WOULD CONSUME AT LEAST 18 PERCENT OF THE HIGH GROUND OF THE PLATTED LOT OTHERWISE AVAILABLE FOR DEVELOPMENT.
5. BUFFER CROSSINGS FOR FENCES, PROVIDED THAT THE CROSSINGS OCCUR AT AN ANGLE, AS MEASURED FROM THE POINT OF CROSSING, WITHIN 25 DEGREES OF PERPENDICULAR TO THE STREAM AND CAUSE A WIDTH OF DISTURBANCE OF NOT MORE THAN 50 FEET WITHIN THE BUFFER, AND NATIVE RIPARIAN VEGETATION IS RE-ESTABLISHED IN ANY BARE AREAS WITHIN THE BUFFER;
6. CROSSINGS FOR AERIAL UTILITY LINES, PROVIDED THAT (A) THE NEW UTILITY LINE RIGHT-OF-WAY WIDTH DOES NOT EXCEED 100 LINEAR FEET, (B) UTILITY LINES ARE ROUTED AND CONSTRUCTED SO AS TO MINIMIZE THE NUMBER OF STREAM CROSSINGS AND DISTURBANCE TO THE BUFFER, (C) ONLY TREES AND TREE DEBRIS ARE REMOVED FROM WITHIN THE BUFFER RESULTING IN ONLY MINOR SOIL EROSION (I.E. DISTURBANCE OF UNDERLYING VEGETATION IS MINIMIZED), AND (D) NATIVE RIPARIAN VEGETATION IS RE-ESTABLISHED IN ANY BARE OR DISTURBED AREAS WITHIN THE BUFFER. THE PLAN SHALL INCLUDE A DESCRIPTION OF THE STREAM CROSSINGS WITH DETAILS OF THE BUFFER DISTURBANCE INCLUDING AREA AND LENGTH OF BUFFER DISTURBANCE, ESTIMATED LENGTH OF TIME OF BUFFER DISTURBANCE, AND JUSTIFICATION.
7. RIGHT-OF-WAY POSTS, GUY WIRES, ANCHORS, SURVEY MARKERS, AND THE REPLACEMENT OR MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING UTILITY STRUCTURES WITHIN THE CURRENT RIGHT-OF-WAY UNDERTAKEN OR FINANCE IN WHOLE OR IN PART BY THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, THE GEORGIA HIGHWAY AUTHORITY OR STATE ROAD AND TOLLWAY AUTHORITY OR UNDERTAKEN BY ANY COUNTY MUNICIPALITY, PROVIDED THAT (A) THE AREA OF LAND DISTURBANCE DOES NOT EXCEED 100 SQUARE FEET PER STRUCTURE, (B) THE AREA OF BUFFER VEGETATION TO BE CUT (NOT GRUBBED) DOES NOT EXCEED 1,000 SQUARE FEET PER STRUCTURE, (C) NATIVE RIPARIAN VEGETATION IS RE-ESTABLISHED IN ANY BARE AREAS OR DISTURBED AREAS WITHIN THE BUFFER AND (D) THE ENTITY IS NOT A SECONDARY PERMITTEE FOR A PROJECT LOCATED WITHIN A COMMON DEVELOPMENT OR SALE UNDER THIS PERMIT;
8. RIGHT-OF-WAY POSTS, GUY-WIRES, ANCHORS, SURVEY MARKERS, AND THE REPLACEMENT OR MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING UTILITY STRUCTURES WITHIN THE CURRENT RIGHT-OF-WAY BY ANY ELECTRIC MEMBERSHIP CORPORATION OR MUNICIPAL ELECTRICAL SYSTEM OR ANY PUBLIC UTILITY UNDER THE REGULATORY JURISDICTION OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION, ANY UTILITY UNDER THE REGULATORY JURISDICTION OF THE FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION , ANY CABLE TELEVISION SYSTEM AS DEFINED IN CODE SECTION 36-18-1, OR ANY AGENCY OR INSTUMENTALITY OF THE UNITED STATED ENGAGED IN THE GENERATION, TRANSMISSION OR DISTRIBUTION OF POWER, PROVIDED THAT (A) THE AREA OF LAND DISTURBANCE DOES NOT EXCEED 100 SQUARE FEET PER STRUCTURE, (B) THE AREA OF BUFFER VEGETATION TO BE CUT (NOT GRUBBED) DOES NOT EXCEED 1,000 SQUARE FEET PER STRUCTURE, (C) NATIVE RIPARIAN VEGETATION IS RE-ESTABLISHED IN ANY BARE OR DISTURBED AREAS WITHIN THE BUFFER AND (D) THE ENTITY IS NOT A SECONDARY PERMITTEE FOR A PROJECT LOCATED WITHIN A COMMON DEVELOPMENT OR SALE UNDER THIS PERMIT; AND
9. MAINTENANCE (EXCLUDING DREDGING), REPAIR AND/OR UPGRADE OF SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT WATERSHED DAMS WHEN UNDER THE TECHNICAL SUPERVISION OF USDA NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION SERVICE.

(IV). EXCEPT AS PROVIDED ABOVE, FOR BUFFERS REQUIRED PURSUANT TO PART IV.(I). AND (II) AND (III), NO CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SHALL BE CONDUCTED WITHIN A BUFFER AND A BUFFER SHALL REMAIN IN ITS NATURAL, UNDISTURBED, STATE OF VEGETATION UNTIL ALL LAND-DISTURBING ACTIVITIES ON THE CONSTRUCTION SITE ARE COMPLETED. DURING COVERAGE UNDER THIS PERMIT, A BUFFER CANNOT BE THINNED OR TRIMMED OF VEGETATION AND A PROTECTIVE VEGETATIVE COVER MUST REMAIN TO PROTECT WATER QUALITY AND AQUATIC HABITAT AND A NATURAL CANOPY MUST BE LEFT IN SUFFICIENT QUANTITY TO KEEP SHADE ON THE STREAM BED OR MARSH.

GSWCC EROSION CONTROL NOTES:

1. Any amendments/revisions to the ES&PC Plan which have a significant effect on BMPs with a hydraulic component must be certified by the design professional.
2. Waste materials shall not be discharged to waters of the State, except as authorized by a Section 404 permit.
3. The escape of sediment from the site shall be prevented by the installation of erosion and sediment control measures and practices prior to land disturbing activities.
4. Erosion control measures will be maintained at all times. If full implementation of the approved Plan does not provide for effective erosion control, additional erosion and sediment control measures shall be implemented to control or treat the sediment source.
5. Any disturbance left exposed for a period greater than 14 days shall be stabilized with mulch or temporary seeding.

ADDITIONAL EROSION CONTROL NOTES:

1. Maximum cut slopes are 3:1, 3 horizontal to 1 vertical, unless otherwise noted.
2. Maximum fill slopes are 3:1, 3 horizontal to 1 vertical, unless otherwise noted.
3. All buffers, tree save areas, and/or limits of disturbance shall be clearly marked in the field by the contractor by flagging or fencing and signage, prior to commencement of any land disturbance activities or clearing/grubbing activities. Buffers, tree save areas, and areas beyond limits of disturbance are to be left undisturbed in their natural state.
4. Contractor shall not disturb underground utilities while installing Erosion, Sedimentation and Pollution Control Practices. Contractor shall have all utilities field located before proceeding with any work.
5. Contractor shall notify design professional 48 hours before beginning each phase of construction.
6. Contractor shall notify CITY OF COVINGTON inspectors 24 hours before beginning each phase of construction.
7. Construction debris and/or waste shall not be buried or burned on site. All construction debris and/or waste shall be taken to a state approved landfill.
8. All buffers and tree save areas shall be clearly identified by flagging and/or fencing prior to commencement of any land disturbance activities.
9. The installation of erosion and sedimentation control measures and practices shall occur prior to or concurrent with land disturbing activities and construction on the site and shall be maintained until permanent ground cover is established to 90%.
10. All initial phase Erosion, Sedimentation and Pollution Control best management practices shall be installed prior to any grading.
11. All Erosion, Sedimentation and Pollution Control best management practices shall be inspected and repaired of damage daily. Any accumulated silt shall be removed and spread on site and controlled with temporary mulching and/or grassing.
12. Erosion, Sedimentation, and Pollution Control best management practices shall be maintained at all times. ADDITIONAL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE INSTALLED IF DEEMED NECESSARY BY ON-SITE INSPECTION OR AS REQUIRED BY ENGINEER OR LOCAL JURISDICTION INSPECTOR.
13. Maintenance of all soil erosion and sedimentation control measures and practices whether temporary or permanent shall be the responsibility of the contractor.
14. Any discrepancy within these plans shall be referred to the design professional by the contractor for clarification before proceeding with work.
15. Sediment storage maintenance indicators must be installed in sediment storage structures, indicating the 1/3 full volume.
16. Contractor shall provide temporary diversion berms and down drains on fill slopes to prevent erosion prior to stabilization.
17. Contractor shall remove accumulated sediment from detention basin at end of construction when all disturbed areas have been fully stabilized.

REVISIONS SHOWN ON ES&PC PLAN:

Amendments/revisions to the ES&PC Plan which have a significant effect on BMPs with a hydraulic component must be certified by the design professional.

INTENDED LAND DISTURBANCE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY SEQUENCE:

Initial Phase:

1. Preconstruction meeting with CITY OF COVINGTON
2. Perform initial monitoring
3. Install construction exit
4. Install initial silt fence (perimeter silt fence locations first)
5. Provide any needed initial mulching, grassing or other ground cover
6. Install topsoil location silt fence
7. Begin clearing, grubbing, topsoiling, and grading operations within limits of detention ponds & install construction road Install appropriate vegetative and structural BMP's (inlet / outlet protection, flocculants / coagulants, mulching / grassing, etc.)
8. Install wheel wash and fuel storage location (if necessary)
9. Coordinate Site Review Meeting with Engineer and/or Local Issuing Authority

Intermediate Phase:

1. Install storm pipe systems with protected inlets (Sd2's)
2. Throughout land disturbance process, maintain existing BMP's (Vegetative and Structural Practices)
3. Throughout land disturbance process, continue NPDES monitoring and reporting
4. Coordinate with utility companies on utility/sleeve locations
5. Begin remaining clearing, grubbing, topsoiling, and grading operations
6. Install topsoil pile at stockpile location and immediately grass/mulch and install any remaining topsoil location silt fence
7. Perform remaining grading (adjust storm risers with grade change(s) and adjust all affected Sd2's)
8. As areas are brought to finish grade, grass and blanket any areas that are finish grade or that will be left bare for 7 days
9. Adjust storm risers with grade change(s) and adjust all Sd2's
10. Each fill slope shall have a diversion at the top that is maintained and reinstalled as the slope is constructed
11. Continue flocculant / coagulant applications and continue every 7 days throughout project
12. Install remaining storm system(s) as grades are achieved
13. Immediately install each storm structure with associated Sd2's and add floc logs to each storm structure
14. Grass / mulch / flocculent / coagulant disturbed areas and install intermediate BMPs
15. Install utilities (water and septic/sewer)
16. 16. Grass / mulch / flocculent / coagulant disturbed areas and install intermediate BMPs
17. Install GAB throughout roadway up to designated line
18. Grass / mulch / flocculent / coagulant disturbed areas and install intermediate BMPs
19. Install curb & gutter
20. Grass / mulch / flocculent / coagulant disturbed areas and install intermediate BMPs
21. Install pavement
22. Finish grade shoulders and stabilize disturbed areas with permanent vegetation
23. Continue to apply flocculent / coagulant applications, mulching, and grassing at each step to limit soil exposure

Final Phase:

1. Throughout land disturbance process, maintain existing BMP's (vegetative and structural practices)
2. Throughout land disturbance process, continue NPDES monitoring and reporting
3. Complete paving operations
4. Achieve Final Site Stabilization
5. Coordinate Site Review Meeting with Engineer and/or Local Issuing Authority Inspector
6. Clean silt from all storm systems (distribute onsite and stabilize)
7. Remove any temporary BMP practices once site stabilization is achieved and signed off by Engineer
8. Coordinate Site Review Meeting with Engineer for final site approval

CONCRETE WASHOUT:

Contractor shall install a concrete washdown. This area is only for the washdown of items such as tools, concrete mixer chutes, hoppers and the rear of the vehicles. WASHOUT OF THE DRUM AT THE CONSTRUCTION SITE IS PROHIBITED.

WASTE DISPOSAL, SANITARY SEWER, SEPTIC TANK REGULATIONS (ES&PC PLAN COMPLIANCE):

Construction Debris shall be recycled to the extent deemed practical by Owner/Contractor. All waste generated from the development of this site,including but not limited to, solid waste, liquid waste, chemical waste, construction waste, sanitary sewer discharge, septic tank and septic systems waste, shall be collected and disposed of in a manner that follows all local, state, and federal laws and regulations for collection and disposal of each type of waste. All required signage, notification, documentation, and training of personnel on correct handling of waste shall be done in a manner that follows all local, state, and federal laws and regulations. Owner/Contractor is responsible for obtaining the services (and facilities) of a licensed Waste Management Company in the state of Georgia to adequately and safely handle waste collection and disposal. Solid materials, including building materials, shall not be discharged to waters of the State, except as authorized by a Section 404 permit.

BMP'S FOR PETROLEUM SPILLS AND LEAKS:

1. Fix any leaks immediately, maintain and clean equipment regularly
2. Designate areas for equipment maintenance and fueling that are located on level ground and away from any water sources.
3. Park and service equipment on top of tarps to insure any spills or leaks do not get into the ground.
4. Store all fluids and containers in a leak-proof, locked container to insure safe storage.
5. Collect and remove all leftover lubricants, containers, and trash, especially tires, batteries, pieces or parts of equipment, and all fluid containers.
6. Maintain a spill-containment and clean up kit. At a minimum, a kit for petroleum products should include:
    a. A leak proof container to catch leaking fluid.
    b. A shovel, rake, and other hand tools to create dirt berms.
    c. Absorbent pads, adsorbent substances such as cat litter or oil drying agents, that will absorb fluids before soaking into ground.
    d. Various hoses, plugs, and clamps to control a hydraulic line break. A variety of locking "vise grips" pliers can be used in emergency.
    e. Large plastic bags to store any contaminated materials for disposal.
7. Temporary fueling areas shall be installed and operated in compliance with Georgia E.P.D. regulations.

CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:

Contractor shall at all times have all construction materials protected from rainfall. Contractor shall utilize tarps, plastic sheeting, roof cover, trailers or any other method to make sure all construction material is covered at all times during construction.

EROSION CONTROL MEASURES TO CONTROL POLLUTANTS IN STORM WATER POST CONSTRUCTION:

***NOTE THE PERMITTEE IS ONLY RESPOSIBLE FOR INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF STORMWATER MANAGEMENT DEVISES PRIOR TO FINAL STABILIZATION OF THE SITE AND NOT THE OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF SUCH STRUCTURES AFTER CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES HAVE BEEN COMPLETED.**

1. RIP RAP OUTFALL/CHANNEL PROTECTION: Shall be inspected and maintained prior to final stabilization. Any dislodged stones and/or other repairs deemed necessary shall be completed according to conditions set forth in GAR100001 permit.

2. WATER QUALITY BASIN: Water quality basin shall be inspected and cleaned out according to Georgia Stormwater Management Manual's recommendations to ensure required water quality guidelines are met.

NATURE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY:

PROJECT LOCATION:	C064 010
PROJECT ADDRESS:	9155 HIGHWAY 36 COVINGTON, GA 30014
PROJECT TYPE:	NEW CONSTRUCTION
IMPROVEMENTS TO BE MADE:	THE SITE IS TO BE CLEARED AND DEVELOPED FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF A FIRE STATION SITE ACREAGE: 2.997 AC
DISTURBED ACREAGE:	3.08 AC
STATE WATERS ON SITE:	NO
EPD BUFFER ENCROACH. PERMIT REQ'D	NO
STATE AND LOCAL BUFFERS ADHERED TO:	YES
WETLANDS OR WATERS OF US ON SITE:	NO
RECEIVING WATERS:	DRIED INDIAN CREEK (IMPAIRED)

ESTIMATE OF RUNOFF COEFFICIENT OR PEAK DISCHARGE FLOW PRE AND POST DEVELOPMENT CONDITIONS:

PRE CN: 61
POST CN: 78
PRE FLOW : 95.03 CFS
POST FLOW : 91.89 CFS @ STUDY POINT
POST FLOW : 2.76 CFS (POST ROUTED)

This plan has been prepared to meet the requirements under the State of Georgia, Department of Natural Resources, Environmental Protection Division (EPD), General Permit No. GAR100001 for authorization to discharge under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES), Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction Activity for Stand Alone Construction Projects. Daily, weekly and monthly inspections as required by Permit No. GAR100001 shall be performed by certified personnel provided by the Contractor. Sampling requirements as required by Permit No. GAR100001 shall be performed by certified personnel provided by the Contractor.

Contractor shall make sure construction is in accordance with regulations of the NPDES Permit No. GAR100001. This includes but is not limited to:

*Site stabilization practices
*BMP maintenance and inspections
*Spill control practices
*Waste control practices
*Monitoring plans and practices
*Vegetative and structural erosion control practices
*Pollution prevention plan and practices
*Material management practices for spill prevention plans
*Wetland and state water protection practices
*Reporting practices

POLLUTION REDUCTION PRACTICES FOR STORM WATER DISCHARGES:

STABILIZATION (VEGETATIVE) MEASURES:

ALL STABILIZATION (VEGETATIVE) MEASURES SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED AS STATED IN THE MANUAL FOR EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL IN GEORGIA (LATEST EDITION).

(Bf) Buffer Zone - A strip of undisturbed, original vegetation; enhanced or restored existing vegetation; or re-establishment of vegetation surrounding disturbed areas or bordering streams, ponds, wetlands, lakes, or coastal water to provide a buffer zone for one or more of the following purposes: reduce storm runoff velocities, act as visual screen, reduce construction noise, improve aesthetics on disturbed land, filtering and infiltrating runoff, cooling rivers/streams by creating shade, provide food and cover for wildlife, flood protection, or protect channel banks from scour and erosion.

(Ds1) Disturbed Area Stabilization (with Mulching Only)- Applying plant residues or other suitable materials, produced on site if possible, to the soil surface in order to reduce runoff, conserve moisture, prevent surface compaction or crusting, control undesirable vegetation, modify soil temperature, or increase biological activity in the soil. This practice is applicable where stabilizing disturbed/denuded areas is not practical utilizing seeding or planting.

(Ds2) Disturbed Area Stabilization (with Temporary Seeding)- Establishing temporary vegetative cover with fast growing seedlings for seasonal protection on disturbed/denuded areas in order to reduce runoff and sediment damage of downstream resources, protect the soil surface from erosion, improve wildlife habitat, improve aesthetics, improve tilth, infiltration and aeration as well as organic matter for permanent plantings. This practice is applicable for up to six months or until permanent vegetative cover can be installed. It should be coordinated with permanent measures to assure economical and effective stabilization.

(Ds3) Disturbed Area Stabilization (with Permanent Vegetation)- Planting of perennial vegetation such as trees, shrubs, vines, or legumes on exposed areas for final permanent stabilization in order to protect the soil surface from erosion, reduce damage from sediment and runoff to downstream areas, improve wildlife habitat and visual resources, and improve aesthetics. It will apply on cut and fill slopes, earth spillways, borrow areas, spoil areas and severely eroded or gullied lands.

(Ds4) Disturbed Area Stabilization (with Sodding)- Establishing an immediate and permanent vegetative cover using sods in order to reduce runoff and erosion, improve aesthetics and land value, reduce dust and sediments, stabilize waterways and critical areas, filter sediments, nutrients, reduce downstream complaints, reduce likelihood of legal action, reduce likelihood of work stoppage due to legal action, and increase "good neighbor" benefits.

(Du) Dust Control on Disturbed Areas- Controlling surface and air movement of dust on construction sites, roads, and demolition sites in order to prevent surface and air movement of dust from exposed soil surfaces, reduce the presence of airborne substances which may be harmful or injurious to human health, welfare, or safety, or to animals or plant life. Methods and materials which can be used include mulches, vegetative cover, spray-on adhesives, mechanical manipulation of existing soil surfaces, irrigation, barriers, chemicals, and stone surface covers.

(Fl-Co) Flocculants and Coagulants- Formulated to assist in the solid/liquid separation of suspended particles (which are characteristically very small) in solution. The suspended stability of such particles (colloidal complex) is due to both their small size and the electrical charge between particles.

(Sb) Streambank Stabilization (Using Permanent Vegetation)- Using native plant materials to maintain and enhance streambanks, or to prevent, or restore and repair small streambank erosion problems in order to lessen the impact of rain directly on the soil, trap sediment from adjacent land, form a root mat to stabilize and reinforce the soil on the streambank, provide wildlife habitat, enhance stream appearance, and lower summertime water temps.

(Ss) Slope Stabilization- A protective covering used to prevent erosion and establish vegetation on steep slopes, shore lines, or channels in order to stabilize the soil and act as a rain drop impact dissipater while providing a microclimate which protects young vegetation and promotes its establishment.

(Tac) Tackifiers- Substances used to anchor soil, compost, seed, straw, hay or mulch by causing organic material to bind together and discourage it from drifting downslope. Tackifiers also conserve moisture; prevent surface compaction, increase soil infiltration, soil fertility, enhanced seed germination, increased soil cohesion, enhanced soil stabilization, reduced stormwater runoff turbidity and reduction in loss of topsoil.

STRUCTURAL PRACTICES:

ALL STRUCTURAL PRACTICES SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED AS STATED IN THE MANUAL FOR EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL IN GEORGIA (LATEST EDITION).

(Cd) Check Dam- A small temporary barrier, grade control structure, or dam constructed across a swale or drainage ditch which drains five (5) acres or less (not to be used in a live stream) in order to reduce erosion by slowing the velocity of concentrated storm water flows.

(Ch) Channel Stabilization- Improving, constructing or stabilizing an open channel for water conveyance. Open channels are to be non-erosive, with no sediment deposition and able to provide adequate capacity for flood water, drainage, other water management practices, or any combination thereof.

(Co) Construction Exit- A stone stabilized pad located where traffic leaves a construction site to a public right-of-way, street, alley, sidewalk, parking, etc. (i.e. bare soil to paved area) in order to reduce/eliminate depositing construction area mud onto public rights-ofway by motor vehicles or by runoff.

(Cr) Construction Road Stabilization- Roads, parking areas, and other on-site transportation routes that are stabilized with coarse aggregate between the time of initial grading and final stabilization in order to provide a fixed route for construction traffic, reduce erosion, reduce subsequent re-grading of permanent roadbeds, and provide a stable base for paving.

(Dc) Stream Diversion Channel- A temporary channel that diverts a live stream and allows work "in the dry" while protecting streambed(s) from erosion. This diversion is used when in-stream work is unavoidable, as with linear projects such as utilities or roads that frequently cross and impact live streams and create a potential for excessive sediment loss by both the disturbance of the approach areas and by the work within the streambed and banks.

(Di) Diversion- An earth channel with a compacted supporting ridge on the lower side; constructed above, across, or below a slope to reduce slope lengths, break-up concentrations of runoff, intercept runoff, and move water to stable outlets at non-erosive velocities.

(Dn1) Temporary Downdrain Structure- A flexible conduit of heavy-duty plastic or other material used as a temporary structure to convey storm water down the face of a cut or fill slope without causing slope erosion and allowing the establishment of vegetation on the slope. Flexible downdrains are removed once the permanent water disposal system is installed.

(Dn2) Permanent Downdrain Structure- A permanent paved chute, pipe or sectional conduit of prefabricated material designed to safely conduct surface runoff from the top to the bottom of a slope thus minimizing erosion. Downdrain structures are to be used where concentrated water will cause excessive erosion of cut and fill slopes.

(Fr) Filter Ring- A temporary stone barrier used in conjunction with other sediment control measures and constructed at storm drain inlets and pond outlets, in order to reduce flow velocities, prevent failure of other sediment control devices, and prevent sediment from leaving the site or entering drainage systems, prior to permanent stabilization of the disturbed areas.

(Ga) Gabion- Large, multi-celled, wire mesh boxes, filled with rocks, which form flexible monolithic building blocks used in channel revetments, retaining walls, abutments, check dams, etc. to prevent erosion and sediment damage to a specific structure. When properly wired together, they can be used to stabilize steep or highly erosive slopes.

(Gr) Grade Stabilization Structure- Structures of concrete, rock masonry, steel, aluminum, treated wood, etc. that are installed to stabilize the grade in natural or artificial channels and to prevent the formation or advance of gullies and to reduce erosion and sediment pollution.

(Lv) Level Spreader- A storm flow outlet device structure constructed at zero grade across a slope where concentrated runoff may be intercepted and diverted at non-erosive sheet flow velocities onto undisturbed areas stabilized by existing vegetation.

(Rd) Rock Filter Dam- A permanent or temporary stone filter dam, which can be used in conjunction with a temporary sediment trap, installed across small streams, drainageways with a drainage area of 50 acres or less and outlets for sediment traps in order to serve as a sediment-filtering device and to reduce storm water flow velocities. This structure is not intended to substantially impound water and may require a US Army Corps of Engineers permit.

(Re) Retaining Wall- A constructed wall of concrete, masonry, reinforced concrete, cribbing, treated timbers, gabions, stone dry wall, rip-rap or other durable material in order to stabilize cut or fill slopes where maximum permissible slopes of earth are not obtainable without the use of the wall.

(Rt) Retrofitting- A device or structure, such as half round corrugated metal pipe or similar, placed in front of a permanent stormwater detention pond outlet or roadway drainage structure to serve as a temporary sediment filter, thus allowing permanent stormwater detention basin structures to function as temporary sediment retention basins for land-disturbing projects, and allow roadway drainage to be used for temporary sediment storage.

(Sd1) Sediment Barrier- A temporary structure constructed of silt fence, straw, hay bales, brush piles, mulch berms, compost filter sock, gravel or other filtering materials (typically supported by steel or wood posts), that are used to minimize and prevent sediment carried by sheet flow from leaving the site until final stabilization. Silt fence shall not be installed across streams, waterways, or other concentrated flow areas.

(Sd2) Inlet Sediment Trap- A temporary protective device formed at or around a storm drain inlet to trap sediment in runoff water from small, disturbed areas and prevent sediment from entering a storm drainage system prior to permanent stabilization of the disturbed area draining to the inlet. Clean out of these facilities is normally required after each heavy rainfall.

(Sd3) Temporary Sediment Basin- A basin created by construction of an embankment, barrier or dam containing a principal spillway pipe and an emergency spillway that are normally situated within natural drainageways and at the lowest point on a construction site. Structure size will vary depending on the size of the drainage area, soil type, volume of sediments to be trapped, rainfall pattern(s), structure location, etc. Permanent sediment basins are designed to fit into the overall plan of the completed development. Sd3's are designed to detain runoff waters and trap sediment from erodible areas in order to protect downstream properties.

(Sd4) Temporary Sediment Trap- A small temporary pond (with no pipe or riser) that drains a disturbed area so that sediment can settle out. Sd4's are designed to collect and store sediment from small tributary areas with no unusual drainage features that have been cleared and/or graded for construction.

(Sk) Floating Surface Skimmer- A buoyant device that drains surface water of sediment ponds, traps or basins and releases it at a controlled rate of flow. It "skims" the water surface where sediment concentrations are at a minimum instead of draining from the bottom where sediment concentrations are higher, and drains to a riser or the backside of a dam.

(SpB) Seep Berm- A linear control device constructed as a diversion (perpendicular to the direction of the runoff) to enhance dissipation and infiltration of runoff while using intermediate dikes to create multiple sedimentation chambers allowing smaller storms to seep out while diverting larger flows to a sediment storage area.

(Sr) Temporary Stream Crossing- A temporary structure installed across a flowing stream or watercourse for use by construction equipment without moving sediment into streams, damaging the streambed or channel, or causing flooding. The structure may consist of a pipe, bridge, or other suitable device permitting vehicular traffic to cross streams or watercourses.

(St) Storm Drain Outlet Protection- A paved or short section of rip-rap channel placed at the outlet of a storm drain system in order to reduce the velocity of water flows below storm drain outlets, and to prevent erosion from concentrated flow.

(Su) Surface Roughening- Providing a rough soil surface with horizontal depressions created by operating a tillage or other suitable implement on the contour, or by having slopes in a roughhead condition by not fine-grading them, in order to aid in establishment of vegetative cover with seed, to reduce runoff velocity and increase infiltration and to reduce erosion and provide for sediment trapping.

(Tc) Turbidity Curtain- A floating or staked barrier installed within the water in order to minimize turbidity and silt migration from work occurring within the water or as a supplement to perimeter control BMPs at the water's edge. Silt or turbidity is confined to the area within the boundary created by the installation, such that suspended particles drop out of the water column over time.

(Tp) Topsoiling- Stripping off the more fertile top soil, storing it, then spreading it over the disturbed area after completion of construction activities, in order to provide a suitable soil medium for vegetative growth on areas where other measures will not produce or maintain a desirable stand.

(Wt) Vegetated Waterway or Stormwater Conveyance Channel- Outlets for diversions, terraces, berms, or other structures. They may be natural or constructed, shaped to required dimensions, and paved or vegetated for disposal of storm water runoff. For waterways to be successful, it is essential that a protective cover of vegetation or other erosion protective measures be implemented.

PRODUCT SPECIFIC PRACTICES:

All pollutants from waste disposal practices, soil additives, remediation of spills and leaks of petroleum products, concrete truck washout, etc., should any of these occur, shall be controlled by the implementation of appropriate best management practices. the site shall be in compliance with all applicable state and local waste disposal, sanitary sewer or septic system regulations.

Petroleum Based Products - Containers for products such as fuels, lubricants, and tars shall be inspected daily for leaks and spills. This includes onsite vehicles and machinery daily inspections and regular preventative maintenance of such equipment. Equipment maintenance areas shall be located away from State Waters, natural drains, and storm water drainage inlets. In addition, temporary fueling tanks shall have a secondary containment liner to prevent/minimize site contamination. Discharge of oils, fuels, and lubricants is prohibited. Proper disposal methods includes collection in a suitable container and disposal as required by local and State regulations.

Paints/Finishes/Solvents - All products shall be stored in tightly sealed original containers when not in use. Excess product shall not be discharged to the storm water collection system. Excess product, materials used with these products, and product containers shall be disposed of according to manufacturer's specifications and recommendations.

Fertilizer/Herbicides - These products shall be applied at rates that do not exceed the manufacturer's specifications or above the guidelines set forth in the crop establishment or in the GSWCC Manual for Erosion and Sediment Control in Georgia. Any storage of these materials will be under roof in sealed containers.

Building Materials - No building or construction materials shall be buried or disposed of onsite. All such material shall be disposed of in proper waste disposal procedures.

Concrete Truck Washing - NO concrete trucks shall be allowed to wash out or discharge surplus concrete or drum wash water onsite. Concrete wash down of tools, concrete mixer chutes, hoppers and the rear of vehicles will only be allowed in a designated area provided for this purpose, as shown on the drawings. the following best management practices will be followed:

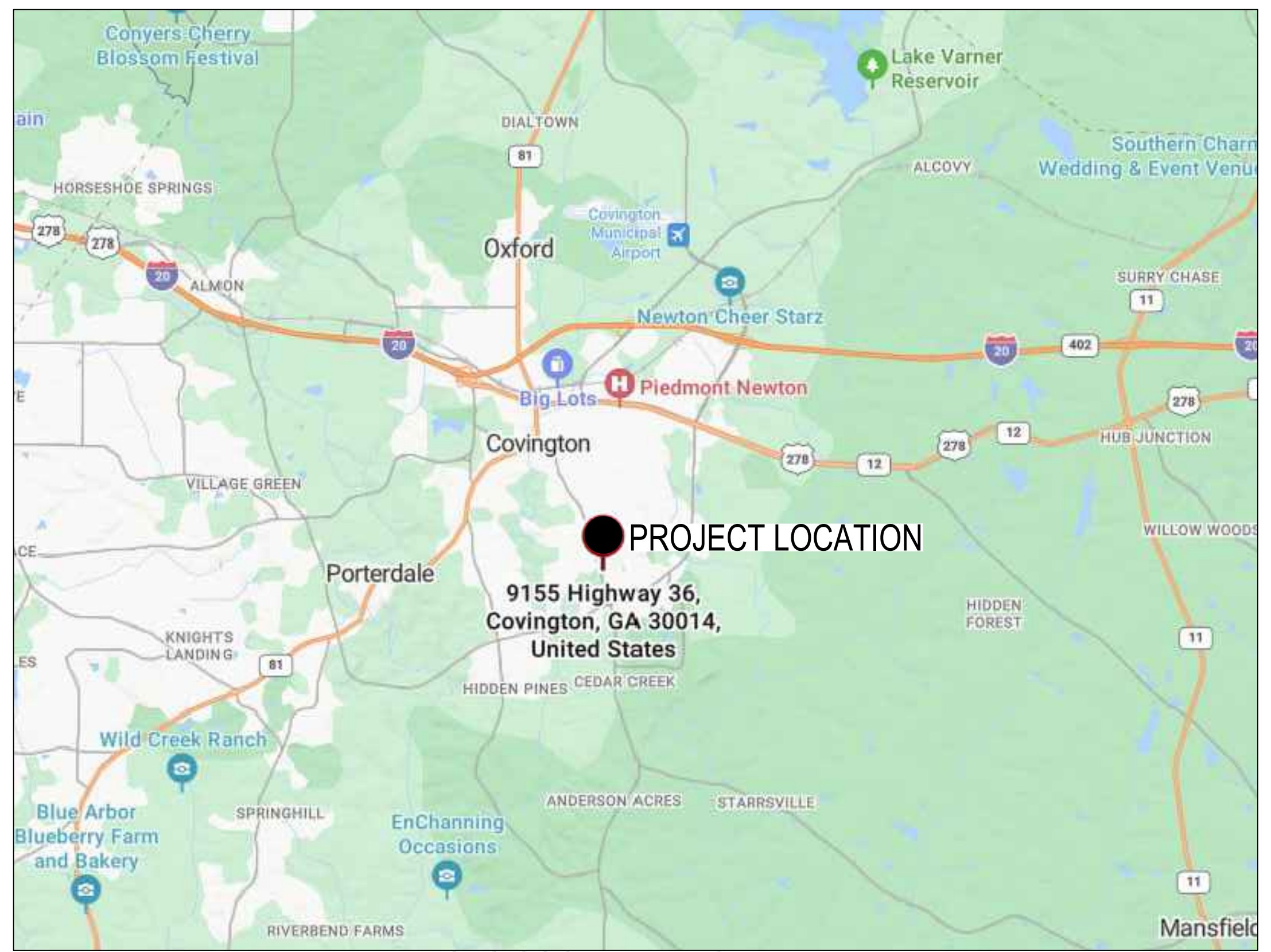
(1) Contain all wash water on soil, in a bowl shaped area created in the designated wash area to prevent the wash water from flowing from the washout area;

(2) Use the minimum amount of water to wash down the tools, concrete mixer chutes, hoppers and the rear of vehicles;

(3) Remove any concrete sediment from the area surrounding the washout area before it hardens; and

(4) Remove all concrete residue from the designated area once it has hardened.

Maintenance of all soil erosion and sedimentation control measures and practices, whether temporary or permanent, shall be at all times the responsibility of the property owner.



VICINITY MAP
NOT TO SCALE

GPS COORDINATES
N 33° 34' 29.7984" W - 83° 51' 2.3868"
N 33.574944 W -83.850663

N

PRIMARY PERMITTEE CONTACT INFORMATION:

CITY OF COVINGTON
TRUDY HENRY
11234 ALCOVY RD
COVINGTON, GA 30014
678-342-8790
TRUDY.HENRY@COVINGTON-NEWTON911.COM

ALPHA SITE SET 06-26-2026

MEASURES INSTALLED DURING CONSTRUCTION PROCESS TO CONTROL POLLUTANTS IN STORM WATER THAT MAY REMAIN AFTER CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE.:

1. Fl-Co
2. Sb
3. Ds3, Ds4
4. Tac
5. Ch
6. Di
7. Lv
8. Rd
9. St

POSSIBLE POLLUTANT SOURCES FOR THIS PROJECT:

Sediment Loss, Construction Debris, Petroleum Products, Concrete Products, Epoxies and Grouts, Fertilizers (Overuse), Tac applications (Overuse), Paint Products, Asphalt Products. Contractor shall maintain a clean working environment at all times and reduce and contain the pollution generated by these and other pollutants that are to be utilized for the construction of this project. Contractor shall follow all local, state, and federal laws in handling all polluting products.

NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGES ALLOWED UNDER PERMIT:

1. Fire fighting activities
2. Fire hydrant flushing
3. Potable water sources including water line flushing
4. Irrigation drainage
5. Air conditioning condensation
6. Springs
7. Uncontained Ground Water
8. Foundation or footing drains where flows are not contaminated with process materials or pollutants.

Each of these discharges shall be treated for storm water pollutants in BMPs applied on the site. Discharge from each of these shall be routed to a temporary sediment basin within the same drainage area.

HAZARDOUS WASTES:

All hazardous waste materials will be disposed of in the manner specified by local, state, and/or federal regulations and by the manufacturer of such products. The job site superintendent, who will also be responsible for seeing that these practices are followed, will instruct site personnel in these practices. Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS's) for each substance with hazardous properties that is used on the job site will be obtained and used for the proper management of potential wastes that may result from these products. An MSDS will be posted in the immediate area where such product is stored and/or used and another copy of each MSDS will be maintained in the ESPCP file at the job site construction trailer office. Each employee who must handle a substance with hazardous properties will be instructed on the use of MSDS sheets and the specific information in the applicable MSDS for the product he/she is using, particularly regarding spill control techniques.

The contractor will implement the Spill Prevention Control Countermeasures (SPCC) Plan found within this ESPCP and will train all personnel in the proper cleanup and handling of spilled materials. No spilled hazardous materials or hazardous waste will be allowed to come in contact with the stormwater discharges. If such contact occurs, the stormwater discharge will be contained on site until appropriate measures in compliance with state and federal regulations are taken to dispose of such contaminated stormwater. It shall be the responsibility of the job site superintendent to properly train all personnel in the use of the SPCC plan.

SANITARY WASTES:

A minimum of one portable sanitary unit will be provided for every ten (10) workers on the site. All sanitary waste will be collected from the portable units a minimum of one time per week by a licensed portable facility provider in complete compliance with local and state regulations.

All sanitary waste units will be located in one area where the likelihood of the unit contributing storm water discharge is negligible. Additional containment BMP's must be implemented, such as gravel bags or specially designed plastic skid containers around the base to prevent wastes from contributing to storm water discharges. The location of sanitary waste units must be identified on the ES&PC Plan b the contractor once the locations have been determined.

Sanitary sewer will be provided by Municipal Authority/Septic System at the completion of this Project.

SPILL CLEANUP AND CONTROL PRACTICES:

Local, state and manufacturer's recommended methods for spill clean up will be clearly posted and procedures will be made available to site personnel. Material and equipment necessary for spill cleanup will be kept in the material storage areas. Typical materials and equipment includes, but is not limited to, brooms, dustpans, mops, rags, gloves, goggles, cat litter, sand, sawdust and properly labeled plastic and metal waste containers. Spill prevention practices and procedures will be reviewed after a spill and adjusted as necessary to prevent future spills. All spills will be cleaned up immediately upon discovery. All spills will be reported as required by local, state and federal regulations. For spills that impact surface water (leave a sheen on surface water), the National Response Center (NRC) will be contacted within 24 hours at 1-800-424-8802. For spills of an unknown amount, the NRC will be contacted within 24 hours at 1-800-424-8802. For spills greater than 25 gallons and no surface water impacts, the Georgia EPD will be contacted within 24 hours. For spills less than 25 gallons and no surface water impacts, the spill will be cleaned up and local agencies will be contacted as required. The contractor shall notify the licensed professional who prepared this plan if more than 1,320 gallons of petroleum is stored onsite (this includes capacities of equipment) or if any one piece of equipment has capacity greater than 660 gallons. The contractor will need a spill prevention containment and countermeasures plan prepared by that licensed professional.

All pollutants from waste disposal practices, soil additives, remediation of spills and leaks of petroleum products, concrete truck washout, etc., should any of these occur, will be controlled by the implementation of appropriate best management practices. The site will be in compliance with all applicable state and local waste disposal, sanitary sewer or septic system regulations.

NON-EXEMPT ACTIVITIES:

"Non-exempt activities shall not be conducted within the 25 or 50-foot undisturbed stream buffers as measured from the point of wrested vegetation or within 25-feet of the coastal marshland buffer as measured from the Jurisdictional Determination Line without first acquiring the necessary variances and permits."

SOIL SERIES (PER NRCS MAPS SOILS ARE SHOWN AS):

FOA--FACEVILLE FINE SANDY LOAM, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES
FOB--FACEVILLE FINE SANDY LOAM, 2 TO 5 PERCENT SLOPES
FOB2--FACEVILLE FINE SANDY LOAM, 2 TO 5 PERCENT SLOPES, ERODED
FOC2--FACEVILLE FINE SANDY LOAM, 5 TO 8 PERCENT SLOPES, ERODED
GCL--GRADY CLAY LOAM, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES, FREQUENTLY PONDED
GPB3--GREENVILLE CLAY LOAM, 2 TO 5 PERCENT SLOPES, SEVERELY ERODED
GSA--GREENVILLE FINE SANDY LOAM, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES

REFER TO SHEET C-1.1 FOR CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATIONS

CRITICAL AREAS AND ADDITIONAL MEASURES:

1. Critical Areas: 2:1 and 3:1 slopes, inlet traps, sediment basins, and storm outlets. 2. Locate and flag buffers to prevent disturbance.

"Waste materials shall not be discharged to waters of the State, except as authorized by a Section 404 permit."

The escape of sediment from the site shall be prevented by the installation of erosion and sediment control measures and practices prior to land disturbing activities.

Erosion control measures will be maintained at all times. If full implementation of the approved Plan does not provide for effective erosion control, additional erosion and sediment control measures shall be implemented to control or treat the sediment source.

georgia civil
CIVIL ENGINEERING
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
LAND SURVEYING

311 N. Main St, Ste. 101, Unit C
P.O. Box 896 | Madison, GA 30650
P: 706.342.1104
www.georgiacivil.com

Professional Seal

JASON P. BROWN

Project Information

COVINGTON FIRE STATION #23
9155 HIGHWAY 36
COVINGTON, GA 30014
ZONING: CM - CORRIDOR MIXED USE

DRAWING DATE:	5/15/2026
DRAWN BY:	DLD
CHECKED BY:	JPB

REVISIONS

DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
5/15/2026	ADD. COMMENTS

Sheet Title

EROSION, SEDIMENTATION, AND POLLUTION CONTROL NOTES

Sheet Number

C-6.0

a. PERMITTEE REQUIREMENTS.

(1). EACH DAY WHEN ANY TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY HAS TAKEN PLACE AT A PRIMARY PERMITTEE'S SITE, CERTIFIED PERSONNEL PROVIDED BY THE PRIMARY PERMITTEE SHALL INSPECT: (A) ALL AREAS AT THE PRIMARY PERMITTEE'S SITE WHERE PETROLEUM PRODUCTS ARE STORED, USED, OR HANDLED FOR SPILLS AND LEAKS FROM VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT AND (B) ALL LOCATIONS AT THE PRIMARY PERMITTEE'S SITE WHERE VEHICLES ENTER OR EXIT THE SITE FOR EVIDENCE OF OFF-SITE SEDIMENT TRACKING. THESE INSPECTIONS MUST BE CONDUCTED UNTIL A NOTICE OF TERMINATION IS SUBMITTED.

(2). MEASURE AND RECORD RAINFALL WITHIN DISTURBED AREAS OF THE SITE THAT HAVE NOT MET FINAL STABILIZATION ONCE EVERY 24 HOURS EXCEPT ANY NON-WORKING SATURDAY, NON-WORKING SUNDAY AND NON-WORKING FEDERAL HOLIDAY. THE DATA COLLECTED FOR THE PURPOSE OF COMPLIANCE WITH THIS PERMIT SHALL BE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE MONITORED ACTIVITY. MEASUREMENT OF RAINFALL MAY BE SUSPENDED IF ALL AREAS OF THE SITE HAVE UNDERGONE FINAL STABILIZATION OR ESTABLISHED A CROP OF ANNUAL VEGETATION AND A SEEDING OF TARGET PERENNIALS APPROPRIATE FOR THE REGION.

(3). CERTIFIED PERSONNEL (PROVIDED BY THE PRIMARY PERMITTEE) SHALL INSPECT THE FOLLOWING AT LEAST ONCE EVERY SEVEN (7) CALENDAR DAYS: (A) DISTURBED AREAS OF THE PRIMARY PERMITTEE'S CONSTRUCTION SITE; (B) AREAS USED BY THE PRIMARY PERMITTEE FOR STORAGE OF MATERIALS THAT ARE EXPOSED TO PRECIPITATION; AND (C) STRUCTURAL CONTROL MEASURES. EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES IDENTIFIED IN THE PLAN APPLICABLE TO THE PRIMARY PERMITTEE'S SITE SHALL BE OBSERVED TO ENSURE THAT THEY ARE OPERATING CORRECTLY. CERTIFIED PERSONNEL SHALL ALSO CONDUCT INSPECTIONS WITHIN 24 HOURS OF THE END OF A STORM THAT IS 0.5 INCHES RAINFALL OR GREATER (UNLESS SUCH STORM ENDS AFTER 5:00 PM ON ANY FRIDAY OR ON ANY NON-WORKING SATURDAY, NON-WORKING SUNDAY OR ANY NON-WORKING FEDERAL HOLIDAY IN WHICH CASE THE INSPECTION SHALL BE COMPLETED BY THE END OF THE NEXT BUSINESS DAY AND/OR WORKING DAY, WHICHEVER OCCURS FIRST). POST-RAIN INSPECTIONS WILL RESET THE 7-DAY INSPECTION FREQUENCY REQUIREMENT. WHERE DISCHARGE LOCATIONS OR POINTS ARE ACCESSIBLE, THEY SHALL BE INSPECTED TO ASCERTAIN WHETHER EROSION CONTROL MEASURES ARE EFFECTIVE IN PREVENTING SIGNIFICANT IMPACTS TO RECEIVING WATER(S). FOR AREAS OF A SITE THAT HAVE UNDERGONE FINAL STABILIZATION OR ESTABLISHED A CROP OF ANNUAL VEGETATION AND A SEEDING OF TARGET PERENNIALS APPROPRIATE FOR THE REGION, THE PERMITTEE MUST COMPLY WITH PART IV.D.4.A.(4). THESE INSPECTIONS MUST BE CONDUCTED UNTIL A NOTICE OF TERMINATION IS SUBMITTED.

(4). CERTIFIED PERSONNEL (PROVIDED BY THE PRIMARY PERMITTEE) SHALL INSPECT AT LEAST ONCE PER MONTH DURING THE TERM OF THIS PERMIT (I.E., UNTIL A NOTICE OF TERMINATION HAS BEEN SUBMITTED) THE AREAS OF THE SITE THAT HAVE UNDERGONE FINAL STABILIZATION OR ESTABLISHED A CROP OF ANNUAL VEGETATION AND A SEEDING OF TARGET PERENNIALS APPROPRIATE FOR THE REGION. THESE AREAS SHALL BE INSPECTED FOR EVIDENCE OF, OR THE POTENTIAL FOR, POLLUTANTS ENTERING THE DRAINAGE SYSTEM AND THE RECEIVING WATER(S). EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES IDENTIFIED IN THE PLAN SHALL BE OBSERVED TO ENSURE THAT THEY ARE OPERATING CORRECTLY. WHERE DISCHARGE LOCATIONS OR POINTS ARE ACCESSIBLE, THEY SHALL BE INSPECTED TO ASCERTAIN WHETHER EROSION CONTROL MEASURES ARE EFFECTIVE IN PREVENTING SIGNIFICANT IMPACTS TO RECEIVING WATER(S).

(5). BASED ON THE RESULTS OF EACH INSPECTION, THE SITE DESCRIPTION AND THE POLLUTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL MEASURES IDENTIFIED IN THE EROSION, SEDIMENTATION AND POLLUTION CONTROL PLAN, THE PLAN SHALL BE REVISED AS APPROPRIATE NOT LATER THAN SEVEN CALENDAR DAYS FOLLOWING EACH INSPECTION. IMPLEMENTATION OF SUCH CHANGES SHALL BE MADE AS SOON AS PRACTICAL BUT IN NO CASE LATER THAN SEVEN (7) CALENDAR DAYS FOLLOWING EACH INSPECTION.

(6). A REPORT OF EACH INSPECTION THAT INCLUDES THE NAME(S) OF CERTIFIED PERSONNEL MAKING EACH INSPECTION, THE DATE(S) OF EACH INSPECTION, CONSTRUCTION PHASE (I.E., INITIAL, INTERMEDIATE OR FINAL), MAJOR OBSERVATIONS RELATING TO THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE EROSION, SEDIMENTATION AND POLLUTION CONTROL PLAN, AND ACTIONS TAKEN IN ACCORDANCE WITH PART IV.D.4.A.(5). OF THE PERMIT SHALL BE MADE AND RETAINED AT THE SITE OR BE READILY AVAILABLE AT A DESIGNATED ALTERNATE LOCATION UNTIL THE ENTIRE SITE OR THAT PORTION OF A CONSTRUCTION SITE THAT HAS BEEN PHASED HAS UNDERGONE FINAL STABILIZATION AND A NOTICE OF TERMINATION IS SUBMITTED TO EPD. SUCH REPORTS SHALL BE READILY AVAILABLE BY END OF THE SECOND BUSINESS DAY AND/OR WORKING DAY AND SHALL IDENTIFY ALL INCIDENTS OF BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES THAT HAVE NOT BEEN PROPERLY INSTALLED AND/OR MAINTAINED AS DESCRIBED IN THE PLAN. WHERE THE REPORT DOES NOT IDENTIFY ANY INCIDENTS, THE INSPECTION REPORT SHALL CONTAIN A CERTIFICATION THAT THE BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES ARE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE EROSION, SEDIMENTATION AND POLLUTION CONTROL PLAN. THE REPORT SHALL BE SIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH PART V.G.2. OF THIS PERMIT.

5. MAINTENANCE. THE PLAN SHALL INCLUDE A DESCRIPTION OF PROCEDURES TO ENSURE THE TIMELY MAINTENANCE OF VEGETATION, EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES AND OTHER PROTECTIVE MEASURES IDENTIFIED IN THE SITE PLAN.

6. SAMPLING REQUIREMENTS. THIS PERMIT REQUIRES THE MONITORING OF NEPHELOMETRIC TURBIDITY IN RECEIVING WATER(S) OR OUTFALLS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS PERMIT. THIS PARAGRAPH SHALL NOT APPLY TO ANY LAND DISTURBANCE ASSOCIATED WITH THE CONSTRUCTION OF SINGLE-FAMILY HOMES WHICH ARE NOT PART OF A SUBDIVISION OR PLANNED COMMON DEVELOPMENT UNLESS FIVE (5) ACRES OR MORE WILL BE DISTURBED. THE FOLLOWING PROCEDURES CONSTITUTE EPD'S GUIDELINES FOR SAMPLING TURBIDITY.

a. SAMPLING REQUIREMENTS SHALL INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:

(1). A USGS TOPOGRAPHIC MAP, A TOPOGRAPHIC MAP OR A DRAWING (REFERRED TO AS A TOPOGRAPHIC MAP) THAT IS A SCALE EQUAL TO OR MORE DETAILED THAN A 1:24000 MAP SHOWING THE LOCATION OF THE SITE OR THE STAND ALONE CONSTRUCTION; (A) THE LOCATION OF ALL PERENNIAL AND INTERMITTENT STREAMS AND OTHER WATER BODIES AS SHOWN ON A USGS TOPOGRAPHIC MAP, AND ALL OTHER PERENNIAL AND INTERMITTENT STREAMS AND OTHER WATER BODIES LOCATED DURING MANDATORY FIELD VERIFICATION, INTO WHICH THE STORMWATER IS DISCHARGED AND (B) THE RECEIVING WATER AND/OR OUTFALL SAMPLING LOCATIONS. WHEN THE PERMITTEE HAS CHOSEN TO USE A USGS TOPOGRAPHIC MAP AND THE RECEIVING WATER(S) IS NOT SHOWN ON THE USGS TOPOGRAPHIC MAP, THE LOCATION OF THE RECEIVING WATER(S) MUST BE HAND-DRAWN ON THE USGS TOPOGRAPHIC MAP FROM WHERE THE STORMWATER(S) ENTERS THE RECEIVING WATER(S) TO THE POINT WHERE THE RECEIVING WATER(S) COMBINES WITH THE FIRST BLUE LINE STREAM SHOWN ON THE USGS TOPOGRAPHIC MAP;

(2). A WRITTEN NARRATIVE OF SITE SPECIFIC ANALYTICAL METHODS USED TO COLLECT, HANDLE AND ANALYZE THE SAMPLES INCLUDING QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE PROCEDURES. THIS NARRATIVE MUST INCLUDE PRECISE SAMPLING METHODOLOGY FOR EACH SAMPLING LOCATION;

(3). WHEN THE PERMITTEE HAS DETERMINED THAT SOME OR ALL OUTFALLS WILL BE SAMPLED, A RATIONALE MUST BE INCLUDED ON THE PLAN FOR THE NTU LIMIT(S) SELECTED FROM APPENDIX B. THIS RATIONALE MUST INCLUDE THE SIZE OF THE CONSTRUCTION SITE, THE CALCULATION OF THE SIZE OF THE SURFACE WATER DRAINAGE AREA, AND THE TYPE OF RECEIVING WATER(S) (I.E., TROUT STREAM OR SUPPORTING WARM WATER FISHERIES); AND

(4). ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION EPD DETERMINES NECESSARY TO BE PART OF THE PLAN. EPD WILL PROVIDE WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE PERMITTEE OF THE INFORMATION NECESSARY AND THE TIMELINE FOR SUBMITTAL.

b. SAMPLE TYPE.

ALL SAMPLING SHALL BE COLLECTED BY "GRAB SAMPLES" AND THE ANALYSIS OF THESE SAMPLES MUST BE CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH METHODOLOGY AND TEST PROCEDURES ESTABLISHED BY 40 CFR PART 136 (UNLESS OTHER TEST PROCEDURES HAVE BEEN APPROVED); THE GUIDANCE DOCUMENT TITLED "NPDES STORM WATER SAMPLING GUIDANCE DOCUMENT, EPA 833-B-92-001"AND GUIDANCE DOCUMENTS THAT MAY BE PREPARED BY THE EPD.

(1). SAMPLE CONTAINERS SHOULD BE LABELED PRIOR TO COLLECTING THE SAMPLES.

(2). SAMPLES SHOULD BE WELL MIXED BEFORE TRANSFERRING TO A SECONDARY CONTAINER.

(3). LARGE MOUTH, WELL CLEANED AND RINSED GLASS OR PLASTIC JARS SHOULD BE USED FOR COLLECTING SAMPLES. THE JARS SHOULD BE CLEANED THOROUGHLY TO AVOID CONTAMINATION.

(4). MANUAL, AUTOMATIC OR RISING STAGE SAMPLING MAY BE UTILIZED. SAMPLES REQUIRED BY THIS PERMIT SHOULD BE ANALYZED IMMEDIATELY, BUT IN NO CASE LATER THAN 48 HOURS AFTER COLLECTION. HOWEVER, SAMPLES FROM AUTOMATIC SAMPLERS MUST BE COLLECTED NO LATER THAN THE NEXT BUSINESS DAY AFTER THEIR ACCUMULATION, UNLESS FLOW THROUGH AUTOMATED ANALYSIS IS UTILIZED. IF AUTOMATIC SAMPLING IS UTILIZED AND THE AUTOMATIC SAMPLER IS NOT ACTIVATED DURING THE QUALIFYING EVENT, THE PERMITTEE MUST UTILIZE MANUAL SAMPLING OR RISING STAGE SAMPLING DURING THE NEXT QUALIFYING EVENT. DILUTION OF SAMPLES IS NOT REQUIRED. SAMPLES MAY BE ANALYZED DIRECTLY WITH A PROPERLY CALIBRATED TURBIDIMETER. SAMPLES ARE NOT REQUIRED TO BE COOLED.

(5). SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS OF THE RECEIVING WATER(S) OR OUTFALLS BEYOND THE MINIMUM FREQUENCY STATED IN THIS PERMIT MUST BE REPORTED TO EPD AS SPECIFIED IN PART IV.E.

c. SAMPLING POINTS.

(1). FOR CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES THE PRIMARY PERMITTEE MUST SAMPLE ALL RECEIVING WATER(S), OR ALL OUTFALL(S), OR A COMBINATION OF RECEIVING WATER(S) AND OUTFALL(S). SAMPLING POINTS SHALL BE LOCATED ON APPLICABLE PAGES OF THE INITIAL, INTERMEDIATE, AND FINAL PHASE OF THE EROSION, SEDIMENTATION AND POLLUTION CONTROL PLANS. SAMPLES TAKEN FOR THE PURPOSE OF COMPLIANCE WITH THIS PERMIT SHALL BE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE MONITORED ACTIVITY AND REPRESENTATIVE OF THE WATER QUALITY OF THE RECEIVING WATER(S) AND/OR THE STORMWATER OUTFALLS USING THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM GUIDELINES:

(A). THE UPSTREAM SAMPLE FOR EACH RECEIVING WATER(S) MUST BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY UPSTREAM OF THE CONFLUENCE OF THE FIRST STORMWATER DISCHARGE FROM THE PERMITTED ACTIVITY (I.E., THE DISCHARGE FARTHEST UPSTREAM AT THE SITE) BUT DOWNSTREAM OF ANY OTHER STORMWATER DISCHARGES NOT ASSOCIATED WITH THE PERMITTED ACTIVITY. WHERE APPROPRIATE, SEVERAL UPSTREAM SAMPLES FROM ACROSS THE RECEIVING WATER(S) MAY NEED TO BE TAKEN AND THE ARITHMETIC AVERAGE OF THE TURBIDITY OF THESE SAMPLES USED FOR THE UPSTREAM TURBIDITY VALUE.

(B). THE DOWNSTREAM SAMPLE FOR EACH RECEIVING WATER(S) MUST BE TAKEN DOWNSTREAM OF THE CONFLUENCE OF THE LAST STORMWATER DISCHARGE FROM THE PERMITTED ACTIVITY (I.E., THE DISCHARGE FARTHEST DOWNSTREAM AT THE SITE) BUT UPSTREAM OF ANY OTHER STORMWATER DISCHARGE NOT ASSOCIATED WITH THE PERMITTED ACTIVITY. WHERE APPROPRIATE, SEVERAL DOWNSTREAM SAMPLES FROM ACROSS THE RECEIVING WATER(S) MAY NEED TO BE TAKEN AND THE ARITHMETIC AVERAGE OF THE TURBIDITY OF THESE SAMPLES USED FOR THE DOWNSTREAM TURBIDITY VALUE.

(C). IDEALLY THE SAMPLES SHOULD BE TAKEN FROM THE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CENTER OF THE RECEIVING WATER(S) OR THE STORMWATER OUTFALL CHANNEL(S).

(D). CARE SHOULD BE TAKEN TO AVOID STIRRING THE BOTTOM SEDIMENTS IN THE RECEIVING WATER(S) OR IN THE OUTFALL STORMWATER CHANNEL.

(E). THE SAMPLING CONTAINER SHOULD BE HELD SO THAT THE OPENING FACES UPSTREAM.

(F). THE SAMPLES SHOULD BE KEPT FREE FROM FLOATING DEBRIS.

(G). PERMITTEES DO NOT HAVE TO SAMPLE SHEET FLOW THAT FLOWS ONTO UNDISTURBED NATURAL AREAS OR AREAS STABILIZED BY THE PROJECT. FOR PURPOSES OF THIS SECTION, STABILIZED SHALL MEAN, FOR UNPAVED AREAS AND AREAS NOT COVERED BY PERMANENT STRUCTURES AND AREAS LOCATED OUTSIDE THE WASTE DISPOSAL LIMITS OF A LANDFILL CELL THAT HAS BEEN CERTIFIED BY EPD FOR WASTE DISPOSAL, 100% OF THE SOIL SURFACE IS UNIFORMLY COVERED IN PERMANENT VEGETATION WITH A DENSITY OF 70% OR GREATER, OR LANDSCAPED ACCORDING TO THE PLAN (UNIFORMLY COVERED WITH LANDSCAPING MATERIALS IN PLANNED LANDSCAPED AREAS), OR EQUIVALENT PERMANENT STABILIZATION MEASURES AS DEFINED IN THE MANUAL (EXCLUDING A CROP OF ANNUAL VEGETATION AND A SEEDING OF TARGET CROP PERENNIALS APPROPRIATE FOR THE REGION).

(H). ALL SAMPLING PURSUANT TO THIS PERMIT MUST BE DONE IN SUCH A WAY (INCLUDING GENERALLY ACCEPTED SAMPLING METHODS, LOCATIONS, TIMING, AND FREQUENCY) AS TO ACCURATELY REFLECT WHETHER STORMWATER RUNOFF FROM THE CONSTRUCTION SITE IS IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE STANDARD SET FORTH IN PARTS III.D.4. OR III.D.5., WHICHEVER IS APPLICABLE.

d. SAMPLING FREQUENCY.

(1). THE PRIMARY PERMITTEE MUST SAMPLE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLAN AT LEAST ONCE FOR EACH RAINFALL EVENT DESCRIBED BELOW. FOR A QUALIFYING EVENT, THE PERMITTEE SHALL SAMPLE AT THE BEGINNING OF ANY STORMWATER DISCHARGE TO A MONITORED RECEIVING WATER AND/OR FROM A MONITORED OUTFALL LOCATION WITHIN IN FORTY-FIVE (45) MINUTES OR AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

(2). HOWEVER, WHERE MANUAL AND AUTOMATIC SAMPLING ARE IMPOSSIBLE (AS DEFINED IN THIS PERMIT), OR ARE BEYOND THE PERMITTEE'S CONTROL, THE PERMITTEE SHALL TAKE SAMPLES AS SOON AS POSSIBLE, BUT IN NO CASE MORE THAN TWELVE (12) HOURS AFTER THE BEGINNING OF THE STORMWATER DISCHARGE.

(3). SAMPLING BY THE PERMITTEE SHALL OCCUR FOR THE FOLLOWING QUALIFYING EVENTS:

(A). FOR EACH AREA OF THE SITE THAT DISCHARGES TO A RECEIVING WATER OR FROM AN OUTFALL, THE FIRST RAIN EVENT THAT REACHES OR EXCEEDS 0.5 INCH WITH A STORMWATER DISCHARGE THAT OCCURS DURING NORMAL BUSINESS HOURS AFTER ALL CLEARING AND GRUBBING OPERATIONS HAVE BEEN COMPLETED, BUT PRIOR TO COMPLETION OF MASS GRADING OPERATIONS, IN THE DRAINAGE AREA OF THE LOCATION SELECTED AS THE SAMPLING LOCATION;

(B). IN ADDITION TO (A) ABOVE, FOR EACH AREA OF THE SITE THAT DISCHARGES TO A RECEIVING WATER OR FROM AN OUTFALL, THE FIRST RAIN EVENT THAT REACHES OR EXCEEDS 0.5 INCH WITH A STORMWATER DISCHARGE THAT OCCURS DURING NORMAL BUSINESS HOURS EITHER 90 DAYS AFTER THE FIRST SAMPLING EVENT OR AFTER ALL MASS GRADING OPERATIONS HAVE BEEN COMPLETED, BUT PRIOR TO SUBMITTAL OF A NOT, IN THE DRAINAGE AREA OF THE LOCATION SELECTED AS THE SAMPLING LOCATION, WHICHEVER COMES FIRST;

(C). AT THE TIME OF SAMPLING PERFORMED PURSUANT TO (A) AND (B) ABOVE, IF BMPS IN ANY AREA OF THE SITE THAT DISCHARGES TO A RECEIVING WATER OR FROM AN OUTFALL ARE NOT PROPERLY DESIGNED, INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED, CORRECTIVE ACTION SHALL BE DEFINED AND IMPLEMENTED WITHIN TWO (2) BUSINESS DAYS, AND TURBIDITY SAMPLES SHALL BE TAKEN FROM DISCHARGES FROM THAT AREA OF THE SITE FOR EACH SUBSEQUENT RAIN EVENT THAT REACHES OR EXCEEDS 0.5 INCH DURING NORMAL BUSINESS HOURS* UNTIL THE SELECTED TURBIDITY STANDARD IS ATTAINED, OR UNTIL POST-RAIN EVENT INSPECTIONS DETERMINE THAT BMPS ARE PROPERLY DESIGNED, INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED;

(D). WHERE SAMPLING PURSUANT TO (A), (B) OR (C) ABOVE IS REQUIRED BUT NOT POSSIBLE (OR NOT REQUIRED BECAUSE THERE WAS NO DISCHARGE), THE PERMITTEE, IN ACCORDANCE WITH PART IV.D.4.A.(6), MUST INCLUDE A WRITTEN JUSTIFICATION IN THE INSPECTION REPORT OF WHY SAMPLING WAS NOT PERFORMED. PROVIDING THIS JUSTIFICATION DOES NOT RELIEVE THE PERMITTEE OF ANY SUBSEQUENT SAMPLING OBLIGATIONS UNDER (A), (B) OR (C) ABOVE; AND

(E). EXISTING CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES, I.E., THOSE THAT ARE OCCURRING ON OR BEFORE THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF THIS PERMIT, THAT HAVE MET THE SAMPLING REQUIRED BY (A) ABOVE SHALL SAMPLE IN ACCORDANCE WITH (B). THOSE EXISTING CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES THAT HAVE MET THE SAMPLING REQUIRED BY (B) ABOVE SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED TO CONDUCT ADDITIONAL SAMPLING OTHER THAN AS REQUIRED BY (C) ABOVE.

*NOTE THAT THE PERMITTEE MAY CHOOSE TO MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (A) AND (B) ABOVE BY COLLECTING TURBIDITY SAMPLES FROM ANY RAIN EVENT THAT REACHES OR EXCEEDS 0.5 INCH AND ALLOWS FOR SAMPLING AT ANY TIME OF THE DAY OR WEEK.

7. NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES. EXCEPT FOR FLOWS FROM FIRE-FIGHTING ACTIVITIES, SOURCES OF NON-STORMWATER LISTED IN PART III.A.2. OF THIS PERMIT THAT ARE COMBINED WITH STORMWATER DISCHARGES ASSOCIATED WITH CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY MUST BE IDENTIFIED IN THE PLAN. THE PLAN SHALL IDENTIFY AND ENSURE THE IMPLEMENTATION OF APPROPRIATE POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES FOR THE NON-STORMWATER COMPONENT(S) OF THE DISCHARGE

E. REPORTING.

5. THE APPLICABLE PERMITTEES ARE REQUIRED TO SUBMIT THE SAMPLING RESULTS TO THE EPD AT THE ADDRESS SHOWN IN PART II.C. BY THE FIFTEENTH DAY OF THE MONTH FOLLOWING THE REPORTING PERIOD. REPORTING PERIODS ARE MONTHS DURING WHICH SAMPLES ARE TAKEN IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS PERMIT. SAMPLING RESULTS SHALL BE IN A CLEARLY LEGIBLE FORMAT. UPON WRITTEN NOTIFICATION, EPD MAY REQUIRE THE APPLICABLE PERMITTEE TO SUBMIT THE SAMPLING RESULTS ON A MORE FREQUENT BASIS. SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS OF ANY STORMWATER DISCHARGE(S) OR THE RECEIVING WATER(S) BEYOND THE MINIMUM FREQUENCY STATED IN THIS PERMIT MUST BE REPORTED IN A SIMILAR MANNER TO THE EPD. THE SAMPLING REPORTS MUST BE SIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH PART V.G.2. SAMPLING REPORTS MUST BE SUBMITTED TO EPD USING THE ELECTRONIC SUBMITTAL SERVICE PROVIDED BY EPD. SAMPLING REPORTS MUST BE SUBMITTED TO EPD UNTIL SUCH TIME AS A NOT IS SUBMITTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH PART VI.

6. ALL SAMPLING REPORTS SHALL INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

a. THE RAINFALL AMOUNT, DATE, EXACT PLACE AND TIME OF SAMPLING OR MEASUREMENTS;

b. THE NAME(S) OF THE CERTIFIED PERSONNEL WHO PERFORMED THE SAMPLING AND MEASUREMENTS;

c. THE DATE(S) ANALYSES WERE PERFORMED;

d. THE TIME(S) ANALYSES WERE INITIATED;

e. THE NAME(S) OF THE CERTIFIED PERSONNEL WHO PERFORMED THE ANALYSES;

f. REFERENCES AND WRITTEN PROCEDURES, WHEN AVAILABLE, FOR THE ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES OR METHODS USED;

g. THE RESULTS OF SUCH ANALYSES, INCLUDING THE BENCH SHEETS, INSTRUMENT READOUTS, COMPUTER DISKS OR TAPES, ETC., USED TO DETERMINE THESE RESULTS;

h. RESULTS WHICH EXCEED 1000 NTU SHALL BE REPORTED AS "EXCEEDS 1000 NTU;" AND

i. CERTIFICATION STATEMENT THAT SAMPLING WAS CONDUCTED AS PER THE PLAN.

3. ALL WRITTEN CORRESPONDENCE REQUIRED BY THIS PERMIT SHALL BE SUBMITTED BY RETURN RECEIPT CERTIFIED MAIL (OR SIMILAR SERVICE) TO THE APPROPRIATE EPD DISTRICT OFFICE OR DELIVERY RECEIPT EMAIL TO THE APPROPRIATE EPD DISTRICT OFFICE RESOURCE MAILBOX ACCORDING TO THE SCHEDULE IN APPENDIX A OF THIS PERMIT. THE PERMITTEE SHALL RETAIN A COPY OF THE PROOF OF SUBMITTAL AT THE CONSTRUCTION SITE OR THE PROOF OF SUBMITTAL SHALL BE READILY AVAILABLE AT A DESIGNATED LOCATION FROM COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION UNTIL SUCH TIME AS A NOT IS SUBMITTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH PART VI.

F. RETENTION OF RECORDS.

1. THE PRIMARY PERMITTEE SHALL RETAIN THE FOLLOWING RECORDS AT THE CONSTRUCTION SITE OR THE RECORDS SHALL BE READILY AVAILABLE AT A DESIGNATED ALTERNATE LOCATION FROM COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION UNTIL SUCH TIME AS A NOT IS SUBMITTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH PART VI:

a. A COPY OF ALL NOTICES OF INTENT SUBMITTED TO EPD;

b. A COPY OF THE EROSION, SEDIMENTATION AND POLLUTION CONTROL PLAN REQUIRED BY THIS PERMIT;

c. THE DESIGN PROFESSIONAL'S REPORT OF THE RESULTS OF THE INSPECTION CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH PART IV.A.5. OF THIS PERMIT;

d. A COPY OF ALL SAMPLING INFORMATION, RESULTS, AND REPORTS REQUIRED BY THIS PERMIT;

e. A COPY OF ALL INSPECTION REPORTS GENERATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH PART IV.D.4.A. OF THIS PERMIT;

f. A COPY OF ALL VIOLATION SUMMARIES AND VIOLATION SUMMARY REPORTS GENERATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH PART III.D. OF THIS PERMIT; AND

g. DAILY RAINFALL INFORMATION COLLECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH PART IV.D.4.A.(2). OF THIS PERMIT.

2. COPIES OF ALL NOTICES OF INTENT, NOTICES OF TERMINATION, INSPECTION REPORTS, SAMPLING REPORTS (INCLUDING ALL CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE RECORDS AND ALL ORIGINAL STRIP CHART RECORDINGS FOR CONTINUOUS MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION) OR OTHER REPORTS REQUESTED BY THE EPD, EROSION, SEDIMENTATION AND POLLUTION CONTROL PLANS, RECORDS OF ALL DATA USED TO COMPLETE THE NOTICE OF INTENT TO BE COVERED BY THIS PERMIT AND ALL OTHER RECORDS REQUIRED BY THIS PERMIT SHALL BE RETAINED BY THE PERMITTEE WHO EITHER PRODUCED OR USED IT FOR A PERIOD OF AT LEAST THREE YEARS FROM THE DATE THAT THE NOT IS SUBMITTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH PART VI. OF THIS PERMIT. THESE RECORDS MUST BE MAINTAINED AT THE PERMITTEE'S PRIMARY PLACE OF BUSINESS OR AT A DESIGNATED ALTERNATIVE LOCATION ONCE THE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY HAS CEASED AT THE PERMITTED SITE. THIS PERIOD MAY BE EXTENDED BY REQUEST OF THE EPD AT ANY TIME UPON WRITTEN NOTIFICATION TO THE PERMITTEE.

INITIAL INSPECTION AND REPORTING:

FOR COMMON DEVELOPMENTS THAT BEGIN CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY AFTER THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF THIS PERMIT, THE PRIMARY PERMITTEE MUST RETAIN THE DESIGN PROFESSIONAL WHO PREPARED THE EROSION, SEDIMENTATION AND POLLUTION CONTROL PLAN, EXCEPT WHEN THE PRIMARY PERMITTEE HAS REQUESTED IN WRITING AND EPD HAS AGREED TO AN ALTERNATE DESIGN PROFESSIONAL, TO INSPECT THE INSTALLATION OF THE INITIAL SEDIMENT STORAGE REQUIREMENTS AND PERIMETER CONTROL BMPS WHICH THE DESIGN PROFESSIONAL DESIGNED WITHIN SEVEN (7) DAYS AFTER INSTALLATION. THE DESIGN PROFESSIONAL SHALL DETERMINE IF THESE BMPS HAVE BEEN INSTALLED AND ARE BEING MAINTAINED AS DESIGNED. THE DESIGN PROFESSIONAL SHALL REPORT THE RESULTS OF THE INSPECTION TO THE PRIMARY PERMITTEE WITHIN SEVEN (7) DAYS AND THE PERMITTEE MUST CORRECT ALL DEFICIENCIES WITHIN TWO (2) BUSINESS DAYS OF RECEIPT OF THE INSPECTION REPORT FROM THE DESIGN PROFESSIONAL UNLESS WEATHER RELATED SITE CONDITIONS ARE SUCH THAT ADDITIONAL TIME IS REQUIRED.

MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS OF INSPECTORS:

"DESIGN PROFESSIONAL" MEANS A PROFESSIONAL LICENSED BY THE STATE OF GA IN THE FIELD OF: ENGINEERING, ARCHITECTURE, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, FORESTRY, GEOLOGY, OR LAND SURVEYING; OR A PERSON THAT IS A CERTIFIED PROFESSIONAL IN EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL (CPESC) WITH A CURRENT CERTIFICATION BY ENVIROCERT INTERNATIONAL, INC. DESIGN PROFESSIONALS SHALL PRACTICE IN A MANNER THAT COMPLIES WITH APPLICABLE GA LAW GOVERNING PROFESSIONAL LICENSURE.

"CERTIFIED PERSONNEL" MEANS A PERSON WHO HAS SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED THE APPROPRIATE CERTIFICATION COURSE APPROVED BY THE GEORGIA SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COMMISSION.

EROSION, SEDIMENTATION & POLLUTION CONTROL PLAN CHECKLIST
STAND ALONE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

SWCD: REGION 4: CENTRAL DISTRICT
Project Name: COVINGTON FIRE STATION #23 **Address:** 9155 HIGHWAY 36,COVINGTON, GA 30014
City/County: CITY OF COVINGTON **Date on Plans:** 5/15/2026
Name & email of person filling out checklist: JASON P. BROWN JASON@GEORGIACIVIL.COM

TO BE SHOWN ON ES&PC PLAN

Plan Included Page #	Y/N	
C-6.1	Y	1 The applicable Erosion, Sedimentation and Pollution Control Plan Checklist established by the Commission as of January 1 of the year in which the land-disturbing activity was permitted. (The completed Checklist must be submitted with the ES&PC Plan or the Plan will not be reviewed)
C-6.2-C-6.4	Y	2 Level II certification number issued by the Commission, signature and seal of the certified design professional. Signature, seal and level II number must be on each sheet pertaining to ES&PC plan or the Plan will not be reviewed. The Level II certification must be issued to the Design Professional, after completion of a GSWCC approved course< and whose signature and seal are on the Plan.
N/A	N	3 Limits of disturbance shall be less than 50 acres at any one time without prior written authorization from the GAEPD District Office. If GAEPD approves the request to disturb 50 acres or more at any one time, the Plan must include the GAEPD approval letter and completed Appendix 1 of this checklist with at least 4 of the chosen BMPs. * (A copy of the written approval by GAEPD must be attached to the plan for the Plan to be reviewed.)
C-6.2-C-6.4	Y	4 The name and phone number of the 24-hour contact responsible for erosion, sedimentation and pollution controls.
C-6.0	Y	5 Provide the name, address, email address, and phone number of primary permittee.
C-6.0	Y	6 Note total and disturbed acreages of the project or phase under construction.
C-6.0	Y	7 Provide the GPS location of the construction exit for the site. Give the Latitude and Longitude in decimal degrees.
ALL	Y	8 Initial date of the Plan and the dates of any revisions made to the Plan including the entity who requested the revisions.
C-6.0	Y	9 Description of the nature of construction activity and existing site conditions.
C-6.0	Y	10 Provide vicinity map showing site's relation to surrounding areas. Include designation of specific phase, if necessary.
C-6.0	Y	11 Identify the project receiving waters and describe all sensitive adjacent areas including streams, lakes, residential areas, wetlands, marshlands, etc. which may be affected.
C-6.0	Y	12 Design professional's certification statement and signature that the site was visited prior to development of the ES&PC Plan as stated on Part IV page 19 of the permit.
C-6.0	Y	13 Design professional's certification statement and signature that the permittee's ES&PC Plan provides for an appropriate and comprehensive system of BMPs and sampling to meet permit requirements as stated on Part IV page 19 of the permit. *
C-6.0	Y	14 Clearly note the statement that "The design professional who prepared the ES&PC Plan is to inspect and certify the installation of the initial sediment storage requirements and perimeter control BMPs within 7 days after installation." in accordance with Part IV.A.5 page 26 of the permit. *
C-6.0	Y	15 Clearly note the statement that "Non-exempt activities shall not be conducted within the 25 or 50-foot undisturbed stream buffers as measured from the point of wrested vegetation or within 25-feet of the coastal marshland buffer as measured from the Jurisdictional Determination Line without first acquiring the necessary variances and permits."
C-6.0	Y	16 Provide a description of any buffer encroachments and indicate whether a buffer variance is required.
C-6.0	Y	17 Clearly note the statement that "Amendments/revisions to the ES&PC Plan which have a significant effect on BMPs with a hydraulic component must be certified by the design professional." *
C-6.0	Y	18 Clearly note the statement that "Waste materials shall not be discharged to waters of the State, except as authorized by a Section 404 permit." *
C-6.0	Y	19 Clearly note statement that "The escape of sediment from the site shall be prevented by the installation of erosion and sediment control measures and practices prior to land disturbing activities."
C-6.0	Y	20 Clearly note statement that "Erosion control measures will be maintained at all times. If full implementation of the approved Plan does not provide for effective erosion control, additional erosion and sediment control measures shall be implemented to control or treat the sediment source."
C-6.0	Y	21 Clearly note the statement "Any disturbed area left exposed for a period greater than 14 days shall be stabilized with mulch or temporary seeding."
C-6.0	Y	22 Any construction activity which discharges storm water into an Impaired Stream Segment, or within 1 linear mile upstream of and within the same watershed as, any portion of a Biota Impaired Stream Segment must comply with Part III.C. of the permit. Include the completed Appendix 1 listing all the BMPs that will be used for those areas of the site which discharge to the Impaired Stream Segment. *
C-6.0	Y	23 If a TMDL Implementation Plan for sediment has been finalized for the Impaired Stream Segment (identified in Item 22 above) at least six months prior to submittal of NOI, the ES&PC Plan must address any site-specific conditions or requirements included in the TMDL Implementation Plan. *
C-6.0	Y	24 BMPs for concrete washdown of tools, concrete mixer chutes, hoppers and the rear of the vehicles. Washout of the drum at the construction site is prohibited. *
C-6.0	Y	25 Provide BMPs for the remediation of all petroleum spills and leaks.
C-6.0	Y	26 Description of the measures that will be installed during the construction process to control pollutants in storm water that will occur after construction operations have been completed. *
C-6.0	Y	27 Description of practices to provide cover for building materials and building products on site. *
C-6.0	Y	28 Description of the practices that will be used to reduce the pollutants in storm water discharges. *
C-6.0	Y	29 Description and chart or timeline of the intended sequence of major activities which disturb soils for the major portions of the site (i.e., initial perimeter and sediment storage BMPs, clearing and grubbing activities, excavation activities, utility activities, temporary and final stabilization).
C-6.1	Y	30 Provide complete requirements of Inspections and record keeping by the primary permittee. *
C-6.1	Y	31 Provide complete requirements of Sampling Frequency and Reporting of sampling results. *
C-6.1	Y	32 Provide complete details for Retention of Records as per Part IV.F. of the permit. *
C-6.1	Y	33 Description of analytical methods to be used to collect and analyze the samples from each location. *
C-6.1	Y	34 Appendix B rationale for NTU values at all outfall sampling points where applicable. *
C-6.2-C-6.4	Y	35 Delineate all sampling locations, on all phases of the Plan, perennial and intermittent streams and other water bodies into which storm water is discharged. *
C-6.2-C-6.4	Y	36 A description of appropriate controls and measures that will be implemented at the construction site including: (1) initial sediment storage requirements and perimeter control BMPs, (2) intermediate grading and drainage BMPs, and (3) final BMPs. For construction sites where there will be no mass grading and the initial perimeter control BMPs, intermediate grading and drainage BMPs, and final BMPs are the same, the Plan may combine all of the BMPs into a single phase. *
C-6.2-C-6.4	Y	37 Graphic scale and North arrow.
C-6.2-C-6.4	Y	38 Existing and proposed contour lines with contour lines drawn at an interval in accordance with the following:

Map Scale	Ground Slope	Contour Intervals, ft.
1 inch = 100ft or larger scale	Flat 0 - 2%	0.5 or 1
	Rolling 2 - 8%	1 or 2
	Steep 8% +	2,5 or 10

Plan Included Page #	Y/N	
N/A	N	39 Use of alternative BMPs whose performance has been documented to be equivalent to or superior to conventional BMPs as certified by a Design Professional (unless disapproved by GAEPD or the Georgia Soil and Water Conservation Commission). Please refer to the Alternative BMP Guidance Document found at www.gaswcc.georgia.gov.
N/A	N	40 Use of alternative BMP for application to the Equivalent BMP List. Please refer to Appendix A-2 of the Manual for Erosion & Sediment Control in Georgia 2016 Edition. *
C-6.2-C-6.4	Y	41 Delineation of the applicable 25-foot or 50-foot undisturbed buffers adjacent to state waters and any additional buffers required by the Local Issuing Authority. Clearly note and delineate all areas of impact.
C-6.2-C-6.4	Y	42 Delineation of on-site wetlands and all state waters located on and within 200 feet of the project site.
C-6.2-C-6.4	Y	43 Delineation and acreage of contributing drainage basins on the project site.
ATTACHED	Y	44 Provide hydrology study and maps of drainage basins for both the pre- and post-developed conditions. *
C-6.0	Y	45 An estimate of the runoff coefficient or peak discharge flow of the site prior to and after construction activities are completed. (For solar farm projects, post-construction impervious area shall be calculated as 70% of the total solar panel square footage.)
C-6.2-C-6.7	Y	46 Storm-drain pipe and weir velocities with appropriate outlet protection to accommodate discharges without erosion. Identify/Delineate all storm water discharge points.
C-6.2	Y	47 Soil series for the project site and their delineation.
C-6.2-C-6.4	Y	48 The limits of disturbance for each phase of construction.
C-6.2-C-6.4	Y	49 Provide a minimum of 67 cubic yards of sediment storage per acre drained using a temporary sediment basin, retrofitted detention pond, and/or excavated inlet sediment traps for each common drainage location. Sediment storage volume must be in place prior to and during all land disturbance activities until final stabilization of the site has been achieved. A written justification explaining the decision to use equivalent controls when a sediment basin is not attainable must be included in the Plan for each common drainage location in which a sediment basin is not provided. A written justification as to why 67 cubic yards of storage is not attainable must also be given. Worksheets from the Manual included for structural BMPs and all calculations used by the storage design professional to obtain the required sediment when using equivalent controls. When discharging from sediment basins and impoundments, permittees are required to utilize outlet structures that withdraw water from the surface, unless infeasible. If outlet structures that withdraw water from the surface are not feasible, a written justification explaining this decision must be included in the Plan.
C-6.2-C-6.4	Y	50 Location of Best Management Practices that are consistent with and no less stringent than the Manual for Erosion and Sediment Control in Georgia. Use uniform coding symbols from the Manual, Chapter 6, with legend.
C-6.2-C-6.4	Y	51 Provide detailed drawings for all structural practices. Specifications must, at a minimum, meet the guidelines set forth in the Manual for Erosion and Sediment Control in Georgia.
C-6.5-C-6.6	Y	52 Provide vegetative plan, noting all temporary and permanent vegetative practices. Include species, planting dates and seeding, fertilizer, lime and mulching rates. Vegetative plan shall be site specific for appropriate time of the year that seeding will take place and for the appropriate geographic region of Georgia.

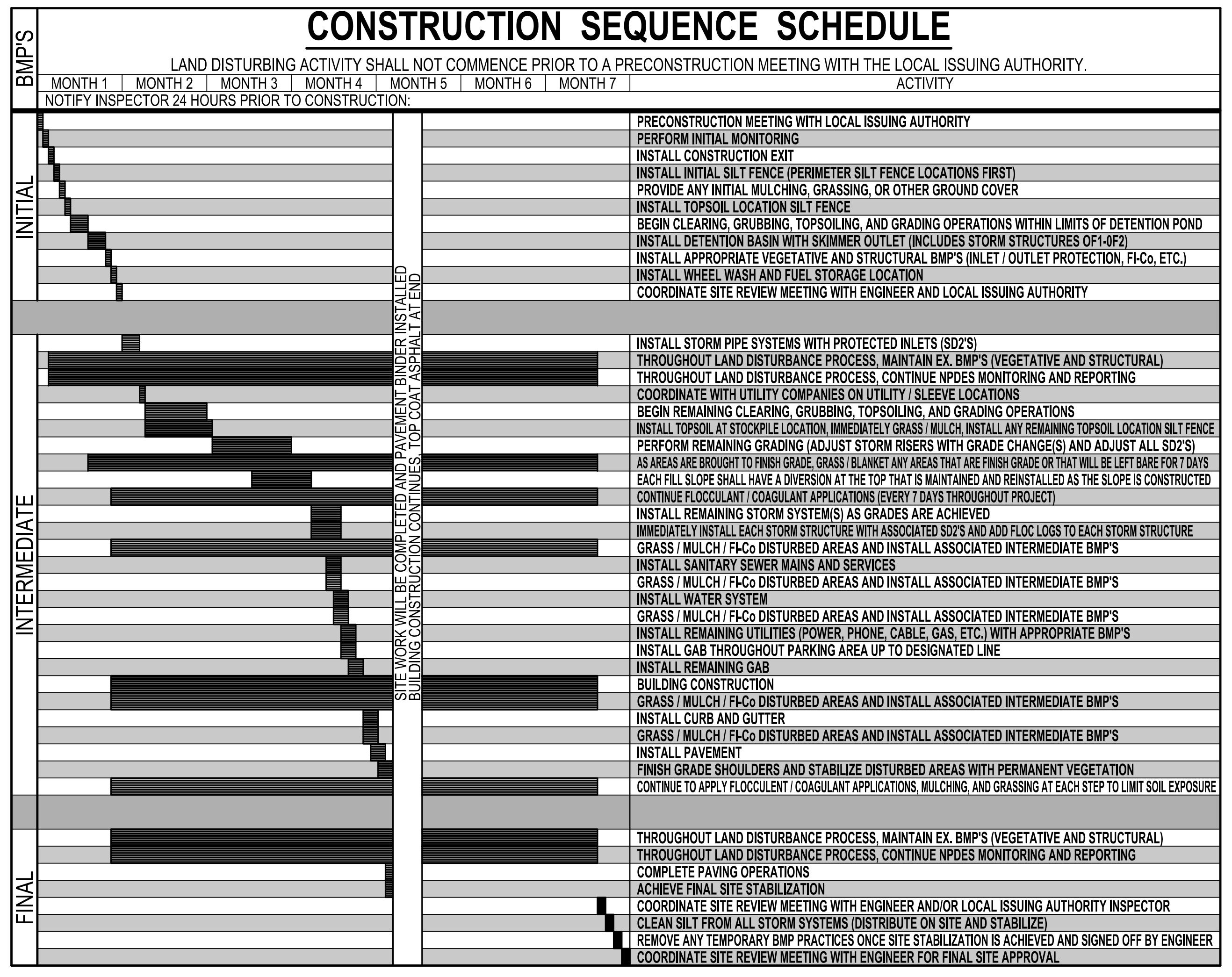
* If using this checklist for a project that is less than 1 acre and not part of a common development but within 200 ft of a perennial stream, the * checklist items would be N/A.

Effective January 1, 2026

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE SCHEDULE

LAND DISTURBING ACTIVITY SHALL NOT COMMENCE PRIOR TO A PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING WITH THE LOCAL ISSUING AUTHORITY.

NOTIFY INSPECTOR 24 HOURS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION:



BMP'S	ACTIVITY
INITIAL	PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING WITH LOCAL ISSUING AUTHORITY
	PERFORM INITIAL MONITORING
	INSTALL CONSTRUCTION EXIT
	INSTALL INITIAL SILT FENCE (PERIMETER SILT FENCE LOCATIONS FIRST)
	PROVIDE ANY INITIAL MULCHING, GRASSING, OR OTHER GROUND COVER
	INSTALL TOPSOIL LOCATION SILT FENCE
	BEGIN CLEARING, GRUBBING, TOPSOILING, AND GRADING OPERATIONS WITHIN LIMITS OF DETENTION POND
	INSTALL DETENTION BASIN WITH SKIMMER OUTLET (INCLUDES STORM STRUCTURES OF1-0F2)
	INSTALL APPROPRIATE VEGETATIVE AND STRUCTURAL BMP'S (INLET / OUTLET PROTECTION, Fl-Co, ETC.)
	INSTALL WHEEL WASH AND FUEL STORAGE LOCATION
	COORDINATE SITE REVIEW MEETING WITH ENGINEER AND LOCAL ISSUING AUTHORITY
INTERMEDIATE	INSTALL STORM PIPE SYSTEMS WITH PROTECTED INLETS (SD2'S)
	THROUGHOUT LAND DISTURBANCE PROCESS, MAINTAIN EX. BMP'S (VEGETATIVE AND STRUCTURAL)
	THROUGHOUT LAND DISTURBANCE PROCESS, CONTINUE NPDES MONITORING AND REPORTING
	COORDINATE WITH UTILITY COMPANIES ON UTILITY / SLEEVE LOCATIONS
	BEGIN REMAINING CLEARING, GRUBBING, TOPSOILING, AND GRADING OPERATIONS
	INSTALL TOPSOIL AT STOCKPILE LOCATION, IMMEDIATELY GRASS / MULCH, INSTALL ANY REMAINING TOPSOIL LOCATION SILT FENCE
	PERFORM REMAINING GRADING (ADJUST STORM RISERS WITH GRADE CHANGE(S) AND ADJUST ALL SD2'S)
	AS AREAS ARE BROUGHT TO FINISH GRADE, GRASS / BLANKET ANY AREAS THAT ARE FINISH GRADE OR THAT WILL BE LEFT BARE FOR 7 DAYS
	EACH FILL SLOPE SHALL HAVE A DIVERSION AT THE TOP THAT IS MAINTAINED AND REINSTALLED AS THE SLOPE IS CONSTRUCTED
	CONTINUE FLOCCULANT / COAGULANT APPLICATIONS (EVERY 7 DAYS THROUGHOUT PROJECT)
	INSTALL REMAINING STORM SYSTEM(S) AS GRADES ARE ACHIEVED
	IMMEDIATELY INSTALL EACH STORM STRUCTURE WITH ASSOCIATED SD2'S AND ADD FLOC LOGS TO EACH STORM STRUCTURE
	GRASS / MULCH / Fl-Co DISTURBED AREAS AND INSTALL ASSOCIATED INTERMEDIATE BMP'S
	INSTALL SANITARY SEWER MAINS AND SERVICES
	GRASS / MULCH / Fl-Co DISTURBED AREAS AND INSTALL ASSOCIATED INTERMEDIATE BMP'S
	INSTALL WATER SYSTEM
	GRASS / MULCH / Fl-Co DISTURBED AREAS AND INSTALL ASSOCIATED INTERMEDIATE BMP'S
	INSTALL REMAINING UTILITIES (POWER, PHONE, CABLE, GAS, ETC.) WITH APPROPRIATE BMP'S
	INSTALL GAB THROUGHOUT PARKING AREA UP TO DESIGNATED LINE
	INSTALL REMAINING GAB
	BUILDING CONSTRUCTION
	GRASS / MULCH / Fl-Co DISTURBED AREAS AND INSTALL ASSOCIATED INTERMEDIATE BMP'S
	INSTALL CURB AND GUTTER
	GRASS / MULCH / Fl-Co DISTURBED AREAS AND INSTALL ASSOCIATED INTERMEDIATE BMP'S
	INSTALL PAVEMENT
	FINISH GRADE SHOULDERS AND STABILIZE DISTURBED AREAS WITH PERMANENT VEGETATION
	CONTINUE TO APPLY FLOCCULENT / COAGULANT APPLICATIONS, MULCHING, AND GRASSING AT EACH STEP TO LIMIT SOIL EXPOSURE
FINAL	THROUGHOUT LAND DISTURBANCE PROCESS, MAINTAIN EX. BMP'S (VEGETATIVE AND STRUCTURAL)
	THROUGHOUT LAND DISTURBANCE PROCESS, CONTINUE NPDES MONITORING AND REPORTING
	COMPLETE PAVING OPERATIONS
	ACHIEVE FINAL SITE STABILIZATION
	COORDINATE SITE REVIEW MEETING WITH ENGINEER AND/OR LOCAL ISSUING AUTHORITY INSPECTOR
	CLEAN SILT FROM ALL STORM SYSTEMS (DISTRIBUTE ON SITE AND STABILIZE)
	REMOVE ANY TEMPORARY BMP PRACTICES ONCE SITE STABILIZATION IS ACHIEVED AND SIGNED OFF BY ENGINEER
	COORDINATE SITE REVIEW MEETING WITH ENGINEER FOR FINAL SITE APPROVAL

NPDES GENERAL PERMIT NO. GAR100001 - APPENDIX B RATIONALE:

THE TOTAL ACREAGE OF THE SITE IS 3.08 AC WITH A SURFACE WATER DRAINAGE AREA BETWEEN 0 AND 4.99 SQUARE MILES. THUS AN NTU VALUE OF 75 SHALL BE APPLIED. ONE SAMPLING POINT(S) IS SHOWN ON THE SITE. REFER TO SHEET C-6.1 FOR SAMPLING FREQUENCY AND METHODOLOGY. REFER TO SHEETS C-6.2 TO C-6.4 FOR SAMPLING POINT LOCATIONS.

Nephelometric Turbidity Unit (NTU) TABLE
Warm Water (Supporting Warm Water Fisheries)

Surface Water Drainage Area, square miles

SITE SIZE, ACRES	0 - 4.99	5 - 9.99	10 - 24.99	25 - 49.99	50 - 99.99	100 - 249.99	250 - 499.99	500+
1.00 - 10	75	150	200	400	750	750	750	750
10.01 - 25	50	100	100	200	300	500	750	750
25.01 - 50	50	50	100	100	200	300	750	750
50.01 - 100	50	50	50	100	100	150	300	600

TOPSOIL NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL STOCKPILE TOPSOIL AS DIRECTED. CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE AN ADEQUATE QUANTITY OF ONSITE TOPSOIL, AS DETERMINED BY THE GENERAL NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS, IS PRESERVED, THEN EVENLY SPREAD AND TILLED ACROSS ALL LANDSCAPING AREAS, INCLUDING PLANTING BEDS.

2. CONTRACTOR SHALL INFORM THE PROJECT ENGINEER OR LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT DURING THE STRIPPING PHASE OF THE PROJECT IF THE AVAILABLE TOPSOIL IS INSUFFICIENT FOR THE LANDSCAPING AREAS. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT WASTE TOPSOIL ON SLOPES OR NON-STRUCTURAL AREAS UNTIL IT IS CONFIRMED THAT SUFFICIENT QUANTITIES OF ONSITE TOPSOIL ARE RESERVED FOR USE IN SITE LANDSCAPING.

APPENDIX 1

THE ES&PC PLAN MUST INCLUDE AT LEAST FOUR (4) OF THE FOLLOWING BMPS FOR THOSE AREAS OF THE SITE WHICH DISCHARGE TO AN IMPAIRED STREAM SEGMENT AND FOR SITES WHICH EPD HAS APPROVED IN WRITING A REQUEST TO DISTURB 5O ACRES OR MORE AT ANY ONE TIME.

The four items chosen must be appropriate for the site conditions.

Plan Included Page #	Y/N	
		a. During construction activities, double the width of the 25-foot undisturbed vegetated buffer along all State waters requiring a buffer and the 50-foot undisturbed vegetated buffer along all State waters classified as "trout streams" requiring a buffer. During construction activities, EPD will not grant variances to any such buffers that are increased in width.
		b. Increase all temporary sediment basins and retrofitted storm water management basins to provide sediment storage of at least 3600 cubic feet (134 cubic yards) per acre drained.
		c. Use baffles in all temporary sediment basins and retrofitted storm water management basins to at least double the conventional flow path length to the outlet structure.
		d. A large sign (minimum 4 feet x 8 feet) must be posted on site by the actual start date of construction. The sign must be visible from a public roadway. The sign must identify the following: (1) construction site, (2) the permittee(s), (3) the contact person(s) and telephone number(s), and (4) the permittee-hosted website where the Plan can be viewed must be provided on the submitted NOI. The sign must remain on site and the Plan must be available on the provided website until a NOT has been submitted.
		e. Use tackifiers and/or mulch to stabilize areas left disturbed for more than seven (7) calendar days in accordance with Part III. D.1. of the current NPDES Permits.
		f. Conduct turbidity sampling after every rain event of 0.5 inch or greater within any 24-hour period, recognizing the exceptions specified in Part IV.D.6.d. of the current NPDES Permits.
		g. Comply with the applicable end-of-pipe turbidity effluent limit, without the "BMP defense" as provided for in O.C.G.A. 12-7-6 (a)(1).
		h. Reduce the total planned site disturbance to less than 50% impervious surfaces (excluding any State-mandated buffer areas from such calculations). All calculations must be included on the Plan.
		i. Limit the amount of disturbed area at any one time to no greater than 25 acres or 50% of the total planned site, whichever is less. All calculations must be included on the Plan.
		j. Use "Dirt II" techniques available on the EPD website to model and manage construction storm water runoff (including sheet flow). All calculations must be included on the Plan. (https://epd.georgia.gov/erosion-and-sedimentation)
		k. Conduct soil tests representative of conditions at the time of planting to identify and implement site-specific fertilizer needs and/or Add appropriate organic soil amendments (e.g., compost) and conduct pre- and post-construction soil sampling to a depth of six (6) inches to document improved levels of soil carbon after final stabilization of the construction site.
C-6.2-C-6.4	Y	l. Use mulch filter berms, in addition to a silt fence, on the site perimeter wherever construction storm water (including sheet flow) may be discharged. Mulch filter berms cannot be placed in waterways or areas of concentrated flow.
		m. Use appropriate erosion control slope stabilization instead of concrete in all construction storm water ditches and storm drainages designed for a 25-year, 24-hour rainfall event.
C-6.2-C-6.4	Y	n. Use flocculants or coagulants under a passive dosing method (e.g., flocculant blocks) within construction storm water ditches and storm drainages that feed into temporary sediment basins and retrofitted management basins.
		o. Install sod for a minimum 20-foot width (in lieu of seeding) after final grade has been achieved, along the site perimeter wherever storm water (including sheet flow) may be discharged.
		p. Conduct soil tests to identify and to implement site-specific fertilizer needs.
		q. Certified personnel for primary permittees shall conduct inspections at least twice every seven (7) calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of the storm that is 0.5 inches rainfall or greater in **accordance with Part IV.D.4.a.(3)(a) – (c); secondary permittees, Part IV.D.4.b.(3)(a) – (c); and tertiary permittees Part IV.D.4.c.(3)(a) – (c) ***
		r. Apply the appropriate compost blankets (minimum depth 1.5 inches) to protect soil surfaces until vegetation is established during the final stabilization phase of the construction activity.
		s. Use alternative BMPs whose performance has been documented to be superior to conventional BMPs as certified by a Design Professional (unless disapproved by EPD or the Georgia Soil and Water Conservation Commission). (If using this item please refer to the Alternative BMP guidance document found at www.gaswcc.georgia.gov)
		t. Limit the total planned site disturbance to less than 15% impervious surfaces (excluding any state mandated buffer areas from such calculations). All calculations must be included in the Plan.
C-6.2-C-6.4	Y	u. Conduct inspections during the intermediate grading and drainage BMP phase and during the final BMP phase of the project by the design professional who prepared the Plan in accordance with Part IV.A.5 of the permit. The Plan must include a statement that the primary permittee must retain the design professional who prepared the Plan to conduct inspections during the intermediate grading and drainage BMP phase and during the final BMP phase.
C-4.0	Y	v. Install Post Construction BMPs (e.g., runoff reduction BMPs) which remove 80% TSS as outlined in the Georgia Stormwater Management Manual known as the Blue Book or an equivalent or more stringent design manual.

Effective January 1, 2026

ALPHA SITE SET 06-26-2026

georgia civil
CIVIL ENGINEERING
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
LAND SURVEYING

311 N. Main St, Ste. 101, Unit C
P.O. Box 896 | Madison, GA 30650
P: 706.342.1104
www.georgiacivil.com

Professional Seal

JASON P. BROWN

Project Information

COVINGTON FIRE STATION #23
9155 HIGHWAY 36
COVINGTON, GA 30014
ZONING: CM - CORRIDOR MIXED USE

DRAWING DATE:	5/15/2026
DRAWN BY:	DLD
CHECKED BY:	JPB

REVISIONS

DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
5/15/2026	ADD. COMMENTS

Sheet Title

EROSION, SEDIMENTATION, AND POLLUTION CONTROL NOTES

Sheet Number

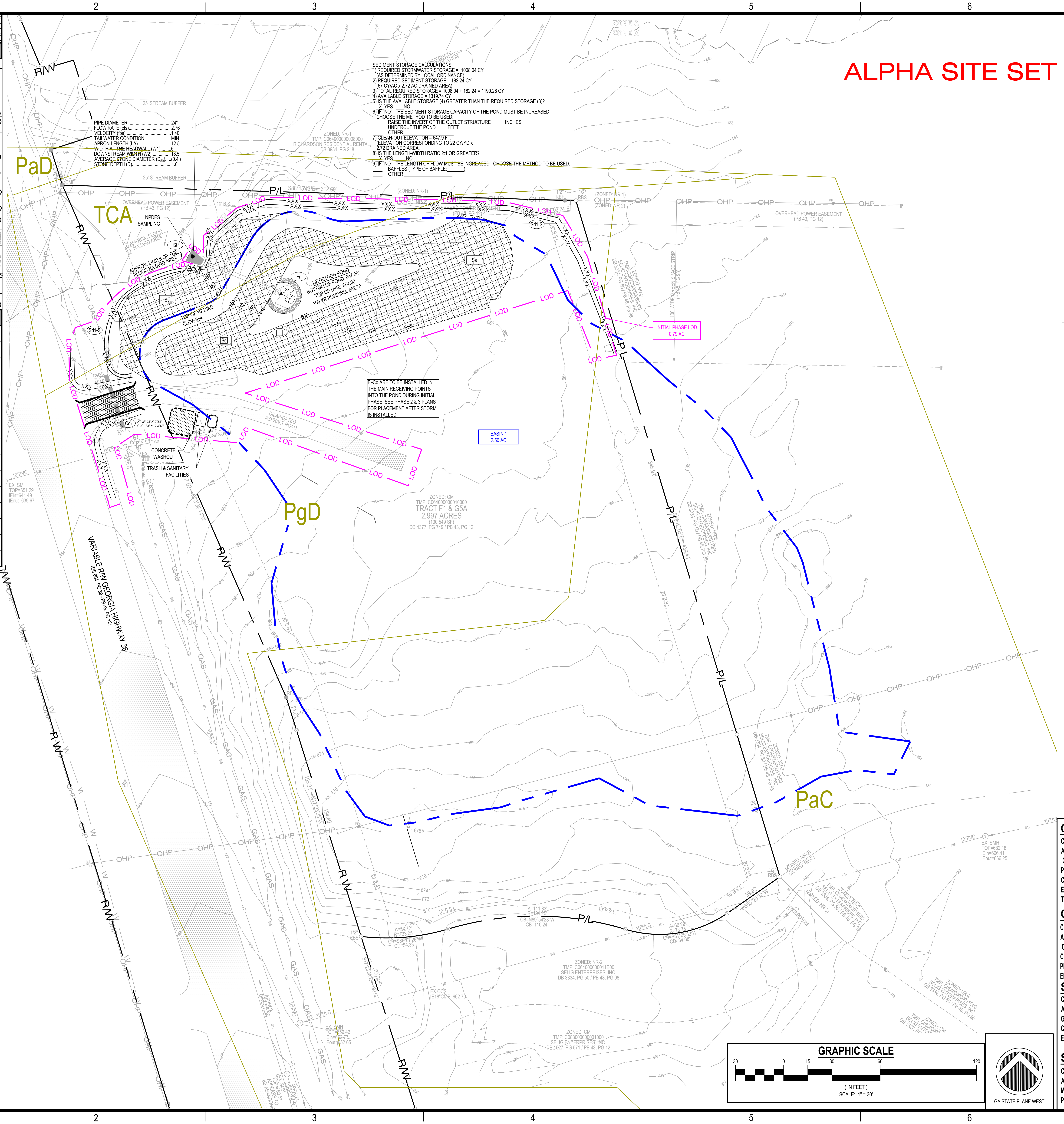
C-6.1

GEORGIA UNIFORM CODING SYSTEM
SOIL EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL

STRUCTURAL PRACTICES

Code	Practice	Symbol	Code	Practice	Symbol
Cd-Fs	Compost Filter Sock	Cd-Fs 12" dia	Sd2-G	Inlet Sediment Trap (Gravel Drop Inlet Protection)	Sd2-* *Indicate type
Cd-Hb	Straw-Bale Check Dams	Cd-Hb	Sd2-P	Inlet Sediment Trap (Curb Inlet Protection)	
Cd-S	Stone Check Dams	Cd-S	Sd2-S	Inlet Sediment Trap (Sod Inlet Protection)	
Ch-1	Channel Stabilization - Category 1 (Vegetated/Sod)	Ch-1	Sd3	Temporary Sediment Basin	Sd3
Ch-2	Channel Stabilization - Category 2 (Rip-Rap, TRM)	Rip-Rap* TRM* Ch-2 *type	Sd4	Temporary Sediment Trap	Sd4
Ch-3	Channel Stabilization - Category 3 (Concrete)	Ch-3	Sk	Floating Filter Surface Skimmer	Sk
Co	Construction Exit	Co	SpB	Seep Berm	SpB
Cr	Construction Road Stabilization	Cr	Sr-B	Temporary Stream Crossing (Bridge)	Sr-B
Dc-A	Stream Diversion Channel (Geotextile, Sod, or Polyethylene film)	Dc-A or Dc-B or Dc-C	Sr-C	Temporary Stream Crossing (Culvert)	Sr-C
Dc-B	Stream Diversion Channel (Geotextile alone)		St	Storm Drain Outlet Protection	St
Dc-C	Stream Diversion Channel (Class I Rip-Rap and Geotextile)		Su	Surface Roughening	Su
Di	Diversion	Di	Tc-F	Turbidity Curtain (Floating)	Tc-* *Indicate type
Dn1	Temporary Downdrain Structure	Dn1	Tc-S	Turbidity Curtain (Staked)	
Dn2	Permanent Downdrain Structure	Dn2	Tp	Topsoiling	Tp
Fr	Filter Ring	Fr	Wt	Vegetated Waterway or Stormwater Conveyance Channel	Wt
Ga	Gabion	Ga	**VEGETATIVE MEASURES**		
Gr	Grade Stabilization Structure	Gr	Bf	Buffer Zone	Bf
Lv	Level Spreader	Lv	Cs	Coastal Dune Stabilization (w/ Vegetation)	Cs
Rd	Rock Filter Dam	Rd	Ds1	Disturbed Area Stabilization (w/ Mulching Only)	Ds1
Re	Retaining Wall	Re	Ds2	Disturbed Area Stabilization (w/ Temporary Seeding)	Ds2
Rt-B	Retrofit (Slotted Board Dam w/ Stone or Filter Fabric)	Rt-B	Ds3	Disturbed Area Stabilization (w/ Permanent Vegetation)	Ds3
Rt-P	Retrofit (Perforated Half- Round Pipe w/ Stone Filter)	Rt-P	Ds4	Disturbed Area Stabilization (w/ Sodding)	Ds4
Rt-Sg	Retrofit (Silt Control Gate)	Rt-Sg	Du	Dust Control on Disturbed Areas	Du
Sd1-BB	Sediment Barrier (Type = Brush Barrier)	Sd1-BB	Fl-Co	Flocculants Coagulants	Fl-Co
Sd1-NS	Sediment Barrier (Type = Non-Sensitive Areas)	Sd1-NS 28"	Sb	Streambank Stabilization (Using Permanent Vegetation)	Sb
Sd1-S	Sediment Barrier (Type = Sensitive Areas)	Sd1-S 28"	Ss	Slope Stabilization (Rolled Erosion Control Products (RECPs))	Ss
Sd1-Cf	Sediment Barrier (Type = Compost Filter Media Sock)	Sd1-Cf 12" dia	Tac-1	Tackifiers: Type I (Synthetic Polymers)	Tac-1
Sd2-B	Inlet Sediment Trap (Baffle Box)	Sd2-* * Indicate type	Tac-2	Tackifiers: Type II (Organic Polymers)	Tac-2
Sd2-Bg	Inlet Sediment Trap (Block & Gravel Drop Inlet Protection)		Tac-3	Tackifiers: Type III (Synthetic/ Organic Blends)	Tac-3
Sd2-E	Inlet Sediment Trap (Excavated Inlet Sediment Trap)		Tac-4	Tackifiers: Type IV (Organic Tackifiers w/ Synthetic Fibers)	Tac-4
Sd2-F	Inlet Sediment Trap (Filter Fabric w/ Supporting Frame)		Tac-5	Tackifiers: Type V (Synthetic/Organic Blends w/ Synthetic Fibers)	Tac-5

ALPHA SITE SET 06-26-2026



PIPE DIAMETER.................................... 24"
FLOW RATE (cfs)................................. 2.76
VELOCITY (fps).....................................1.40
TAILWATER CONDITION......................MIN.
APRON LENGTH (LA)............................12.5'
WIDTH AT THE HEADWALL (W1).........6'
DOWNSTREAM WIDTH (W2)................ 18.5'
AVERAGE STONE DIAMETER (D_{50}).....(0.4')
STONE DEPTH (D).................................1.0'

SEDIMENT STORAGE CALCULATIONS
1) REQUIRED STORMWATER STORAGE = 1008.04 CY
(AS DETERMINED BY LOCAL ORDINANCE)
2) REQUIRED SEDIMENT STORAGE = 182.24 CY
(67 CY/AC x 2.72 AC DRAINED AREA)
3) TOTAL REQUIRED STORAGE = 1008.04 + 182.24 = 1190.28 CY
4) AVAILABLE STORAGE = 1319.74 CY
5) IS THE AVAILABLE STORAGE (4) GREATER THAN THE REQUIRED STORAGE (3)?
_X_YES ___NO
6) IF "NO", THE SEDIMENT STORAGE CAPACITY OF THE POND MUST BE INCREASED.
CHOOSE THE METHOD TO BE USED:
____ RAISE THE INVERT OF THE OUTLET STRUCTURE _____ INCHES.
____ UNDERCUT THE POND ____ FEET.
____ OTHER____________________.
7) CLEAN-OUT ELEVATION = 647.9 FT.
(ELEVATION CORRESPONDING TO 22 CY/YD x
2.72 DRAINED AREA.
8) IS THE LENGTH-WIDTH RATIO 2:1 OR GREATER?
_X_YES ____NO
9) IF "NO", THE LENGTH OF FLOW MUST BE INCREASED. CHOOSE THE METHOD TO BE USED:
____ BAFFLES (TYPE OF BAFFLE:_______)
____ OTHER ____________________.

FI-Co ARE TO BE INSTALLED IN THE MAIN RECEIVING POINTS INTO THE POND DURING INITIAL PHASE. SEE PHASE 2 & 3 PLANS FOR PLACEMENT AFTER STORM IS INSTALLED.

THE PRIMARY PERMITTEE MUST RETAIN THE DESIGN PROFESSIONAL WHO PREPARED THE PLAN TO CONDUCT INSPECTIONS DURING THE INTERMEDIATE GRADING AND DRAINAGE BMP PHASE AND DURING THE FINAL BMP PHASE.

NOTE: WASHOUT OF THE DRUM AT THE CONSTRUCTION SITE IS PROHIBITED.

NOTE: SILT FENCE J-HOOKS (SEE DETAIL) SHALL BE INSTALLED WHERE NECESSARY TO INCREASE PONDING, PREVENT SEDIMENT FROM ESCAPING AROUND SILT FENCE ENDS AND DECREASE THE LINEAR LENGTH OF SILT FENCE INSTALLATION INTO SMALLER SEGMENTS. J-HOOKS ARE NOT TO BE USED IN STREAMS, CHANNELS, DRAINS OR OTHER AREAS OF CONCENTRATED FLOW. J-HOOKS SHALL BE INSTALLED AS FOLLOWS:

TYPICAL J HOOK SPACING		
SLOPE PERCENT	TYPE OF SILT FENCE	MIN. SPACING (FT)
1%-2%	TYPE A	100'+/-
2%-3%	TYPE A	50'+/-
3%-4%	TYPE C	50'+/-
4%-5%	TYPE C	25'+/-

REFER TO SHEET C-1.1 AND C-6.1 FOR EROSION, SEDIMENTATION, AND POLLUTION CONTROL NOTES

Maintenance of all soil erosion and sedimentation control measures and practices, whether temporary or permanent, shall be at all times the responsibility of the property owner.

GSWCC EROSION CONTROL NOTES:

The escape of sediment from the site shall be prevented by the installation of erosion and sediment control measures and practices prior to land disturbing activities.

Erosion control measures will be maintained at all times. If full implementation of the approved plan does not provide for effective erosion control, additional erosion and sediment control measures shall be implemented to control or treat the sediment source.

Any disturbed area left exposed for a period greater than 14 days shall be stabilized with mulch or temporary seeding.

Any amendments/revisions to the ES&PC Plan which have a significant effect on BMPs with a hydraulic component must be certified by the design professional.

OWNER/DEVELOPER
COMPANY: CITY OF COVINGTON
ADDRESS: 11234 ALCOVY RD
COVINGTON, GA 30014
PHONE: 678-342-8790
CONTACT: TRUDY HENRY
EMAIL:
TRUDY.HENRY@COVINGTON-NEWTON911.COM

CONTRACTOR
COMPANY: SUNBELT BUILDERS
ADDRESS: 10641 HIGHWAY 36
COVINGTON, GA 30014
CONTACT: MIKE MCCROREY
PHONE: 404-644-2939
EMAIL: MMCCROREY@SUNBELTBUILDERS.COM

SURVEYOR
COMPANY: GEORGIA CIVIL, INC.
ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 896 MADISON,
GA 30650 PHONE: 706.342.1104
CONTACT: BRIAN SLATE
EMAIL: BSLATE@GEORGIACIVIL.COM

SITE DESIGNER
COMPANY: GEORGIA CIVIL, INC.
ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 896
MADISON, GA 30650
PHONE: 706.342.1104

JASON P. BROWN
LEVEL II CERTIFIED
DESIGN PROFESSIONAL
#53274 - EXP. 05.01.2029

24-HOUR CONTACT
MIKE MCCROREY
404-644-2939

GEORGIA811
www.Georgia811.com
Contact 811 before you dig

Utilities/Services shown are for Contractors' convenience. Items are shown schematically and neither the site design professional nor the owner assumes any responsibility for variances in their actual location. This plan may not show and/or may incorrectly show utilities located on site. Contractor shall be responsible to secure and use the services of a private utility locator firm during the entire course of work and shall pay for said services. Contractor shall locate utilities prior to any disturbance (including field verifying location and depth of utilities that are to be saved and protected). Contractor shall notify the site design professional of any utility conflicts prior to installation of new utilities, grading, etc. The Contractor, at their expense, shall be responsible to repair, replace and/or relocate, as necessary, any utilities damaged, whether shown or not. Abandonment, relocation, etc. of utilities shall be coordinated with the respective utility company.

georgia civil
CIVIL ENGINEERING
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
LAND SURVEYING
311 N. Main St, Ste. 101, Unit C
P.O. Box 896 | Madison, GA 30650
P: 706.342.1104
www.georgiacivil.com

Professional Seal
NO. PE031684
JASON P. BROWN

Project Information

COVINGTON FIRE STATION #23
9155 HIGHWAY 36
COVINGTON, GA 30014
ZONING: CM - CORRIDOR MIXED USE

DRAWING DATE:	5/15/2026
DRAWN BY:	DLD
CHECKED BY:	JPB

REVISIONS	
DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
5/15/2026	ADD. COMMENTS

Sheet Title

INITIAL EROSION, SEDIMENTATION & POLLUTION CONTROL PLAN

Sheet Number

C-6.2

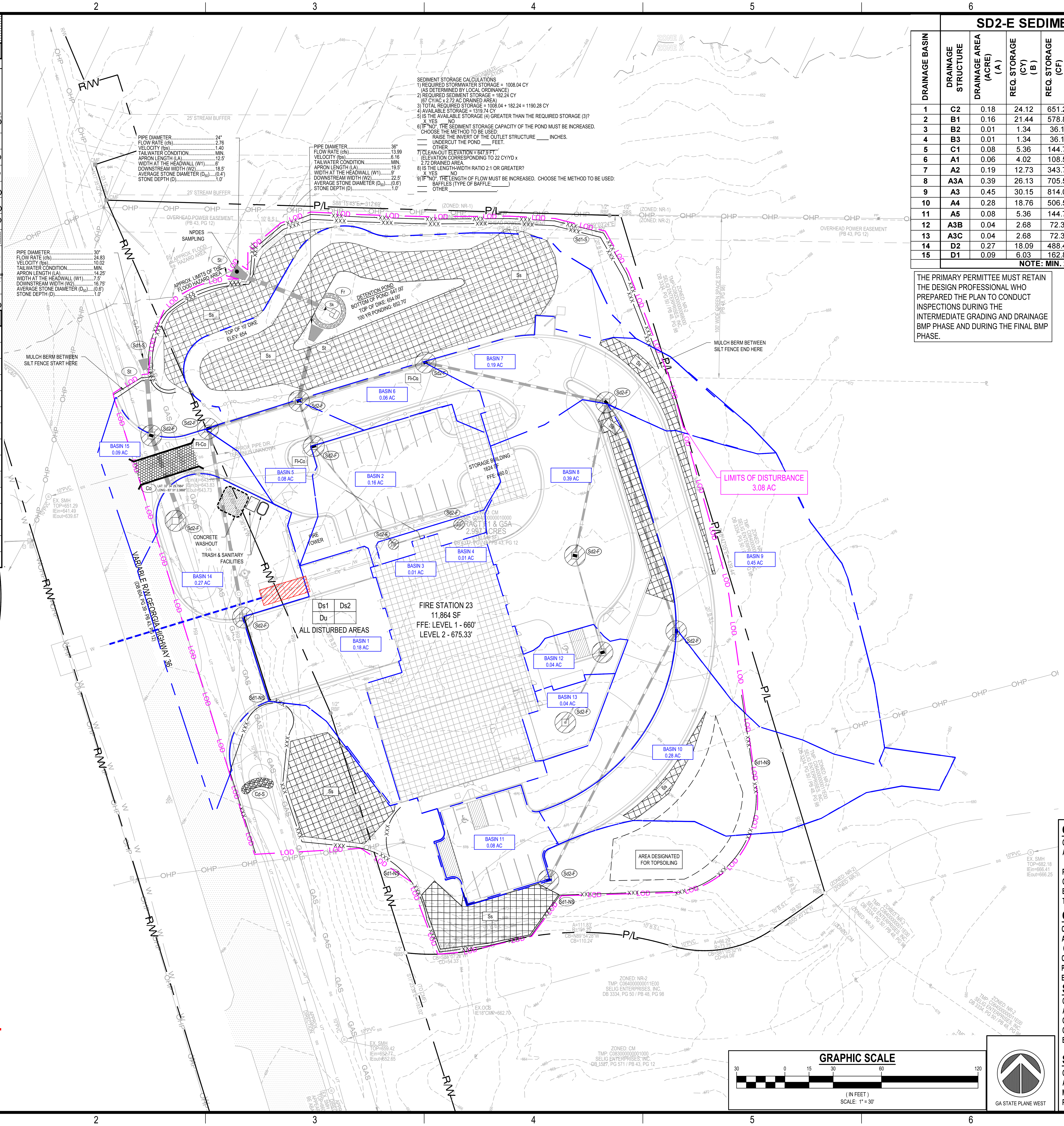
GEORGIA UNIFORM CODING SYSTEM
SOIL EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL

STRUCTURAL PRACTICES

Code	Practice	Symbol	Code	Practice	Symbol
Cd-Fs	Compost Filter Sock	Cd-Fs 12" dia.	Sd2-G	Inlet Sediment Trap (Gravel Drop Inlet Protection)	Sd2-☒
Cd-Hb	Straw-Bale Check Dams	Cd-Hb	Sd2-P	Inlet Sediment Trap (Curb Inlet Protection)	
Cd-S	Stone Check Dams	Cd-S	Sd2-S	Inlet Sediment Trap (Sod Inlet Protection)	☒Indicate type
Ch-1	Channel Stabilization - Category 1 (Vegetated/Sod)	Ch-1	Sd3	Temporary Sediment Basin	Sd3
Ch-2	Channel Stabilization - Category 2 (Rip-Rap, TRM)	Rip-Rap* TRM* Ch-2 *type	Sd4	Temporary Sediment Trap	Sd4
Ch-3	Channel Stabilization - Category 3 (Concrete)	Ch-3	Sk	Floating Filter Surface Skimmer	Sk
Co	Construction Exit	Co	SpB	Seep Berm	SpB
Cr	Construction Road Stabilization	Cr	Sr-B	Temporary Stream Crossing (Bridge)	Sr-B
Dc-A	Stream Diversion Channel (Geotextile, Sod, or Polyethylene film)	Dc-A or	Sr-C	Temporary Stream Crossing (Culvert)	Sr-C
Dc-B	Stream Diversion Channel (Geotextile alone)	Dc-B or	St	Storm Drain Outlet Protection	St
Dc-C	Stream Diversion Channel (Class I Rip-Rap and Geotextile)	Dc-C	Su	Surface Roughening	Su
Di	Diversion	Di	Tc-F	Turbidity Curtain (Floating)	Tc-☒
Dn1	Temporary Downdrain Structure	Dn1	Tc-S	Turbidity Curtain (Staked)	☒Indicate type
Dn2	Permanent Downdrain Structure	Dn2	Tp	Topsoiling	Tp
Fr	Filter Ring	Fr	Wt	Vegetated Waterway or Stormwater Conveyance Channel	Wt
Ga	Gabion	Ga			

VEGETATIVE MEASURES

Code	Practice	Symbol	Code	Practice	Symbol
Gr	Grade Stabilization Structure	Gr	Bf	Buffer Zone	Bf
Lv	Level Spreader	Lv	Cs	Coastal Dune Stabilization (w/ Vegetation)	Cs
Rd	Rock Filter Dam	Rd	Ds1	Disturbed Area Stabilization (w/ Mulching Only)	Ds1
Re	Retaining Wall	Re	Ds2	Disturbed Area Stabilization (w/ Temporary Seeding)	Ds2
Rt-B	Retrofit (Slotted Board Dam w/ Stone or Filter Fabric)	Rt-B	Ds3	Disturbed Area Stabilization (w/ Permanent Vegetation)	Ds3
Rt-P	Retrofit (Perforated Half- Round Pipe w/ Stone Filter)	Rt-P	Ds4	Disturbed Area Stabilization (w/ Sodding)	Ds4
Rt-Sg	Retrofit (Silt Control Gate)	Rt-Sg	Du	Dust Control on Disturbed Areas	Du
Sd1-BB	Sediment Barrier (Type = Brush Barrier)	Sd1-BB	Fl-Co	Flocculants Coagulants	Fl-Co
Sd1-NS	Sediment Barrier (Type = Non-Sensitive Areas)	Sd1-NS 28"	Sb	Streambank Stabilization (Using Permanent Vegetation)	Sb
Sd1-S	Sediment Barrier (Type = Sensitive Areas)	Sd1-S 28"	Ss	Slope Stabilization (Rolled Erosion Control Products (RECPs))	Ss
Sd1-Cf	Sediment Barrier (Type = Compost Filter Media Sock)	Sd1-Cf 12" dia	Tac-1	Tackifiers: Type I (Synthetic Polymers)	Tac-1
Sd2-B	Inlet Sediment Trap (Baffle Box)	Sd2-☒	Tac-2	Tackifiers: Type II (Organic Polymers)	Tac-2
Sd2-Bg	Inlet Sediment Trap (Block & Gravel Drop Inlet Protection)		Tac-3	Tackifiers: Type III (Synthetic/ Organic Blends)	Tac-3
Sd2-E	Inlet Sediment Trap (Excavated Inlet Sediment Trap)		Tac-4	Tackifiers: Type IV (Organic Tackifiers w/ Synthetic Fibers)	Tac-4
Sd2-F	Inlet Sediment Trap (Filter Fabric w/ Supporting Frame)	☒ Indicate type	Tac-5	Tackifiers: Type V (Synthetic/Organic Blends w/ Synthetic Fibers)	Tac-5



SEDIMENT STORAGE CALCULATIONS

1) REQUIRED STORMWATER STORAGE = 1008.04 CY (AS DETERMINED BY LOCAL ORDINANCE)

2) REQUIRED SEDIMENT STORAGE = 182.24 CY (67 CY/AC x 2.72 AC DRAINED AREA)

3) TOTAL REQUIRED STORAGE = 1008.04 + 182.24 = 1190.28 CY

4) AVAILABLE STORAGE = 1319.74 CY

5) IS THE AVAILABLE STORAGE (4) GREATER THAN THE REQUIRED STORAGE (3)?
_X_ YES ___ NO

6) IF "NO", THE SEDIMENT STORAGE CAPACITY OF THE POND MUST BE INCREASED. CHOOSE THE METHOD TO BE USED:
____ RAISE THE INVERT OF THE OUTLET STRUCTURE _____ INCHES.
____ UNDERCUT THE POND ____ FEET.
____ OTHER ____________________.

7) CLEAN-OUT ELEVATION = 647.9 FT. (ELEVATION CORRESPONDING TO 22 CY/YD x 2.72 DRAINED AREA.

8) IS THE LENGTH-WIDTH RATIO 2:1 OR GREATER?
_X_ YES ____ NO

9) IF "NO", THE LENGTH OF FLOW MUST BE INCREASED. CHOOSE THE METHOD TO BE USED:
____ BAFFLES (TYPE OF BAFFLE:_______)
____ OTHER ____________________.

PIPE DIAMETER.................................... 24"
FLOW RATE (cfs).................................. 2.76
VELOCITY (fps)....................................1.40
TAILWATER CONDITION..................... MIN.
APRON LENGTH (LA)...........................12.5'
WIDTH AT THE HEADWALL (W1).........6'
DOWNSTREAM WIDTH (W2)................ 18.5'
AVERAGE STONE DIAMETER (D_{50}).....(0.4')
STONE DEPTH (D)................................1.0'

PIPE DIAMETER.................................... 36"
FLOW RATE (cfs)..................................13.99
VELOCITY (fps)....................................6.16
TAILWATER CONDITION.....................MIN.
APRON LENGTH (LA)...........................19.5'
WIDTH AT THE HEADWALL (W1).........9'
DOWNSTREAM WIDTH (W2)................22.5'
AVERAGE STONE DIAMETER (D_{50}).....(0.6')
STONE DEPTH (D)................................1.0'

PIPE DIAMETER.................................... 30"
FLOW RATE (cfs).................................. 24.83
VELOCITY (fps)....................................10.02
TAILWATER CONDITION.....................MIN.
APRON LENGTH (LA)...........................14.25'
WIDTH AT THE HEADWALL (W1).........7.5'
DOWNSTREAM WIDTH (W2)................16.75'
AVERAGE STONE DIAMETER (D_{50}).....(0.6')
STONE DEPTH (D)................................1.0'

SD2-E SEDIMENT STORAGE CALCULATIONS

DRAINAGE BASIN	DRAINAGE STRUCTURE	DRAINAGE AREA (ACRE) (A)	REQ. STORAGE (CY) (B)	REQ. STORAGE (CF) (C)	DEPTH (FT.) (D)	SAmin (SF) (E)	LENGTH (FT.) (F)	WIDTH (FT.) (FG)	PROVIDED SURFACE AREA WIDTH X LENGTH (SF.)	PROVIDED STORAGE (2' DEPTH) X WIDTH X LENGTH (CF.)
1	C2	0.18	24.12	651.24	2.00	325.62	19.00	18.00	342.00	684.00
2	B1	0.16	21.44	578.88	2.00	289.44	18.00	17.00	306.00	612.00
3	B2	0.01	1.34	36.18	2.00	18.09	5.00	4.00	20.00	40.00
4	B3	0.01	1.34	36.18	2.00	18.09	5.00	4.00	20.00	40.00
5	C1	0.08	5.36	144.72	2.00	72.36	9.00	9.00	81.00	162.00
6	A1	0.06	4.02	108.54	2.00	54.27	8.00	7.00	56.00	112.00
7	A2	0.19	12.73	343.71	2.00	171.86	14.00	13.00	182.00	364.00
8	A3A	0.39	26.13	705.51	2.00	352.76	19.00	19.00	361.00	722.00
9	A3	0.45	30.15	814.05	2.00	407.03	21.00	20.00	420.00	840.00
10	A4	0.28	18.76	506.52	2.00	253.26	16.00	16.00	256.00	512.00
11	A5	0.08	5.36	144.72	2.00	72.36	9.00	9.00	81.00	162.00
12	A3B	0.04	2.68	72.36	2.00	36.18	6.00	7.00	42.00	84.00
13	A3C	0.04	2.68	72.36	2.00	36.18	6.00	7.00	42.00	84.00
14	D2	0.27	18.09	488.43	4.00	122.11	9.00	14.00	126.00	504.00
15	D1	0.09	6.03	162.81	4.00	40.70	6.00	7.00	42.00	168.00

NOTE: MIN. 2.0 FEET OF STORAGE DEPTH REQUIRED

THE PRIMARY PERMITTEE MUST RETAIN THE DESIGN PROFESSIONAL WHO PREPARED THE PLAN TO CONDUCT INSPECTIONS DURING THE INTERMEDIATE GRADING AND DRAINAGE BMP PHASE AND DURING THE FINAL BMP PHASE.

NOTE: WASHOUT OF THE DRUM AT THE CONSTRUCTION SITE IS PROHIBITED.

NOTE: SILT FENCE J-HOOKS (SEE DETAIL) SHALL BE INSTALLED WHERE NECESSARY TO INCREASE PONDING, PREVENT SEDIMENT FROM ESCAPING AROUND SILT FENCE ENDS AND DECREASE THE LINEAR LENGTH OF SILT FENCE INSTALLATION INTO SMALLER SEGMENTS. J-HOOKS ARE NOT TO BE USED IN STREAMS, CHANNELS, DRAINS OR OTHER AREAS OF CONCENTRATED FLOW. J-HOOKS SHALL BE INSTALLED AS FOLLOWS:

TYPICAL J HOOK SPACING

SLOPE PERCENT	TYPE OF SILT FENCE	MIN. SPACING (FT)
1%-2%	TYPE A	100'+/-
2%-3%	TYPE A	50'+/-
3%-4%	TYPE C	50'+/-
4%-5%	TYPE C	25'+/-

REFER TO SHEET C-1.1 AND C-6.1 FOR EROSION, SEDIMENTATION, AND POLLUTION CONTROL NOTES

Maintenance of all soil erosion and sedimentation control measures and practices, whether temporary or permanent, shall be at all times the responsibility of the property owner.

GSWCC EROSION CONTROL NOTES:

The escape of sediment from the site shall be prevented by the installation of erosion and sediment control measures and practices prior to land disturbing activities.

Erosion control measures will be maintained at all times. If full implementation of the approved plan does not provide for effective erosion control, additional erosion and sediment control measures shall be implemented to control or treat the sediment source.

Any disturbed area left exposed for a period greater than 14 days shall be stabilized with mulch or temporary seeding.

Any amendments/revisions to the ES&PC Plan which have a significant effect on BMPs with a hydraulic component must be certified by the design professional.

OWNER/DEVELOPER

COMPANY: CITY OF COVINGTON
ADDRESS: 11234 ALCOVY RD
COVINGTON, GA 30014
PHONE: 678-342-8790
CONTACT: TRUDY HENRY
EMAIL:
TRUDY.HENRY@COVINGTON-NEWTON911.COM

CONTRACTOR

COMPANY: SUNBELT BUILDERS
ADDRESS: 10641 HIGHWAY 36
COVINGTON, GA 30014
CONTACT: MIKE MCCROREY
PHONE: 404-644-2939
EMAIL: MMCCROREY@SUNBELTBUILDERS.COM

SURVEYOR

COMPANY: GEORGIA CIVIL, INC.
ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 896 MADISON,
GA 30650 PHONE: 706.342.1104
CONTACT: BRIAN SLATE
EMAIL: BSLATE@GEORGIACIVIL.COM

SITE DESIGNER

COMPANY: GEORGIA CIVIL, INC.
ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 896
MADISON, GA 30650
PHONE: 706.342.1104

JASON P. BROWN
LEVEL II CERTIFIED
DESIGN PROFESSIONAL
#53274 - EXP. 05.01.2029

24-HOUR CONTACT
MIKE MCCROREY
404-644-2939

GEORGIA811
www.Georgia811.com
Contact 811 before you dig

Utilities/Services shown are for Contractors' convenience. Items are shown schematically and neither the site design professional nor the owner assumes any responsibility for variances in their actual location. This plan may not show and/or may incorrectly show utilities located on site. Contractor shall be responsible to secure and use the services of a private utility locator firm during the entire course of work and shall pay for said services. Contractor shall locate utilities prior to any disturbance (including field verifying location and depth of utilities that are to be saved and protected). Contractor shall notify the site design professional of any utility conflicts prior to installation of new utilities, grading, etc. The Contractor, at their expense, shall be responsible to repair, replace and/or relocate, as necessary, any utilities damaged, whether shown or not. Abandonment, relocation, etc. of utilities shall be coordinated with the respective utility company.

ALPHA SITE SET
06-26-2026

georgia civil
CIVIL ENGINEERING
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
LAND SURVEYING

311 N. Main St, Ste. 101, Unit C
P.O. Box 896 | Madison, GA 30650
P: 706.342.1104
www.georgiacivil.com

Professional Seal

NO. PE031684
JASON P. BROWN

Project Information

COVINGTON FIRE STATION #23
9155 HIGHWAY 36
COVINGTON, GA 30014
ZONING: CM - CORRIDOR MIXED USE

DRAWING DATE:	5/15/2026
DRAWN BY:	DLD
CHECKED BY:	JPB

REVISIONS

DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
5/15/2026	ADD. COMMENTS

Sheet Title

INTERMEDIATE EROSION, SEDIMENTATION & POLLUTION CONTROL PLAN

Sheet Number

C-6.3

GEORGIA UNIFORM CODING SYSTEM
SOIL EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL

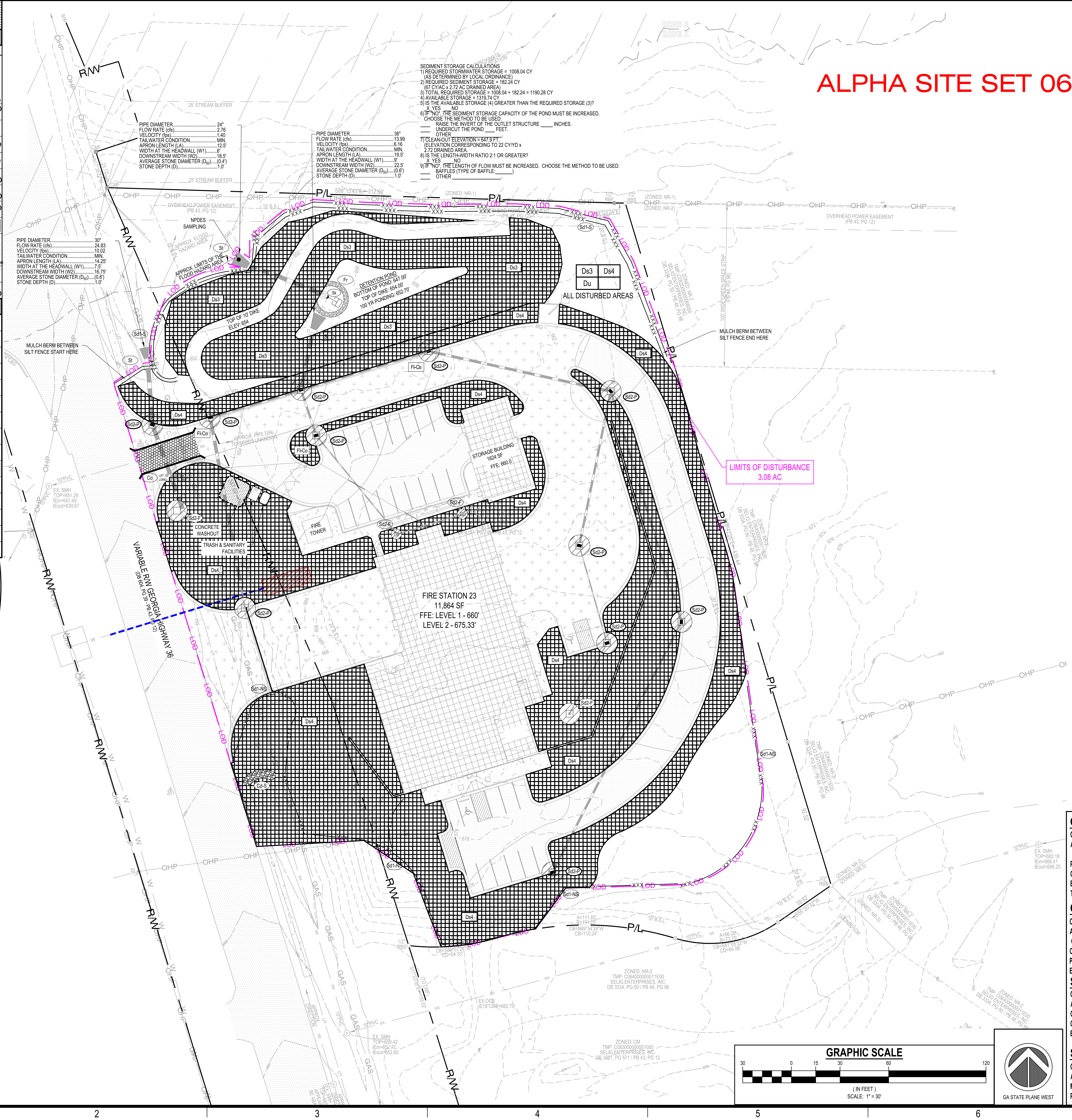
STRUCTURAL PRACTICES

Code	Practice	Symbol	Code	Practice	Symbol
Cd-Fs	Compost Filter Sock	Cd-Fs 12" dia.	Sd2-G	Inlet Sediment Trap (Gravel Drop Inlet Protection)	Sd2-*
Cd-Hb	Straw-Bale Check Dams	Cd-Hb	Sd2-P	Inlet Sediment Trap (Curb Inlet Protection)	
Cd-S	Stone Check Dams	Cd-S	Sd2-S	Inlet Sediment Trap (Sod Inlet Protection)	* Indicate type
Ch-1	Channel Stabilization - Category 1 (Vegetated/Sod)	Ch-1	Sd3	Temporary Sediment Basin	Sd3
Ch-2	Channel Stabilization - Category 2 (Rip-Rap, TRM)	Rip-Rap* TRM* Ch-2 *type	Sd4	Temporary Sediment Trap	Sd4
Ch-3	Channel Stabilization - Category 3 (Concrete)	Ch-3	Sk	Floating Filter Surface Skimmer	Sk
Co	Construction Exit	Co	SpB	Seep Berm	SpB
Cr	Construction Road Stabilization	Cr	Sr-B	Temporary Stream Crossing (Bridge)	Sr-B
Dc-A	Stream Diversion Channel (Geotextile, Sod, or Polyethylene film)	Dc-A or Dc-B or Dc-C	Sr-C	Temporary Stream Crossing (Culvert)	Sr-C
Dc-B	Stream Diversion Channel (Geotextile alone)		St	Storm Drain Outlet Protection	St
Dc-C	Stream Diversion Channel (Class I Rip-Rap and Geotextile)		Su	Surface Roughening	Su
Di	Diversion	Di	Tc-F	Turbidity Curtain (Floating)	Tc-*
Dn1	Temporary Downdrain Structure	Dn1	Tc-S	Turbidity Curtain (Staked)	* Indicate type
Dn2	Permanent Downdrain Structure	Dn2	Tp	Topsoiling	Tp
Fr	Filter Ring	Fr	Wt	Vegetated Waterway or Stormwater Conveyance Channel	Wt
Ga	Gabion	Ga			
Gr	Grade Stabilization Structure	Gr			
Lv	Level Spreader	Lv			
Rd	Rock Filter Dam	Rd			
Re	Retaining Wall	Re			
Rt-B	Retrofit (Slotted Board Dam w/ Stone or Filter Fabric)	Rt-B			
Rt-P	Retrofit (Perforated Half- Round Pipe w/ Stone Filter)	Rt-P			
Rt-Sg	Retrofit (Silt Control Gate)	Rt-Sg			
Sd1-BB	Sediment Barrier (Type = Brush Barrier)	Sd1-BB			
Sd1-NS	Sediment Barrier (Type = Non-Sensitive Areas)	Sd1-NS 28"			
Sd1-S	Sediment Barrier (Type = Sensitive Areas)	Sd1-S 28"			
Sd1-Cf	Sediment Barrier (Type = Compost Filter Media Sock)	Sd1-Cf 12" dia			
Sd2-B	Inlet Sediment Trap (Baffle Box)	Sd2-*			
Sd2-Bg	Inlet Sediment Trap (Block & Gravel Drop Inlet Protection)				
Sd2-E	Inlet Sediment Trap (Excavated Inlet Sediment Trap)				
Sd2-F	Inlet Sediment Trap (Filter Fabric w/ Supporting Frame)	* Indicate type			

VEGETATIVE MEASURES

Code	Practice	Symbol
Bf	Buffer Zone	Bf
Cs	Coastal Dune Stabilization (w/ Vegetation)	Cs
Ds1	Disturbed Area Stabilization (w/ Mulching Only)	Ds1
Ds2	Disturbed Area Stabilization (w/ Temporary Seeding)	Ds2
Ds3	Disturbed Area Stabilization (w/ Permanent Vegetation)	Ds3
Ds4	Disturbed Area Stabilization (w/ Sodding)	Ds4
Du	Dust Control on Disturbed Areas	Du
Fl-Co	Flocculants Coagulants	Fl-Co
Sb	Streambank Stabilization (Using Permanent Vegetation)	Sb
Ss	Slope Stabilization (Rolled Erosion Control Products (RECPs))	Ss
Tac-1	Tackifiers: Type I (Synthetic Polymers)	Tac-1
Tac-2	Tackifiers: Type II (Organic Polymers)	Tac-2
Tac-3	Tackifiers: Type III (Synthetic/ Organic Blends)	Tac-3
Tac-4	Tackifiers: Type IV (Organic Tackifiers w/ Synthetic Fibers)	Tac-4
Tac-5	Tackifiers: Type V (Synthetic/Organic Blends w/ Synthetic Fibers)	Tac-5

ALPHA SITE SET 06-26-2026



PIPE DIAMETER.................................... 24"
FLOW RATE (cfs).................................. 2.76
VELOCITY (fps)....................................... 1.40
TAILWATER CONDITION..................... MIN.
APRON LENGTH (LA)............................ 12.5'
WIDTH AT THE HEADWALL (W1)......... 6'
DOWNSTREAM WIDTH (W2)................ 18.5'
AVERAGE STONE DIAMETER (D_{50})..... (0.4')
STONE DEPTH (D)................................ 1.0'

PIPE DIAMETER.................................... 36"
FLOW RATE (cfs).................................. 13.99
VELOCITY (fps)....................................... 6.16
TAILWATER CONDITION..................... MIN.
APRON LENGTH (LA)............................ 19.5'
WIDTH AT THE HEADWALL (W1)......... 9'
DOWNSTREAM WIDTH (W2)................ 22.5'
AVERAGE STONE DIAMETER (D_{50})..... (0.6')
STONE DEPTH (D)................................ 1.0'

PIPE DIAMETER.................................... 30"
FLOW RATE (cfs).................................. 24.83
VELOCITY (fps)....................................... 10.02
TAILWATER CONDITION..................... MIN.
APRON LENGTH (LA)............................ 14.25'
WIDTH AT THE HEADWALL (W1)......... 7.5'
DOWNSTREAM WIDTH (W2)................ 16.75'
AVERAGE STONE DIAMETER (D_{50})..... (0.6')
STONE DEPTH (D)................................ 1.0'

SEDIMENT STORAGE CALCULATIONS

1) REQUIRED STORMWATER STORAGE = 1008.04 CY
(AS DETERMINED BY LOCAL ORDINANCE)
2) REQUIRED SEDIMENT STORAGE = 182.24 CY
(67 CY/AC x 2.72 AC DRAINED AREA)
3) TOTAL REQUIRED STORAGE = 1008.04 + 182.24 = 1190.28 CY
4) AVAILABLE STORAGE = 1319.74 CY
5) IS THE AVAILABLE STORAGE (4) GREATER THAN THE REQUIRED STORAGE (3)?
_X_ YES ___NO
6) IF "NO", THE SEDIMENT STORAGE CAPACITY OF THE POND MUST BE INCREASED.
CHOOSE THE METHOD TO BE USED:
____ RAISE THE INVERT OF THE OUTLET STRUCTURE _____ INCHES.
____ UNDERCUT THE POND ____ FEET.
____ OTHER____________________.
7) CLEAN-OUT ELEVATION = 647.9 FT.
(ELEVATION CORRESPONDING TO 22 CY/YD x
2.72 DRAINED AREA.
8) IS THE LENGTH-WIDTH RATIO 2:1 OR GREATER?
_X_ YES ____NO
9) IF "NO", THE LENGTH OF FLOW MUST BE INCREASED. CHOOSE THE METHOD TO BE USED:
____ BAFFLES (TYPE OF BAFFLE:_______)
____ OTHER ____________________.

THE PRIMARY PERMITTEE MUST RETAIN THE DESIGN PROFESSIONAL WHO PREPARED THE PLAN TO CONDUCT INSPECTIONS DURING THE INTERMEDIATE GRADING AND DRAINAGE BMP PHASE AND DURING THE FINAL BMP PHASE.

NOTE: WASHOUT OF THE DRUM AT THE CONSTRUCTION SITE IS PROHIBITED.

NOTE: SILT FENCE J-HOOKS (SEE DETAIL) SHALL BE INSTALLED WHERE NECESSARY TO INCREASE PONDING, PREVENT SEDIMENT FROM ESCAPING AROUND SILT FENCE ENDS AND DECREASE THE LINEAR LENGTH OF SILT FENCE INSTALLATION INTO SMALLER SEGMENTS. J-HOOKS ARE NOT TO BE USED IN STREAMS, CHANNELS, DRAINS OR OTHER AREAS OF CONCENTRATED FLOW. J-HOOKS SHALL BE INSTALLED AS FOLLOWS:

TYPICAL J HOOK SPACING		
SLOPE PERCENT	TYPE OF SILT FENCE	MIN. SPACING (FT)
1%-2%	TYPE A	100'+/-
2%-3%	TYPE A	50'+/-
3%-4%	TYPE C	50'+/-
4%-5%	TYPE C	25'+/-

REFER TO SHEET C-1.1 AND C-6.1 FOR EROSION, SEDIMENTATION, AND POLLUTION CONTROL NOTES

Maintenance of all soil erosion and sedimentation control measures and practices, whether temporary or permanent, shall be at all times the responsibility of the property owner.

GSWCC EROSION CONTROL NOTES:

The escape of sediment from the site shall be prevented by the installation of erosion and sediment control measures and practices prior to land disturbing activities.

Erosion control measures will be maintained at all times. If full implementation of the approved plan does not provide for effective erosion control, additional erosion and sediment control measures shall be implemented to control or treat the sediment source.

Any disturbed area left exposed for a period greater than 14 days shall be stabilized with mulch or temporary seeding.

Any amendments/revisions to the ES&PC Plan which have a significant effect on BMPs with a hydraulic component must be certified by the design professional.

OWNER/DEVELOPER
COMPANY: CITY OF COVINGTON
ADDRESS: 11234 ALCOVY RD
COVINGTON, GA 30014
PHONE: 678-342-8790
CONTACT: TRUDY HENRY
EMAIL:
TRUDY.HENRY@COVINGTON-NEWTON911.COM

CONTRACTOR
COMPANY: SUNBELT BUILDERS
ADDRESS: 10641 HIGHWAY 36
COVINGTON, GA 30014
CONTACT: MIKE MCCROREY
PHONE: 404-644-2939
EMAIL: MMCCROREY@SUNBELTBUILDERS.COM

SURVEYOR
COMPANY: GEORGIA CIVIL, INC.
ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 896 MADISON,
GA 30650 PHONE: 706.342.1104
CONTACT: BRIAN SLATE
EMAIL: BSLATE@GEORGIACIVIL.COM

SITE DESIGNER
COMPANY: GEORGIA CIVIL, INC.
ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 896
MADISON, GA 30650
PHONE: 706.342.1104

JASON P. BROWN
LEVEL II CERTIFIED
DESIGN PROFESSIONAL
#53274 - EXP. 05.01.2029

24-HOUR CONTACT
MIKE MCCROREY
404-644-2939

GEORGIA811
www.Georgia811.com
Contact 811 before you dig

Utilities/Services shown are for Contractors' convenience. Items are shown schematically and neither the site design professional nor the owner assumes any responsibility for variances in their actual location. This plan may not show and/or may incorrectly show utilities located on site. Contractor shall be responsible to secure and use the services of a private utility locator firm during the entire course of work and shall pay for said services. Contractor shall locate utilities prior to any disturbance (including field verifying location and depth of utilities that are to be saved and protected). Contractor shall notify the site design professional of any utility conflicts prior to installation of new utilities, grading, etc. The Contractor, at their expense, shall be responsible to repair, replace and/or relocate, as necessary, any utilities damaged, whether shown or not. Abandonment, relocation, etc. of utilities shall be coordinated with the respective utility company.

georgia civil
CIVIL ENGINEERING
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
LAND SURVEYING
311 N. Main St, Ste. 101, Unit C
P.O. Box 896 | Madison, GA 30650
P: 706.342.1104
www.georgiacivil.com

Professional Seal

NO. PE031684
JASON P. BROWN

Project Information

COVINGTON FIRE STATION #23
9155 HIGHWAY 36
COVINGTON, GA 30014
ZONING: CM - CORRIDOR MIXED USE

DRAWING DATE:	5/15/2026
DRAWN BY:	DLD
CHECKED BY:	JPB

REVISIONS	
DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
5/15/2026	ADD. COMMENTS

Sheet Title

FINAL EROSION, SEDIMENTATION & POLLUTION CONTROL PLAN

Sheet Number

C-6.4

Ds1

GSWCC 2016 Edition

REQUIREMENT FOR REGULATORY COMPLIANCE

Mulch or temporary grassing shall be applied to all exposed areas within 14 days of disturbance. Mulch can be used as a singular erosion control device for up to 6 months, but it shall be applied at the appropriate depth, depending on the material used, anchored and have a continuous 90% cover or greater of the soil surface.

Maintenance shall be required to maintain appropriate depth and 90% cover. Temporary vegetation may be employed instead of mulch if the area will remain undisturbed for less than 6 months.

If any area will remain undisturbed for greater than 6 months, permanent vegetative techniques shall be employed. Refer to **Ds2 -Disturbed Area Stabilization (With Temporary Seeding)**, **Ds3 - Disturbed Area Stabilization (With Permanent Seeding)**, and **Ds4 - Disturbed Area Stabilization (With Sodding).**

SPECIFICATIONS (Mulching Without Seeding)

This standard applies to graded or cleared areas where seedlings may not have a suitable growing season to produce an erosion retardant cover, but can be stabilized with a mulch cover.

Site Preparation
1. Grade to permit the use of equipment for applying and anchoring mulch.
2. Install needed erosion control measures as required such as dikes, diversions, berms, terraces and sediment barriers.
3. Loosen compact soil to a minimum depth of 3".

Mulching Materials (select one of the following materials and apply at the depth indicated):
1. Dry straw or hay shall be applied at a depth of 2" to 4" providing complete soil coverage. One advantage of this material is easy application.
2. Wood waste (chips, sawdust or bark) shall be applied at a depth of 2" to 3". Organic material from the clearing stage of development should remain on site, be chipped, and applied as mulch. This method of mulching can greatly reduce erosion control costs.
3. Polyethylene film shall be secured over banks or stockpiled soil material for temporary protection. This material can be salvaged and re-used.

Applying Mulch (when mulch is used without seeding, mulch shall be applied to provide full coverage of the exposed area.)
1. Dry straw or hay mulch and wood chips shall be applied uniformly by hand or by mechanical equipment.
2. If the area will eventually be covered with perennial vegetation, 20-30 pounds of nitrogen per acre in addition to the normal amount shall be applied to offset the uptake of nitrogen caused by the decomposition of the organic mulches.
3. Apply polyethylene film on exposed areas.

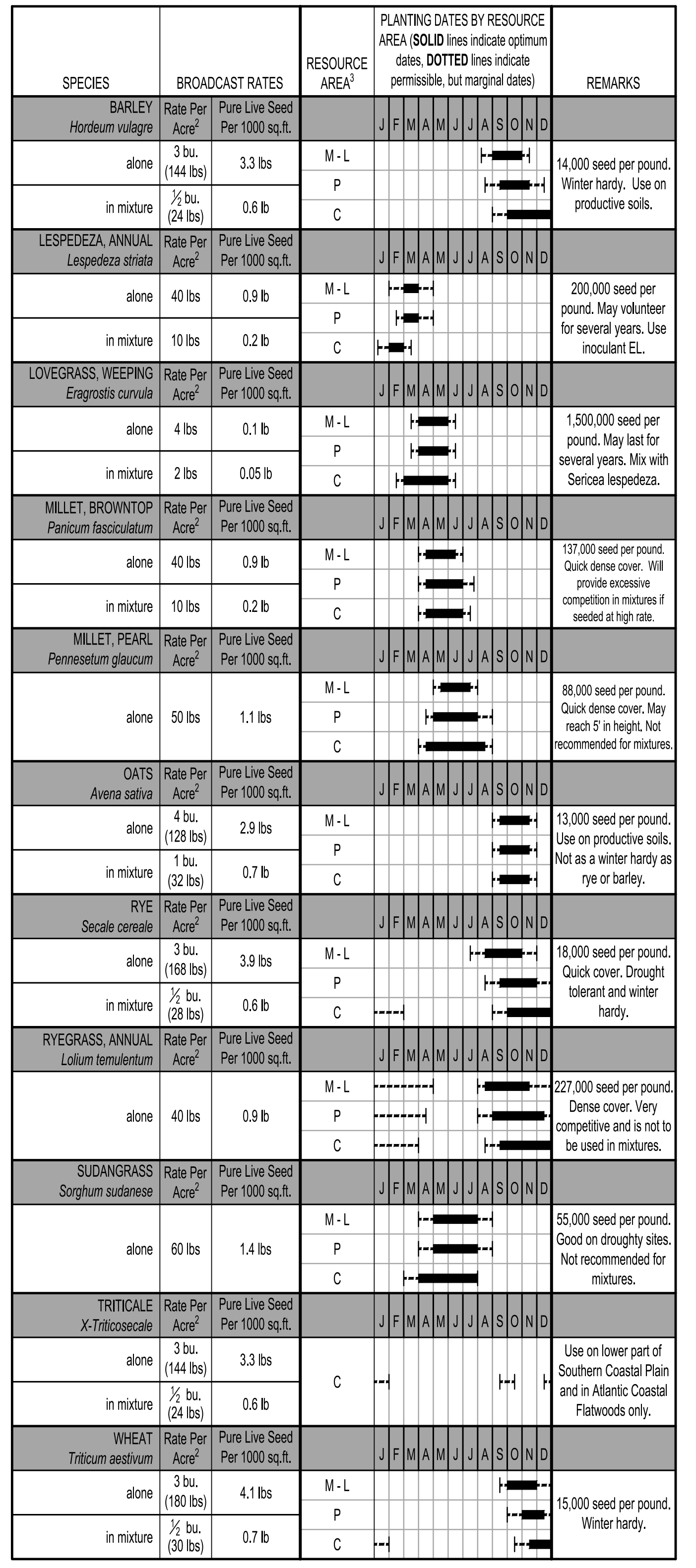
Anchoring Mulch
1. Straw or hay mulch can be pressed into the soil with a disk harrow with the disk set straight or with a special "packer disk." Disks may be smooth or serrated and should be 20" or more in diameter and 8" to 12" apart. The edges of the disk should be dull enough not to cut the mulch but to press it into the soil leaving much of it in an erect position. Straw or hay mulch shall be anchored immediately after application.
2. Netting of the appropriate size shall be used to anchor wood waste. Openings of the netting shall not be larger than the average size of the wood waste chips.
3. Polyethylene film shall be anchor trenched at the top as well as incrementally as necessary.

DISTURBED AREA STABILIZATION (WITH MULCHING ONLY) - (Ds1)

Ds2

GSWCC 2016 Edition

Table 6-4.1 - Temporary Cover or Companion Cover Crops
PLANT, PLANTING RATE, AND PLANTING DATE FOR TEMPORARY COVER OR COMPANION CROPS 1



[1] Temporary cover crops are very competitive and will crowd out perennials if seeded too heavily

[2] Reduce seeding rates by 50% when drilled.

[3] M-L represents the Mountain; Blue Ridge; and Ridges and Valleys MLRAs*; P represents the Southern Piedmont MLRA*; C represents Southern Coastal Plan; Sand Hills; Black Lands; and Atlantic Coast Flatwoods MLRAs*

* Refer to Georgia Major Land Resource Areas Map

REQUIREMENT FOR REGULATORY COMPLIANCE

Mulch or temporary grassing shall be applied to all exposed areas within 14 days of disturbance. Temporary grassing, instead of mulch, can be applied to rough graded areas that will be exposed for less than 6 months. If an area is expected to be undisturbed for longer than 6 months, permanent perennial vegetation shall be used. If optimum planting conditions for temporary grassing is lacking, mulch can be used as a singular erosion control device for up to 6 months but it shall be applied at the appropriate depth, anchored, and have a continuous 90% cover or greater of the soil surface. Refer to specification **Ds1-Disturbed Area Stabilization (With Temporary Seeding)**.

CONDITIONS

Temporary vegetative measures should be coordinated with permanent measures to assure economical and effective stabilization. Most types of temporary vegetation are ideal to use as companion crops until the permanent vegetation is established. Note: Some species of temporary vegetation are not appropriate for companion crop plantings because of their potential to out-compete the desired species (e.g. annual ryegrass).

Contact NRCS or the local SWCD for more information.

SPECIFICATIONS

Grading and Shaping
Excessive water run-off shall be reduced by properly designed and installed erosion control practices such as closed drains, ditches, dikes, diversions, sediment barriers and others. No shaping or grading is required if slopes can be stabilized by hand-seeded vegetation or if hydraulic seeding equipment is to be used.

Seedbed Preparation
When a hydraulic seeder is used, seedbed preparation is not required. When using conventional or hand-seeding, seedbed preparation is not required if the soil material is loose and not sealed by rainfall. When soil has been sealed by rainfall or consists of smooth cut slopes, the soil shall be pitted, trenched or otherwise scarified to provide a place for seed to lodge and germinate.

Lime and Fertilizer
Agricultural lime is required unless soil tests indicate otherwise. Apply agricultural lime at a rate determined by soil test for pH. Quick acting lime should be incorporated to modify pH during the germination period. Bio stimulants should also be considered when there is less than 3% organic matter in the soil. Graded areas require lime application. Soils must be tested to determine required amounts of fertilizer and amendments. Fertilizer should be applied before land preparation and incorporated with a disk, ripper, or chisel. On slopes too steep for, or inaccessible to equipment, fertilizer shall be hydraulically applied, preferably in the first pass with seed and some hydraulic mulch, then topped with the remaining required application rate.

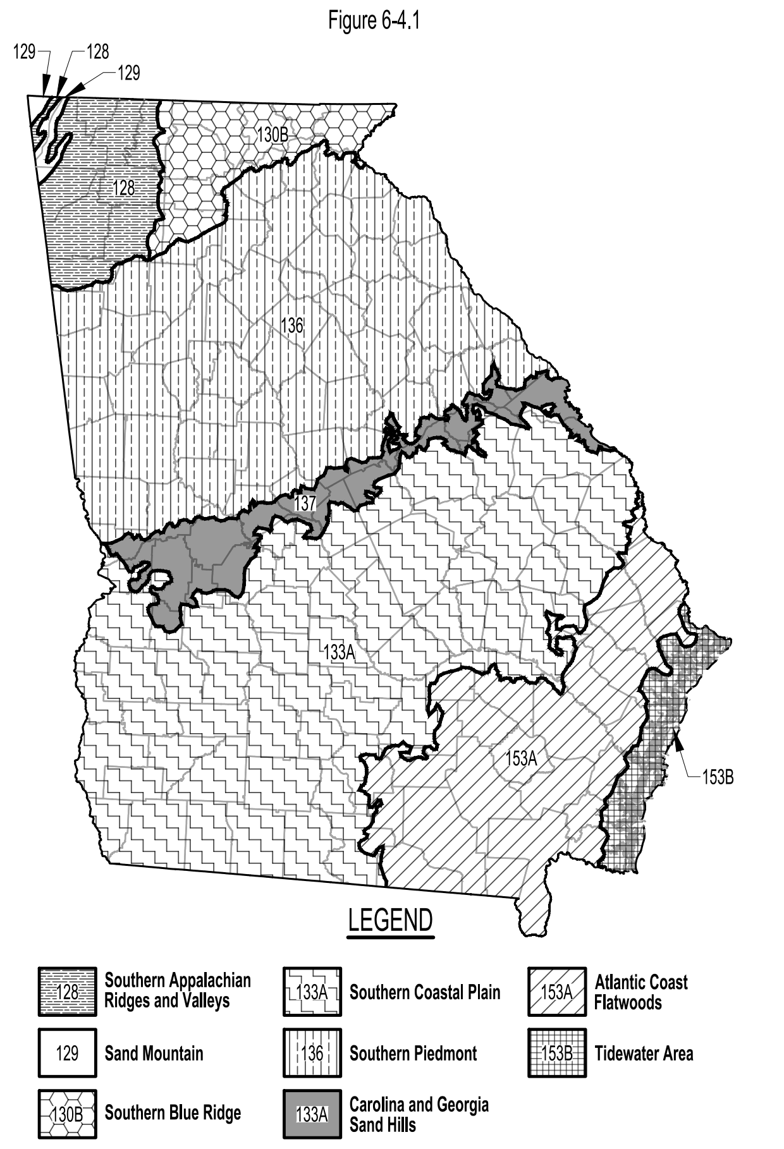
Seeding
Select a grass or grass-legume mixture suitable to the area and season of the year. Seed shall be applied uniformly by hand, cyclone seeder, drill, culti-packer-seeder, or hydraulic seeder (slurry including seed and fertilizer). Drill or cultipacker seeders should normally place seed ¼" to ½" deep. Appropriate depth of planting is ten times the seed diameter. Soil should be "raked" lightly to cover seed with soil if seeded by hand. See **Table 6-4.1 - Temporary Cover or Companion Cover Crops.**

Mulching
Temporary vegetation can, in most cases, be established without the use of mulch, provided there is little to no erosion potential. However, the use of mulch can often accelerate and enhance germination and vegetation establishment. Mulch without seeding should be considered for short term protection. Refer to **Ds1 - Disturbed Area Stabilization (With Mulching Only).**

Irrigation
During times of drought, water shall be applied at a rate not causing runoff and erosion. The soil shall be thoroughly wetted to a depth that will insure germination of the seed. Subsequent applications should be made when needed.

GEORGIA MAJOR LAND RESOURCE AREAS

Figure 6-4.1


129
128
130B
136
133A
137
153A
153B
LEGEND
128 Southern Appalachian Ridges and Valleys
133A Southern Coastal Plain
153A Atlantic Coast Flatwoods
129 Sand Mountain
136 Southern Piedmont
153B Tidewater Area
130B Southern Blue Ridge
137 Carolina and Georgia Sand Hills

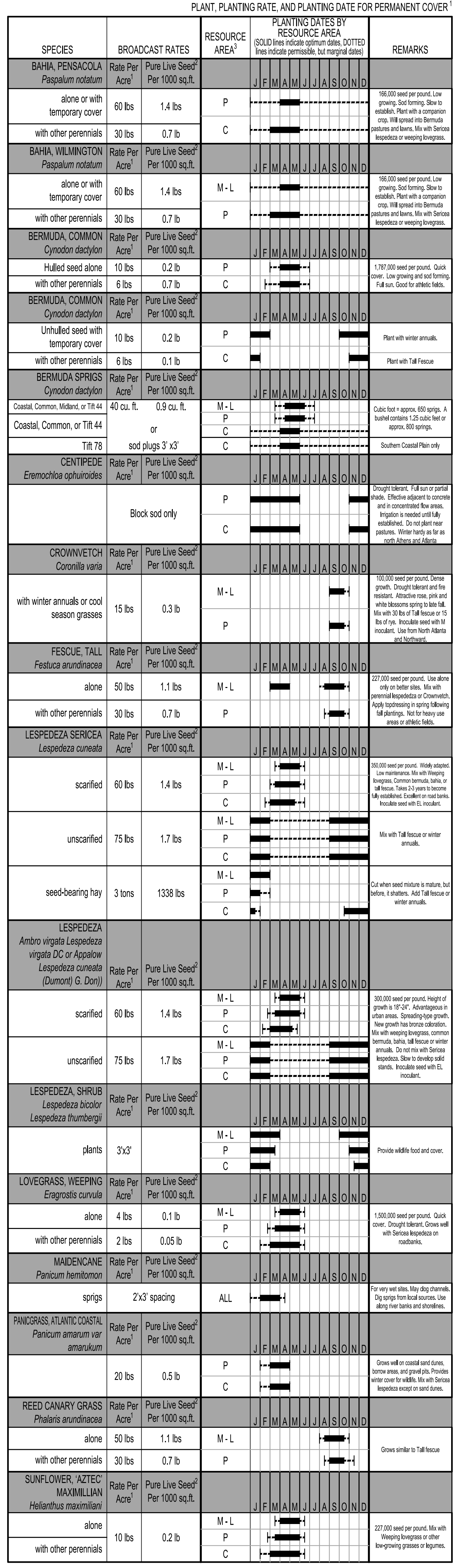
N.T.S.

DISTURBED AREA STABILIZATION (WITH TEMPORARY SEEDING) - (Ds2)

Ds3

GSWCC 2016 Edition

Table 6-5.2 - Permanent Cover Crops
PLANT, PLANTING RATE, AND PLANTING DATE FOR PERMANENT COVER 1



[1] Reduce seeding rates by 50% when drilled.

[2] PLS is an abbreviation for Pure Live Seed. Refer to Section V.E. of these specifications.

[3] M-L represents the Mountain; Blue Ridge; and Ridges and Valleys MLRAs*; P represents the Southern Piedmont MLRA*; C represents Southern Coastal Plan; Sand Hills; Black Lands; and Atlantic Coast Flatwoods MLRAs*

* Refer to Georgia Major Land Resource Areas Map

Table 6-5.1. Fertilizer Requirements

TYPE OF SPECIES	YEAR	ANALYSIS OR EQUIVALENT N-P-K	RATE	N TOP DRESSING RATE
1. Cool Season Grasses	First	6-12-12	1500 lbs./ac.	50-100 lbs./ac. 1/2/
	Second	6-12-12	1000 lbs./ac.	---
	Maintenance	10-10-10	400 lbs./ac.	30 lbs./ac.
2. Cool Season Grasses and Legumes	First	6-12-12	1500 lbs./ac.	0-50 lbs./ac. 1/
	Second	0-10-10	1000 lbs./ac.	---
	Maintenance	0-10-10	400 lbs./ac.	---
3. Ground Covers	First	10-10-10	1300 lbs./ac. 3/	---
	Second	10-10-10	1300 lbs./ac. 3/	---
	Maintenance	10-10-10	1100 lbs./ac.	---
4. Pine Seedlings	First	20-10-5	one 21-gram pellet per seedling placed in the closing hole	---
5. Shrub Lespedeza	First	0-10-10	700 lbs./ac.	---
	Maintenance	0-10-10	700 lbs./ac. 4/	---
6. Temporary cover crops seeded alone	First	10-10-10	500 lbs./ac.	30 lbs./ac. 5/
7. Warm Season Grasses	First	6-12-12	1500 lbs./ac.	50-100 lbs./ac. 2/6/
	Second	6-12-12	800 lbs./ac.	50-100 lbs./ac. 2/
	Maintenance	10-10-10	400 lbs./ac.	30 lbs./ac.
8. Warm Season Grasses & Legumes	First	6-12-12	1500 lbs./ac.	50 lbs./ac./6/
	Second	0-10-10	1000 lbs./ac.	---
	Maintenance	0-10-10	400 lbs./ac.	---

1/ Apply in spring following seeding.
2/ Apply in split applications when high rates are used.
3/ Apply in 3 split applications.
4/ Apply when plants are pruned.
5/ Apply to grass species only.
6/ Apply when plants grow to a height of 2" to 4".

Table 6-5.3. Durable Shrubs and Ground Covers for Permanent Cover

Ground covers include a wide range of low-growing plants planted together in considerable numbers to cover large areas of the landscape. Ground covers grow slower than grasses. Weeds are likely to compete, especially the first year. Maintenance is needed to insure survival. These ground covers will not be used unless proper maintenance is planned. Maintain mulch at 3" thickness until plants provide adequate cover. Fall planting is encouraged because the need for constant watering is reduced and plants have time to establish new roots before hot weather.

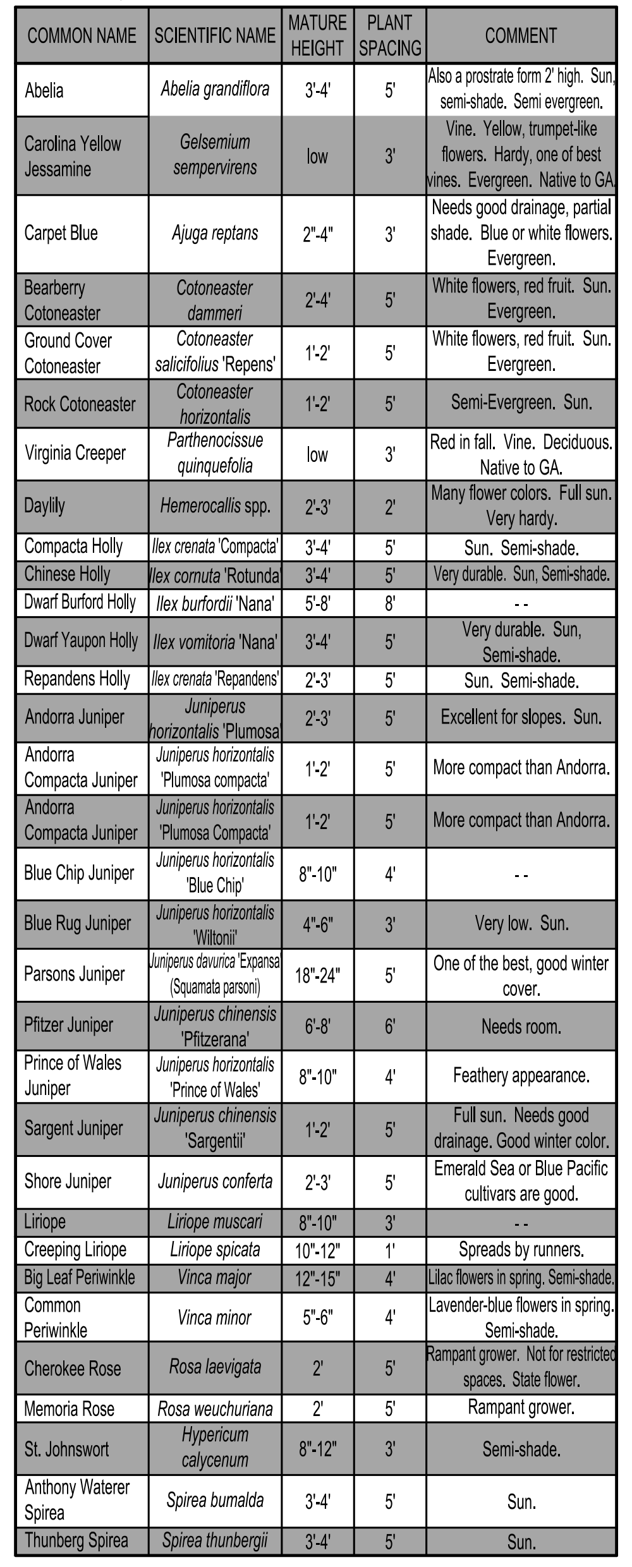
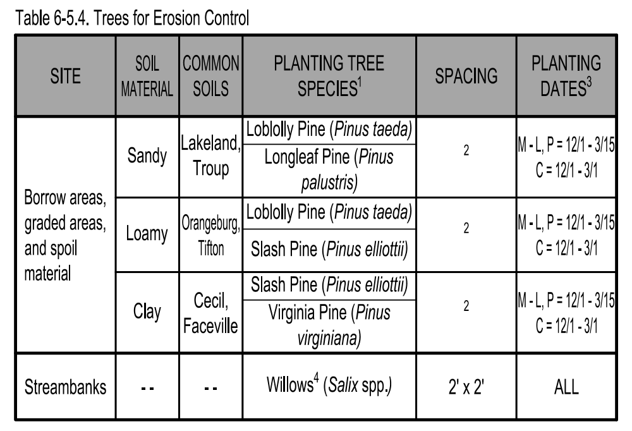


Table 6-5.4. Trees for Erosion Control



[1] Other trees and shrubs listed in Table 6-5.3 may be interplanted with the pines for improved wildlife benefits.

Type of Planting	Tree Spacing	No. of Trees per Acre
Trees Alone	4' x 4'	2,722
Trees in Combination w/ grasses and/or other plants	6' x 6'	1,210

[3] M-L represents the Mountain; Blue Ridge; and Ridges and Valleys MLRAs*; P represents the Southern Piedmont MLRA*; C represents Southern Coastal Plan; Sand Hills; Black Lands; and Atlantic Coast Flatwoods MLRAs*

* Refer to Georgia Major Land Resource Areas Map

[4] Fertilization of companion crop is ample for this species.

REQUIREMENT FOR REGULATORY COMPLIANCE

This practice shall be applied immediately to rough graded areas that will be undisturbed for longer than 6 months. This practice or sodding shall be applied immediately to all areas at final grade. Final Stabilization means that all soil disturbing activities at the site have been completed, and that for unpaved areas and areas not covered by permanent structures and areas located outside the waste disposal limits of a landfill cell that has been certified by the GA EPD for waste disposal, 100% of the soil surface is uniformly covered in permanent vegetation with a density of 70% or greater, or landscaped according to the Plan (uniformly covered with landscaping materials in planned landscaped areas), or equivalent permanent stabilization measures.

Permanent vegetation shall consist of, planted trees, shrubs, perennial vines; or a crop of perennial vegetation appropriate for the region, such that within the growing season a 70% coverage by perennial vegetation shall be achieved. Final stabilization applies to each phase of construction. For linear construction projects on land used for agricultural or silvicultural purposes, final stabilization may be accomplished by stabilizing the disturbed land for its agricultural or silvicultural use. Until this standard is satisfied and permanent control measures and facilities are operational, interim stabilization measures and temporary erosion and sedimentation control measures shall not be removed.

CONDITIONS

Permanent perennial vegetation is used to provide a protective cover for exposed areas including cuts, fills, dams, and other denuded areas.

PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS

1. Use conventional planting methods where possible.
2. When mixed plantings are done during marginal planting periods, companion crops shall be used.
3. No-till planting is effective when planting is done following a summer or winter annual cover crop. Sericea lespedeza planted no-till into stands of rye is an excellent procedure.
4. Block sod provides immediate cover. It is especially effective in controlling erosion adjacent to concrete flumes and other structures. Refer to Specification **Ds4-Disturbed Area Stabilization (With Sodding).**
5. Irrigation should be used when the soil is dry or when summer plantings are done.
6. Low maintenance plants, as well as natives, should be used to ensure long-lasting erosion control.
7. Mowing should not be performed during the quail nesting season (May to September).
8. Wildlife plantings should be included in critical area plantings.

Wildlife Plantings
Commercially available plants beneficial to wildlife species include the following:

Mast Bearing Trees
Beech, Black Cherry, Blackgum, Chestnut, Chinkapin, Hackberry, Hickory, Honey Locust, Native Oak, Persimmon, Sawtooth Oak and Sweetgum.
- All trees that produce nuts or fruits are favored by many game species. Hickory provides nuts used mainly by squirrels and bear.

Shrubs and Small Trees
Bayberry, Bicolor Lespedeza, Crabapple, Dogwood, Huckleberry or Native Blueberry, Mountain Laurel, Native Holly, Red Cedar, Red Mulberry, Sumac, Wax Myrtle, Wild Plum and Blackberry.
- Plant in patches without tall trees to develop stable shrub communities. All produce fruits used by many kinds of wildlife, except for lespedeza that produces seeds used by quail and songbirds.

Grasses, Legumes, Vines and Temporary Cover
Bahiagrass, Bermudagrass, Grass-Legume mixtures, Partridge Pea, Annual Lespedeza, Orchardgrass (for mountains), Browntop Millet (for temporary cover), and Native grapes.
- Provides herbaceous cover in clearings for a game bird brood-rearing habitat. Appropriate legumes such as vetches, clovers, and lespedezas may be mixed with grass, but they may die out after a few years.

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

Grading and Shaping
Grading and shaping may not be required where hydraulic seeding and fertilizing equipment is to be used. Vertical banks shall be sloped to enable plant establishment. When conventional seeding and fertilizing are to be done, grade and shape where feasible and practical, so that equipment can be used safely and efficiently during seedbed preparation, seeding, mulching and maintenance of the vegetation. Concentrations of water that will cause excessive soil erosion shall be diverted to a safe outlet. Diversions and other treatment practices shall conform with the appropriate standards and specifications.

Lime and Fertilizer Rates and Analysis
Agricultural lime is required at the rate of 1-2 tons per acre unless soil tests indicate otherwise. Graded areas require lime application. If lime is applied within 6 months of planting permanent perennial vegetation, additional lime is not required. Agricultural lime shall be within the specifications of the GA Department of Agriculture. Lime spread by conventional equipment shall be "ground limestone." Ground limestone is calcitic or dolomitic limestone ground so that 90% of the material will pass through a 10-mesh sieve, not less than 50% will pass through a 50-mesh sieve and not less than 25% will pass through a 100-mesh sieve. Fast-acting lime spread by hydraulic seeding equipment should be "finely ground limestone" spanning from the 180 micron size to the 5 micron size. Finely ground limestone is calcitic or dolomitic limestone ground so that 95% of the material will pass through a 100-mesh sieve. It is desirable to use dolomitic limestone in the Sand Hills, Southern Coastal Plain and Atlantic Coast Flatwoods MLRAs. (See **Figure 6-4.1**) Agricultural lime is generally not required where only trees are planted. Initial fertilization, nitrogen, topdressing, and maintenance fertilizer requirements for each species or combination of species are listed in **Table 6-5.1**.

Lime and Fertilizer Application
When hydraulic seeding equipment is used, the initial fertilizer shall be mixed with seed, innoculant (if needed), and wood cellulose or wood pulp fiber mulch and applied in a slurry. The innoculant, if needed, shall be mixed with the seed prior to being placed into the hydraulic seeder. The slurry mixture will be agitated during application to keep the ingredients thoroughly mixed. The mixture will be spread uniformly over the area within one hour after being placed in the hydroseeder. Finely ground limestone can be applied in the mulch slurry or in combination with the top dressing. When conventional planting is to be done, lime and fertilizer shall be applied uniformly in one of the following ways: 1. Apply before land preparation so that it will be mixed with the soil during seedbed preparation. 2. Mix with the soil used to fill the holes, distribute in furrows. 3. Broadcast after steep surfaces are scarified, pitted or trenched. 4. A fertilizer pellet shall be placed at root depth in the closing hole beside each pine tree seedling.

Seeding
Select a grass or grass-legume mixture suitable to the area and season of the year. Seed shall be applied uniformly by hand, cyclone seeder, drill, culti-packer-seeder, or hydraulic seeder (slurry including seed and fertilizer). Drill or cultipacker seeders should normally place seed ¼" to ½" deep. Appropriate depth of planting is ten times the seed diameter. Soil should be "raked" lightly to cover seed with soil if seeded by hand. See **Table 6-4.1 - Temporary Cover or Companion Cover Crops.**

Mulching
Temporary vegetation can, in most cases, be established without the use of mulch, provided there is little to no erosion potential. However, the use of mulch can often accelerate and enhance germination and vegetation establishment. Mulch without seeding should be considered for short term protection. Refer to **Ds1 - Disturbed Area Stabilization (With Mulching Only).**

Irrigation
During times of drought, water shall be applied at a rate not causing runoff and erosion. The soil shall be thoroughly wetted to a depth that will insure germination of the seed. Subsequent applications should be made when needed.

Plant Selection
Refer to **Tables 6-4.1**, **6-5.2**, **6-5.3** and **6-5.4** for approved species. Species not listed shall be approved by the State Resource Conservationist of the NRCS before they are used. Plants shall be selected on the basis of species characteristics, site and soil conditions, planned use and maintenance of the area; time of year of planting, method of planting; and needs and desires of the land user. Some perennial species are easily established and can be planted alone. Examples of these are Common Bermuda, Tall Fescue, and Weeping Lovegrass. Other perennials, such as Bahia Grass and Sericea Lespedeza, are slow to become established and should be planted with another perennial species. The additional species will provide quick cover and ample soil protection until the target perennial species become established. For example, common seeding combinations are 1) Weeping Lovegrass with Sericea Lespedeza (scarified) and 2) Tall Fescue with Sericea Lespedeza (unscarified). Plant selection may also include annual companion crops. Annual companion crops should be used only when perennial species are not planted during their optimum planting period. A common mixture is Brown Top Millet with Common Bermuda in mid-summer. Care should be taken in selecting companion crop species and seeding rates because annual crops will compete with perennial species for water, nutrients, and growing space. A high seeding rate of the companion crop may prevent the establishment of perennial species. **Ryegrass shall not be used in any seeding mixtures containing perennial species due to its ability to out-compete desired species chosen for permanent perennial cover.**

Seed Quality
The term "pure live seed" is used to express the quality of seed and is not shown on the label. Pure live seed, PLS, is expressed as a percentage of seeds that are pure and will germinate. Information on percent germination and purity can be found on seed tags. PLS is determined by multiplying the percent of pure seed with the percent of germination; i.e., (PLS = % germination x % purity). The percent of PLS helps you determine the amount of seed you need. For example, if the seeding rate is 10 pounds PLS and the bulk seed is 56% PLS (i.e. 70% germination, 80% purity), the bulk seeding rate is: 10 lbs. PLS/acre / 56% PLS = 17.9 lbs/acre. You would need to plant 17.9 lbs/acre to provide 10 lbs/acre of pure live seed.

Seedbed Preparation
Seedbed preparation may not be required where hydraulic seeding and fertilizing equipment is to be used (but is strongly recommended for any seeding process, when possible). When conventional seeding is to be used, seedbed preparation will be done as follows:

Broadcast plantings
1. Tillage, at a min., shall adequately loosen soil to a depth of 4" to 6"; alleviate compaction; incorporate lime and fertilizer; smooth and firm the soil; allow for proper placement of seed, sprigs, or plants; and allow for anchoring of straw or hay mulch if a disk is to be used.
2. Tillage may be done with any suitable equipment.
3. Tillage should be done on the contour where feasible.
4. On slopes too steep for the safe operation of tillage equipment, the soil surface shall be pitted or trenched across the slope with appropriate hand tools to provide two places 6" to 8" apart in which seed may lodge and germinate. Hydraulic seeding may also be used.

Individual Plants
1. Where individual plants are to be set, the soil shall be prepared by excavating holes, opening furrows, or dibble planting.
2. For nursery stock plants, holes shall be large enough to accommodate roots without crowding.
3. Where pine seedlings are to be planted, subsoil under the row 36" deep on the contour 4 to 6 months prior to planting. Subsoiling should be done when the soil is dry, preferably in August or September.

Inoculants
All legume seed shall be inoculated with appropriate nitrogen-fixing bacteria. The inoculant shall be a pure culture prepared specifically for the seed species and used within the dates on the container. A mixing medium recommended by the manufacturer shall be used to bond the inoculant to the seed. For conventional seeding, use twice the amount of inoculant recommended by the manufacturer. For hydraulic seeding, four times the amount of inoculant recommended by the manufacturer shall be used. All inoculated seed shall be protected from the sun and high temperatures and shall be planted the same day inoculated. No inoculated seed shall remain in the hydroseeder longer than one hour.

Planting

Hydraulic Seeding
Mix the seed (inoculated if needed), fertilizer, and wood cellulose or wood pulp fiber mulch with water and apply in a slurry uniformly over the area to be treated. Apply within one hour after the mixture is made.

Conventional Seeding
Seeding will be done on a freshly prepared and firmed seedbed. For broadcast planting, use a culti-packer-seeder, drill, rotary seeder, other mechanical seeder, or hand seeding to distribute the seed uniformly over the area to be treated. Cover the seed lightly with ⅛" to ¼" of soil for small seed and ½" to 1" for large seed when using a cultipacker or other suitable equipment.

No-Till Seeding
No-till seeding is permissible into annual cover crops when planting is done following maturity of the cover crop or if the temporary cover stand is sparse enough to allow adequate growth of the permanent (perennial) species. No-till seeding shall be done with appropriate no-till seeding equipment. The seed must be uniformly distributed and planted at the proper depth.

Individual Plants
Shrubs, vines and sprigs may be planted with appropriate planters or hand tools. Pine trees shall be planted manually in the subsoil furrow. Each plant shall be set in a manner that will avoid crowding the roots. Nursery stock plants shall be planted at the same depth or slightly deeper than they grew at the nursery. The tips of vines and sprigs must be at or slightly above the ground surface. Where individual holes are dug, fertilizer shall be placed in the bottom of the hole, 2" of soil shall be added and the plant shall be set in the hole.

Mulching
Mulch is required for all permanent vegetation applications. Mulch applied to seeded areas shall achieve 75% to 100% soil cover. When selecting a mulch, consider the mulch's functional longevity, vegetation establishment enhancement, and erosion control effectiveness. Select the mulching material from the following and apply as indicated:

1. *Dry straw or dry hay* of good quality and free of weed seeds can be used. Dry straw shall be applied at the rate of 2 tons per acre. Dry hay shall be applied at a rate of 2½ tons per acre.
2. *Wood cellulose mulch* or *wood pulp fiber* shall be used with hydraulic seeding. It shall be applied at the rate of 500 lbs per acre. Dry straw or dry hay shall be applied (at the rate indicated above) after hydraulic seeding.
3. 1,000 lbs of *wood cellulose* or *wood pulp fiber*, which includes a tackifier, shall be used with hydraulic seeding on slopes 3/4:1 or steeper.
4. *Sericea lespedeza* hay containing mature seed shall be applied at a rate of 3 tons per acre.
5. *Pine straw* or *pine bark* shall be applied at a thickness of 3" for bedding purposes. Other suitable materials in sufficient quantity may be used where ornamentals or other ground covers are planted. This is not appropriate for seeded areas.
6. When using temporary erosion control blankets or block sod, mulch is not required.
7. *Bituminous treated roving* may be applied on planted areas, slopes, in ditches or dry waterways to prevent erosion. Bituminous treated roving shall be applied within 24 hours after an area has been planted. Application rates and materials must meet GA Department of Transportation specifications.

Wood cellulose and wood pulp fibers shall not contain germination or growth inhibiting factors. They shall be evenly dispersed when agitated in water. The fibers shall contain a dye to allow visual metering and aid in uniform application during seeding.

Applying Mulch
Straw or hay mulch will be spread uniformly within 24 hours after seeding and/or planting. The mulch may be spread by blower-type spreading equipment, other spreading equipment or by hand. Mulch shall be applied to cover 75% of the soil surface. Wood cellulose or wood fiber mulch shall be applied uniformly with hydraulic seeding equipment.

Anchoring Mulch
Anchor straw or hay mulch immediately after application by one of the following methods:
1. *Hay and straw mulch* shall be pressed into the soil immediately after the mulch is spread. A special "packer disk" or disk harrow with the disks set straight may be used. The disks may be smooth or serrated and should be 20" or more in diameter and 8" to 12" apart. The edges of the disks shall be dull enough to press the mulch into the ground without cutting it, leaving much of it in an erect position. Mulch shall not be plowed into the soil.
2. *Synthetic tackifiers, binders or hydraulic mulch specifically designed to tack straw*, shall be applied in conjunction with or immediately after the mulch is spread. Synthetic tackifiers shall be mixed and applied according to manufacturer's specifications. All tackifiers, binders or hydraulic mulch specifically designed to tack straw should be verified nontoxic through EPA 2021.0 testing. Refer to **Tackifers-Tac.**
3. Rye or wheat can be included with Fall and Winter plantings to stabilize the mulch. They shall be applied at a rate of ¼ to ½ bushel per acre.
4. Plastic mesh or netting with mesh no larger than 1" by 1" may be needed to anchor straw or hay mulch on unstable soils and concentrated flow areas. These materials shall be installed and anchored according to manufacturer's specifications.

Bedding Material
Mulch is used as bedding material to conserve moisture and control weeds in nurseries, ornamental beds, around shrubs, and on bare areas on lawns.

Material	Depth
Grain straw	4" to 6"
Grass Hay	4" to 6"
Pine needles	3" to 5"
Wood waste	4" to 6"

Irrigation
Irrigation will be applied at a rate that will not cause runoff.

Topdressing
Topdressing will be applied on all temporary and permanent (perennial) species planted alone or in mixtures with other species. Recommended rates of application are listed in **Table 6-5.1**.

Second Year and Maintenance Fertilization
Second year fertilizer rates and maintenance fertilizer rates are listed in **Table 6-5.1**.

Lime Maintenance Application
Apply one ton of agricultural lime every 4 to 6 years or as indicated by soil tests. Soil tests can be conducted to determine more accurate requirements, if desired.

Use and Management
Mow Sericea Lespedeza only after frost to ensure that the seeds are mature. Mow between November and March. Bermudagrass, Bahiagrass and Tall Fescue may be mowed as desired. Maintain at least 6" of top growth under any use and management. Moderate use of top growth is beneficial after establishment. Exclude traffic until plants are well established. Because of quail nesting season, mowing should not take place between May and September.

N.T.S.

DISTURBED AREA STABILIZATION (WITH PERMANENT VEGETATION) - (Ds3)

Cr

GSWCC 2016 Edition

PURPOSE

To provide a fixed travel route for construction traffic and reduce erosion and subsequent regrading of permanent roadbeds between time of initial grading and final stabilization.

CONDITIONS

This practice is applicable where travelways are needed in a planned land use area or wherever stone-base roads or parking areas are constructed, whether permanent or temporary, for use by construction traffic.

DESIGN CRITERIA

Temporary Roads and Parking Areas
The type of vehicle or equipment, speed, loads, climatic, and other conditions under which vehicles and equipment are expected to operate shall be considered.

Location
Temporary roads shall be located to serve the purpose intended, facilitate the control and disposal of water, control or reduce erosion, and make the best use of topographic features. Temporary roads shall follow the contour of the natural terrain to minimize disturbance of drainage patterns. If a temporary road must cross a stream, the crossing must be designed, installed and maintained according to specification **Sr - Temporary Stream Crossing.** Temporary parking areas should be located on naturally fat areas to minimize grading.

Grade and Alignment
The gradient and vertical and horizontal alignment shall be adapted to the intensity of use, mode of travel, and level of development. Grades for temporary roads should not exceed 10% except for very short lengths (200' or less), but maximum grades of 20% or more may be used if necessary for special uses. Frequent grade changes generally cause fewer erosion problems than long continuous gradients. Curves and switchbacks must be of sufficient radius for trucks and other large vehicles to negotiate easily. On temporary roads, the radius should be no less than 35' for standard vehicles and 50' for tractor-trailers. Grades for temporary parking areas should be sufficient to provide drainage but should not exceed 4%.

Width
Temporary roadbeds shall be at least 14' wide for one-way traffic and 20' wide for two way traffic. The width for two-way traffic shall be increased approximately 4' for trailer traffic. A minimum shoulder width shall be 2' on each side. Where turnouts are used, road width shall be increased to a minimum of 20' for a distance of 30'.

Side Slopes
All cuts and fills shall have side slopes designed to be stable for the particular site conditions and soil materials involved. All cut and fills shall be 2:1 or flatter to the extent possible. When maintenance by machine mowing is planned, side slopes shall be no steeper than 3:1.

Drainage
The type of drainage structure used will depend on the type of enterprise and runoff conditions. The capacity and design shall be consistent with sound engineering principles and shall be adequate for the class of vehicle, type of road, development, or use. Structures should be designed to withstand flows from a 25-year, 24-hour frequency storm or the storm specified in Title 12-7-1 of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated. Channels shall be designed to be on stable grades or protected with structures or linings for stability. Water breaks or bars may be used to control surface runoff on low-intensity use roads.

Stabilization
Geotextile should be applied to the roadbed for additional stability. Geotextile selection shall be based on AASHTO M288-06 specification:
1. For subgrades with a CBR greater than or equal to 3 or shear strength greater than 90 kPa, geotextile must meet requirements of section AASHTO M288-06 Section 7.3, Separation Requirements.
2. For subgrades with a CBR between 1 and 3 or sheer strength between 30 and 90 kPa, geotextile must meet requirements of section AASHTO M288-06 Section 8, Geotextile Property Requirements.

A 6" course of coarse aggregate shall be applied immediately after grading or the completion of utility installation within the right-of-way. In areas experiencing "heavy duty" traffic situations, stone should be placed at an 8" to 10" depth to avoid excessive dissipation or maintenance needs. All roadside ditches, cuts, fills, and disturbed areas adjacent to parking areas and roads shall be stabilized with appropriate temporary or permanent vegetation according to specification in **Ds2 - Disturbed Area Stabilization (With Temporary Seeding)** and **Ds3 -Disturbed Area Stabilization (With Permanent Vegetation).**

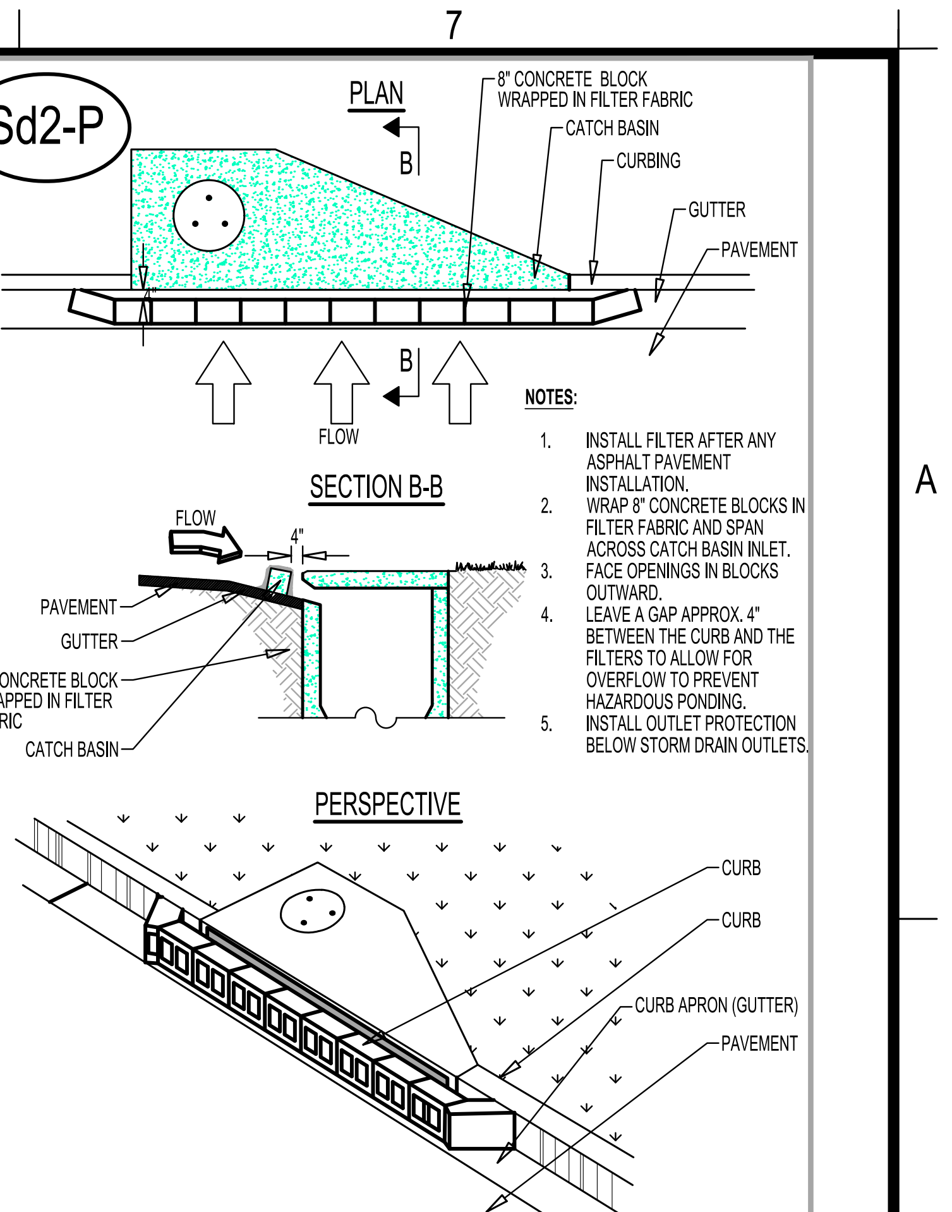
PERMANENT ROADS AND PARKING AREAS
Permanent roads and parking areas shall be designed and constructed according to criteria established by the Georgia Department of Transportation or local authority. Permanent roads and parking areas shall be stabilized in accordance with this specification, applying an initial base course of gravel immediately following grading.

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
1. Trees, stumps, roots, brush, weeds, and other objectionable materials shall be removed from the work area.
2. Unsuitable material shall be removed from the roadbed and parking areas.
3. Grading, subgrade preparation, and compaction shall be done as needed. Fill material shall be deposited in layers not to exceed 9" and compacted with the controlled movement of compacting and earth moving equipment.
4. The roadbed and parking area shall be graded to the required elevation. Subgrade preparation and placement of the surface course shall be in accordance with sound highway construction practice.
5. Structures such as culverts, pipe drops, or bridges shall be installed to the lines and grades shown on the plans or as staked in the field. Pipe conduits shall be placed on a firm foundation. Selected backfill material shall be placed around the conduit in layers not to exceed 6". Each layer shall be properly compacted.
6. Roads shall be planned and laid out according to good landscape management principles.

MAINTENANCE
Roads and parking areas may require a periodic top dressing of gravel to maintain the gravel depth at 6". Vegetated areas should be checked periodically to ensure a good stand of vegetation is maintained. Remove any silt or other debris causing clogging of roadside ditches or other drainage structure.

CONSTRUCTION ROAD STABILIZATION - (Cr)

Sd2-P



NOTES:
1. INSTALL FILTER AFTER ANY ASPHALT PAVEMENT INSTALLATION.
2. WRAP 8" CONCRETE BLOCKS IN FILTER FABRIC AND SPAN ACROSS CATCH BASIN INLET.
3. FACE OPENINGS IN BLOCKS OUTWARD.
4. LEAVE A GAP APPROX. 4" BETWEEN THE CURB AND THE FILTERS TO ALLOW FOR OVERFLOW TO PREVENT HAZARDOUS PONDING.
5. INSTALL OUTLET PROTECTION BELOW STORM DRAIN OUTLETS.

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

Once pavement has been installed, a curb inlet filter shall be installed on inlets receiving runoff from disturbed areas. This method of inlet protection shall be removed if a safety hazard is created.

One method of curb inlet protection uses "pigs-in-a-blanket" - 8" concrete blocks wrapped in filter fabric. Another method uses gravel bags constructed by wrapping DOT #57 stone with filter fabric, wire, plastic mesh, or equivalent material.

A gap of approximately 4" shall be left between the inlet filter and the inlet to allow overflow and prevent hazardous ponding in the roadway. Proper installation and maintenance are crucial due to possible ponding in the roadway, resulting in a hazardous condition.

MAINTENANCE

The trap shall be inspected daily and after each rain, and repairs made as needed. Sediment shall be removed when the sediment has accumulated to one-half the height of the trap.

Sediment shall be removed from curb inlet protection immediately. Sediment shall not be washed into the inlet. It shall be removed from the sediment trap, disposed of and stabilized so that it will not enter the inlet again.

When the contributing drainage area has been permanently stabilized, all materials and any sediment shall be removed, and either salvaged or disposed of properly. The disturbed area shall be brought to proper grade, then smoothed and compacted. Appropriately stabilize all disturbed areas around the inlet.

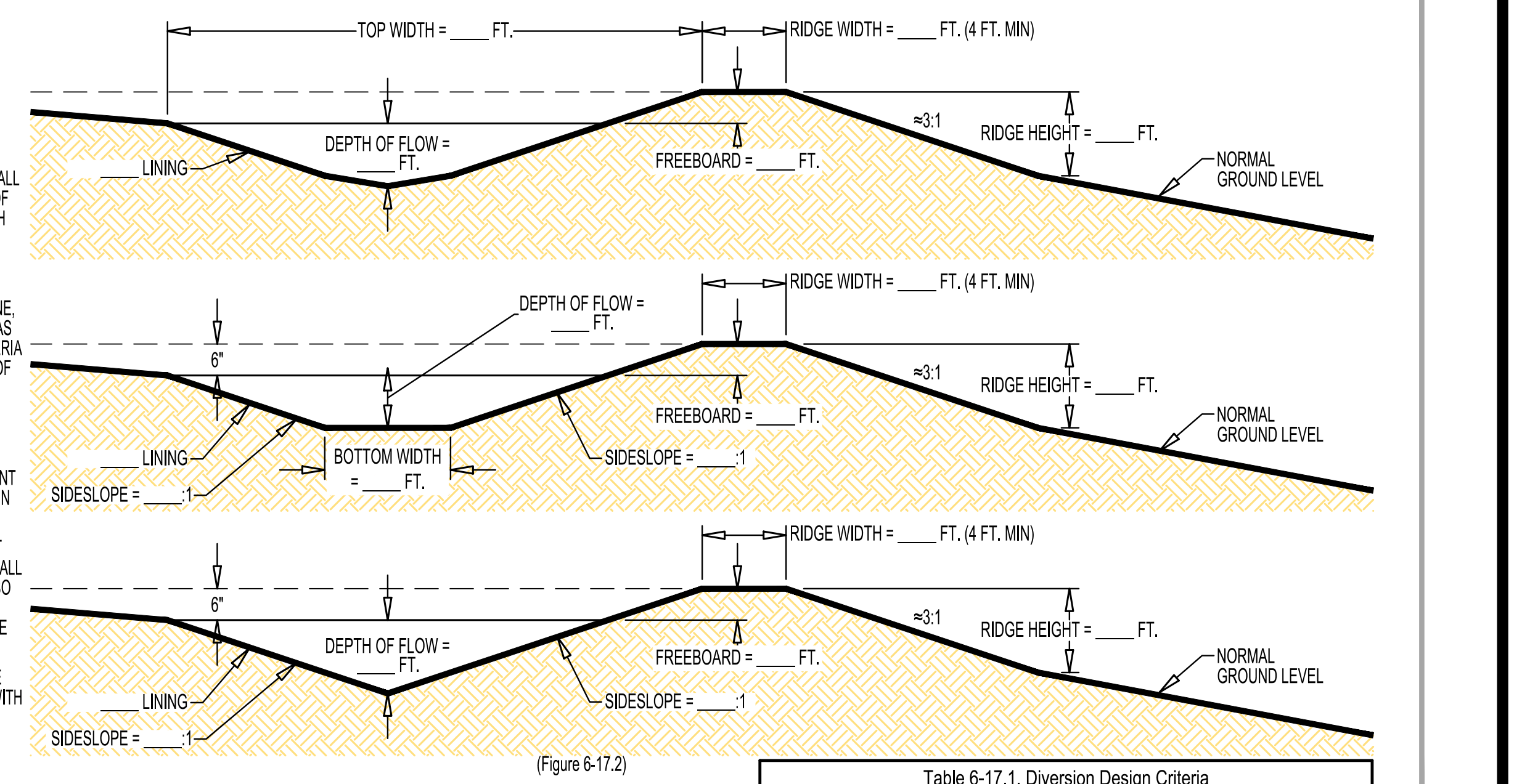
CURB INLET PROTECTION "Pigs-in-a-Blanket"

Di

GSWCC 2016 Edition

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

1. ALL TREES, BRUSH, STUMPS, OBSTRUCTIONS, AND OTHER OBJECTIONABLE MATERIAL SHALL BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF SO AS NOT TO INTERFERE WITH THE PROPER FUNCTIONING OF THE DIVERSION.
2. THE DIVERSION SHALL BE EXCAVATED OR SHAPED TO LINE, GRADE, AND CROSS SECTION AS REQUIRED TO MEET THE CRITERIA SPECIFIED HEREIN AND FREE OF IRREGULARITIES THAT WILL IMPEDE NORMAL FLOW.
3. ALL FILLS SHALL BE MACHINE COMPACTED AS NEEDED TO PREVENT UNEQUAL SETTLEMENT THAT WOULD CAUSE DAMAGE IN THE COMPLETED DIVERSION.
4. ALL EARTH REMOVED AND NOT NEEDED IN CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE SPREAD OR DISPOSED OF SO THAT IT WILL NOT INTERFERE WITH THE FUNCTIONING OF THE DIVERSION.
5. DIVERSION CHANNEL SHALL BE STABILIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFICATION **CH - CHANNEL STABILIZATION.**



(Figure 6-17.2)

Table 6-17.1. Diversion Design Criteria

Diversion Type	Land or Improvement Protected	Storm Frequency [1]	Freeboard	Minimum Top Width
Temporary	Construction areas Building sites	10 yrs [2]	0.3'	4'
Permanent	Landscaped, recreation and similar areas	25 yrs	0.3'	4'
	Dwellings, schools, commercial bldgs., and similar installation	50 yrs	0.5'	4'

[1] Use 24-hr storm duration

[2] Use 10 yrs or the storm frequency specified in Title 12 of the Official Code of GA Annotated

PURPOSE

To reduce the erosion of steep, or otherwise highly erodible areas by reducing slope lengths, intercepting storm runoff and diverting it to a stable outlet at a non-erosive velocity.

CONDITIONS

Diversions are applicable when:
1. Runoff from higher areas is or has potential for damaging property, causing erosion, contributing to pollution, flooding, interfering with or preventing the establishment of vegetation on lower areas.
2. Surface and/or shallow subsurface flow is damaging sloping upland.
3. The length of slope needs to be reduced so that soil loss will be reduced to a minimum.

This standard applies to temporary and permanent diversions in developments involving land disturbing activities.

DESIGN CRITERIA

Location
Diversion location shall be determined by considering outlet conditions, topography, land use, soil type, length of slope, seep planes (when seepage is a problem), and the development layout. Diversions should be tailored to fit the conditions for a particular field and local soil type(s). A diversion consists of two components that must be designed - the ridge and the channel.

Ridge Design
The ridge shall be compacted and designed to have stable side slopes, which shall not be steeper than 2:1. The ridge shall be a minimum width of 4' at the design water elevation after settlement. Its design shall allow 10% for settlement.

Channel Design
Land slope must be taken into consideration when choosing channel dimensions. On the steeper slopes, narrow and deep channels may be required. On the more gentle slopes, broad, shallow channels usually are applicable. The wide, shallow section will be easier to maintain. Since sediment deposition is often a problem in diversions, the designed flow velocity should be kept as high as the channel lining will permit. Table 6-17.1 indicates the storm frequency required for the design of the diversion. The required storm frequency is based on the purpose of the diversion. The storm frequency is used to determine the required channel capacity, Q (peak rate of runoff). The channel portion of the diversion may have a parabolic or trapezoidal cross-section. Detailed information for the design of these channels is provided in the specification **Wt - Stormwater Conveyance Channel.**

Outlets
Each diversion must have an adequate outlet. The outlet may be a constructed or natural waterway, a stabilized vegetated area or a stabilized open channel. In all cases, the outlet must discharge in such a manner as to not cause an erosion problem. Protected outlets shall be constructed and stabilized prior to construction of the diversion.

Diversions For Roads and Utility Rights - of - Way
A detailed design is not required for this type of diversion. Diversions installed to divert water off a road or right-of-way shall consist of a series of compacted ridges of soil running diagonally across the road at a 30° angle. Ridges are constructed by excavating a channel up-stream for this type of diversion. The compacted ridge height shall be 8-12" above the original road surface; the channel depth shall be 8-12" below the original road surface. Channel bottoms and ridge tops shall be smooth enough to be crossed by vehicular traffic. The maximum spacing between diversions shall be as follows:

ROAD GRADE (PERCENT)	DISTANCE BETWEEN DIVERSIONS (FEET)
1	400
2	250

ROAD GRADE (PERCENT)	DISTANCE BETWEEN DIVERSIONS (FEET)
5	125
10	80

ROAD GRADE (PERCENT)	DISTANCE BETWEEN DIVERSIONS (FEET)
15	60
20	50

Stable outlets shall be provided for each diversion.

N.T.S.

DIVERSION - (Di)

---

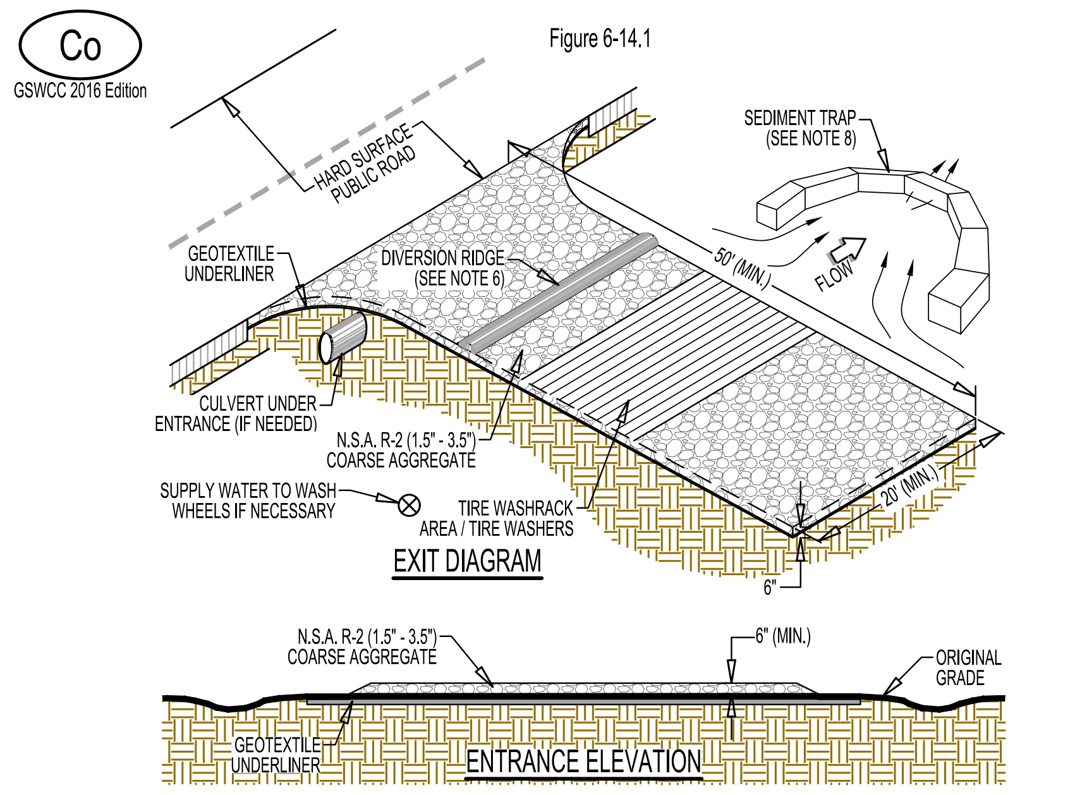
1. **CLASS 1 RIP-RAP**
   A. NO MORE THAN 10% OF THE STONE SHALL HAVE A DIAMETER GREATER THAN 12"; NO MORE THAN 50% OF THE STONE SHALL HAVE A DIAMETER LESS THAN 10"; AND NO MORE THAN 10% OF THE STONE SHALL HAVE A DIAMETER OF LESS THAN 6". THE THICKNESS OF THE RIP-RAP LINER SHALL BE NO LESS THAN 12".
2. **CLASS 2 RIP-RAP**
   A. NO MORE THAN 10% OF THE STONE SHALL HAVE A DIAMETER GREATER THAN 16"; NO MORE THAN 50% OF THE STONE SHALL HAVE A DIAMETER LESS THAN 12"; AND NO MORE THAN 10% OF THE STONE SHALL HAVE A DIAMETER OF LESS THAN 6". THE THICKNESS OF THE RIP-RAP LINER SHALL BE NO LESS THAN 16".
3. **CLASS 3 RIP-RAP**
   A. NO MORE THAN 10% OF THE STONE SHALL HAVE A DIAMETER GREATER THAN 22"; NO MORE THAN 50% OF THE STONE SHALL HAVE A DIAMETER LESS THAN 16"; AND NO MORE THAN 10% OF THE STONE SHALL HAVE A DIAMETER OF LESS THAN 8". THE THICKNESS OF THE RIP-RAP LINER SHALL BE NO LESS THAN 22".
4. **CLASS 4 RIP-RAP**
   A. NO MORE THAN 10% OF THE STONE SHALL HAVE A DIAMETER GREATER THAN 27"; NO MORE THAN 50% OF THE STONE SHALL HAVE A DIAMETER LESS THAN 22"; AND NO MORE THAN 10% OF THE STONE SHALL HAVE A DIAMETER OF LESS THAN 10". THE THICKNESS OF THE RIP-RAP LINER SHALL BE NO LESS THAN 27".
5. **CLASS 5 RIP-RAP**
   A. NO MORE THAN 10% OF THE STONE SHALL HAVE A DIAMETER GREATER THAN 34"; NO MORE THAN 50% OF THE STONE SHALL HAVE A DIAMETER LESS THAN 27"; AND NO MORE THAN 10% OF THE STONE SHALL HAVE A DIAMETER OF LESS THAN 16". THE THICKNESS OF THE RIP-RAP LINER SHALL BE NO LESS THAN 34".

RIP-RAP CLASSIFICATION SPECIFICATIONS

Co

GSWCC 2016 Edition

Figure 6-14.1


SEDIMENT TRAP (SEE NOTE 8)
HARD SURFACE PUBLIC ROAD
GEOTEXTILE UNDERLINER
DIVERSION RIDGE (SEE NOTE 6)
50' MIN
20' MIN
FLOW
CULVERT UNDER ENTRANCE (IF NEEDED)
N.S.A. R-2 (1.5"-3.5") COARSE AGGREGATE
SUPPLY WATER TO WASH WHEELS IF NECESSARY
TIRE WASHRACK AREA / TIRE WASHERS (SEE NOTE 9)
EXIT DIAGRAM
N.S.A. R-2 (1.5"-3.5") COARSE AGGREGATE
GEOTEXTILE UNDERLINER
6" (MIN.)
ORIGINAL GRADE
ENTRANCE ELEVATION

N.T.S.

NOTES:
1. AVOID LOCATING ON STEEP SLOPES OR AT CURVES ON PUBLIC ROADS.
2. REMOVE ALL VEGETATION AND OTHER UNSUITABLE MATERIAL FROM THE FOUNDATION AREA, GRADE AND CROWN FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
3. AGGREGATE SIZE SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH NATIONAL STONE ASSOCIATION R-2 (1.5"-3.5" STONE).
4. GRAVEL PAD SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM THICKNESS OF 6".
5. PAD WIDTH SHALL BE EQUAL FULL WIDTH AT ALL POINTS OF VEHICULAR EGRESS, BUT NO LESS THAN 20'.
6. A DIVERSION RIDGE SHOULD BE CONSTRUCTED WHEN GRADE TOWARD PAVED AREA IS GREATER THAN 2%.
7. INSTALL PIPE UNDER THE ENTRANCE IF NEEDED TO MAINTAIN DRAINAGE DITCHES. PIPE SHALL BE SIZED APPROPRIATELY TO HANDLE EXISTING AND/OR PROPOSED FLOWS.
8. WHEN WASHING IS REQUIRED, IT SHOULD BE DONE ON AN AREA STABILIZED WITH CRUSHED STONE THAT DRAINS INTO AN APPROVED SEDIMENT TRAP OR SEDIMENT BASIN (DIVERT ALL SURFACE RUNOFF AND DRAINAGE FROM THE ENTRANCE TO A SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICE).
9. WASHRACKS AND/OR TIRE WASHERS MAY BE REQUIRED DEPENDING ON SCALE AND CIRCUMSTANCE. IF NECESSARY, WASHRACK DESIGN MAY CONSIST OF ANY MATERIAL SUITABLE FOR TRUCK TRAFFIC THAT REMOVES MUD AND DIRT.
10. MAINTAIN AREA IN A WAY THAT PREVENTS TRACKING AND/OR FLOW OF MUD ONTO PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAYS. THIS MAY REQUIRE TOP DRESSING, REPAIR AND/OR CLEANOUT OF ANY MEASURES USED TO TRAP SEDIMENT.

CONDITIONS
This practice is applied at appropriate points of construction egress. Geotextile underliners are required to stabilize and support the pad aggregates.

DESIGN CRITERIA
Formal design is not required. The following standards shall be used:

Aggregate Size / Pad Thickness / Pad Width - As noted above

Pad Length
The gravel pad shall have a minimum length of 50'. When the construction is less than 50' from the paved access, the length shall be from the edge of existing pavement to the permitted building being constructed.

Washing
If the action of the vehicle traveling over the gravel pad does not sufficiently remove the mud, the tires should be washed prior to entrance onto public rights-of-way. When washing is required, it shall be done as noted above.

Location
The exit shall be located or protected to prevent sediment from leaving the site.

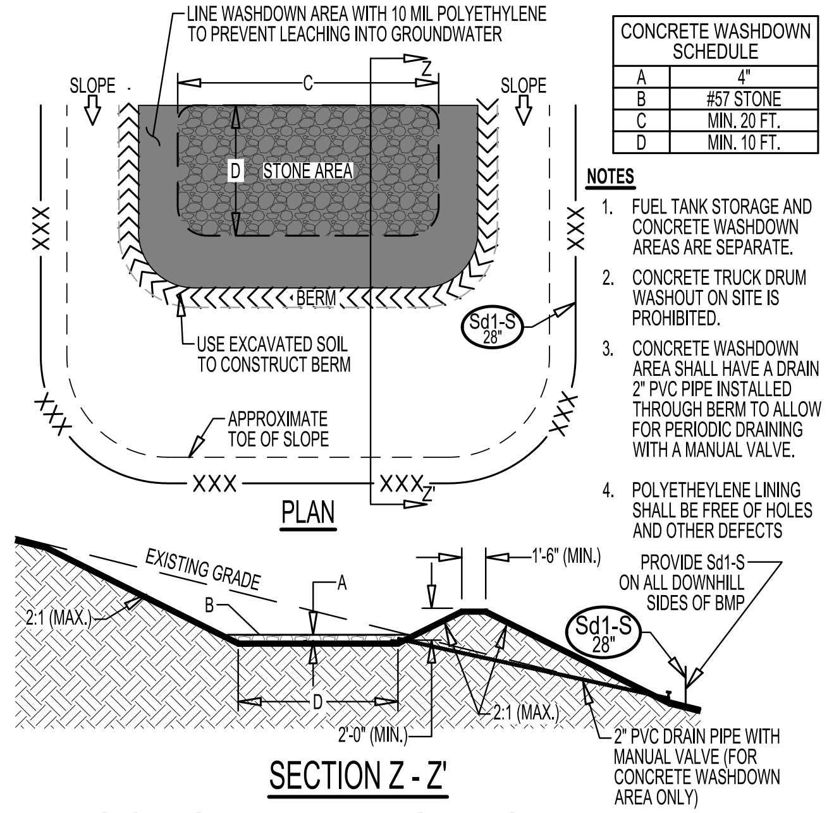
CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
It is recommended that the egress area be excavated to a depth of 3" and be cleared of all vegetation and roots.

Diversion Ridge
On sites where the grade toward the paved area is greater than 2%, a diversion ridge 6" to 8" high with 3:1 side slopes shall be constructed across the foundation approximately 15' above the road.

Geotextile
Geotextile underliner must be placed the full length and width of the entrance. Geotextile selection shall be based on AASHTO M288-06 specification:
1. For subgrades with a CBR greater than or equal to 3 or shear strength greater than 90 kPa, geotextile must meet requirements of section AASHTO M288-06 Section 7.3, Separation Requirements.
2. For subgrades with a CBR between 1 and 3 or sheer strength between 30 and 90 kPa, geotextile must meet requirements of section AASHTO M288-06 Section 8, Geotextile Property Requirements for Subsurface Drainage, Separation, Stabilization, and Permanent Erosion Control (Geotextile Property Requirements).

MAINTENANCE
The exit shall be maintained in a condition that will prevent tracking or flow of mud onto public rights-of-way. This may require periodic top dressing with 1.5"-3.5" stone, as conditions demand, and repair and/or cleanout of any structures to trap sediment. All materials spilled, dropped, washed, or tracked from vehicles or site onto roadways or into storm drains must be removed immediately.

CONSTRUCTION EXIT - (Co)

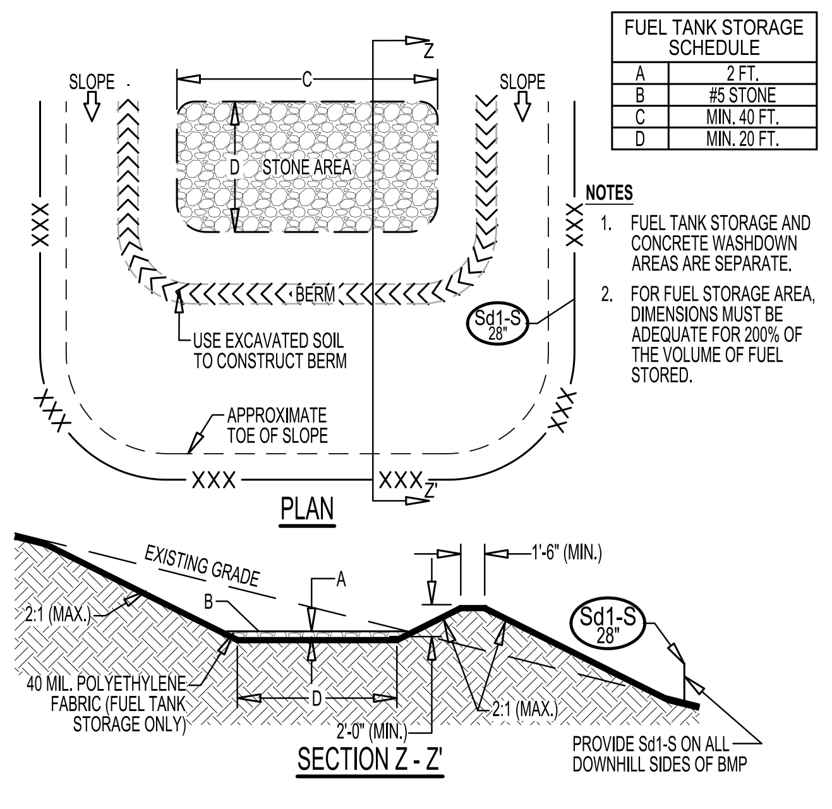

LINE WASHDOWN AREA WITH 10 MIL POLYETHYLENE TO PREVENT LEACHING INTO GROUNDWATER
SLOPE
C
Z
SLOPE
D
STONE AREA
BERM
Sd1-S 28"
USE EXCAVATED SOIL TO CONSTRUCT BERM
APPROXIMATE TOE OF SLOPE
XXX
XXX
Z'
PLAN
EXISTING GRADE
A
B
2:1 (MAX.)
1'-6" (MIN.)
PROVIDE Sd1-S ON ALL DOWNHILL SIDES OF BMP
Sd1-S 28"
D
2'-0" (MIN.)
2:1 (MAX.)
2" PVC DRAIN PIPE WITH MANUAL VALVE (FOR CONCRETE WASHDOWN AREA ONLY)
SECTION Z - Z'

CONCRETE WASHDOWN SCHEDULE	
A	4"
B	#57 STONE
C	MIN. 20 FT.
D	MIN. 10 FT.

NOTES
1. FUEL TANK STORAGE AND CONCRETE WASHDOWN AREAS ARE SEPARATE.
2. CONCRETE TRUCK DRUM WASHOUT ON SITE IS PROHIBITED.
3. CONCRETE WASHDOWN AREA SHALL HAVE A DRAIN 2" PVC PIPE INSTALLED THROUGH BERM TO ALLOW FOR PERIODIC DRAINING WITH A MANUAL VALVE.
4. POLYETHEYLENE LINING SHALL BE FREE OF HOLES AND OTHER DEFECTS

N.T.S.

CONCRETE WASHDOWN AREA



FUEL TANK STORAGE SCHEDULE	
A	2 FT.
B	#5 STONE
C	MIN. 40 FT.
D	MIN. 20 FT.

NOTES
1. FUEL TANK STORAGE AND CONCRETE WASHDOWN AREAS ARE SEPARATE.
2. FOR FUEL STORAGE AREA, DIMENSIONS MUST BE ADEQUATE FOR 200% OF THE VOLUME OF FUEL STORED.

N.T.S.

FUEL TANK STORAGE AREA

Du

GSWCC 2016 Edition

CONDITIONS

This practice is applicable to areas subject to surface and air movement of dust where on and off-site damage may occur without treatment.

METHOD AND MATERIALS

A. **Temporary Methods**
   - **Mulches.** See standard **Ds1 - Disturbed Area Stabilization (With Mulching Only).** Synthetic resins may be used instead of asphalt to bind mulch material. Refer to specification **Tac - Tackifiers.** Resins should be used according to manufacturer's recommendations.
   - **Vegetative Cover.** See specification **Ds2 - Disturbed Area Stabilization (With Temporary Seeding).**
   - **Spray-on Adhesives.** These are used on mineral soils (not effective on muck soils). Keep traffic off these areas. Refer to specification **Tac - Tackifiers.**
   - **Tillage.** This practice is designed to roughen and bring clods to the surface. It is an emergency measure that should be used before wind erosion starts. Begin plowing on windward side of site. Chisel-type plows spaced about 12" apart, spring-toothed harrows, and similar plows are examples of equipment that may produce the desired effect.

   Irrigation.
   This is generally done as an emergency treatment. Site is sprinkled with water until the surface is wet. Repeat as needed.

   Barriers.
   Solid board fences, snowfences, burlap fences, crate walls, bales of hay and similar material can be used to control air currents and soil blowing. Barriers placed at right angles to prevailing currents at intervals of about 15 times their height are effective in controlling wind erosion.

   Calcium Chloride.
   Apply at rate that will keep surface moist. May need retreatment.

B. **Permanent Methods**

   Permanent Vegetation. See specification **Ds3 - Disturbed Area Stabilization (With Permanent Vegetation).** Existing trees and large shrubs may afford valuable protection if left in place.

   Topsoiling. This entails covering the surface with less erosive soil material. See specification **Tp - Topsoiling.**

   Stone. Cover surface with crushed stone or coarse gravel. See specification **Cr - Construction Road Stabilization.**

DUST CONTROL ON DISTURBED AREAS - (Du)

---

georgia civil
CIVIL ENGINEERING
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
LAND SURVEYING

311 N. Main St, Ste. 101, Unit C
P.O. Box 896 | Madison, GA 30650
P: 706.342.1104
www.georgiacivil.com

Professional Seal

GEORGIA REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
NO. PE031684
JASON P. BROWN

Project Information

ALPHA SITE
SET 06-26-2026

COVINGTON FIRE STATION #23
9155 HIGHWAY 36
COVINGTON, GA 30014
ZONING: CM - CORRIDOR MIXED USE

DRAWING DATE:	5/15/2026
DRAWN BY:	DLD
CHECKED BY:	JPB

REVISIONS

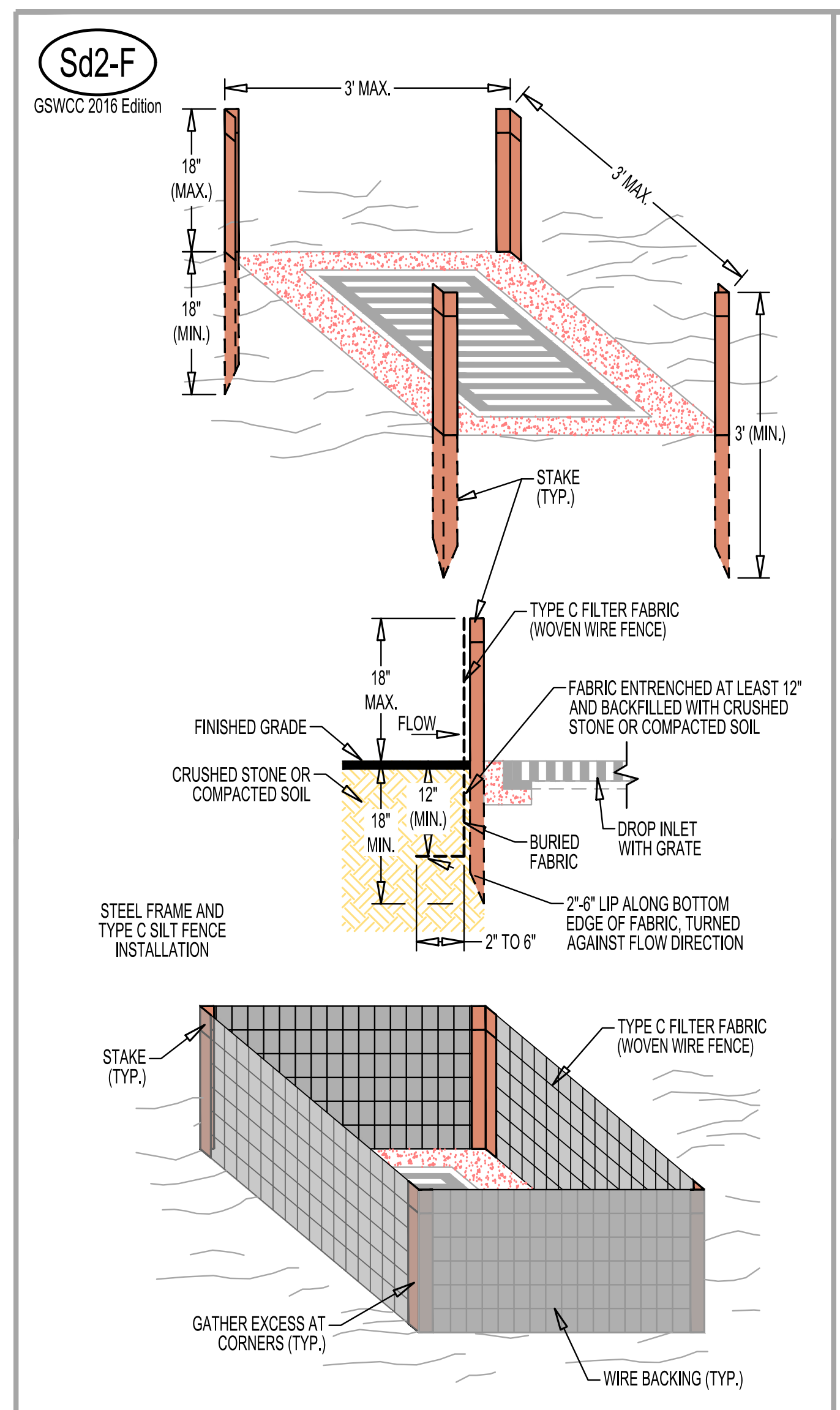
DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
5/15/2026	ADD. COMMENTS

Sheet Title

EROSION, SEDIMENTATION & POLLUTION CONTROL DETAILS

Sheet Number

C-6.5


Sd2-F
GSWCC 2016 Edition
3' MAX.
3' MAX.
18" (MAX.)
18" (MIN.)
3' (MIN.)
STAKE (TYP.)
TYPE C FILTER FABRIC (WOVEN WIRE FENCE)
FABRIC ENTRENCHED AT LEAST 12" AND BACKFILLED WITH CRUSHED STONE OR COMPACTED SOIL
FINISHED GRADE
FLOW
CRUSHED STONE OR COMPACTED SOIL
18" MAX.
12" (MIN.)
BURIED FABRIC
DROP INLET WITH GRATE
STEEL FRAME AND TYPE C SILT FENCE INSTALLATION
2"-4" LIP ALONG BOTTOM EDGE OF FABRIC, TURNED AGAINST FLOW DIRECTION
2" TO 6"
STAKE (TYP.)
TYPE C FILTER FABRIC (WOVEN WIRE FENCE)
GATHER EXCESS AT CORNERS (TYP.)
WIRE BACKING (TYP.)

NOTE:

1. DESIGN IS FOR SLOPES NO GREATER THAN 5% (NOT DESIGNED FOR CONCENTRATED FLOWS).
2. THE STEEL POSTS SUPPORTING THE SILT FENCE MATERIAL SHOULD BE SPACED EVENLY AROUND THE PERIMETER OF THE INLET (MAX. OF 3' APART).
3. THE STEEL POSTS SHOULD BE SECURELY DRIVEN AT LEAST 18" DEEP.
4. THE FABRIC SHOULD BE ENTRENCHED AT LEAST 12" AND THEN BACKFILLED WITH CRUSHED STONE OR COMPACTED SOIL.

Figure 6-28.1 - Fabric and Supporting
Frame For Inlet Projection

PURPOSE
To prevent sediment from entering a storm drainage systems prior to permanent stabilization of the disturbed area draining to the inlet.

CONDITIONS
All storm drain drop inlets that receive runoff from disturbed areas.

DESIGN CRITERIA
Through testing there are 2 different categories (high retention and high flow) supported. In areas where BMPs are being used on paved surfaces, or safety is a concern, the potentially negative effects of ponding should be taken into account. In such cases, a high flow BMP is preferred. On unpaved areas where ponding will not cause a safety hazard, high retention shall be taken into account. If high retention is not used in this situation a rationale shall be given on the plan and an unpaved application should apply. Sediment traps must be self-draining unless they are otherwise protected in an approved fashion that will not present a safety hazard. The drainage area entering the inlet sediment trap shall be no greater than 1 acre. If runoff may bypass the protected inlet, a temporary dike should be constructed on the down slope side of the structure. Also, a stone filter ring may be used on the up slope side of the inlet to slow runoff and filter larger soil particles. **Refer to Fr-Stone Filter Ring.**

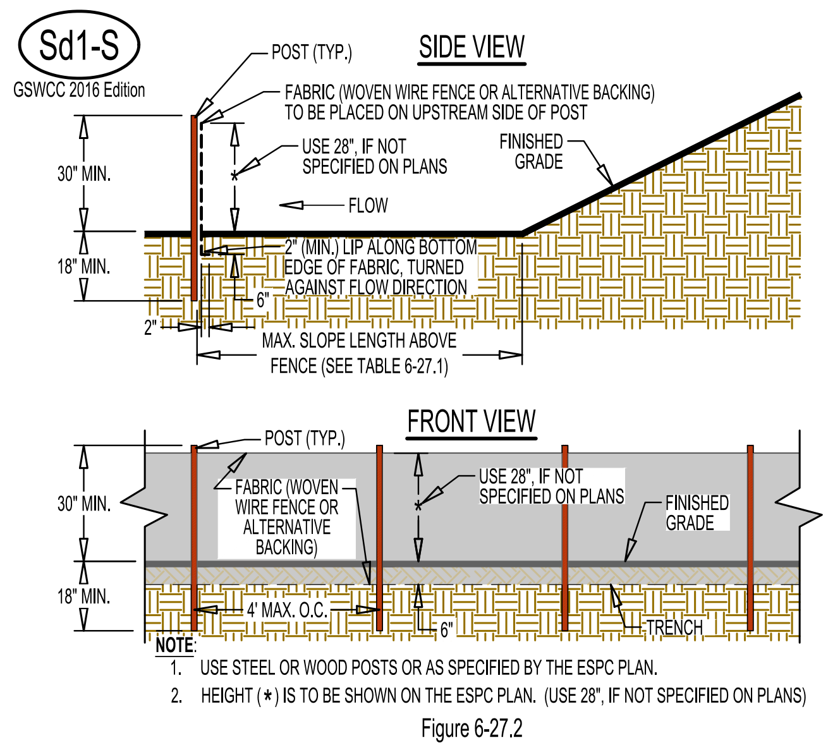
CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
Filter Fabric with Supporting Frame

This method of inlet protection is applicable where the inlet drains a relatively fat area (slope no greater than 5%) and shall not apply to inlets receiving concentrated flows, such as in street or highway medians. As shown in Figure 6-28.1, Type S silt fence supported by steel posts should be used. The stakes shall be spaced evenly around the perimeter of the inlet a maximum of 3' apart, and securely driven into the ground, approximately 18" deep. The fabric shall be 36" tall and entrenched 12" and backfilled with crushed stone or compacted soil. Fabric and wire shall be securely fastened to the posts, and fabric ends must be overlapped a minimum of 18" or wrapped together around a post to provide a continuous fabric barrier around the inlet.

MAINTENANCE
The trap shall be inspected daily and after each rain, and repairs made as needed. Sediment shall be removed when the sediment has accumulated to one-half the height of the trap. Sediment shall be removed from curb inlet protection immediately. For excavated inlet sediment traps, sediment shall be removed when one-half of the sediment storage capacity has been lost to sediment accumulation. Sod inlet protection shall be maintained as specified in Ds4 - Disturbed Area Stabilization (With Sodding). Sediment shall not be washed into the inlet. It shall be removed from the sediment trap, disposed of and stabilized so that it will not enter the inlet again. When the contributing drainage area has been permanently stabilized, all materials and any sediment shall be removed, and either salvaged or disposed of properly. The disturbed area shall be brought to proper grade, then smoothed and compacted. Appropriately stabilize all disturbed areas around the inlet.

N.T.S.

INLET SEDIMENT TRAP (FILTER FABRIC W/ SUPPORTING FRAME) - (Sd2-F)


Sd1-S
GSWCC 2016 Edition
SIDE VIEW
POST (TYP.)
FABRIC (WOVEN WIRE FENCE OR ALTERNATIVE BACKING) TO BE PLACED ON UPSTREAM SIDE OF POST
USE 28" IF NOT SPECIFIED ON PLANS
FINISHED GRADE
30" MIN.
18" MIN.
2" MIN.) LIP ALONG BOTTOM EDGE OF FABRIC, TURNED AGAINST FLOW DIRECTION
FLOW
MAX. SLOPE LENGTH ABOVE FENCE (SEE TABLE 6-27.1)
FRONT VIEW
POST (TYP.)
FABRIC (WOVEN WIRE FENCE OR ALTERNATIVE BACKING)
USE 28" IF NOT SPECIFIED ON PLANS
FINISHED GRADE
30" MIN.
18" MIN.
4' MAX. O.C.
6"
TRENCH

NOTE:

1. USE STEEL OR WOOD POSTS OR AS SPECIFIED BY THE ESPC PLAN.
2. HEIGHT (*) IS TO BE SHOWN ON THE ESPC PLAN. (USE 28", IF NOT SPECIFIED ON PLANS)

Figure 6-27.2

PURPOSE
To minimize and prevent sediment carried by sheet flow from leaving the site and entering natural drainage ways or storm drainage systems by slowing storm water runoff and causing the deposition and/or filtration of sediment at the structure. The barriers retain the soil on the disturbed land until the activities disturbing the land are completed and vegetation is established.

CONDITIONS
Barriers should be installed where runoff can be stored behind the barrier without damaging the submerged area behind the barrier or the structure itself. Sediment barriers shall not be installed across streams, ditches, waterways, or other concentrated flow areas.

DESIGN CRITERIA
Sediment barriers are designed to retain sediment transported by sheet flow from disturbed areas. It is important for the design professional to take into account the profile of the product for use on the site.

Sediment Barriers should also provide a rip-rap splash pad or other outlet protection device for any point where flow may overtop the sediment barrier. Ensure that the maximum height of the barrier at a protected, reinforced outlet does not exceed 1' and that the support spacing does not exceed 4'.

Where all runoff is to be stored behind the sediment barrier (where no storm water disposal system is present), maximum continuous slope length behind a sediment barrier shall not exceed those shown in Table 6-27.1. For longer slope lengths, slope interrupters must be used. The drainage area shall not exceed ¼ acre for every 100' of sediment barrier.

Table 6-27.1 Criteria for Sediment Barrier

Land Slope	Maximum Slope Length Above Fence
Percent	Feet
< 2	100
2 to 5	75
5 to 10	50
10 to 20	25
>20 *	15

*In areas where the slope is greater than 20%, a flat area length of 10' between the toe of slope to the barrier should be provided.

Placement
The type of sediment barrier depends on whether the area is sensitive or non-sensitive. Sensitive areas can be defined as any area that needs additional protection. These areas include, but are not limited to, state waters, wetlands, or any area the design professional designates as sensitive. When using multiple types of sediment barriers on a site in a single run, the barriers must be overlapped 18" or as specified by the design professional. See Figure 6-27.5.

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
Sediment barriers being used as Type S shall have a support spacing of no greater than 4' on center, with each being driven into the ground a minimum of 18".

*As of January 1, 2016, in the existing Georgia Department of Transportation Qualified Products List #36 (QPL- 36), Type C will fall under sensitive applications and be classified as sensitive. Refer to Appendix A-2 and the Equivalent BMP List.

PRACTICE CLASSIFICATIONS
For silt fence Type C, refer to Table 6-27.4.

Type C Silt Fence
Type C fence is 36" wide with wire reinforcement or equivalent. The wire reinforcement is necessary because this fabric allows almost three times the flow rate as Type A silt fence. Type C silt fence shall be used where runoff flows or velocities are particularly high or where slopes exceed a vertical height of 10'. **Type C is classified as sensitive application.**

Installation
Sediment barriers should be installed along the contour. Temporary sediment barriers shall be installed according to the following specifications as shown on the plans or as directed by the design professional. For installation of sensitive barriers, see Figure 6-27.2 and 6-27.5.

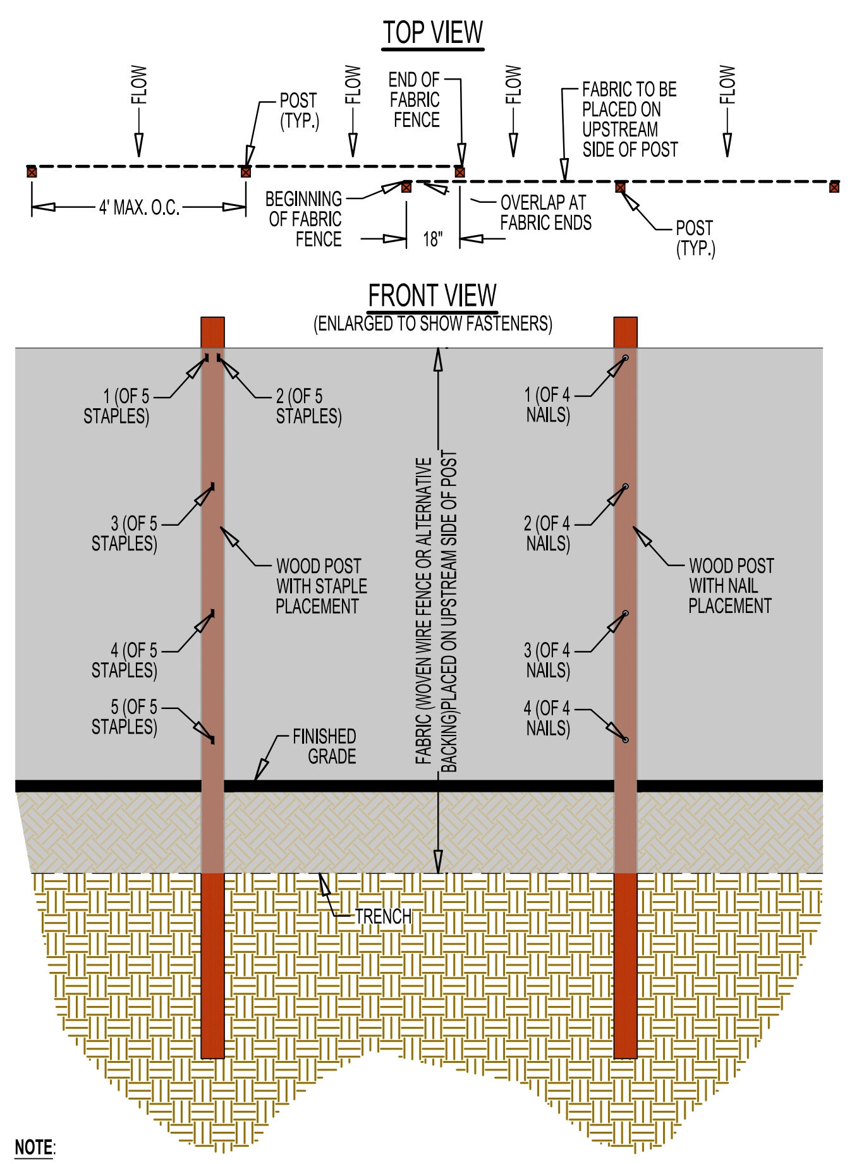
Post installation shall start at the center of a low point (if applicable) with the remaining posts spaced no greater than 4' apart for Type S sediment barriers. For post size requirements, see Table 6-27.2. Fasteners for wood posts are listed in Table 6-27.3.

Static Slicing Method
The static slicing machine pulls a narrow blade through the ground to create a slit 12" deep, and simultaneously inserts the silt fence fabric into this slit behind the blade. The blade is designed to slightly disrupt soil upward next to the slit and to minimize horizontal compaction, thereby creating an optimum condition for compacting the soil vertically on both sides of the fabric. Compaction is achieved by rolling a tractor wheel along both sides of the slit in the ground 2 to 4 times to achieve nearly the same or greater compaction as the original undisturbed soil. This vertical compaction reduces the air spaces between soil particles, which minimizes infiltration. Without this compaction, infiltration can saturate the soil, and water may find a pathway under the fence. When a silt fence is holding back several tons of accumulated water and sediment, it needs to be supported by posts that are driven 18" into the soil. Driving in the posts and attaching the fabric to them completes the installation.

Trenching Method
Trenching machines have been used for over 25 years to dig a trench for burying part of the filter fabric underground. Usually the trench is about 2"-6" wide with a 6" excavation. Post setting and fabric installation often precede compaction, which make effective compaction more difficult to achieve. EPA supported an independent technology evaluation (ASCE 2001), which compared 3 progressively better variations of the trenching method with static slicing The static slicing method performed better than 2 lower performance levels of the trenching method, and was as good as or better than the trenching method's highest performance level. The best trenching method typically required nearly triple the time and effort to achieve results comparable to the static slicing method.

Along all State Waters and other sensitive areas, 2 rows of Sensitive Area(s) Sediment Barrier (Type C Silt Fence) shall be used. The 2 rows of Sensitive Area(s) Sediment Barrier (Type C Silt Fence) shall be placed a minimum of 36" apart.

MAINTENANCE
Sediment shall be removed once it has accumulated to ½ the original height of the barrier. Sediment barriers shall be replaced whenever they have deteriorated to such an extent that the effectiveness of the product is reduced (approximately 6 months) or the height of the product is not maintaining 80% of its properly installed level. Temporary sediment barriers shall remain in place until disturbed areas have been permanently stabilized. All sediment accumulated at the barrier shall be removed and properly disposed of before the barrier is removed.



NOTE:

1. THE FABRIC AND WIRE SHALL BE SECURELY FASTENED TO POSTS AND FABRIC ENDS.
2. MUST BE OVERLAPPED A MINIMUM OF 18" OR WRAPPED TOGETHER AROUND A POST TO PROVIDE CONTINUOUS FABRIC BARRIER.

Figure 6-27.5

Table 6-27.2 Post Size

Type	Min. Length	Type of Post	Size of Post
S	4'	Steel → Oak →	1.15-1.25 lb./ ft. min 2"x2"

Table 6-27.3 Fasteners for Wood Posts

Type	Gauge	Crown	Legs	Staples per Post
Wire Staples	17 min.	¾" wide	½" long	5 min.
Type	**Gauge**	**Length**	**Button Heads**	**Nails per Post**
Nails	14 min.	1"	¾"	4 min.

Note: Filter Fabric may also be attached to the post by wire, cords, and pockets.

Table 6-27.4

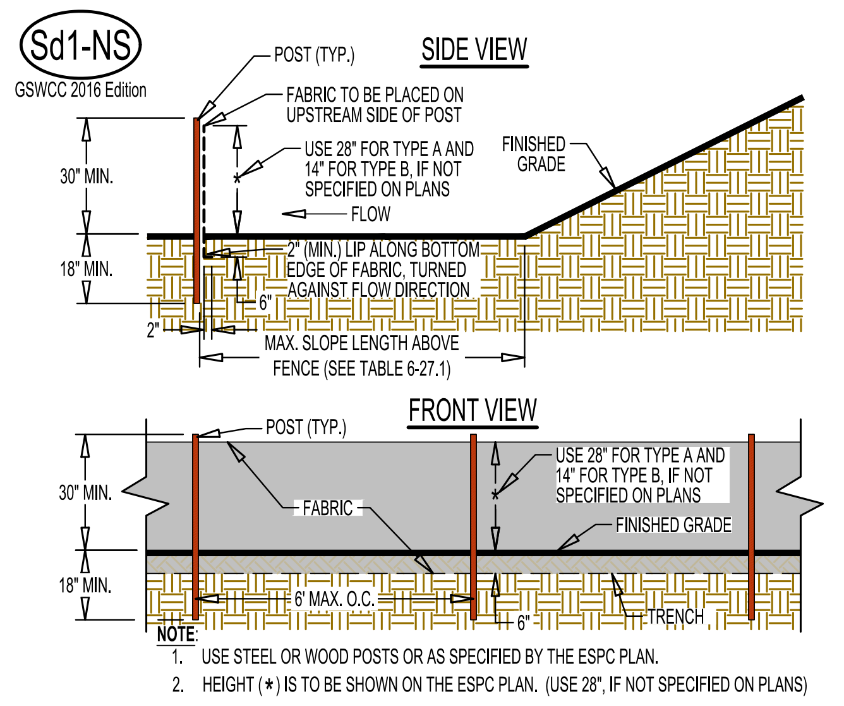
	Type C Fabric Fence
Tensile Strength (Lbs. Min.) [1] (ASTM D-4632)	Warp - 260 Fill - 180
Elongation (% Max.) (ASTM D-4632)	40
AOS (Apparent Opening Size) (Max. Sieve Size) (ASTM D-4751)	#30
Flow Rate (Gal/Min/Sq. Ft.) (GDT-87)	70
Ultraviolet Stability [2] (ASTM D-4632 after 300 hours weathering in accordance with ASTM D-4355)	80
Bursting Strength (PSI Min.) (ASTM D-3786 Diaphragm Bursting Strength Tester)	175
Minimum Fabric Width (Inches)	36

[1] Minimum roll average of five specimens.

[2] Percent of required initial minimum tensile strength.

N.T.S.

SENSITIVE AREA(S) SEDIMENT BARRIER (TYPE C SILT FENCE) - (Sd1-S)


Sd1-NS
GSWCC 2016 Edition
SIDE VIEW
POST (TYP.)
FABRIC TO BE PLACED ON UPSTREAM SIDE OF POST
USE 28" FOR TYPE A AND 14" FOR TYPE B, IF NOT SPECIFIED ON PLANS
FINISHED GRADE
30" MIN.
18" MIN.
FLOW
MAX. SLOPE LENGTH ABOVE FENCE (SEE TABLE 6-27.1)
FRONT VIEW
POST (TYP.)
FABRIC
USE 28" FOR TYPE A AND 14" FOR TYPE B, IF NOT SPECIFIED ON PLANS
FINISHED GRADE
6' MAX. O.C.
6"
TRENCH

NOTE:

1. USE STEEL OR WOOD POSTS OR AS SPECIFIED BY THE ESPC PLAN.
2. HEIGHT (*) IS TO BE SHOWN ON THE ESPC PLAN. (USE 28", IF NOT SPECIFIED ON PLANS)

Figure 6-27.1

PURPOSE
To minimize and prevent sediment carried by sheet flow from leaving the site and entering natural drainage ways or storm drainage systems by slowing storm water runoff and causing the deposition and/or filtration of sediment at the structure. The barriers retain the soil on the disturbed land until the activities disturbing the land are completed and vegetation is established.

CONDITIONS
Barriers should be installed where runoff can be stored behind the barrier without damaging the submerged area behind the barrier or the structure itself. Sediment barriers shall not be installed across streams, ditches, waterways, or other concentrated flow areas.

DESIGN CRITERIA
Sediment barriers are designed to retain sediment transported by sheet flow from disturbed areas. It is important for the design professional to take into account the profile of the product for use on the site.

Sediment Barriers should also provide a rip-rap splash pad or other outlet protection device for any point where flow may overtop the sediment barrier. Ensure that the maximum height of the barrier at a protected, reinforced outlet does not exceed 1' and that the support spacing does not exceed 4'.

Where all runoff is to be stored behind the sediment barrier (where no storm water disposal system is present), maximum continuous slope length behind a sediment barrier shall not exceed those shown in Table 6-27.1. For longer slope lengths, slope interrupters must be used. The drainage area shall not exceed ¼ acre for every 100' of sediment barrier.

Table 6-27.1 Criteria for Sediment Barrier

Land Slope	Maximum Slope Length Above Fence
Percent	Feet
< 2	100
2 to 5	75
5 to 10	50
10 to 20	25
>20 *	15

*In areas where the slope is greater than 20%, a flat area length of 10' between the toe of slope to the barrier should be provided.

Placement
The type of sediment barrier depends on whether the area is sensitive or non-sensitive. Sensitive areas can be defined as any area that needs additional protection. These areas include, but are not limited to, state waters, wetlands, or any area the design professional designates as sensitive. When using multiple types of sediment barriers on a site in a single run, the barriers must be overlapped 18" or as specified by the design professional. See Figure 6-27.5.

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
Sediment barriers being used as Type NS (Non-sensitive Areas *) shall have a support spacing of no greater than 6' on center, with each being driven into the ground a minimum of 18".

*As of January 1, 2016, in the existing Georgia Department of Transportation Qualified Products List #36 (QPL- 36), Type A or Type B will fall under non-sensitive applications and be classified as non-sensitive. Refer to Appendix A-2 and the Equivalent BMP List.

PRACTICE CLASSIFICATIONS
For silt fence Type A and Type B, refer to Table 6-27.4.

Type A Silt Fence
This 36" wide filter fabric shall be used on developments where the life of the project is greater than or equal to 6 months. **Type A is classified as non-sensitive application.**

Type B Silt Fence
Though only 22" wide, this filter fabric allows the same flow rate as Type A silt fence. Type B silt fence shall be limited to use on minor projects, such as residential home sites or small commercial developments where permanent stabilization will be achieved in less than 6 months. **Type B is classified as non-sensitive application.**

Installation
Sediment barriers should be installed along the contour. Temporary sediment barriers shall be installed according to the following specifications as shown on the plans or as directed by the design professional. For installation of non-sensitive barriers, see Figure 6-27.1 and 6-27.5.

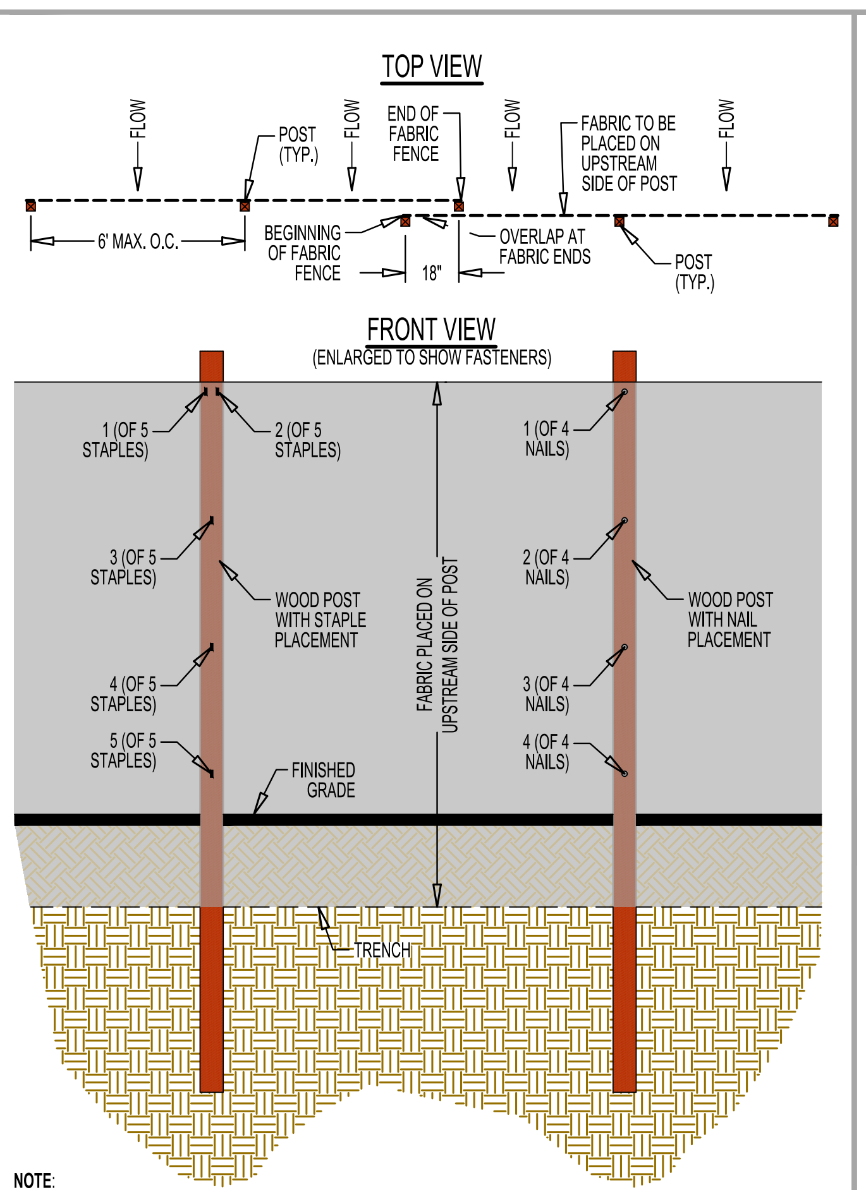
Post installation shall start at the center of a low point (if applicable) with the remaining posts spaced no greater than 6' apart for Type NS sediment barriers. For post size requirements, see Table 6-27.2. Fasteners for wood posts are listed in Table 6-27.3.

Static Slicing Method
The static slicing machine pulls a narrow blade through the ground to create a slit 12" deep, and simultaneously inserts the silt fence fabric into this slit behind the blade. The blade is designed to slightly disrupt soil upward next to the slit and to minimize horizontal compaction, thereby creating an optimum condition for compacting the soil vertically on both sides of the fabric. Compaction is achieved by rolling a tractor wheel along both sides of the slit in the ground 2 to 4 times to achieve nearly the same or greater compaction as the original undisturbed soil. This vertical compaction reduces the air spaces between soil particles, which minimizes infiltration. Without this compaction, infiltration can saturate the soil, and water may find a pathway under the fence. When a silt fence is holding back several tons of accumulated water and sediment, it needs to be supported by posts that are driven 18" into the soil. Driving in the posts and attaching the fabric to them completes the installation.

Trenching Method
Trenching machines have been used for over 25 years to dig a trench for burying part of the filter fabric underground. Usually the trench is about 2"-6" wide with a 6" excavation. Post setting and fabric installation often precede compaction, which make effective compaction more difficult to achieve. EPA supported an independent technology evaluation (ASCE 2001), which compared 3 progressively better variations of the trenching method with static slicing The static slicing method performed better than 2 lower performance levels of the trenching method, and was as good as or better than the trenching method's highest performance level. The best trenching method typically required nearly triple the time and effort to achieve results comparable to the static slicing method.

Along all State Waters and other sensitive areas, 2 rows of Sensitive Area(s) Sediment Barrier (Type C Silt Fence) shall be used. The 2 rows of Sensitive Area(s) Sediment Barrier (Type C Silt Fence) shall be placed a minimum of 36" apart.

MAINTENANCE
Sediment shall be removed once it has accumulated to ½ the original height of the barrier. Sediment barriers shall be replaced whenever they have deteriorated to such an extent that the effectiveness of the product is reduced (approximately 6 months) or the height of the product is not maintaining 80% of its properly installed level. Temporary sediment barriers shall remain in place until disturbed areas have been permanently stabilized. All sediment accumulated at the barrier shall be removed and properly disposed of before the barrier is removed.



NOTE:

1. THE FABRIC AND WIRE SHALL BE SECURELY FASTENED TO POSTS AND FABRIC ENDS.
2. MUST BE OVERLAPPED A MINIMUM OF 18" OR WRAPPED TOGETHER AROUND A POST TO PROVIDE CONTINUOUS FABRIC BARRIER.

Figure 6-27.5

Table 6-27.2 Post Size

Type	Min. Length	Type of Post	Size of Post
NS	4'	Soft Wood → Oak → Steel →	3" dia. or 2x4 1.5" x 1.5" 1.15lb./ft. min.

Table 6-27.3 Fasteners for Wood Posts

Type	Gauge	Crown	Legs	Staples per Post
Wire Staples	17 min.	¾" wide	½" long	5 min.
Type	**Gauge**	**Length**	**Button Heads**	**Nails per Post**
Nails	14 min.	1"	¾"	4 min.

Note: Filter Fabric may also be attached to the post by wire, cords, and pockets.

Table 6-27.4

	Type A Fabric Fence	Type B Fabric Fence
Tensile Strength (Lbs. Min.) [1] (ASTM D-4632)	Warp - 120 Fill - 100	Warp - 120 Fill - 100
Elongation (% Max.) (ASTM D-4632)	40	40
AOS (Apparent Opening Size) (Max. Sieve Size) (ASTM D-4751)	#30	#30
Flow Rate (Gal/Min/Sq. Ft.) (GDT-87)	25	25
Ultraviolet Stability [2] (ASTM D-4632 after 300 hours weathering in accordance with ASTM D-4355)	80	80
Bursting Strength (PSI Min.) (ASTM D-3786 Diaphragm Bursting Strength Tester)	175	175
Minimum Fabric Width (Inches)	36	22

[1] Minimum roll average of five specimens.

[2] Percent of required initial minimum tensile strength.

N.T.S.

NON-SENSITIVE AREA(S) SEDIMENT BARRIER (TYPE A AND TYPE B SILT FENCE) - (Sd1-NS)

Tp
GSWCC 2016 Edition

DEFINITION
Stripping off the more fertile top soil, storing it, then spreading it over the disturbed area after completion of construction activities.

PURPOSE
To provide suitable soil medium for vegetative growth on areas where other measures will not produce or maintain a desirable stand.

CONDITIONS
The practice is recommended for sites of 2:1 or flatter slopes where:

1. The texture of the exposed subsoil or parent material is not suitable to produce adequate vegetative growth
2. The soil material is so shallow that the rooting zone is not deep enough to support plants with continuing supplies of moisture and food.
3. The soil to be vegetated contains material toxic to plant growth.

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

MATERIALS
Topsoil should be friable and loamy, free of debris, objectionable weeds, and stones and contain no toxic substances that may be harmful to plant growth. A pH range of 5.0-7.5 is acceptable. Soluble salts shall not exceed 500 ppm.

TESTING
Field exploration should be made to determine whether the quantity and quality of surface soil justifies stripping.

STRIPPING
Stripping should be confined to the immediate construction area.

A 4 to 6 inch stripping depth is common but may vary depending on the particular soil.

TOPSOIL pH
If the pH value is less than 6.0, lime shall be applied and incorporated with the topsoil to adjust the pH to 6.5 or higher. Topsoil containing soluble salts greater than 500 ppm shall not be used.

STOCKPILES
The location of topsoil stockpiles should not obstruct the natural drainage or cause off-site environmental damage.

STABILIZATION
Stockpiles shall be contained by sediment barriers to prevent sedimentation on adjacent areas. Stockpiles shall be stabilized in accordance with specifications **Ds1 and Ds2 - Disturbed Area Stabilization (with Mulching) and (with Temporary Grassing), respectively or Tac-Tackifers.**

SITE PREPARATION
(Where topsoil is to be added)

TOPSOILING
When topsoiling, maintain needed erosion control practices such as diversions, grade stabilization structures, berms, dikes, level spreaders, waterways, sediment basins, etc.

GRADING
Grades on the areas to be topsoiled that have been previously established shall be maintained.

LIMING
Soil tests should be used to determine the pH of the soil. Where the pH of the subsoil is 5.0 or less or composed of heavy clays, agricultural limestone shall be spread at the rate of 100 pounds per 1,000 square feet. Lime shall be distributed uniformly over designated areas and worked into the soil in conjunction with tillage operations as described in the following procedure.

Bonding - Use one of the following methods to insure bonding of topsoil and subsoil:

1. Tilling. After the areas to be topsoiled have been brought to grade, and immediately prior to dumping and spreading the topsoil, the subgrade shall be loosened by discing or scarifying to a depth of at least 3 inches to permit bonding of the topsoil and subsoil.
2. Tracking. Passing a bulldozer over the entire surface are of the slope to leave horizontal depressions.

APPLYING TOPSOIL

1. Topsoil should be handled only when it is dry enough to work without damaging soil structure.
2. A uniform application of 5 inches (unsettled) is recommended, but may be adjusted at the discretion of the design professional.

Figure 6-37.1 - Fabric and Supporting
Frame For Inlet Projection

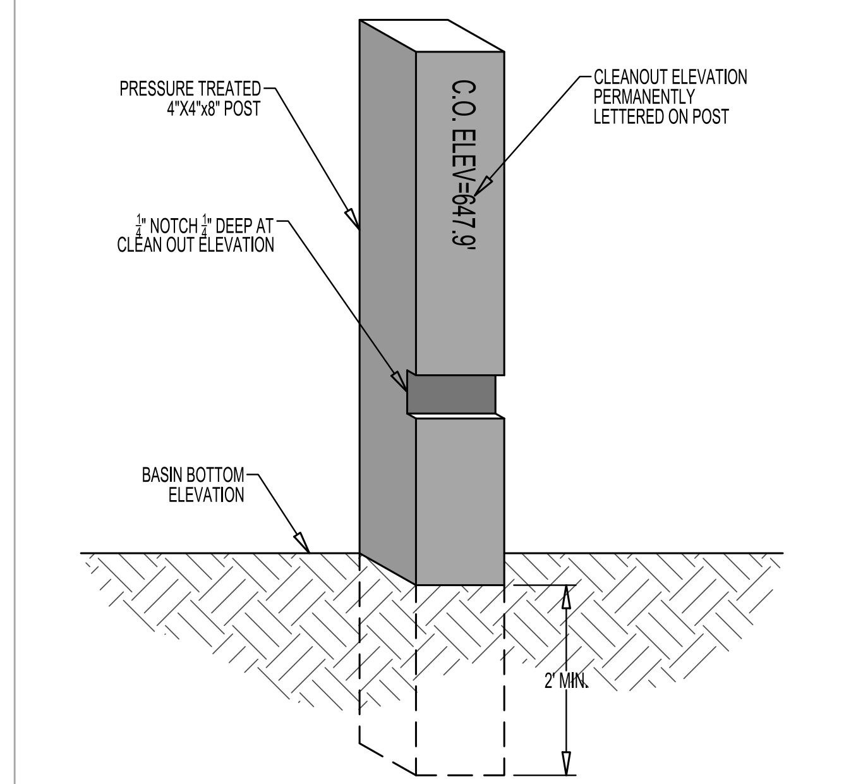
CUBIC YARDS OF TOPSOIL REQUIRED FOR APPLICATION TO VARIOUS DEPTHS

Depth (inches)	Per 1,000 SF	Per Acre
1	3.1	134
2	6.2	268
3	9.3	403
4	12.4	537
5	15.5	672
6	18.6	806

N.T.S.

TOPSOILING - (Tp)

ALPHA SITE SET
06-26-2026


PRESSURE TREATED 4"X4"x8" POST
CLEANOUT ELEVATION PERMANENTLY LETTERED ON POST
1" NOTCH 2" DEEP AT CLEAN OUT ELEVATION
BASIN BOTTOM ELEVATION
2' MIN.

N.T.S.

BASIN CLEAN OUT MARKER

Cd-S
GSWCC 2016 Edition

A = TOE OF UPSTREAM CHECK DAM
B = TOP OF THE DOWNSTREAM CHECK DAM
L = THE DISTANCE SUCH THAT POINTS A AND B ARE OF EQUAL ELEVATION

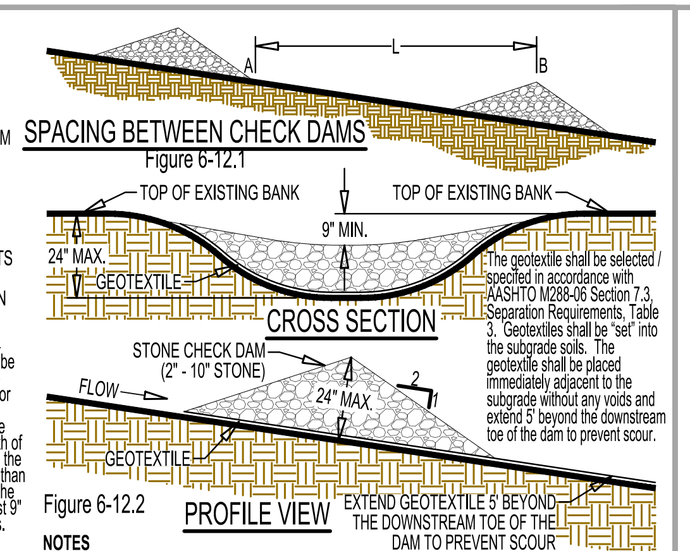

A
L
B
SPACING BETWEEN CHECK DAMS
TOP OF EXISTING BANK
TOP OF EXISTING BANK
9" MIN.
24" MAX.
GEOTEXTILE
CROSS SECTION
STONE CHECK DAM (2" - 10" STONE)
FLOW
24" MAX.
2
1
GEOTEXTILE
PROFILE VIEW
EXTEND GEOTEXTILE 5' BEYOND THE DOWNSTREAM TOE OF THE DAM TO PREVENT SCOUR

Figure 6-12.1

Figure 6-12.2

The geotextile shall be selected / specifed in accordance with AASHTO M288-06 Section 7.3, Separation Requirements, Table 3. Geotextiles shall be "set" into the subgrade soils. The geotextile shall be placed immediately adjacent to the subgrade without any voids and extend 5' beyond the downstream toe of the dam to prevent scour.

CONSTRUCTION SPECS
Stone check dams should be constructed of graded size 2"-10" stone. Mechanical or hand placement shall be required to insure complete coverage of the entire width of the ditch or swale and that the center of the dam is lower than the edges. The center of the check dam must be at least 9" lower than the outer edges.

MAINTENANCE
Periodic inspection and required maintenance must be provided. Sediment shall be removed when it reaches a depth of ½ original dam height or before. If area is to be mowed, check dams shall be removed once final stabilization has occurred. Otherwise check dams may remain in place permanently. After removal, the area beneath the dam shall be seeded and mulched immediately.

NOTES

1. CHECK DAMS ARE TO BE USED ONLY IN SMALL OPEN CHANNELS (THEY ARE NOT TO BE USED IN LIVE STREAMS).
2. THE DRAINAGE AREA FOR STONE CHECK DAMS SHALL NOT EXCEED TWO ACRES.
3. THE CENTER OF THE CHECK DAM MUST BE AT LEAST 9" LOWER THAN THE OUTER EDGES.
4. THE DAM HEIGHT SHOULD BE A MAXIMUM OF 2' FROM CENTER TO RIM EDGE.
5. THE SIDE SLOPES OF THE CHECK DAM SHALL NOT EXCEED A 2:1 SLOPE.
6. GEOTEXTILE SHALL BE USED TO PREVENT THE MITIGATION OF SUBGRADE SOIL PARTICLES INTO THE STONES (REFER TO AASHTO M288-96, SECTION 7.3, TABLE 3)

N.T.S.

STONE CHECK DAMS - (Cd-S)

St

STORM DRAIN OUTLET PROTECTION (USING RIP-RAP)

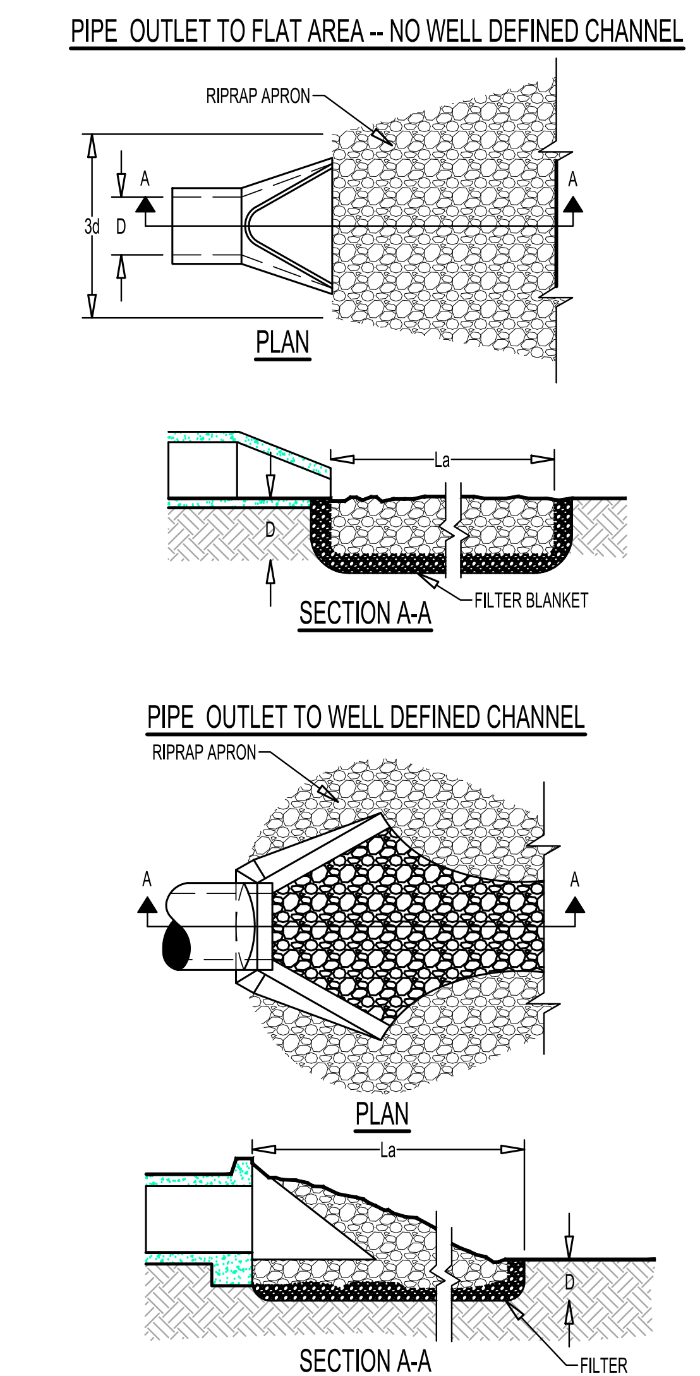

PIPE OUTLET TO FLAT AREA -- NO WELL DEFINED CHANNEL
RIPRAP APRON
PLAN
SECTION A-A
FILTER BLANKET
PIPE OUTLET TO WELL DEFINED CHANNEL
RIPRAP APRON
PLAN
SECTION A-A
FILTER BLANKET
A
La
D

Figure 6-34.3 - Riprap Outlet Protection

NOTES:

1. La IS THE LENGTH OF THE RIP-RAP APRON.
2. D = 1.5 TIMES THE MAXIMUM STONE DIAMETER BUT NOT LESS THAN 6".
3. IN A WELL-DEFINED CHANNEL, EXTEND THE APRON UP THE CHANNEL BANKS TO AN ELEVATION OF 6" ABOVE THE MAXIMUM TAILWATER DEPTH OR TO THE TOP OF THE BANK (WHICHEVER IS LESS).
4. A FILTER BLANKET OR FILTER FABRIC SHOULD BE INSTALLED BETWEEN THE RIPRAP AND SOIL FOUNDATION.

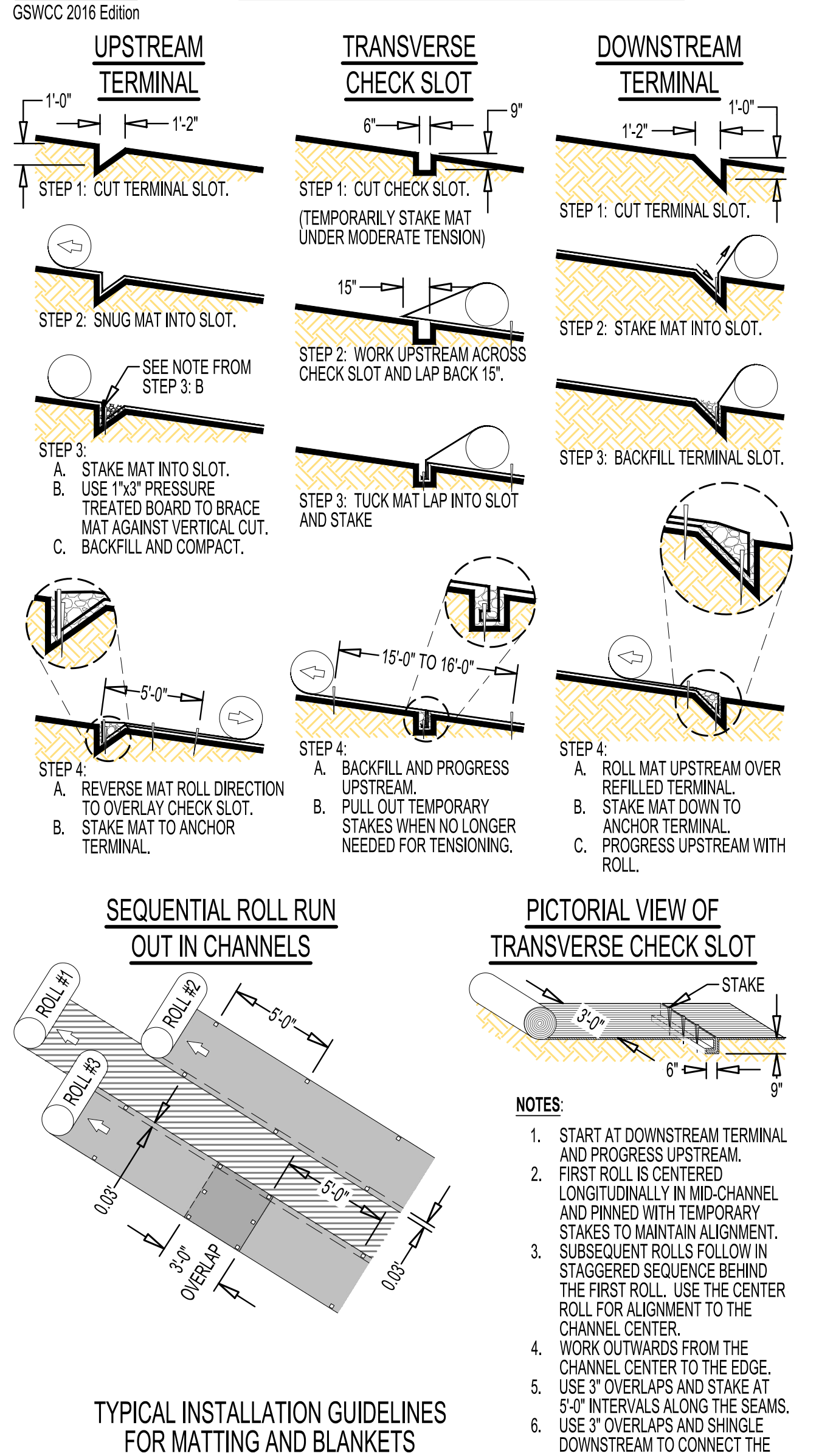
CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

1. Ensure that the subgrade for the filter and rip-rap follows the required lines and grades shown in the plan. Compact any fill required in the subgrade to the density of the surrounding undisturbed material. Low areas in the subgrade on undisturbed soil may also be filled by increasing the rip-rap thickness.
2. The rip-rap and gravel filter must conform to the specified grading limits shown on the plans.
3. Geotextile must meet design requirements and be properly protected from punching or tearing during installation. Repair any damage by removing the rip-rap and placing another piece of filter fabric over the damaged area. All connecting joints should overlap a minimum of 1 ft. If the damage is extensive, replace the entire filter fabric.
4. Rip-rap may be placed by equipment, but take care to avoid damaging the filter.
5. The minimum thickness of the rip-rap should be 1.5 times the maximum stones diameter.
6. Construct the apron on zero grade with no overfall at the end. Make the top of the rip-rap at the downstream end level with the receiving area or slightly below it.
7. Ensure that the apron is properly aligned with the receiving stream and preferably straight throughout its length. If a curve is needed to fit site conditions, place it in the upper section of the apron.
8. Immediately after construction, stabilize all disturbed areas with vegetation.
9. Stone quality - Select stone for rip-rap from field stone or quarry stone. The stone should be hard, angular, and highly weather-resistant. The specific Gravity of the individual stones should be at least 2.5.
10. Filter - Install a filter to prevent soil movement through the openings in the rip-rap. The filter should consist of a graded gravel layer or a synthetic filter cloth.

MAINTENANCE
Inspect rip-rap outlet structures after heavy rains to see if any erosion around or below the rip-rap has taken place or if stones have been dislodged. Immediately make all needed repairs to prevent further damage.

Ss
GSWCC 2016 Edition

TYPICAL INSTALLATION GUIDELINES FOR ROLLED EROSION CONTROL PRODUCTS (RECP)


UPSTREAM TERMINAL
1'-0"
1'-2"
STEP 1: CUT TERMINAL SLOT.
STEP 2: SNUG MAT INTO SLOT.
SEE NOTE FROM STEP 3: B
STEP 3:
A. STAKE MAT INTO SLOT.
B. USE 1"x3" PRESSURE TREATED BOARD TO BRACE MAT AGAINST VERTICAL CUT.
C. BACKFILL AND COMPACT.
5'-0"
STEP 4:
A. REVERSE MAT ROLL DIRECTION TO OVERLAY CHECK SLOT.
B. STAKE MAT TO ANCHOR TERMINAL.
TRANSVERSE CHECK SLOT
6"
9"
STEP 1: CUT CHECK SLOT.
(TEMPORARILY STAKE MAT UNDER MODERATE TENSION)
15"
STEP 2: WORK UPSTREAM ACROSS CHECK SLOT AND LAP BACK 15".
STEP 3: TUCK MAT LAP INTO SLOT AND STAKE
15'-0" TO 16'-0"
STEP 4:
A. BACKFILL AND PROGRESS UPSTREAM.
B. PULL OUT TEMPORARY STAKES WHEN NO LONGER NEEDED FOR TENSIONING.
DOWNSTREAM TERMINAL
1'-0"
1'-2"
STEP 1: CUT TERMINAL SLOT.
STEP 2: STAKE MAT INTO SLOT.
STEP 3: BACKFILL TERMINAL SLOT.
STEP 4:
A. ROLL MAT UPSTREAM OVER REFILLED TERMINAL.
B. STAKE MAT DOWN TO ANCHOR TERMINAL.
C. PROGRESS UPSTREAM WITH ROLL.
SEQUENTIAL ROLL RUN OUT IN CHANNELS
ROLL #1
ROLL #2
ROLL #3
5'-0"
5'-0"
0.03'
0.03'
3'-0" OVERLAP
PICTORIAL VIEW OF TRANSVERSE CHECK SLOT
STAKE
3'-0"
6"
9"

TYPICAL INSTALLATION GUIDELINES FOR MATTING AND BLANKETS
(Figure 6-10.1)

NOTES:

1. START AT DOWNSTREAM TERMINAL AND PROGRESS UPSTREAM.
2. FIRST ROLL IS CENTERED LONGITUDINALLY IN MID-CHANNEL AND PINNED WITH TEMPORARY STAKES TO MAINTAIN ALIGNMENT.
3. SUBSEQUENT ROLLS FOLLOW IN STAGGERED SEQUENCE BEHIND THE FIRST ROLL. USE THE CENTER ROLL FOR ALIGNMENT TO THE CHANNEL CENTER.
4. WORK OUTWARDS FROM THE CHANNEL CENTER TO THE EDGE.
5. USE 3" OVERLAPS AND STAKE AT 5'-0" INTERVALS ALONG THE SEAMS.
6. USE 3" OVERLAPS AND SHINGLE DOWNSTREAM TO CONNECT THE LINING AT THE ROLL ENDS.

CONDITIONS
Slope stabilization can be applied to flat areas or slopes where the erosion hazard is high and slope protection is needed during the establishment of vegetation.

PLANNING CONSIDERATIONS
Care must be taken to choose the type of slope stabilization product that is most appropriate for the specific needs of a project. Two general types of slope stabilization products are discussed within this specification.

Rolled Erosion Control Products (RECP)
A natural fiber blanket with single or double photodegradable or biodegradable nets.

Hydraulic Erosion Control Products (HECP)
HECP shall utilize straw, cotton, wood or other natural based fibers held together by a soil binding agent that works to stabilize soil particles. Paper mulch should not be used for erosion control.

CRITERIA
Rolled Erosion Control Products (RECPs) and Hydraulic Erosion Control Products (HECPs):

- Installation and stapling of RECPs and application rates for HECPs shall conform to manufacturer's guidelines for application.
- Short-Term RECPs as a minimum shall be used to stabilize concentrated flow areas with a velocity less than 5ft/sec on slopes 3:1 or greater with a height of 10' or greater.

MATERIALS

HECP
Hydraulic erosion control products shall be prepackaged from the manufacturer. Field mixing of performance enhancing additives will not be allowed. Fibrous components should be all natural or biodegradable. Products shall be determined to be non-toxic in accordance with EPA-821-R-02-012.

RECP
Blankets shall be non-toxic to vegetation, seed, or wildlife. Products shall be determined to be non-toxic in accordance with EPA821-R-02-012. At minimum, the plastic or biodegradable netting shall be stitched to the fibrous matrix to maximize strength and provide for ease of handling.

RECPs are categorized as follows:

- a. **Short-Term** (functional longevity 12 mo.)
  - i. Photodegradable
    Straw blankets with a top and bottom side photodegradable net. The maximum size of the mesh should be openings of ½" x ½". The blanket should be sewn together on 1.5" centers with degradable thread. Minimum thickness should be 0.35" and minimum density should be 0.5 lbs per square yard.
  - ii. Biodegradable
    Straw blanket with a top and bottom side biodegradable jute net. The top side net should consist of machine direction strands that are twisted together and then interwoven with cross direction strands (leno weave). The bottom net may be leno weave or otherwise to meet requirements. The approximate size of the mesh should be openings of 0.5" X 1.0". The blanket should be sewn together on 1.5" centers with degradable thread. Minimum thickness should be 0.25" and minimum density should be 0.5 lbs per square yard.
- b. **Extended-Term** (functional longevity 24 mo.)
  - i. Photodegradable
    Blankets that consist of 70% straw and 30% coconut with a top and bottom side photodegradable net. The top net should have ultraviolet additives to delay breakdown. The maximum size of the mesh should be openings of 0.65" x 0.65". The blanket should be sewn together on 1.5" centers with degradable thread. Minimum thickness should be 0.35" and minimum density should be 0.6 lbs per square yard.
  - ii. Biodegradable
    Blankets that consist of 70% straw and 30% coconut with a top and bottom side biodegradable jute net. The top side net should consist of machine direction strands that are twisted together and then interwoven with cross direction strands (leno weave). The bottom net may be leno weave or otherwise to meet requirements. The approximate size of the mesh should be openings of 0.5" X 1.0". The blanket should be sewn together on 1.5" centers with degradable thread. Minimum thickness should be 0.25" and minimum density should be 0.65 lbs per square yard.
- c. **Long-Term** (functional longevity 36 mo.)
  - i. Photodegradable
    Blankets that consist of 100% coconut with a top and bottom side photodegradable net. Each net should have ultraviolet additives to delay breakdown. The maximum size of the mesh should be openings of 0.65" X 0.65". The blanket should be sewn together on 1.5" centers with degradable thread. Minimum thickness should be 0.3" and minimum density should be 0.5 lbs per square yard.
  - ii. Biodegradable
    Blankets that consist of 100% coconut with a top and bottom side biodegradable jute net. The top side net should consist of machine direction strands that are twisted together and then interwoven with cross direction strands (leno weave). The bottom net may be leno weave or otherwise to meet requirements. The approximate size of the mesh should be openings of 0.5" X 1.0". The blanket should be sewn together on 1.5" centers with degradable thread. Minimum thickness should be 0.25" and minimum density should be 0.5 lbs per square yard.

NOTES
It is the intention of this section to allow interchangeable use of RECPs and HECPs for erosion protection on slopes. The project engineer should select the type of erosion control product that best fits the need of the particular site.

SITE PREPARATION
After the site has been shaped and graded to the approved design, prepare a friable seedbed relatively free from clods and rocks more than 1" in diameter, and any foreign material that will prevent contact of the soil stabilization mat with the soil surface. Surface must be smooth to ensure proper contact of blankets or matting to the soil surface. If necessary, redirect any runoff from the ditch or slope during installation.

MAINTENANCE
All erosion control blankets and matting should be inspected periodically following installation, particularly after rainstorms to check for erosion and undermining. Any dislocation or failure should be repaired immediately. If washouts or breakage occurs, reinstall the material after repairing damage to the slope or ditch. Continue to monitor these areas until they become permanently stabilized.

N.T.S.

SLOPE STABILIZATION - (Ss)

Fr
GSWCC 2016 Edition

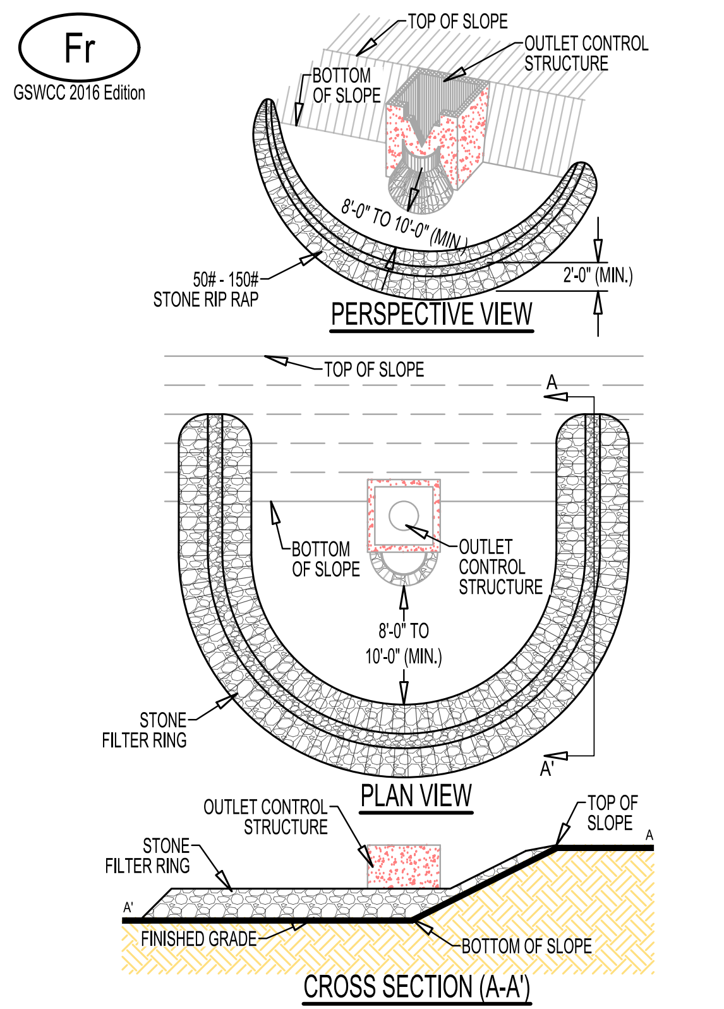


Figure 6-20.1

PURPOSE
This structure reduces flow velocities, preventing the failure of other sediment control devices. It also helps prevent sediment from leaving the site or entering drainage systems, prior to permanent stabilization of the disturbed area.

CONDITIONS
Filter rings shall be used in conjunction with other sediment control measures, except where other practices defined in this Manual are not appropriate (such as inlets to concrete fumes). They can be installed at or around devices such as inlet sediment traps, temporary downdrain inlets, and detention pond retrofits to provide additional sediment filtering capacity.

DESIGN CRITERIA
Formal design is not required. The following standards shall be used:

Location
The filter ring shall surround all sides of the structure receiving runoff from disturbed areas. It should be placed a minimum of 4' from the structure. The ring is not intended to substantially impound water, causing flooding or damage to adjacent areas. The filter ring may also be placed below storm drains discharging into detention ponds, creating a centralized area, or "forebay", for sediment accumulation. This provides for easier, more localized clean-out of the pond. If utilized above a retrofit structure, it should be a min. of 8' to 10' from the retrofit.

Stone Size
When utilized at inlets with diameters less than 12", the filter ring shall be constructed of stone no smaller than 3"-5" (15 - 30 lbs.). When utilized at pipes with diameters greater than 12", the filter ring shall be constructed of stone no smaller than 10"-15" (50 - 100 lbs.). The larger stone can be faced with smaller filter stone on the upstream side for added sediment filtering capabilities. However, the smaller filter stone is more prone to clogging, requiring higher maintenance.

Height
The filter ring shall be constructed at a height no less than 2' from grade.

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
Mechanical or hand placement of stone shall be required to uniformly surround the structure to be supplemented. Refer to Appendix C for rock riprap specifications. The filter ring may be constructed on natural ground surface, on an excavated surface, or on machine compacted fill. A common failure of a filter ring is caused by placing it too close to or too high above the structure it is enhancing. When utilized below a storm drain outlet, it shall be placed such that it does not create a condition causing water to back-up into the storm drain and inhibit the function of the storm drain system.

MAINTENANCE
The filter ring must be kept clear of trash and this will require continuous monitoring and maintenance, which includes sediment removal when one-half full. Structures are temporary and should be removed when the land disturbing project has been stabilized.

N.T.S.

FILTER RING - (Fr)

georgia civil
CIVIL ENGINEERING
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
LAND SURVEYING
311 N. Main St, Ste. 101, Unit C
P.O. Box 896 | Madison, GA 30650
P: 706.342.1104
www.georgiacivil.com

Professional Seal

NO. PE031684
JASON P. BROWN

Project Information

COVINGTON FIRE STATION #23
9155 HIGHWAY 36
COVINGTON, GA 30014
ZONING: CM - CORRIDOR MIXED USE

DRAWING DATE:	5/15/2026
DRAWN BY:	DLD
CHECKED BY:	JPB

REVISIONS

DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
5/15/2026	ADD. COMMENTS

Sheet Title

EROSION, SEDIMENTATION & POLLUTION CONTROL DETAILS

Sheet Number

C-6.6

Sk
GSWCC 2016 Edition

NOTE:
SKIMMIER CONFIGURATION SHOWN IS TYPICAL. THE DESIGNER/ENGINEER MAY SUBMIT AN ALTERNATE SKIMMER DETAIL FOR REVIEW.

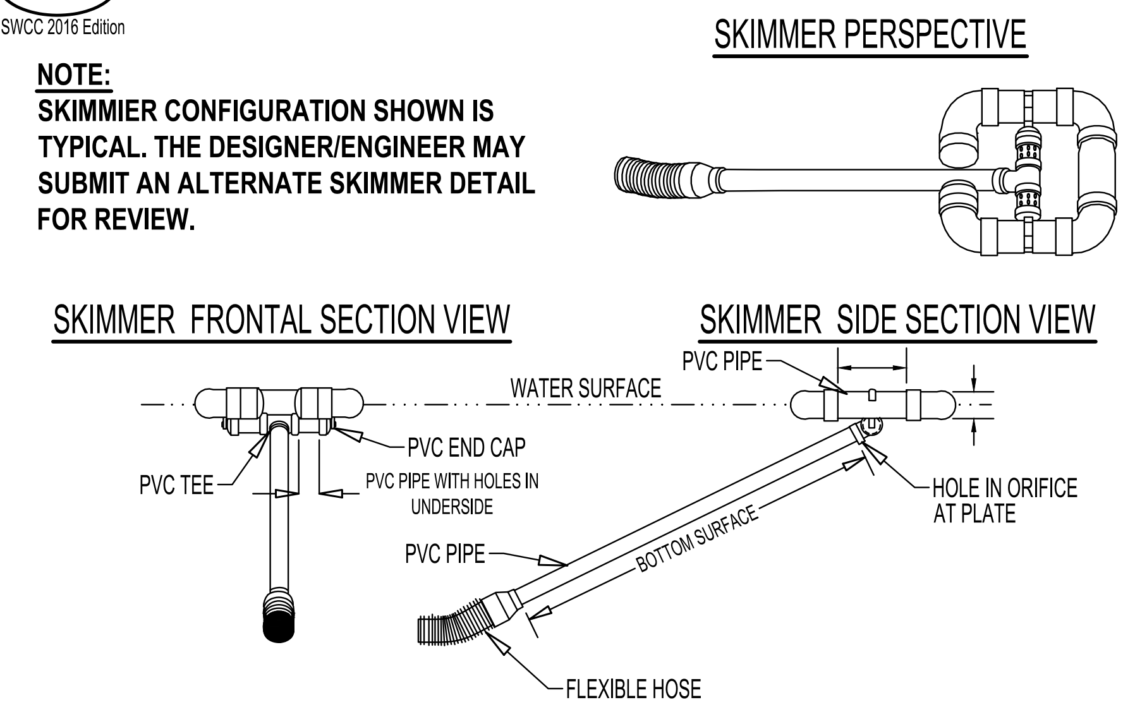


Figure 6-31.4

TO BE SHOWN ON THE EROSION, SEDIMENTATION AND POLLUTION CONTROL PLAN
WHEN A FLOATING SURFACE SKIMMER IS USED, SHOW THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION ALONG WITH EACH SEDIMENT POND, TRAP OR BASIN BEING USED ON SITE

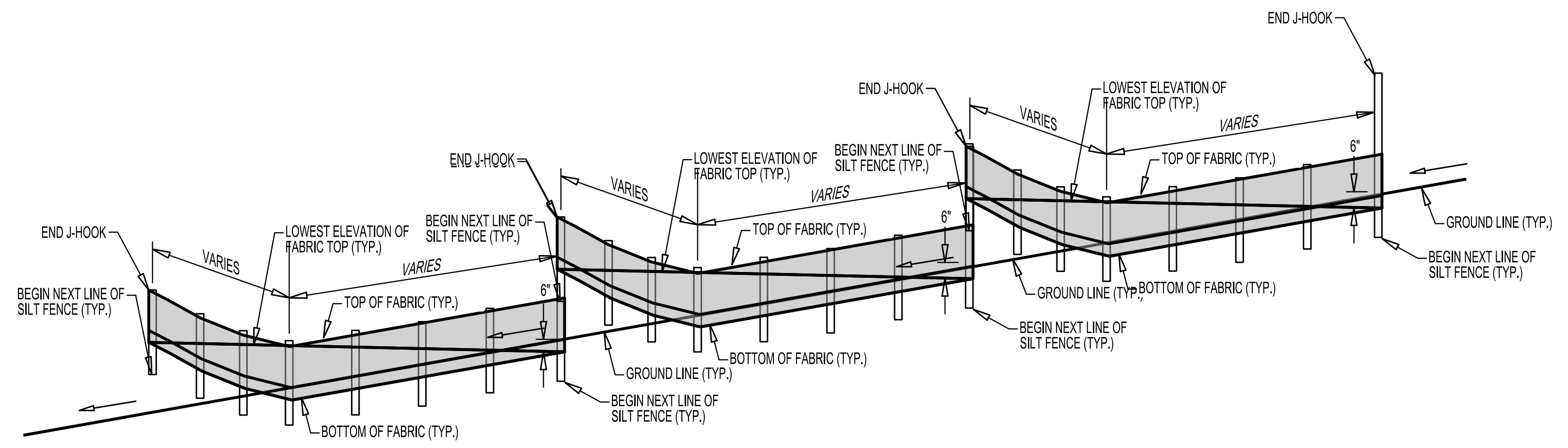
1. POND TRAP OR BASIN SIZE, LENGTH* (TOP AND BOTTOM), WIDTH* (TOP AND BOTTOM) AND DEPTH =
BASIN SIZE- 35, 632.98 CF

2. TIME TO DRAIN (HRS)= 72 HOURS

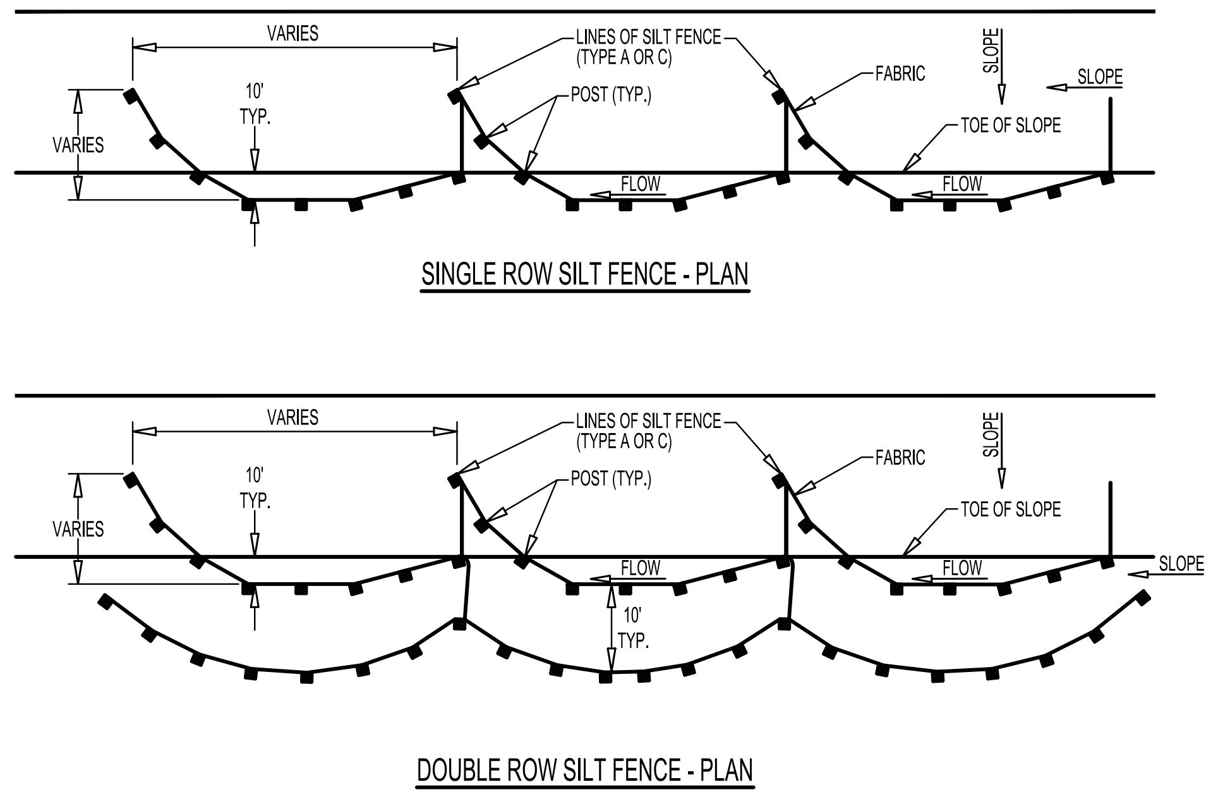
3. SKIMMER DIMENSIONS (ORIFICE AND HEAD SIZE) SKIMMER SIZE - 4" ORIFICE PERCENTAGE - 55%**

4. MANUFACTURER'S NAME FAIRCLOTH SKIMMER

***FEET,**INCHES**



SECTION



SINGLE ROW SILT FENCE - PLAN

DOUBLE ROW SILT FENCE - PLAN

TYPICAL J HOOK SPACING		
SLOPE PERCENT	TYPE OF SILT FENCE	MIN. SPACING (FT)
1%-2%	TYPE A	100'+/-
2%-3%	TYPE A	50'+/-
3%-4%	TYPE C	50'+/-
4%-5%	TYPE C	25'+/-

NOTE:
1. IF THE GRADE IS BETWEEN 0 AND 1 PERCENT, THE SILT FENCE SHALL BE PLACED ACROSS THE DITCH.
2. TEMPORARY SILT FENCE SHALL NOT BE PLACED WITHIN STATE WATERS.

J-HOOK DETAIL
N.T.S.

Fl-Co
GSWCC 2016 Edition

PURPOSE
To settle suspended sediment, heavy metals and hydrocarbons (TSS) in runoff water from construction sites for water clarification.

CONDITIONS
This standard applies to graded or cleared areas where seedlings may not have a suitable growing season to produce an erosion retardant cover, but can be stabilized with a mulch cover.

Water clarification and the removal of turbidity will usually require the addition of flocculants, polymers, polyacrylamides (PAM), chitosan and other chemicals that cause soil particles to bind together, become heavy and settle to the bottom of a sediment trap, sediment basin or become entrapped in other BMPs. This practice is not intended for application to surface waters of the state. It is intended for application within construction storm water ditches and storm drainages that feed into pre-constructed ponds or basins or other BMPs.

Federal and Local Laws
Fl-Co applications shall comply with all federal, local laws, rules or regulations governing Fl-Co. The operator is responsible for securing applicable required permits, if needed. This standard does not contain the text of the federal or local laws governing Flocculants/ Coagulants.

Planning Considerations
Since settling of flocculated soil particles requires very slow moving (still) water, chemical additives should never be introduced into an outfall BMP where water leaves the property or enters state waters. In all cases where chemical additives are used to reduce turbidity, it is essential to include a sediment basin or sediment trap unless using a “pump and treat” treatment system.

CRITERIA
Application rates shall conform to manufacturer’s guidelines for application. Only anionic forms of Fl-Co shall be used. Following are examples of Fl-Co applications within construction storm water ditches or drainageways that feed into sediment basins or other BMPs:
- Fl-Co Bags or Socs that are installed directly in a ditch, pipe or culvert.
- Fl-Co treated ditch checks (i.e. fiber rolls, wattles, or compost logs inoculated or used in conjunction with Fl-Co).
- Granulated Fl-Co treated rock ditch checks.
- Ditch checks with attached Fl-Co Bags or Socs.
- Addition of granular Fl-Co directly into a ditch.
- Erosion control blankets and turf reinforcement mats that have been inoculated with a Fl-Co .
- “Pump and Treat” systems that use mechanical mixing with a chemical treatment of a Fl-Co.

Operation and Maintenance
Application rates shall conform to manufacturer’s guidelines for application. Maintenance shall consist of reapplying Fl-Co via one of means above when turbidity levels are no longer met or the Fl-Co is used up. Bricks, blocks, socks,logs and bags shall be maintained when sediment sediment accumulates on the products.

FLOCCULANTS COAGULANTS - (Fl-Co)

NOTE: CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE PHYSICAL BARRIER SUCH AS PLASTIC SHEETING OR TEMPORARY ROOFS ON ALL BUILDING MATERIALS, BUILDING PRODUCTS, CONSTRUCTION WASTES, LANDSCAPE MATERIALS, FERTILIZERS, PESTICIDES, HERBICIDES, DETERGENTS, SANITARY WASTE AND OTHER SUCH MATERIALS IN ORDER TO MINIMIZE EXPOSURE TO PRECIPITATION AND STORMWATER.

ALPHA SITE SET 06-26-2026

georgia civil
CIVIL ENGINEERING
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
LAND SURVEYING

311 N. Main St, Ste. 101, Unit C
P.O. Box 896 | Madison, GA 30650
P: 706.342.1104
www.georgiacivil.com

Professional Seal
NO. PE031684
JASON P. BROWN

Project Information

COVINGTON FIRE STATION #23
9155 HIGHWAY 36
COVINGTON, GA 30014
ZONING: CM - CORRIDOR MIXED USE

DRAWING DATE:	5/15/2026
DRAWN BY:	DLD
CHECKED BY:	JPB

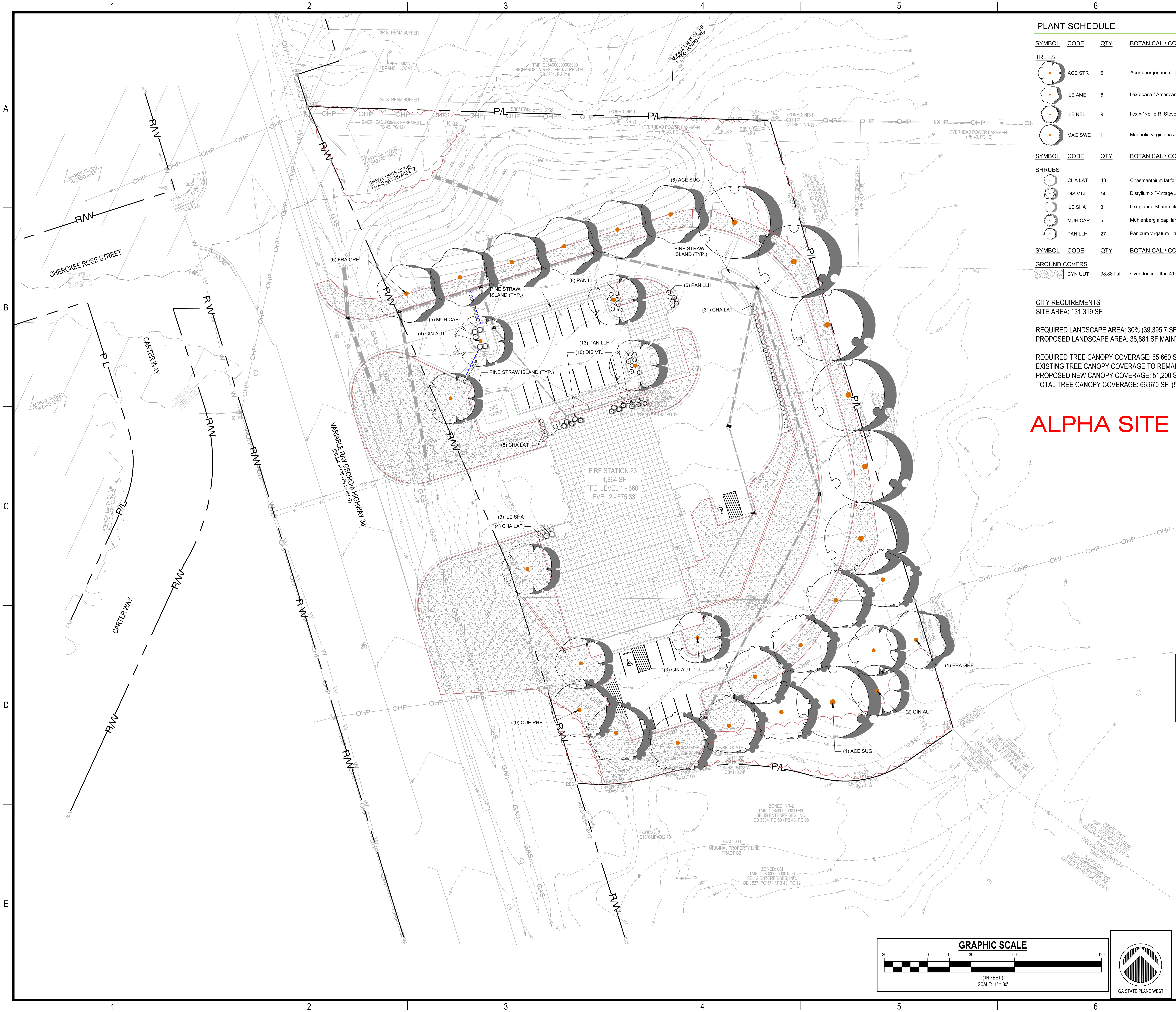
REVISIONS	
DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
5/15/2026	ADD. COMMENTS

Sheet Title

EROSION,
SEDIMENTATION &
POLLUTION CONTROL
DETAILS

Sheet Number

C-6.7


25' STREAM BUFFER
APPROXIMATE BRANCH LOCATION
ZONED: NR-1
RICHARDSON RESIDENTIAL RENTAL, LLC
APPROX. LIMITS OF THE FLOOD HAZARD AREA
APPROX. FLOOD HAZARD AREA
OVERHEAD POWER EASEMENT (PB 43, PG 12)
P/L
R/W
OHP
GAS
CHEROKEE ROSE STREET
CARTER WAY
VARIABLE R/W GEORGIA HIGHWAY 36 (DB 804 PG 39 PB 43, PG 12)
(6) ACE SUG
(6) FRA GRE
PINE STRAW ISLAND (TYP.)
(8) PAN LLH
(6) PAN LLH
(31) CHA LAT
(5) MUH CAP
(4) GIN AUT
(13) PAN LLH
(10) DIS VTJ
PINE STRAW ISLAND (TYP.)
FIRE TOWER
(8) CHA LAT
FIRE STATION 23
11,864 SF
FFE: LEVEL 1 - 660'
LEVEL 2 - 675.33'
(3) ILE SHA
(4) CHA LAT
(3) GIN AUT
(9) QUE PHE
(1) FRA GRE
(2) GIN AUT
(1) ACE SUG
ZONED: NR-2
SELIG ENTERPRISES, INC.
TRACT G1
ORIGINAL PROPERTY LINE
TRACT G2
ZONED: CM
GRAPHIC SCALE
30
0
15
30
60
120
(IN FEET)
SCALE: 1" = 30'
GA STATE PLANE WEST

PLANT SCHEDULE

SYMBOL	CODE	QTY	BOTANICAL / COMMON NAME	CONT	CAL	SIZE
TREES						
	ACE STR	6	Acer buergerianum `Streetwise` / Streetwise® Trident Maple	B&B	3" Cal.	
	ILE AME	6	Ilex opaca / American Holly	B&B	4-6` H	
	ILE NEL	9	Ilex x `Nellie R. Stevens` / Nellie R. Stevens Holly	B&B	4-6` H	
	MAG SWE	1	Magnolia virginiana / Sweetbay Magnolia	B&B	2" Cal.	6-8` H

SYMBOL	CODE	QTY	BOTANICAL / COMMON NAME	CONT
SHRUBS				
	CHA LAT	43	Chasmanthium latifolium / Northern Sea Oats	1 Gallon
	DIS VTJ	14	Distylium x `Vintage Jade` / First Editions® Vintage Jade Distylium	3 Gallon
	ILE SHA	3	Ilex glabra 'Shamrock' / Shamrock Inkberry Holly	5 Gallon
	MUH CAP	5	Muhlenbergia capillaris / Pink Muhly Grass	1 Gallon
	PAN LLH	27	Panicum virgatum Hameln / Switch Grass	1 Gallon

SYMBOL	CODE	QTY	BOTANICAL / COMMON NAME	CONT	SPACING
GROUND COVERS					
▨	CYN UUT	38,881 sf	Cynodon x 'Tifton 419' / Tif419 Bermudagrass Sod	Sod	

CITY REQUIREMENTS
SITE AREA: 131,319 SF

REQUIRED LANDSCAPE AREA: 30% (39,395.7 SF)
PROPOSED LANDSCAPE AREA: 38,881 SF MAINTAINED (30%), 73,638 SF OVERALL (56%)

REQUIRED TREE CANOPY COVERAGE: 65,660 SF (50%)
EXISTING TREE CANOPY COVERAGE TO REMAIN: 15,470 SF (12%)
PROPOSED NEW CANOPY COVERAGE: 51,200 SF (39%)
TOTAL TREE CANOPY COVERAGE: 66,670 SF (50.8%)

ALPHA SITE SET 06-26-2026

4" PVC CONDUIT SHOWN FOR IRRIGATION/UTILITY PURPOSES. CONTRACTOR SHALL REVIEW SLEEVING PLAN WITH ALL PARTIES PRIOR TO INSTALLATION TO MAKE ADJUSTMENTS AS NEEDED BASED ON PROJECT REQUIREMENTS.

OWNER/DEVELOPER
COMPANY: CITY OF COVINGTON
ADDRESS: 11234 ALCOVY RD
COVINGTON, GA 30014
PHONE: 678-342-8790
CONTACT: TRUDY HENRY
EMAIL:
TRUDY.HENRY@COVINGTON-NEWTON911.COM

CONTRACTOR
COMPANY: SUNBELT BUILDERS
ADDRESS: 10641 HIGHWAY 36
COVINGTON, GA 30014
CONTACT: MIKE MCCROREY
PHONE: 404-644-2939
EMAIL: MMCCROREY@SUNBELTBUILDERS.COM

SURVEYOR
COMPANY: GEORGIA CIVIL, INC.
ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 896 MADISON,
GA 30650 PHONE: 706.342.1104
CONTACT: BRIAN SLATE
EMAIL: BSLATE@GEORGIACIVIL.COM

SITE DESIGNER
COMPANY: GEORGIA CIVIL, INC.
ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 896
MADISON, GA 30650
PHONE: 706.342.1104

JASON P. BROWN
LEVEL II CERTIFIED
DESIGN PROFESSIONAL
#53274 - EXP. 05.01.2029

24-HOUR CONTACT
MIKE MCCROREY
404-644-2939

GEORGIA811
www.Georgia811.com
Contact 811 before you dig

Utilities/Services shown are for Contractors' convenience. Items are shown schematically and neither the site design professional nor the owner assumes any responsibility for variances in their actual location. This plan may not show and/or may incorrectly show utilities located on site. Contractor shall be responsible to secure and use the services of a private utility locator firm during the entire course of work and shall pay for said services. Contractor shall locate utilities prior to any disturbance (including field verifying location and depth of utilities that are to be saved and protected). Contractor shall notify the site design professional of any utility conflicts prior to installation of new utilities, grading, etc. The Contractor, at their expense, shall be responsible to repair, replace and/or relocate, as necessary, any utilities damaged, whether shown or not. Abandonment, relocation, etc. of utilities shall be coordinated with the respective utility company.

georgia civil
CIVIL ENGINEERING
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
LAND SURVEYING

311 N. Main St, Ste. 101, Unit C
P.O. Box 896 | Madison, GA 30650
P: 706.342.1104
www.georgiacivil.com

Professional Seal

NO. PE031684
JASON P. BROWN

Project Information

COVINGTON FIRE STATION #23
9155 HIGHWAY 36
COVINGTON, GA 30014
ZONING: CM - CORRIDOR MIXED USE

DRAWING DATE:	5/15/2026
DRAWN BY:	DLD
CHECKED BY:	JPB

REVISIONS

DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
5/15/2026	ADD. COMMENTS

Sheet Title

LANDSCAPE PLAN

Sheet Number

C-7.0

GENERAL PLANTING NOTES

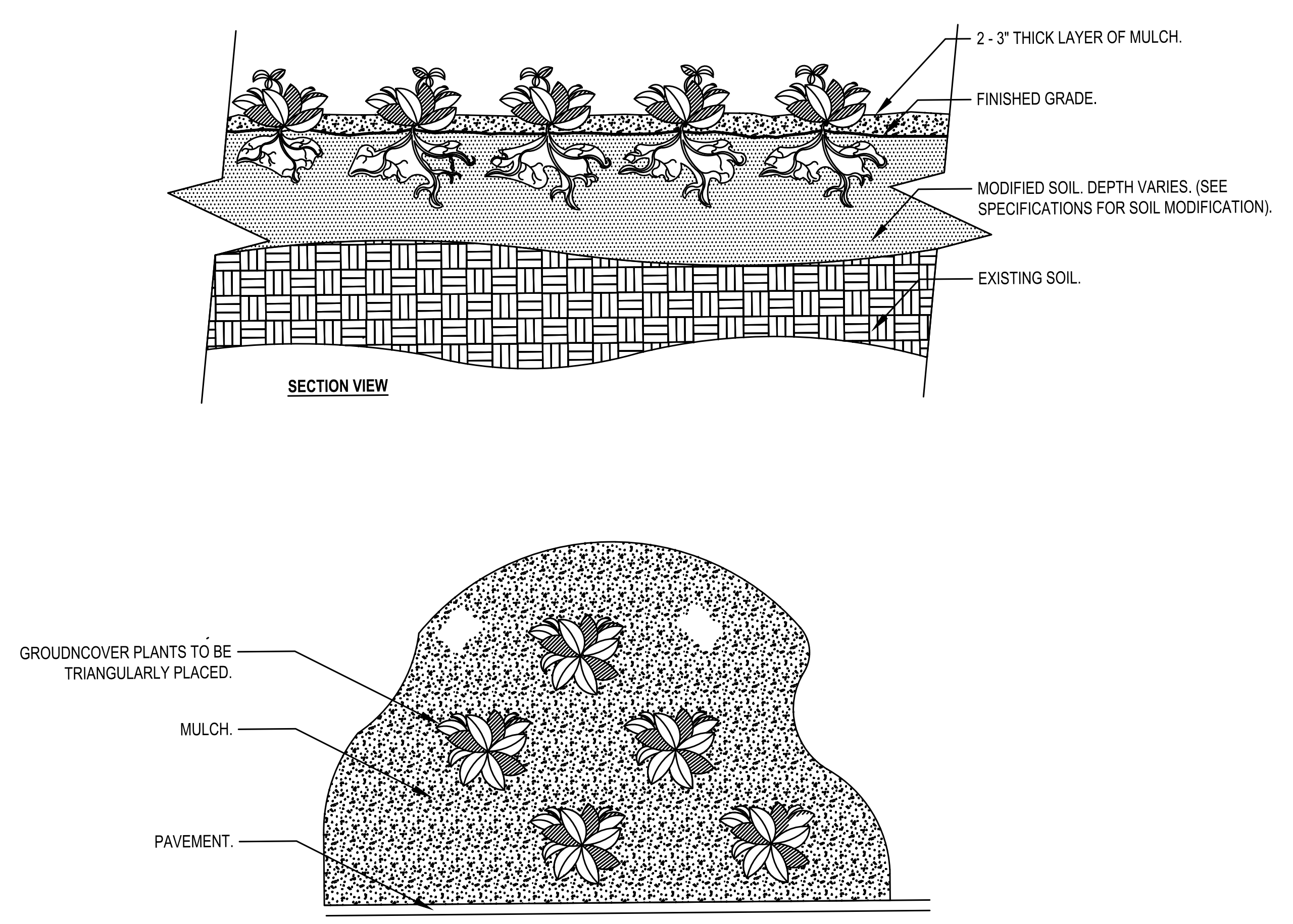
1. SELECTION:
   - A. ALL PLANT MATERIALS TO BE (GEORGIA *1) OR BETTER (GEORGIA FANCY) DEFINED AND SPECIFIED ACCORDING TO GRADES AND STANDARDS FOR NURSERY STOCK PUBLISHED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND CONSUMER SERVICES DIVISION OF PLANT INDUSTRY UTILIZING THE LATEST UPDATED EDITION.
   - B. ALL PLANT MATERIAL SHALL MEET THE MINIMAL SIZE REQUIREMENT AS STATED ON THE PLANT LIST.
   - C. THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO INSPECT AND REJECT PLANTS AT ANY TIME AND AT ANY LOCATION. LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT WILL DECIDE FINAL APPROVAL OF ALL PLANT MATERIAL DELIVERED TO THE PROJECT SITE.
   - D. THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT MAY MAKE SELECTION OF PLANT MATERIAL PROCURED UNDER THIS PROJECT AT THE PLACE OF CULTIVATION BEFORE THE CONTRACTOR PURCHASES AND PREPARES FOR DELIVERY TO PROJECT SITE. THE CONTRACTOR IS TO RETAIN AND SUBMIT CERTIFICATION TAGS VERIFYING TYPE AND PURITY OF LANDSCAPE MATERIAL.
   - E. ALL PLANTS SHALL BE OF SELECTED SPECIMEN QUALITY. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, PLANTS SHALL BE EXCEPTIONALLY DENSE WITH A NATURALISTIC BRANCHING CHARACTER AS INSPECTED AND APPROVED BY THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.
   - F. LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO PLANTING PLAN AND PLANT LIST FOR MATERIAL PROCUREMENT. QUANTITY ESTIMATES ON THE PLANTING PLAN AND PLANT LIST ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
   - G. CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH ALL QUANTITIES NECESSARY TO COMPLETE THE PLANTING AREAS AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWING TO ACCEPTANCE AND SATISFACTION AT THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.
   - H. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPORT TO THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT SHOULD THERE BE CHANGES IN THE PLANTING AREAS ON SITE RESULTING IN SUBSTANTIAL DIFFERENCE IN QUANTITIES AND SPECIES REQUIRED.
   - I. WARRANTY: ALL PLANTS SHALL BE WARRANTED TO REMAIN ALIVE AND HEALTHY AND IN VIGOROUSLY THRIVING CONDITION FOR PERIOD OF 1 YEAR FROM DATE OF FINAL ACCEPTANCE.

2. EXECUTION:
   - A. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH ALL MATERIALS AND PERFORM ALL WORK IN ACCORDANCE WITH DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.
   - B. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL EQUIPMENT AS NECESSARY TO EXECUTE AND COMPLETE PROPOSED LANDSCAPE / IRRIGATION INSTALLATION IN A TIMELY MANNER COMPLYING WITH THE SCHEDULED COMPLETION DATE.
   - C. WORKMANSHIP AND MATERIALS SHALL BE IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH THE INTENTIONS OF THE SPECIFIED DRAWINGS. ALL WORK PERFORMED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE OF BEST QUALITY AND TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.
   - D. PLANTING PLANS INDICATE DIAGRAMMATIC LOCATION ONLY. SITE ADJUSTMENTS OF PLANTING DESIGN AND RELOCATION OF PLANT MATERIAL INSTALLED PRIOR TO LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT APPROVAL SHALL BE DONE WITHOUT PENALTY OR ADDITIONAL COST TO OWNER.
   - E. LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL STAKE AND/OR MARK ALL TREE AND PLANT LOCATIONS AT SITE AND NOTIFY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO PLANT INSTALLATION.
   - F. UTILITIES: THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE LOCATION OF ALL ABOVE GRADE AND UNDERGROUND UTILITIES PERFORM WORK THAT WILL AVOID DAMAGE TO UTILITIES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE GOOD ALL DAMAGED UTILITIES AT NO COST TO OWNER.
   - G. DRAINAGE: CONTRACTOR SHALL CONDUCT PERCOLATION TEST IN AREAS TO BE PLANTED: NOTIFY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT OF ANY POOR DRAINAGE PROVIDE SUPPLEMENTAL PIT DRAINAGE AS REQUIRED TO ENSURE HEALTHY PLANT MATERIALS (SEE SPECIFICATIONS FOR DETAILS)
     IF DRAINAGE IS NOT SUFFICIENT NOTIFY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT BEFORE INSTALLING THE PLANTS. OTHERWISE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE TOTALLY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE GUARANTEE AND LIVABILITY OF THE PLANT.

3. GENERAL PLANTING:
   - A. THE CONTRACTOR'S FIELD SUPERVISOR SHALL ACCOMPANY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT ON ALL PLANT TAGGING AND SITE VISITS.
   - B. CONTRACTOR SHALL PLACE 2" DEPTH OF AGED MUSHROOM COMPOST IN ALL PLANTING BEDS THAT ARE WELL DRAINED. MUSHROOM COMPOST SHALL THEN BE THOROUGHLY TILLED INTO EXISTING SOIL TO A DEPTH OF 10"-12" PRIOR TO PLANTING.
   - C. PLACE PLANTS UPRIGHT AND TURNED SO THAT THE MOST ATTRACTIVE SIDE VIEWED.
   - D. PROVIDE 1" THICK MULCH (MEASURED AFTER WATERING IN) AT ALL PLANTS AND PLANTING BEDS. MULCH SHALL BE DOUBLE SHREDDED OR FINE HARDWOOD UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS OR DETAILS.
   - E. PROVIDE A CLEAN SHARP EDGING OF LANDSCAPE BEDS ADJACENT TO LAWN AREAS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
   - F. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR "ROLLING" ALL SOD THAT IS INSTALLED (ON THE DAY THE SOD IS INSTALLED). HOWEVER, NO SOD SHALL BE LAID WHERE THE GRADE IS NOT CORRECT.

4. TREE PLANTING:
   - A. REMOVE FIRST 8-10" OF WIRE BASKET FROM ROOTBALLS. IF REMOVAL WILL RESULT IN ROOTBALL INJURY, CUT AND REMOVE WIRES ONCE IN HOLE TO ALLOW FOR ROOT EXPANSION.
   - B. MULCH SAUCERS TO BE 8' (MIN.) DIAMETER FOR ALL TREES NOT INCLUDED W/I A MULCH BED.
   - C. STAKING AND GUYING DETAILS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY, THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO ADAPT STAKING AND GUYING METHOD ACCORDING TO SITE CONDITIONS.
   - D. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ADJUSTING THE STAKING AND GUYING PERIODICALLY AS NECESSARY OR AS INSTRUCTED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN PLANT MATERIAL IN AN UPRIGHT POSITION AT ALL TIMES DURING THE CONTRACT PERIOD.
   - E. STAKING AND GUYING OF TREES SHALL BE FOR THE PURPOSE OF ESTABLISHMENT ONLY. STAKING AND GUYING DETAILS ARE NOT DESIGNED OR ENGINEERED TO WITHSTAND STRONG WIND OR WINDSTORM CONDITIONS.
   - F. IF CONTRACTOR SEES ANY SITUATION ON THE SITE WHERE A TREE IS TO BE STAKED WITH ARBORTIES, BUT IT APPEARS TO PRESENT A SAFETY HAZARD TO RESIDENCE OF THE PROPERTY, THEIR CHILDREN OR THEIR GUEST, THE TREE SHALL NOT BE STAKED AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT SHALL BE NOTIFIED.
   - G. SPECIMEN TRANSPLANTED TREE PROTECTION IS THE OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITY.
   - H. PROPER DRAINAGE FROM ROOTBALL IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR
   - I. USE ARBORGUARD WEBBING TO SECURE PLANT. SPACE STAKES EQUALLY AT 120° ANGLES AROUND TREE
   - J. NYLON WEBBING SHOULD BE SECURED IN SUCH A WAY AS TO ALLOW SOME MOVEMENT OF TREE
   - K. PLANT TREE 2" ABOVE FINISHED GRADE IF MIXING SOIL TYPES, OTHERWISE PLANT AT FINISHED GRADE

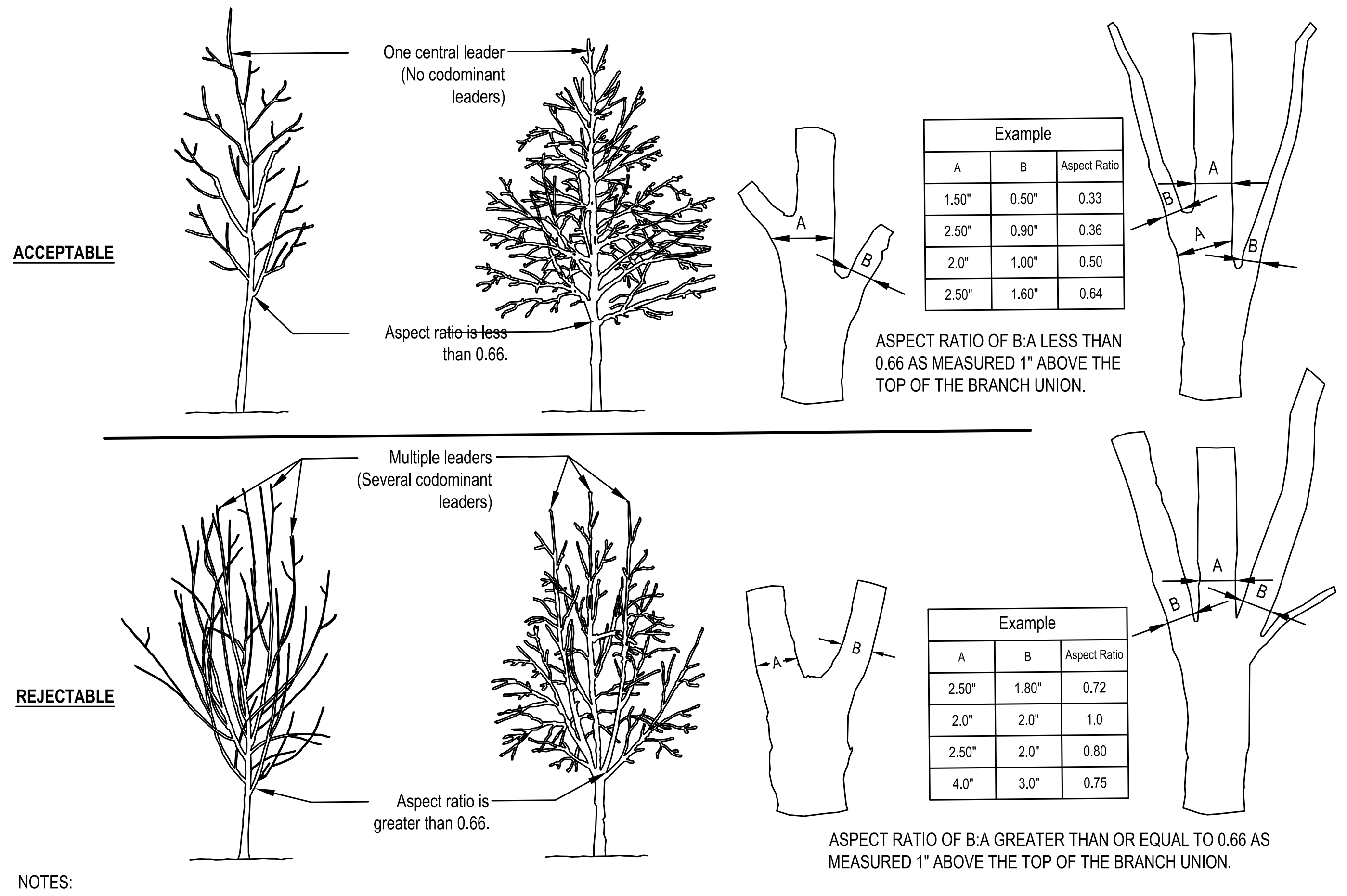
5. PRUNING AND MAINTENANCE:
   - A. PRUNING SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE MINIMUM NECESSARY TO REMOVE DEAD OR INJURED TWIGS AND BRANCHES AND TO COMPENSATE FOR THE LOSS OF ROOTS AS A RESULT OF TRANSPLANTING OPERATION AND TO MAINTAIN SAFETY IN VEHICULAR AREAS.
   - B. PRUNING SHALL BE DONE IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO NOT CHANGE THE NATURAL HABIT OR SHAPE OF THE PLANT. ALL CUTS SHALL BE MADE FLUSH, LEAVING NO STUBS ACCORDING TO A.N.A STANDARDS.
   - C. THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT SHALL BE THE SOLE PARTY TO APPROVE ALL APPROPRIATE PRUNING.
   - D. MAINTENANCE WORK AS DESCRIBED IN THE SPECIFICATIONS SHALL BE PERFORMED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AND UNTIL DATE OF THE FINAL ACCEPTANCE BY OWNER AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.


2 - 3" THICK LAYER OF MULCH.
FINISHED GRADE.
MODIFIED SOIL. DEPTH VARIES. (SEE SPECIFICATIONS FOR SOIL MODIFICATION).
EXISTING SOIL.
SECTION VIEW
GROUNDCOVER PLANTS TO BE TRIANGULARLY PLACED.
MULCH.
PAVEMENT.

PLAN

Notes:
1- SEE PLANTING LEGEND FOR GROUNDCOVER SPECIES , SIZE AND SPACING DIMENSION.
2- SMALL ROOTS (¼" OR LESS) THAT GROW AROUND, UP, OR DOWN THE ROOT BALL PERIPHERY ARE CONSIDERED A NORMAL CONDITION IN CONTAINER PRODUCTION AND ARE ACCEPTABLE HOWEVER THEY SHOULD BE ELIMINATED AT THE TIME OF PLANTING. ROOTS ON THE PERIPERHY CAN BE REMOVED AT THE TIME OF PLANTING. (SEE ROOT BALL SHAVING CONTAINER DETAIL).
3- SETTLE SOIL AROUND ROOT BALL OF EACH GROUNDCOVER PRIOR TO MULCHING.

1 C-7.2 GROUNDCOVER
SCALE: NTS


ACCEPTABLE
One central leader (No codominant leaders)
Aspect ratio is less than 0.66.
A
B
REJECTABLE
Multiple leaders (Several codominant leaders)
Aspect ratio is greater than 0.66.

Example		
A	B	Aspect Ratio
1.50"	0.50"	0.33
2.50"	0.90"	0.36
2.0"	1.00"	0.50
2.50"	1.60"	0.64

ASPECT RATIO OF B:A LESS THAN 0.66 AS MEASURED 1" ABOVE THE TOP OF THE BRANCH UNION.

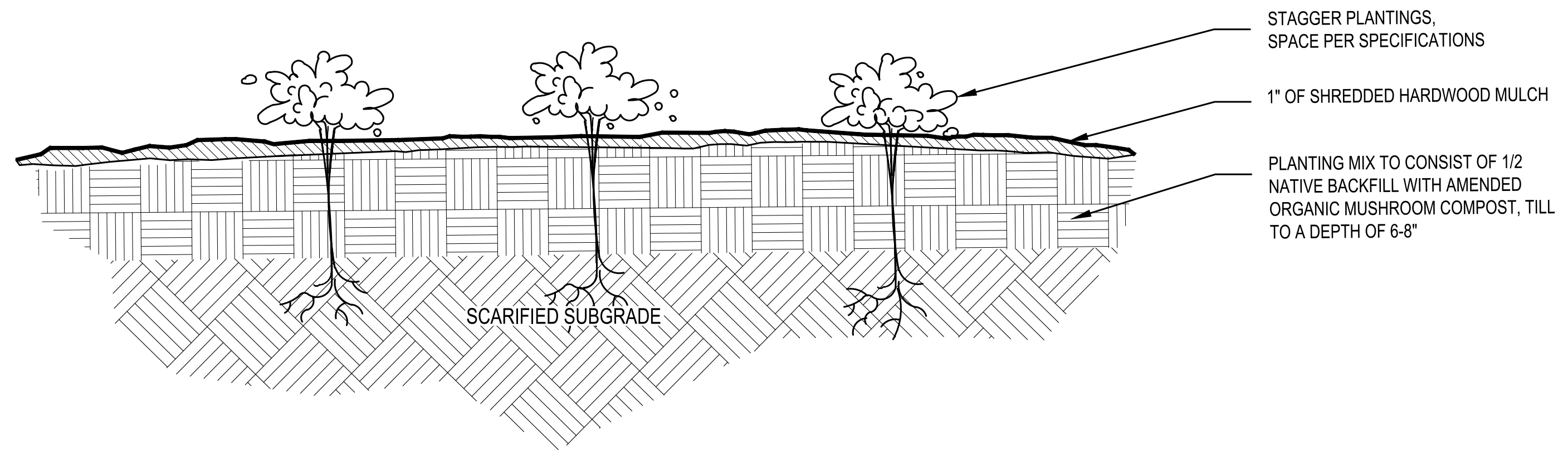
Example		
A	B	Aspect Ratio
2.50"	1.80"	0.72
2.0"	2.0"	1.0
2.50"	2.0"	0.80
4.0"	3.0"	0.75

ASPECT RATIO OF B:A GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 0.66 AS MEASURED 1" ABOVE THE TOP OF THE BRANCH UNION.

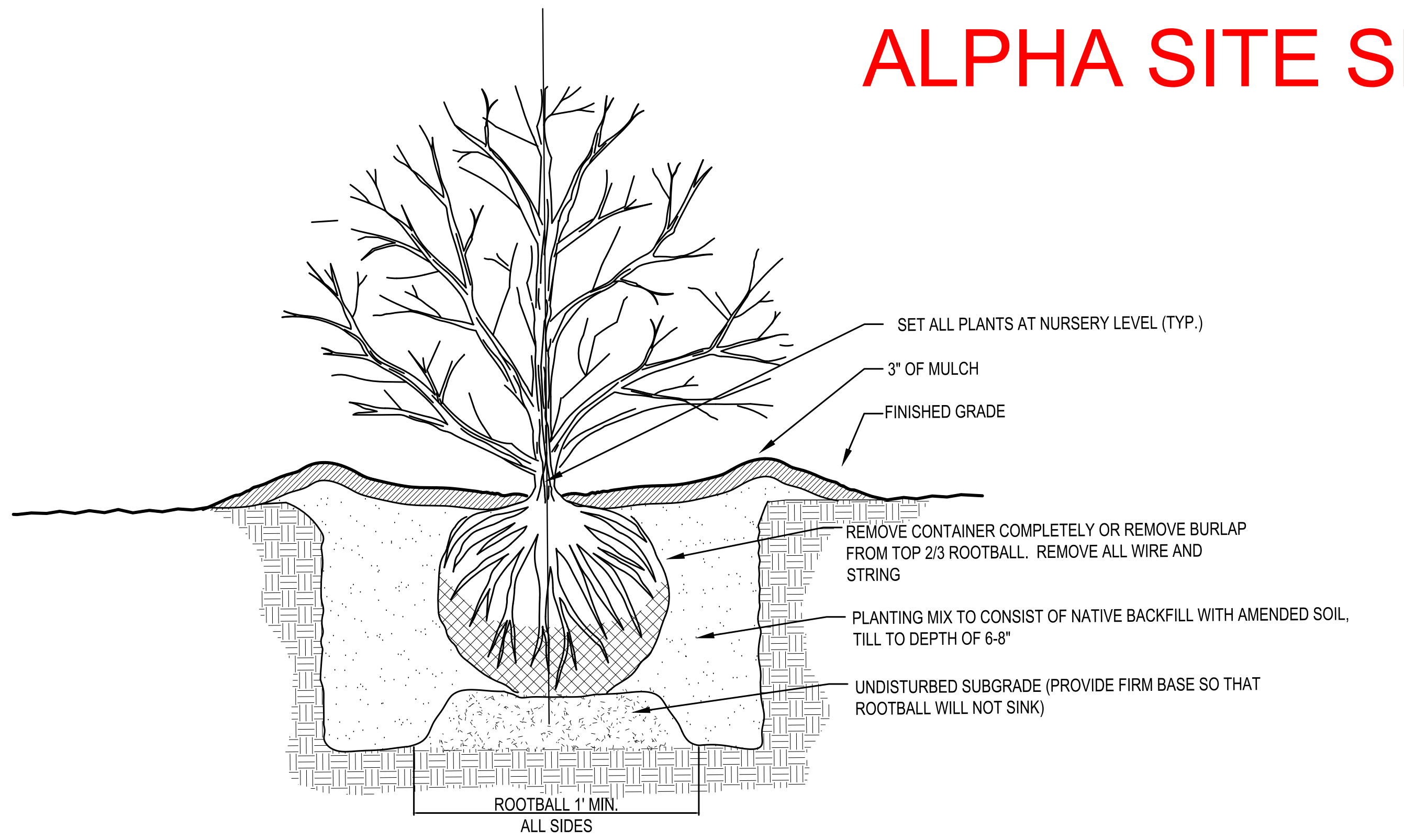
NOTES:
1- ASPECT RATIO SHALL BE LESS THAN 0.66 ON ALL BRANCH UNIONS. ASPECT RATIO IS THE DIAMETER OF BRANCH (B) DIVIDED BY THE DIAMETER OF THE TRUNK (A) AS MEASURED 1" ABOVE THE TOP OF THE BRANCH UNION.
2- ANY TREE NOT MEETING THE CROWN OBSERVATIONS DETAIL MAY BE REJECTED.

2 C-7.2 CROWN OBSERVATIONS - HIGH BRANCHED
SCALE: NTS

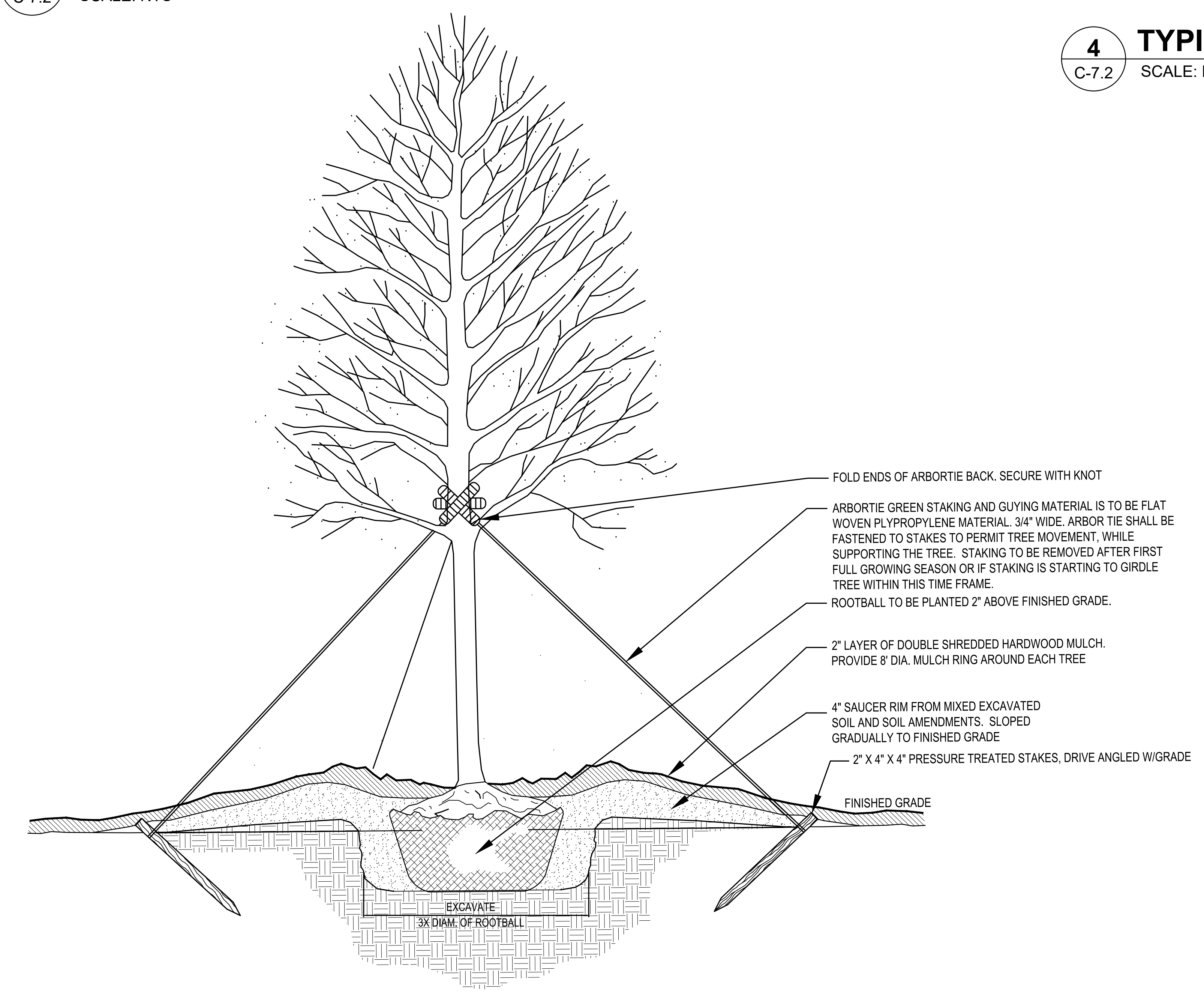
ALPHA SITE SET 06-26-2026


STAGGER PLANTINGS, SPACE PER SPECIFICATIONS
1" OF SHREDDED HARDWOOD MULCH
PLANTING MIX TO CONSIST OF 1/2 NATIVE BACKFILL WITH AMENDED ORGANIC MUSHROOM COMPOST, TILL TO A DEPTH OF 6-8"
SCARIFIED SUBGRADE

3 C-7.2 TYPICAL PLANTING DETAIL - CONTAINER OR PLUG
SCALE: NTS

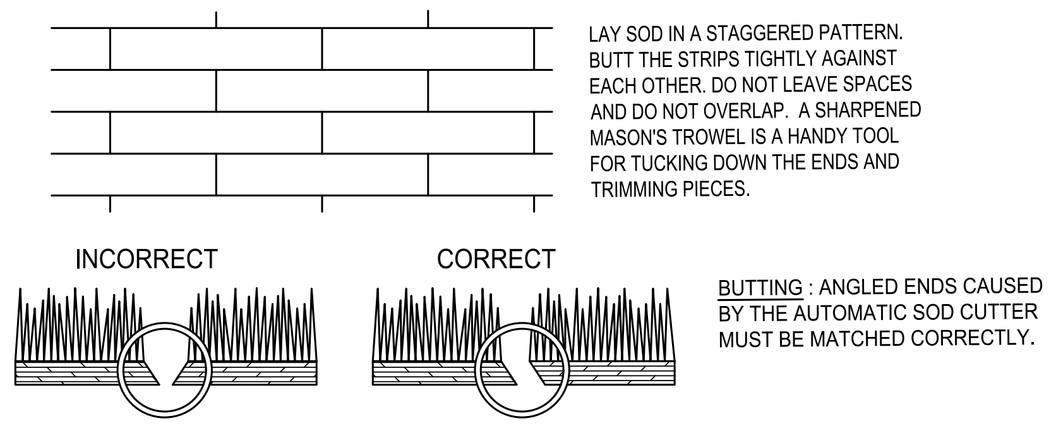

SET ALL PLANTS AT NURSERY LEVEL (TYP.)
3" OF MULCH
FINISHED GRADE
REMOVE CONTAINER COMPLETELY OR REMOVE BURLAP FROM TOP 2/3 ROOTBALL. REMOVE ALL WIRE AND STRING
PLANTING MIX TO CONSIST OF NATIVE BACKFILL WITH AMENDED SOIL, TILL TO DEPTH OF 6-8"
UNDISTURBED SUBGRADE (PROVIDE FIRM BASE SO THAT ROOTBALL WILL NOT SINK)
ROOTBALL 1' MIN. ALL SIDES

4 C-7.2 TYPICAL SHRUB PLANTING DETAIL - BALL AND BURLAP
SCALE: NTS


FOLD ENDS OF ARBORTIE BACK. SECURE WITH KNOT
ARBORTIE GREEN STAKING AND GUYING MATERIAL IS TO BE FLAT WOVEN PLYPROPYLENE MATERIAL. 3/4" WIDE. ARBOR TIE SHALL BE FASTENED TO STAKES TO PERMIT TREE MOVEMENT, WHILE SUPPORTING THE TREE. STAKING TO BE REMOVED AFTER FIRST FULL GROWING SEASON OR IF STAKING IS STARTING TO GIRDLE TREE WITHIN THIS TIME FRAME.
ROOTBALL TO BE PLANTED 2" ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.
2" LAYER OF DOUBLE SHREDDED HARDWOOD MULCH. PROVIDE 8' DIA. MULCH RING AROUND EACH TREE
4" SAUCER RIM FROM MIXED EXCAVATED SOIL AND SOIL AMENDMENTS. SLOPED GRADUALLY TO FINISHED GRADE
2" X 4" X 4" PRESSURE TREATED STAKES, DRIVE ANGLED W/GRADE
FINISHED GRADE
EXCAVATE 3X DIAM. OF ROOTBALL

5 C-7.2 TYPICAL TREE PLANTING DETAIL - BALL AND BURLAP
SCALE: NTS

SOD LAYOUT AND PREPARATION


INCORRECT
CORRECT

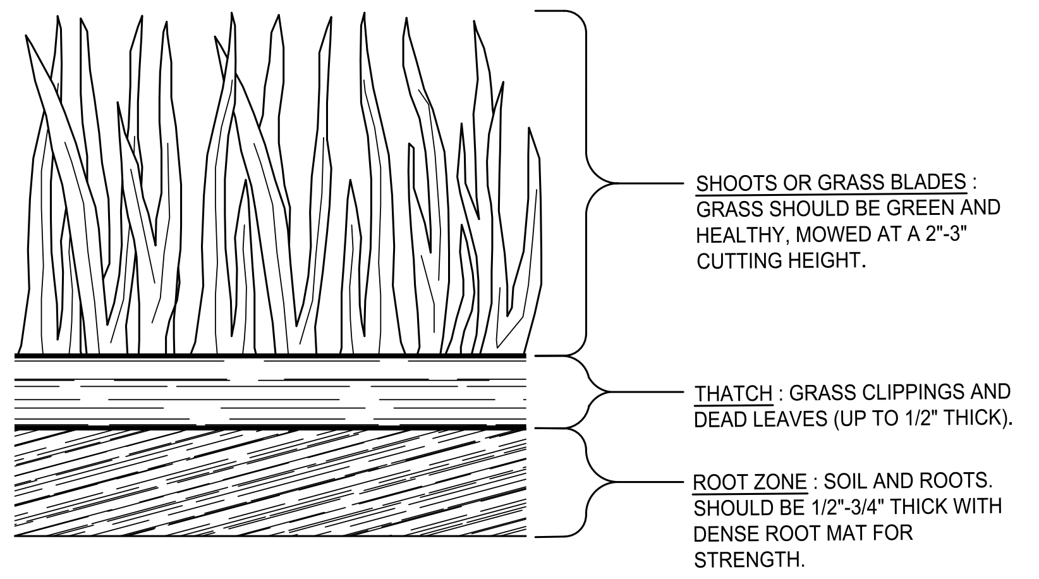
LAY SOD IN A STAGGERED PATTERN. BUTT THE STRIPS TIGHTLY AGAINST EACH OTHER. DO NOT LEAVE SPACES AND DO NOT OVERLAP. A SHARPENED MASON'S TROWEL IS A HANDY TOOL FOR TUCKING DOWN THE ENDS AND TRIMMING PIECES.

BUTTING : ANGLED ENDS CAUSED BY THE AUTOMATIC SOD CUTTER MUST BE MATCHED CORRECTLY.

DIRECTIONS FOR INITIAL MAINTENANCE

Step 1. ROLL SOD IMMEDIATELY TO ACHIEVE FIRM CONTACT WITH THE SOIL
Step 2. WATER TO A DEPTH OF 4" AS NEEDED. WATER WELL AS SOON AS THE SOD IS LAID.
Step 3. MOW WHEN THE SOD IS ESTABLISHED -- IN 2-3 WEEKS. SET THE MOWER HIGH (2"-3").

APPEARANCE OF GOOD SOD


SHOOTS OR GRASS BLADES : GRASS SHOULD BE GREEN AND HEALTHY, MOWED AT A 2"-3" CUTTING HEIGHT.
THATCH : GRASS CLIPPINGS AND DEAD LEAVES (UP TO 1/2" THICK).
ROOT ZONE : SOIL AND ROOTS. SHOULD BE 1/2"-3/4" THICK WITH DENSE ROOT MAT FOR STRENGTH.

5 C-7.2 SOD MAINTENANCE AND INSTALLATION
SCALE: NTS

4" PVC CONDUIT SHOWN FOR IRRIGATION/UTILITY PURPOSES. CONTRACTOR SHALL REVIEW SLEEVING PLAN WITH ALL PARTIES PRIOR TO INSTALLATION TO MAKE ADJUSTMENTS AS NEEDED BASED ON PROJECT REQUIREMENTS.

OWNER/DEVELOPER
COMPANY: CITY OF COVINGTON
ADDRESS: 11234 ALCOVY RD
COVINGTON, GA 30014
PHONE: 678-342-8790
CONTACT: TRUDY HENRY
EMAIL:
TRUDY.HENRY@COVINGTON-NEWTON911.COM

CONTRACTOR
COMPANY: SUNBELT BUILDERS
ADDRESS: 10641 HIGHWAY 36
COVINGTON, GA 30014
CONTACT: MIKE MCCROREY
PHONE: 404-644-2939
EMAIL: MMCCROREY@SUNBELTBUILDERS.COM

SURVEYOR
COMPANY: GEORGIA CIVIL, INC.
ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 896 MADISON,
GA 30650 PHONE: 706.342.1104
CONTACT: BRIAN SLATE
EMAIL: BSLATE@GEORGIACIVIL.COM

SITE DESIGNER
COMPANY: GEORGIA CIVIL, INC.
ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 896
MADISON, GA 30650
PHONE: 706.342.1104

JASON P. BROWN
LEVEL II CERTIFIED
DESIGN PROFESSIONAL
#53274 - EXP. 05.01.2029

24-HOUR CONTACT
MIKE MCCROREY
404-644-2939

www.Georgia811.com
Contact 811 before you dig

Utilities/Services shown are for Contractors' convenience. Items are shown schematically and neither the site design professional nor the owner assumes any responsibility for variances in their actual location. This plan may not show and/or may incorrectly show utilities located on site. Contractor shall be responsible to secure and use the services of a private utility locator firm during the entire course of work and shall pay for said services. Contractor shall locate utilities prior to any disturbance (including field verifying location and depth of utilities that are to be saved and protected). Contractor shall notify the site design professional of any utility conflicts prior to installation of new utilities, grading, etc. The Contractor, at their expense, shall be responsible to repair, replace and/or relocate, as necessary, any utilities damaged, whether shown or not. Abandonment, relocation, etc. of utilities shall be coordinated with the respective utility company.

georgia civil
CIVIL ENGINEERING
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
LAND SURVEYING
311 N. Main St, Ste. 101, Unit C
P.O. Box 896 | Madison, GA 30650
P: 706.342.1104
www.georgiacivil.com

Professional Seal
NO. PE031684
JASON P. BROWN

Project Information

COVINGTON FIRE STATION #23
9155 HIGHWAY 36
COVINGTON, GA 30014
ZONING: CM - CORRIDOR MIXED USE

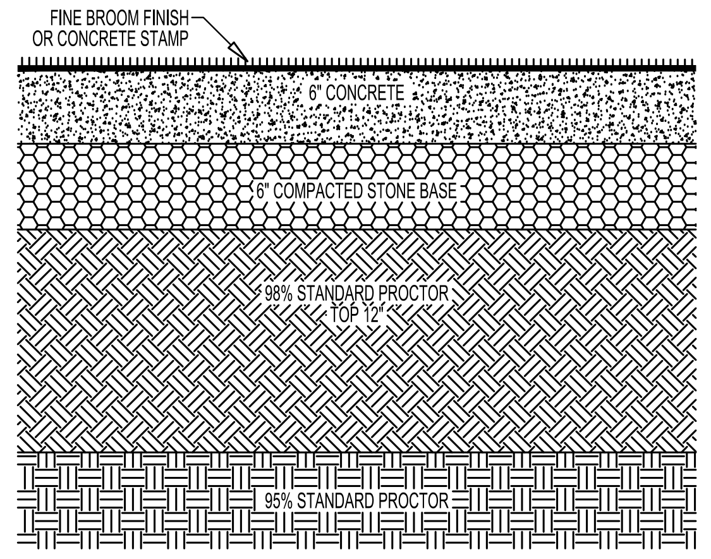
DRAWING DATE:	5/15/2026
DRAWN BY:	DLD
CHECKED BY:	JPB

REVISIONS

DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
5/15/2026	ADD. COMMENTS

Sheet Title
LANDSCAPE DETAILS

Sheet Number
C-7.1


FINE BROOM FINISH OR CONCRETE STAMP
6" CONCRETE
6" COMPACTED STONE BASE
98% STANDARD PROCTOR TOP 12"
95% STANDARD PROCTOR

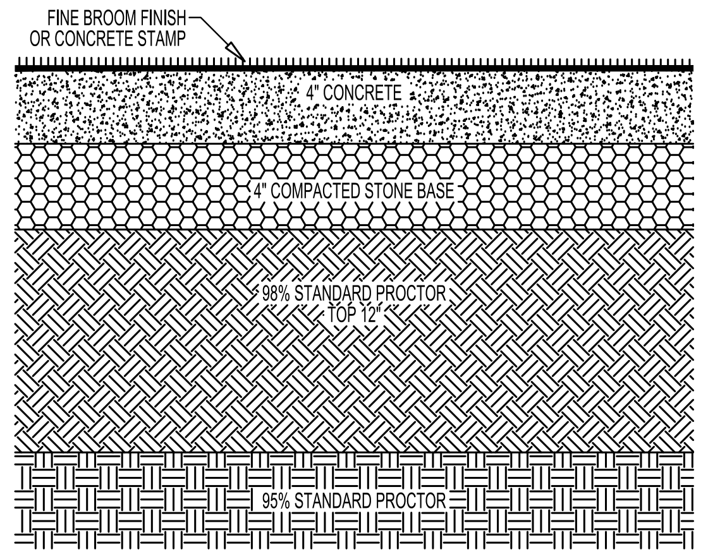
CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO GEOTECHNICAL REPORT FOR FURTHER DETAILS ON ALL PAVEMENT SECTIONS.

NOTES:

CONTROL JOINTS:	12'-0" O.C. (MAX)	CONCRETE SHALL BE:
ISOLATION JOINTS:	ABUTTING ANY STRUCTURE	3000 P.S.I. @ 28 DAYS 6X6 WW1.4 X W1.4 (2" FROM BOTTOM) FINE BROOM FINISH

N.T.S.

HEAVY DUTY CONCRETE SECTION


FINE BROOM FINISH OR CONCRETE STAMP
4" CONCRETE
4" COMPACTED STONE BASE
98% STANDARD PROCTOR TOP 12"
95% STANDARD PROCTOR

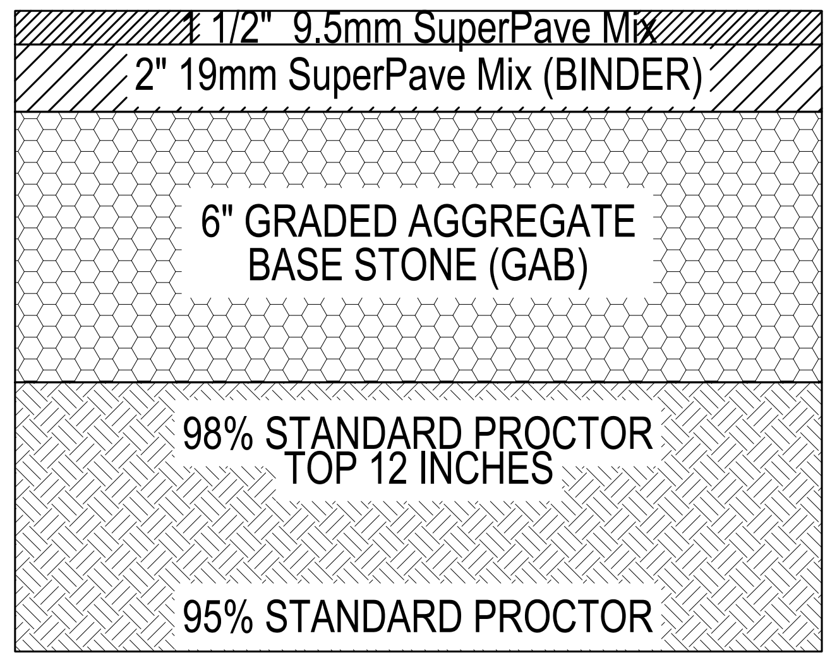
CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO GEOTECHNICAL REPORT FOR FURTHER DETAILS ON ALL PAVEMENT SECTIONS.

NOTES:

CONTROL JOINTS:	12'-0" O.C. (MAX)	CONCRETE SHALL BE:
ISOLATION JOINTS:	ABUTTING ANY STRUCTURE	3000 P.S.I. @ 28 DAYS 6X6 WW1.4 X W1.4 (2" FROM BOTTOM) FINE BROOM FINISH

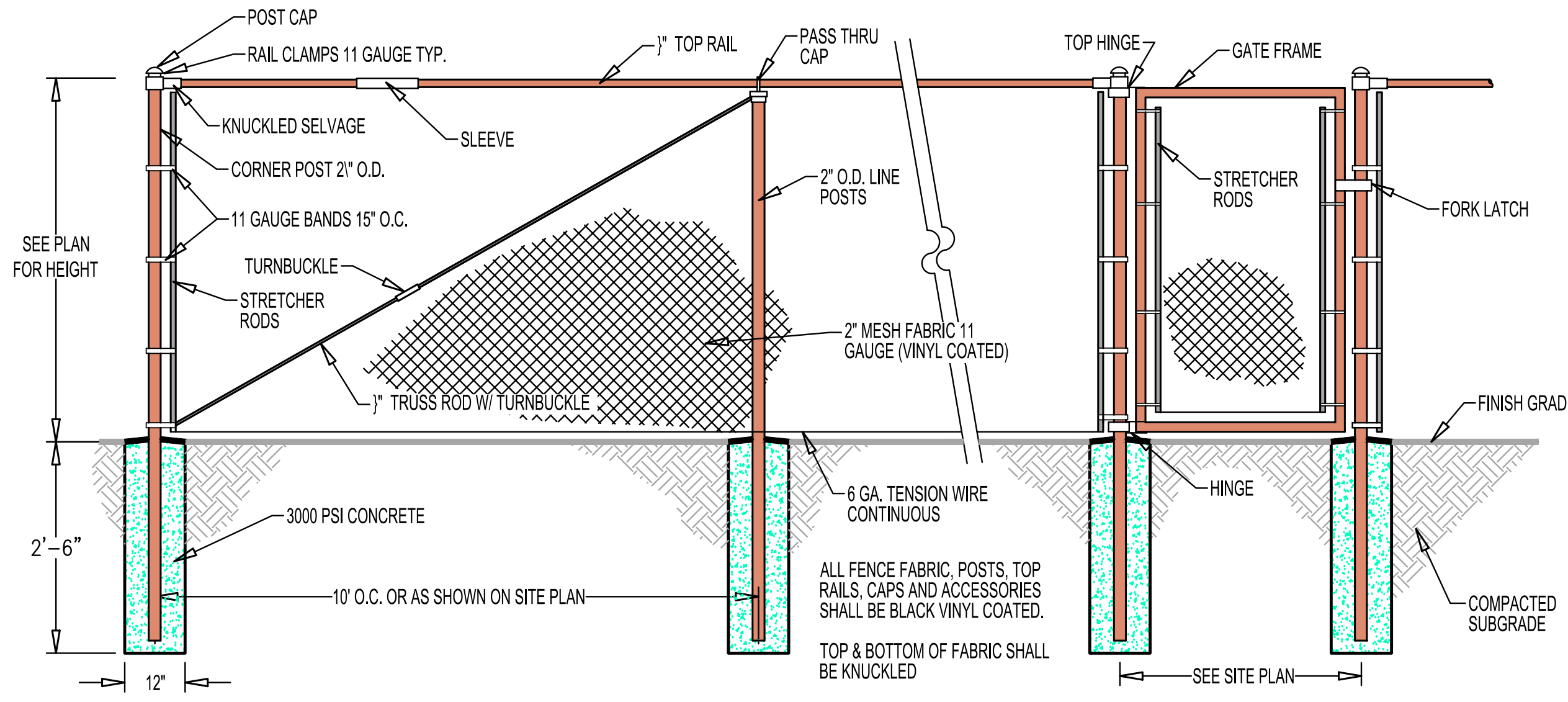
N.T.S.

STANDARD DUTY (PEDESTRIAN) CONCRETE SECTION


1 1/2" 9.5mm SuperPave Mix
2" 19mm SuperPave Mix (BINDER)
6" GRADED AGGREGATE BASE STONE (GAB)
98% STANDARD PROCTOR TOP 12 INCHES
95% STANDARD PROCTOR

STANDARD DUTY ASPHALT PAVING SECTION

N.T.S.

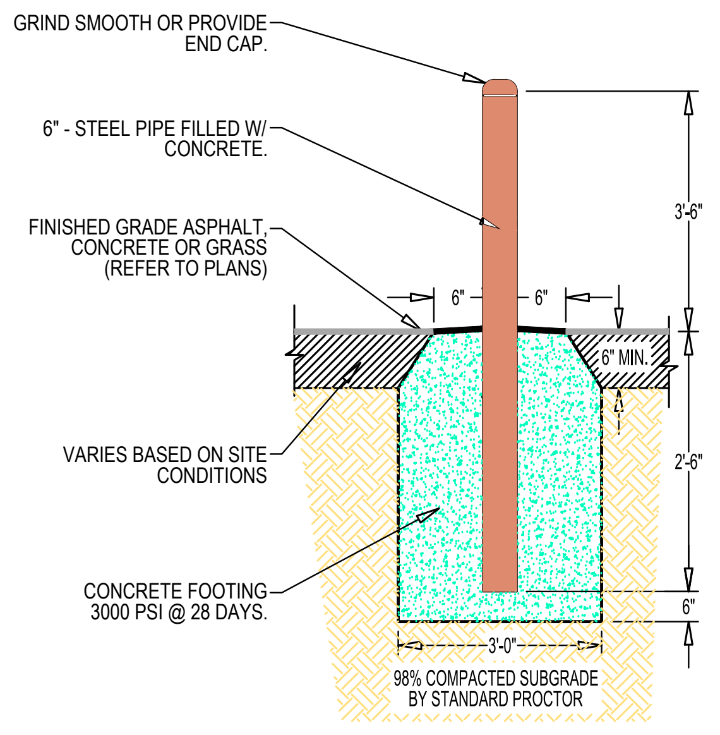

POST CAP
RAIL CLAMPS 11 GAUGE TYP.
}" TOP RAIL
PASS THRU CAP
TOP HINGE
GATE FRAME
KNUCKLED SELVAGE
SLEEVE
CORNER POST 2\" O.D.
2" O.D. LINE POSTS
STRETCHER RODS
FORK LATCH
11 GAUGE BANDS 15" O.C.
SEE PLAN FOR HEIGHT
TURNBUCKLE
STRETCHER RODS
2" MESH FABRIC 11 GAUGE (VINYL COATED)
}" TRUSS ROD W/ TURNBUCKLE
FINISH GRADE
6 GA. TENSION WIRE CONTINUOUS
HINGE
3000 PSI CONCRETE
2'-6"
10' O.C. OR AS SHOWN ON SITE PLAN
COMPACTED SUBGRADE
12"
SEE SITE PLAN

ALL FENCE FABRIC, POSTS, TOP RAILS, CAPS AND ACCESSORIES SHALL BE BLACK VINYL COATED.

TOP & BOTTOM OF FABRIC SHALL BE KNUCKLED

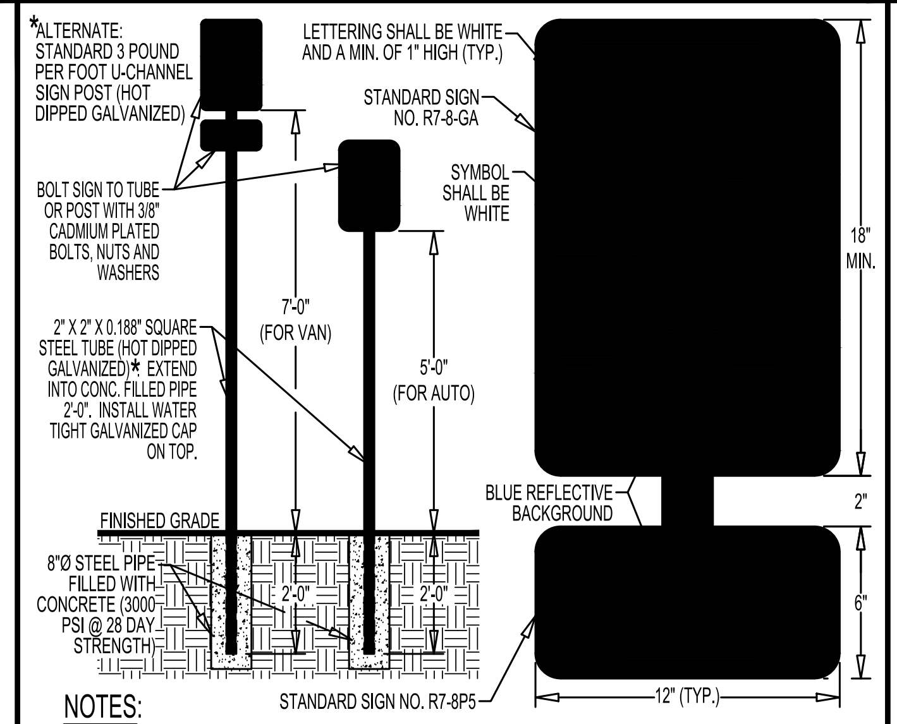
N.T.S.

VINYL COATED CHAIN LINK FENCE


GRIND SMOOTH OR PROVIDE END CAP.
6" - STEEL PIPE FILLED W/ CONCRETE.
FINISHED GRADE ASPHALT, CONCRETE OR GRASS (REFER TO PLANS)
6"
6"
6" MIN.
3'-6"
2'-6"
6"
VARIES BASED ON SITE CONDITIONS
CONCRETE FOOTING 3000 PSI @ 28 DAYS.
3'-0"
98% COMPACTED SUBGRADE BY STANDARD PROCTOR

N.T.S.

PIPE BOLLARD DETAIL

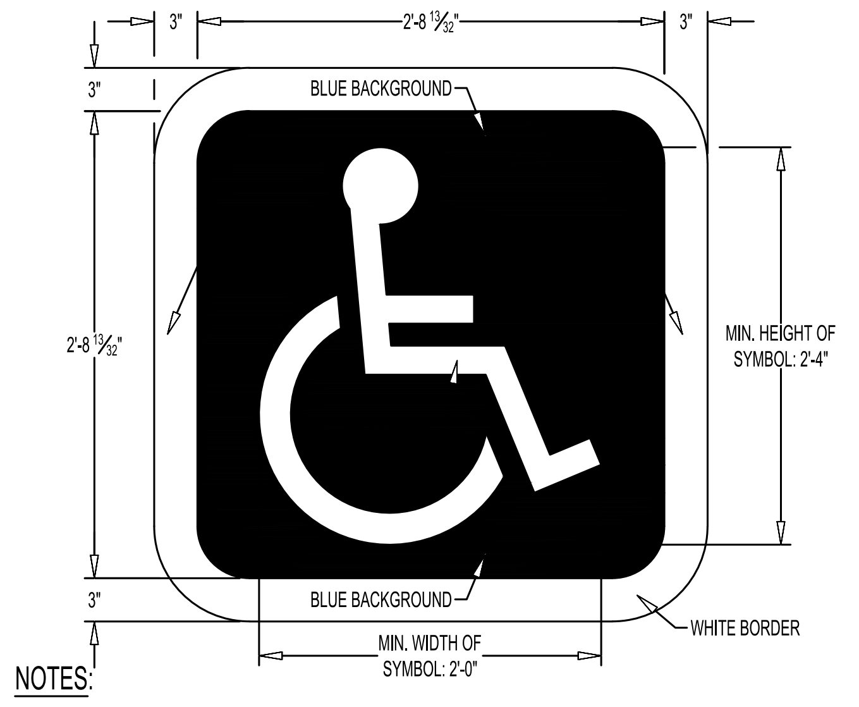

*ALTERNATE: STANDARD 3 POUND PER FOOT U-CHANNEL SIGN POST (HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED)
LETTERING SHALL BE WHITE AND A MIN. OF 1" HIGH (TYP.)
STANDARD SIGN NO. R7-8-GA
SYMBOL SHALL BE WHITE
BOLT SIGN TO TUBE OR POST WITH 3/8" CADMIUM PLATED BOLTS, NUTS AND WASHERS
18" MIN.
2" X 2" X 0.188" SQUARE STEEL TUBE (HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED)* EXTEND INTO CONC. FILLED PIPE 2'-0". INSTALL WATER TIGHT GALVANIZED CAP ON TOP.
7'-0" (FOR VAN)
5'-0" (FOR AUTO)
BLUE REFLECTIVE BACKGROUND
2"
FINISHED GRADE
8"Ø STEEL PIPE FILLED WITH CONCRETE (3000 PSI @ 28 DAY STRENGTH)
2'-0"
2'-0"
6"
STANDARD SIGN NO. R7-8P5
12" (TYP.)

NOTES:

1. ALL SIGNS SHALL BE 0.080" THICK ALUMINUM.
2. SIGNS SHALL CONFORM WITH ALL CURRENT A.D.A. FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL CODES AND REGULATIONS.
3. PLACE "VAN ACCESSIBLE" SIGN IN FRONT OF VAN ACCESSIBLE SPACES ONLY.

N.T.S.

ADA PARKING SIGN

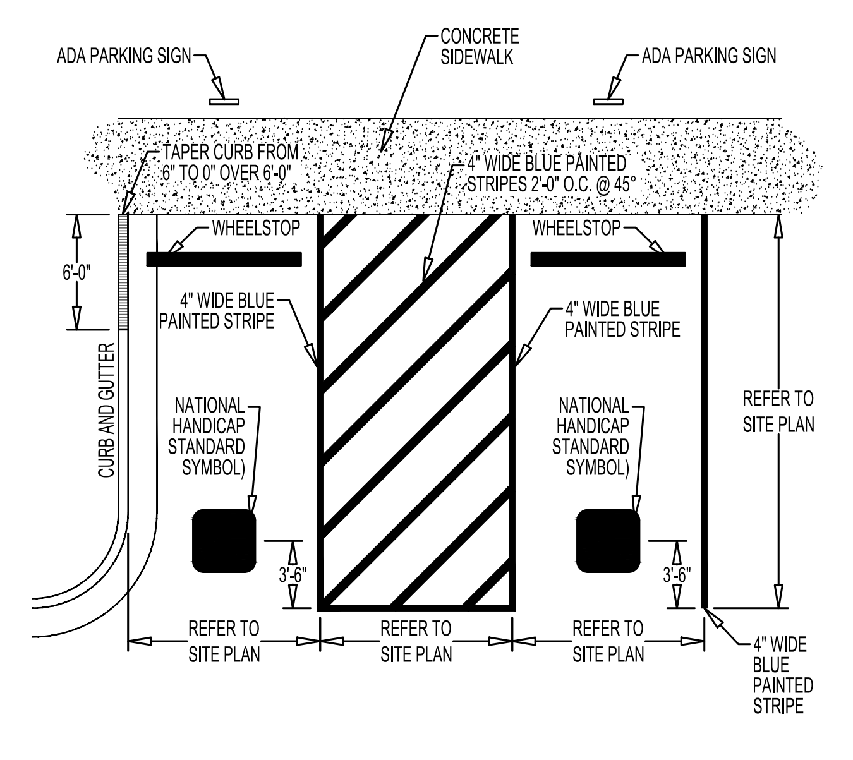

3"
2'-8 13/32"
3"
3"
BLUE BACKGROUND
2'-8 13/32"
MIN. HEIGHT OF SYMBOL: 2'-4"
3"
BLUE BACKGROUND
WHITE BORDER
MIN. WIDTH OF SYMBOL: 2'-0"

NOTES:

INTERNATIONAL SYMBOL OF ACCESSIBILITY MARKING (FIGURE 3B-19, MUTCD, LATEST EDITION) TO BE CENTERED IN PARKING SPACE APPROX. 3.5' FROM THE ENTRANCE OF THE PARKING SPACE

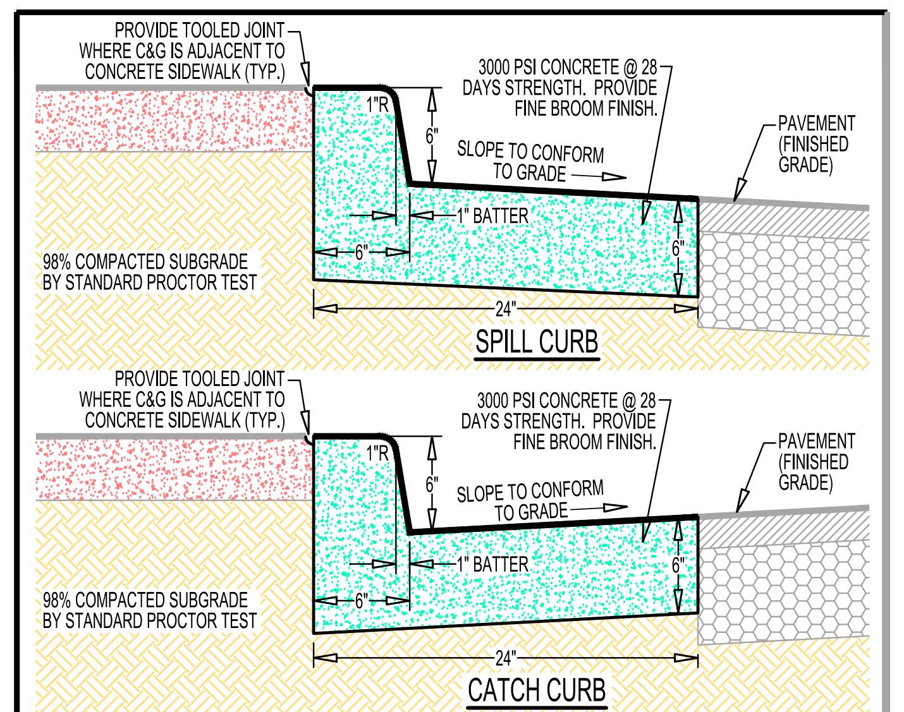
N.T.S.

INTERNATIONAL SYMBOL OF ACCESSIBILITY MARKING


ADA PARKING SIGN
CONCRETE SIDEWALK
ADA PARKING SIGN
TAPER CURB FROM 6" TO 0" OVER 6'-0"
4" WIDE BLUE PAINTED STRIPES 2'-0" O.C. @ 45°
WHEELSTOP
WHEELSTOP
6'-0"
4" WIDE BLUE PAINTED STRIPE
4" WIDE BLUE PAINTED STRIPE
CURB AND GUTTER
NATIONAL HANDICAP STANDARD SYMBOL)
NATIONAL HANDICAP STANDARD SYMBOL)
REFER TO SITE PLAN
3'-6"
3'-6"
REFER TO SITE PLAN
REFER TO SITE PLAN
REFER TO SITE PLAN
4" WIDE BLUE PAINTED STRIPE

N.T.S.

ADA PARKING STRIPING


PROVIDE TOOLED JOINT WHERE C&G IS ADJACENT TO CONCRETE SIDEWALK (TYP.)
3000 PSI CONCRETE @ 28 DAYS STRENGTH. PROVIDE FINE BROOM FINISH.
PAVEMENT (FINISHED GRADE)
1"R
6"
SLOPE TO CONFORM TO GRADE
1" BATTER
6"
6"
98% COMPACTED SUBGRADE BY STANDARD PROCTOR TEST
24"
SPILL CURB
PROVIDE TOOLED JOINT WHERE C&G IS ADJACENT TO CONCRETE SIDEWALK (TYP.)
3000 PSI CONCRETE @ 28 DAYS STRENGTH. PROVIDE FINE BROOM FINISH.
PAVEMENT (FINISHED GRADE)
1"R
6"
SLOPE TO CONFORM TO GRADE
1" BATTER
6"
6"
98% COMPACTED SUBGRADE BY STANDARD PROCTOR TEST
24"
CATCH CURB

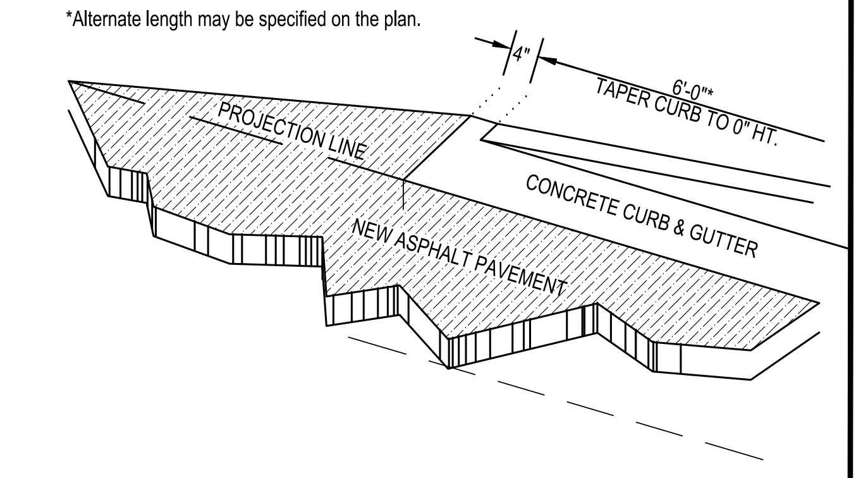
AT THE CONTRACTOR'S OPTION, GUTTER THICKNESS MAY BE INCREASED AT EDGE OF PAVEMENT TO MAKE BOTTOM OF GUTTER PARALLEL WITH PAVING OF BASE COURSE, BUT GUTTER THICKNESS SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 6" AT ANY POINT.

CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A SCORED CONTROL JOINT AT 10'-0" O.C. (TYP) AND AN EXPANSION JOINT AT 40'-0" O.C. (TYP). CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AN EXPANSION JOINT AT ALL RADIUS RETURNS AND AT THE MIDPOINT OF THE CURVE. CURB & GUTTER SHALL BE ACCURATELY FORMED TO THE RADIUS AS INDICATED ON THE SITE LAYOUT PLAN.

N.T.S.

24" CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER

*Alternate length may be specified on the plan.


4"
TAPER CURB TO 0" HT.
6'-0"*
PROJECTION LINE
CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER
NEW ASPHALT PAVEMENT

CURB & GUTTER END TAPER

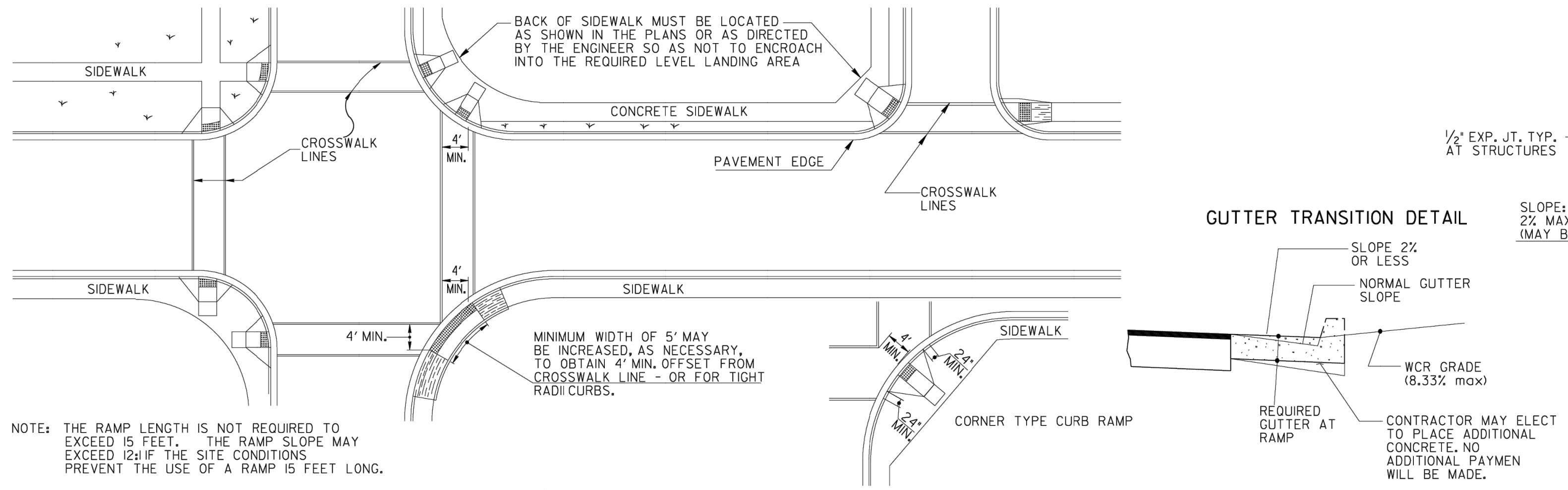
N.T.S.

ALPHA SITE SET 06-26-2026

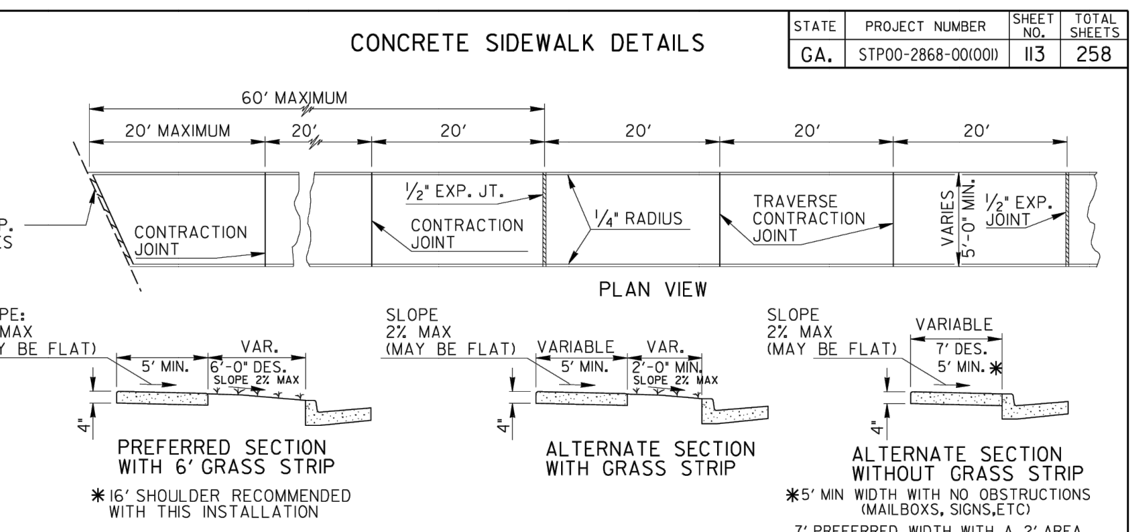
CONCRETE SIDEWALK DETAILS

STATE	PROJECT NUMBER	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
GA.	STP00-2868-00(001)	113	258

TYPICAL LOCATIONS FOR CURB CUT RAMPS - PLAN VIEW


SIDEWALK
BACK OF SIDEWALK MUST BE LOCATED AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER SO AS NOT TO ENCROACH INTO THE REQUIRED LEVEL LANDING AREA
CONCRETE SIDEWALK
CROSSWALK LINES
4' MIN.
PAVEMENT EDGE
CROSSWALK LINES
SIDEWALK
4' MIN.
SIDEWALK
4' MIN.
MINIMUM WIDTH OF 5' MAY BE INCREASED, AS NECESSARY, TO OBTAIN 4' MIN. OFFSET FROM CROSSWALK LINE - OR FOR TIGHT RADII CURBS.
SIDEWALK
4' MIN.
24" MIN.
24" MIN.
CORNER TYPE CURB RAMP
GUTTER TRANSITION DETAIL
SLOPE 2% OR LESS
NORMAL GUTTER SLOPE
WCR GRADE (8.33% max)
REQUIRED GUTTER AT RAMP
CONTRACTOR MAY ELECT TO PLACE ADDITIONAL CONCRETE. NO ADDITIONAL PAYMEN WILL BE MADE.

NOTE: THE RAMP LENGTH IS NOT REQUIRED TO EXCEED 15 FEET. THE RAMP SLOPE MAY EXCEED 12:1 IF THE SITE CONDITIONS PREVENT THE USE OF A RAMP 15 FEET LONG.


60' MAXIMUM
20' MAXIMUM
20'
20'
20'
20'
20'
1/2" EXP. JT. TYP. AT STRUCTURES
CONTRACTION JOINT
1/2" EXP. JT.
CONTRACTION JOINT
1/4" RADIUS
TRAVERSE CONTRACTION JOINT
VARIES 5'-0" MIN.
1/2" EXP. JOINT
PLAN VIEW
SLOPE: 2% MAX (MAY BE FLAT)
5' MIN.
VAR. 6'-0" DES.
SLOPE 2% MAX
4"
PREFERRED SECTION WITH 6' GRASS STRIP
SLOPE 2% MAX (MAY BE FLAT)
VARIABLE 5' MIN.
VAR. 2'-0" MIN.
SLOPE 2% MAX
4"
ALTERNATE SECTION WITH GRASS STRIP
SLOPE 2% MAX (MAY BE FLAT)
VARIABLE 7' DES. 5' MIN. ✱
4"
ALTERNATE SECTION WITHOUT GRASS STRIP

✱ 16' SHOULDER RECOMMENDED WITH THIS INSTALLATION

✱ 5' MIN WIDTH WITH NO OBSTRUCTIONS (MAILBOXS, SIGNS, ETC)

7' PREFERRED WIDTH WITH A 2' AREA OF CONTRASTING COLOR & TEXTURE ADJACENT TO THE CURB. (COST OF TEXTURE, COLORING & HOLES REQUIRED FOR MAILBOX AND SIGN POST SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR SIDEWALK)

NOTES FOR CONCRETE SIDEWALK:

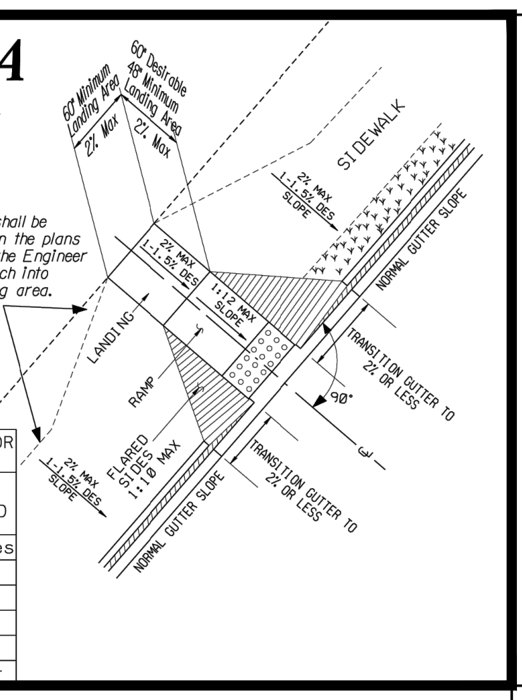
A. CONCRETE TO BE PLACED 4" THICK AND FINISHED WITH TAMPS, WOOD FLOATS AND STIFF-BRISTLE BROOMS.
B. TRANSVERSE CONTRACTION JOINTS SHALL BE PLACED AT 20 FT. INTERVALS. ALL EDGES TO BE ROUNDED TO 1/4" RADIUS.
C. 1/2" EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE PLACED, WHERE SIDEWALK TIE INTO A STRUCTURE OR TERMINATE AT CURB, RAMPS OR DRIVEWAYS AND AT 60' INTERVALS.

NOTES FOR CURB CUT RAMPS:

1. CURB CUT RAMPS WILL BE LOCATED AS FOLLOWS UNLESS PLANS OR CONTRACT SPECIFY OTHERWISE.
   a) AT ALL PEDESTRIAN CROSSWALKS WHERE CURB IS CONSTRUCTED OR REPLACED.
   b) WHERE THE SIDEWALK, CONCRETE OR UNPAVED, IS INTERRUPTED BY THE CURB AT TURNOUTS OR AT INTERSECTIONS.
   c) AT OTHER LOCATIONS SUCH AS HOSPITALS, NURSING HOMES, REST AREAS, ETC.. WHERE THE CURB WOULD OTHERWISE BE AN OBSTRUCTION TO THE PHYSICALLY DISABLED.
2. RAMPS WILL BE CONSTRUCTED FROM CONCRETE. SPECIFICATIONS FOR RAMPS WILL BE THE SAME AS FOR CONCRETE SIDEWALK. RAMPS SHALL HAVE EITHER A ROUGH OR A TEXTURED FINISH.
3. DROP INLETS ARE NOT TO BE LOCATED DIRECTLY IN FRONT OF RAMPS. CATCH BASINS SHOULD BE LOCATED AT LEAST 10 FT. FROM RAMPS WHEN FEASIBLE.
4. WHERE RAMPS ARE LOCATED IN RADII, THE DIMENSIONS SHOWN FOR RAMP WIDTHS AND TAPERS ARE MEASURED PERPENDICULAR TO THE RAMP AND NOT ALONG THE CURVE.
5. WHERE UTILITY STRUCTURES CONFLICT, WHERE SIDEWALK GEOMETRY VARIES, AT SKEWED INTERSECTIONS, OR IN OTHER SPECIAL CASES, THE RAMP DESIGNS MAY BE MODIFIED BY THE DESIGNER OR ENGINEER, PROVIDED THAT THE WIDTH REMAINS A MINIMUM OF 48 INCHES, AND NO SLOPE ON THE ACCESSIBLE PART OF THE RAMP IS STEEPER THAN 12:1.
6. LIN. FT. OF CURB AND GUTTER WILL INCLUDE THE TRANSITIONED CURB IN FRONT OF RAMPS. SQ. YDS. OF CONCRETE SIDEWALK AND CONCRETE MEDIAN PAVING WILL INCLUDE RAMPS. NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR CURB RAMPS. NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR SAWING AND REMOVING EXISTING SIDEWALK OR CURB WHERE NECESSARY FOR RAMP CONSTRUCTION.
7. WHEN A CURB RAMP IS PLACED ON EXISTING PAVEMENT. THE PAVEMENT SHALL BE REMOVED TO PROVIDE A MINIMUM THICKNESS OF 3 INCHES OF CONCRETE AT ALL LOCATIONS. NO SEPARATE PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR REMOVAL OF THE PAVEMENT.
8. DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES ARE REQUIRED ON ALL INTERSECTIONS WITH PUBLIC STREETS, SIGNALIZED COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAYS, AND COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAYS WITH AN AADT OF 25 VPD.

Type A

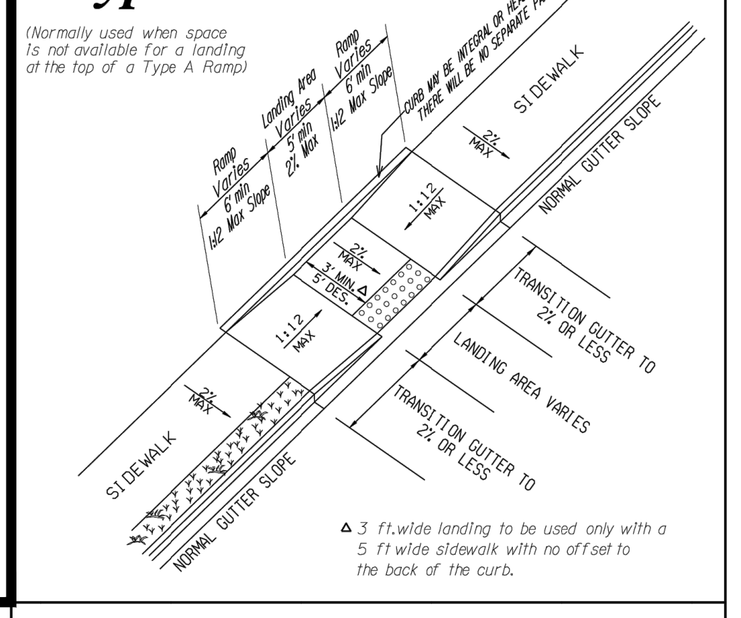
(The Prefered Ramp)


60" Minimum Landing Area 2% Max
60" Desirable 48" Minimum Landing Area 2% Max
SIDEWALK
2% MAX 1-1.5% DES SLOPE
Back of sidewalk shall be located as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer so as not to encroach into the required landing area.
LANDING
1:12 MAX SLOPE
RAMP
FLARED SIDES 1:10 MAX
TRANSITION GUTTER TO 2% OR LESS
90°
NORMAL GUTTER SLOPE
TRANSITION GUTTER TO 2% OR LESS
NORMAL GUTTER SLOPE

LENGHT REQUIRED FOR A 1:10 SLOPE	
DIFFERENCE IN HEIGHT	LENGTH REQUIRED
1 inch	10 inches
2 inches	1'-8"
3 inches	2'-6"
4 inches	3'-4"
5 inches	4'-2"
6 inches	5 feet

Type B

(Normally used when space is not available for a landing at the top of a Type A Ramp)

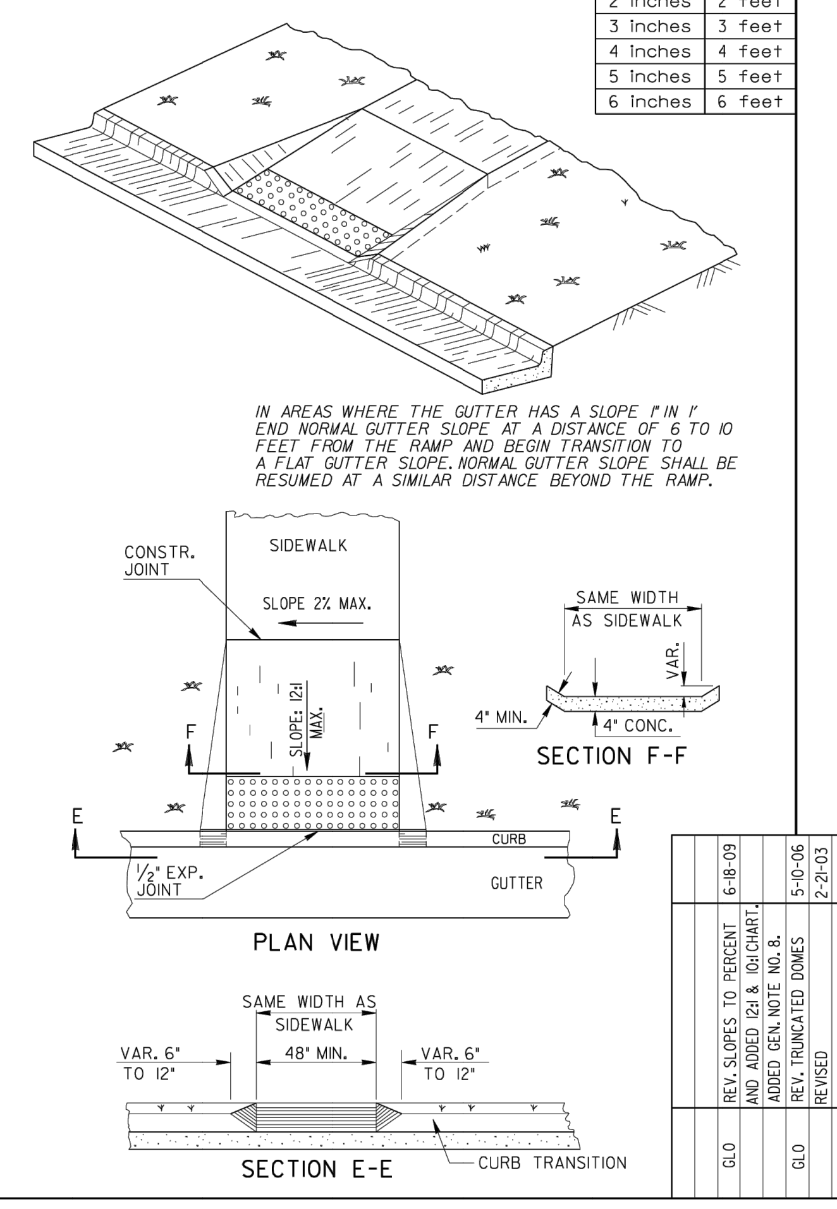

Ramp Varies 6' min 1:12 Max Slope
Landing Area Varies 5' min 2% Max
Ramp Varies 6' min 1:12 Max Slope
CURB MAY BE INTEGRAL OR HEADER TYPE THERE WILL BE NO SEPARATE PAYMENT
SIDEWALK
2% MAX
NORMAL GUTTER SLOPE
1:12 MAX
2% MAX
3' MIN.Δ 5' DES.
1:12 MAX
TRANSITION GUTTER TO 2% OR LESS
LANDING AREA VARIES
TRANSITION GUTTER TO 2% OR LESS
2% MAX
SIDEWALK
NORMAL GUTTER SLOPE

Δ 3 ft. wide landing to be used only with a 5 ft wide sidewalk with no offset to the back of the curb.

Type D

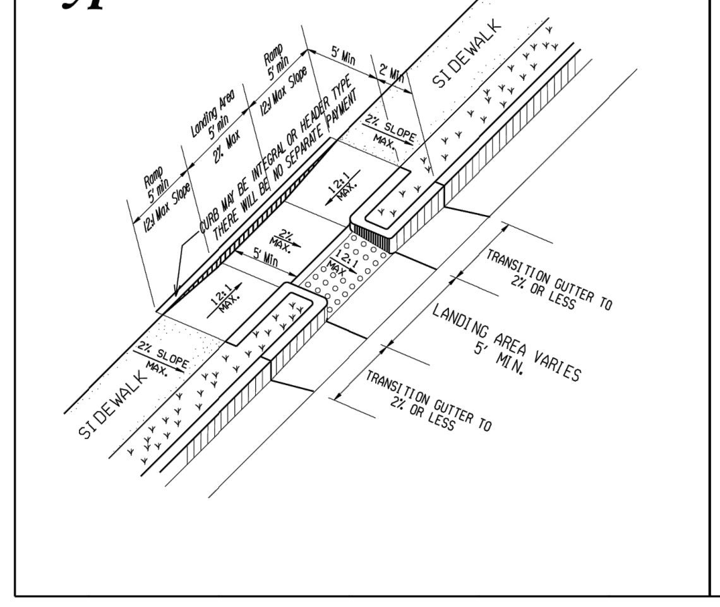
(Normally used when the sidewalk ties directly into the crosswalk)

LENGHT REQUIRED FOR A 1:12 SLOPE	
DIFFERENCE IN HEIGHT	LENGTH REQUIRED
1 inch	1 foot
2 inches	2 feet
3 inches	3 feet
4 inches	4 feet
5 inches	5 feet
6 inches	6 feet


CONSTR. JOINT
SIDEWALK
SLOPE 2% MAX.
SLOPE: 12:1 MAX.
F
F
SAME WIDTH AS SIDEWALK
VAR.
4" MIN.
4" CONC.
SECTION F-F
E
E
CURB
1/2" EXP. JOINT
GUTTER
PLAN VIEW
SAME WIDTH AS SIDEWALK
VAR. 6" TO 12"
48" MIN.
VAR. 6" TO 12"
SECTION E-E
CURB TRANSITION

IN AREAS WHERE THE GUTTER HAS A SLOPE 1" IN 1' END NORMAL GUTTER SLOPE AT A DISTANCE OF 6 TO 10 FEET FROM THE RAMP AND BEGIN TRANSITION TO A FLAT GUTTER SLOPE. NORMAL GUTTER SLOPE SHALL BE RESUMED AT A SIMILAR DISTANCE BEYOND THE RAMP.

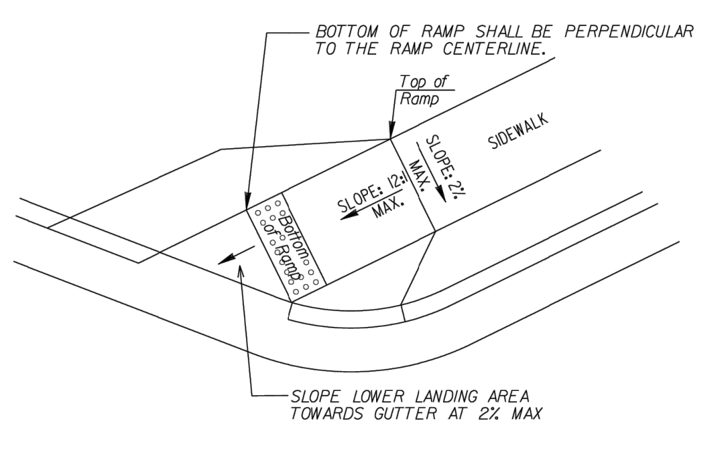
Type C


Ramp 5' min 12:1 Max Slope
Landing Area 5' min 2% Max
Ramp 5' min 12:1 Max Slope
5' Min
2' Min
SIDEWALK
CURB MAY BE INTEGRAL OR HEADER TYPE THERE WILL BE NO SEPARATE PAYMENT
2% SLOPE MAX.
12:1 MAX.
2% MAX.
5' Min
12:1 MAX.
12:1 MAX.
TRANSITION GUTTER TO 2% OR LESS
LANDING AREA VARIES 5' MIN.
TRANSITION GUTTER TO 2% OR LESS
2% SLOPE MAX.
SIDEWALK

Skewed Ramp Details

(Applies to Type A Type D Ramps Only)

WHEN THE RAMP CENTERLINE IS NOT PERPENDICULAR TO THE CURB A LEVEL LANDING AREA WITH SLOPES LESS THAN 2% MUST BE PROVIDED AT THE BOTTOM OF THE RAMP.


BOTTOM OF RAMP SHALL BE PERPENDICULAR TO THE RAMP CENTERLINE.
Top of Ramp
SIDEWALK
SLOPE: 12:1 MAX.
SLOPE: 2% MAX.
Bottom of Ramp
SLOPE LOWER LANDING AREA TOWARDS GUTTER AT 2% MAX

This Detail Replaces Ga Standard 9031W

Guidelines For Usage On Metric Projects

When these details are incorporated into plans and or projects that are being prepared or constructed in metric units, exact or precise conversion to metric units is not required. The dimensions shown that are in feet and inches may be converted to corresponding metric units using the following " Rounded-Off" conversion factors: 1" =25mm, 4"=100mm, and 12" or 1' =300mm. All measurement notes that refer to linear feet and square yards shall be interpreted to mean linear meters and square meters.

		6-18-09			5-10-06	2-21-03	2-10-03	7-29-02	5-29-02	5-23-02	5-13-02	4-29-02	4-11-02	4-3-02	3-28-02	DATE
		REV. SLOPES TO PERCENT	AND ADDED 12:1 & 10:1 CHART.	ADDED GEN. NOTE NO. 8.	REV. TRUNCATED DOMES	REVISED	REVISED	REVISED	REVISED	REVISED	REVISED	REVISED	REVISED	REVISED	REVISED	REVISION
		GLO			GLO											

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
STATE OF GEORGIA

SPECIAL DETAIL
CONCRETE SIDEWALK DETAILS
CURB CUT (WHEELCHAIR) RAMPS

NO SCALE
MARCH 12, 2002

NUMBER
A3

---

georgia civil
CIVIL ENGINEERING
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
LAND SURVEYING

311 N. Main St, Ste. 101, Unit C
P.O. Box 896 | Madison, GA 30650
P: 706.342.1104
www.georgiacivil.com

Professional Seal

NO. PE031684
JASON P. BROWN

Project Information

COVINGTON FIRE STATION #23
9155 HIGHWAY 36
COVINGTON, GA 30014
ZONING: CM - CORRIDOR MIXED USE

OWNER/DEVELOPER
COMPANY: CITY OF COVINGTON
ADDRESS: 11234 ALCOVY RD
COVINGTON, GA 30014
PHONE: 678-342-8790
CONTACT: TRUDY HENRY
EMAIL:
TRUDY.HENRY@COVINGTON-NEWTON911.COM

CONTRACTOR
COMPANY: SUNBELT BUILDERS
ADDRESS: 10641 HIGHWAY 36
COVINGTON, GA 30014
CONTACT: MIKE MCCROREY
PHONE: 404-644-2939
EMAIL: MMCCROREY@SUNBELTBUILDERS.COM

SURVEYOR
COMPANY: GEORGIA CIVIL, INC.
ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 896 MADISON,
GA 30650 PHONE: 706.342.1104
CONTACT: BRIAN SLATE
EMAIL: BSLATE@GEORGIACIVIL.COM

SITE DESIGNER
COMPANY: GEORGIA CIVIL, INC.
ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 896
MADISON, GA 30650
PHONE: 706.342.1104

JASON P. BROWN
LEVEL II CERTIFIED
DESIGN PROFESSIONAL
#53274 - EXP. 05.01.2029

24-HOUR CONTACT
MIKE MCCROREY
404-644-2939

GEORGIA811
www.Georgia811.com
Contact 811 before you dig

Utilities/Services shown are for Contractors' convenience. Items are shown schematically and neither the site design professional nor the owner assumes any responsibility for variances in their actual location. This plan may not show and/or may incorrectly show utilities located on site. Contractor shall be responsible to secure and use the services of a private utility locator firm during the entire course of work and shall pay for said services. Contractor shall locate utilities prior to any disturbance (including field verifying location and depth of utilities that are to be saved and protected). Contractor shall notify the site design professional of any utility conflicts prior to installation of new utilities, grading, etc. The Contractor, at their expense, shall be responsible to repair, replace and/or relocate, as necessary, any utilities damaged, whether shown or not. Abandonment, relocation, etc. of utilities shall be coordinated with the respective utility company.

DRAWING DATE:	5/15/2026
DRAWN BY:	DLD
CHECKED BY:	JPB

REVISIONS

DATE:	DESCRIPTION:
5/15/2026	ADD. COMMENTS

Sheet Title
SITE DETAILS

Sheet Number
C-8.0